

PGMcpp: PRIMED Grid Modelling (in C++)

Generated by Doxygen 1.9.1

1 Hierarchical Index	1
1.1 Class Hierarchy	1
2 Class Index	3
2.1 Class List	3
3 File Index	7
3.1 File List	7
4 Class Documentation	11
4.1 Combustion Class Reference	11
4.1.1 Detailed Description	14
4.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	14
4.1.2.1 Combustion() [1/2]	14
4.1.2.2 Combustion() [2/2]	14
4.1.2.3 ~Combustion()	16
4.1.3 Member Function Documentation	16
4.1.3.1 __checkInputs()	16
4.1.3.2 __writeSummary()	17
4.1.3.3 __writeTimeSeries()	17
4.1.3.4 commit()	17
4.1.3.5 computeEconomics()	18
4.1.3.6 computeFuelAndEmissions()	18
4.1.3.7 getEmissionskg()	19
4.1.3.8 getFuelConsumptionL()	19
4.1.3.9 handleReplacement()	20
4.1.3.10 requestProductionkW()	21
4.1.3.11 writeResults()	21
4.1.4 Member Data Documentation	22
4.1.4.1 CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL	22
4.1.4.2 CH4_emissions_vec_kg	22
4.1.4.3 CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL	22
4.1.4.4 CO2_emissions_vec_kg	22
4.1.4.5 CO_emissions_intensity_kgL	22
4.1.4.6 CO_emissions_vec_kg	23
4.1.4.7 cycle_charging_setpoint	23
4.1.4.8 fuel_consumption_vec_L	23
4.1.4.9 fuel_cost_L	23
4.1.4.10 fuel_cost_vec	23
4.1.4.11 fuel_mode	23
4.1.4.12 fuel_mode_str	24
4.1.4.13 linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh	24
4.1.4.14 linear_fuel_slope_LkWh	24

4.1.4.15 nominal_fuel_escalation_annual	24
4.1.4.16 NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL	24
4.1.4.17 NOx_emissions_vec_kg	24
4.1.4.18 PM_emissions_intensity_kgL	25
4.1.4.19 PM_emissions_vec_kg	25
4.1.4.20 real_fuel_escalation_annual	25
4.1.4.21 SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL	25
4.1.4.22 SOx_emissions_vec_kg	25
4.1.4.23 total_emissions	25
4.1.4.24 total_fuel_consumed_L	26
4.1.4.25 type	26
4.2 CombustionInputs Struct Reference	26
4.2.1 Detailed Description	27
4.2.2 Member Data Documentation	27
4.2.2.1 cycle_charging_setpoint	27
4.2.2.2 fuel_mode	27
4.2.2.3 nominal_fuel_escalation_annual	27
4.2.2.4 path_2_fuel_interp_data	27
4.2.2.5 production_inputs	27
4.3 Controller Class Reference	28
4.3.1 Detailed Description	29
4.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	29
4.3.2.1 Controller()	29
4.3.2.2 ~Controller()	29
4.3.3 Member Function Documentation	30
4.3.3.1 __computeRenewableProduction()	30
4.3.3.2 __constructCombustionMap()	30
4.3.3.3 __getRenewableProduction()	32
4.3.3.4 __handleCombustionDispatch()	33
4.3.3.5 __handleNoncombustionDispatch()	35
4.3.3.6 __handleRenewableDispatch()	37
4.3.3.7 __handleStorageCharging()	38
4.3.3.8 __handleStorageDischarging()	40
4.3.3.9 applyDispatchControl()	41
4.3.3.10 clear()	45
4.3.3.11 init()	46
4.3.3.12 setControlMode()	46
4.3.3.13 setFirmDispatchRatio()	47
4.3.3.14 setLoadReserveRatio()	47
4.3.4 Member Data Documentation	48
4.3.4.1 combustion_map	48
4.3.4.2 control_mode	48

4.3.4.3 control_string	48
4.3.4.4 firm_dispatch_ratio	48
4.3.4.5 load_reserve_ratio	48
4.3.4.6 missed_load_vec_kW	49
4.3.4.7 net_load_vec_kW	49
4.3.4.8 storage_discharge_bool_vec	49
4.4 Diesel Class Reference	49
4.4.1 Detailed Description	51
4.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	51
4.4.2.1 Diesel() [1/2]	51
4.4.2.2 Diesel() [2/2]	51
4.4.2.3 ~Diesel()	53
4.4.3 Member Function Documentation	53
4.4.3.1 __checkInputs()	53
4.4.3.2 __getGenericCapitalCost()	55
4.4.3.3 __getGenericFuelIntercept()	55
4.4.3.4 __getGenericFuelSlope()	55
4.4.3.5 __getGenericOpMaintCost()	56
4.4.3.6 __handleStartStop()	56
4.4.3.7 __writeSummary()	57
4.4.3.8 __writeTimeSeries()	59
4.4.3.9 commit()	60
4.4.3.10 handleReplacement()	61
4.4.3.11 requestProductionkW()	61
4.4.4 Member Data Documentation	62
4.4.4.1 minimum_load_ratio	62
4.4.4.2 minimum_runtime_hrs	62
4.4.4.3 time_since_last_start_hrs	62
4.5 DieselInputs Struct Reference	63
4.5.1 Detailed Description	64
4.5.2 Member Data Documentation	64
4.5.2.1 capital_cost	64
4.5.2.2 CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL	64
4.5.2.3 CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL	65
4.5.2.4 CO_emissions_intensity_kgL	65
4.5.2.5 combustion_inputs	65
4.5.2.6 fuel_cost_L	65
4.5.2.7 linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh	65
4.5.2.8 linear_fuel_slope_LkWh	65
4.5.2.9 minimum_load_ratio	66
4.5.2.10 minimum_runtime_hrs	66
4.5.2.11 NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL	66

4.5.2.12 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	66
4.5.2.13 PM_emissions_intensity_kgL	66
4.5.2.14 replace_running_hrs	66
4.5.2.15 SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL	67
4.6 ElectricalLoad Class Reference	67
4.6.1 Detailed Description	68
4.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	68
4.6.2.1 ElectricalLoad() [1/2]	68
4.6.2.2 ElectricalLoad() [2/2]	68
4.6.2.3 ~ElectricalLoad()	68
4.6.3 Member Function Documentation	68
4.6.3.1 clear()	69
4.6.3.2 readLoadData()	69
4.6.4 Member Data Documentation	70
4.6.4.1 dt_vec_hrs	70
4.6.4.2 load_vec_kW	70
4.6.4.3 max_load_kW	70
4.6.4.4 mean_load_kW	71
4.6.4.5 min_load_kW	71
4.6.4.6 n_points	71
4.6.4.7 n_years	71
4.6.4.8 path_2_electrical_load_time_series	71
4.6.4.9 time_vec_hrs	71
4.7 Emissions Struct Reference	72
4.7.1 Detailed Description	72
4.7.2 Member Data Documentation	72
4.7.2.1 CH4_kg	72
4.7.2.2 CO2_kg	72
4.7.2.3 CO_kg	73
4.7.2.4 NOx_kg	73
4.7.2.5 PM_kg	73
4.7.2.6 SOx_kg	73
4.8 Hydro Class Reference	74
4.8.1 Detailed Description	76
4.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	76
4.8.2.1 Hydro() [1/2]	76
4.8.2.2 Hydro() [2/2]	77
4.8.2.3 ~Hydro()	78
4.8.3 Member Function Documentation	78
4.8.3.1 __checkInputs()	78
4.8.3.2 __flowToPower()	79
4.8.3.3 __getAcceptableFlow()	79

4.8.3.4	__getAvailableFlow()	80
4.8.3.5	__getEfficiencyFactor()	80
4.8.3.6	__getGenericCapitalCost()	81
4.8.3.7	__getGenericOpMaintCost()	82
4.8.3.8	__getMaximumFlowm3hr()	82
4.8.3.9	__getMinimumFlowm3hr()	82
4.8.3.10	__initInterpolator()	83
4.8.3.11	__powerToFlow()	84
4.8.3.12	__updateState()	85
4.8.3.13	__writeSummary()	86
4.8.3.14	__writeTimeSeries()	88
4.8.3.15	commit()	88
4.8.3.16	handleReplacement()	89
4.8.3.17	requestProductionkW()	89
4.8.4	Member Data Documentation	90
4.8.4.1	fluid_density_kgm3	91
4.8.4.2	init_reservoir_state	91
4.8.4.3	maximum_flow_m3hr	91
4.8.4.4	minimum_flow_m3hr	91
4.8.4.5	minimum_power_kW	91
4.8.4.6	net_head_m	91
4.8.4.7	reservoir_capacity_m3	92
4.8.4.8	spill_rate_vec_m3hr	92
4.8.4.9	stored_volume_m3	92
4.8.4.10	stored_volume_vec_m3	92
4.8.4.11	turbine_flow_vec_m3hr	92
4.8.4.12	turbine_type	92
4.9	HydroInputs Struct Reference	93
4.9.1	Detailed Description	94
4.9.2	Member Data Documentation	94
4.9.2.1	capital_cost	94
4.9.2.2	fluid_density_kgm3	94
4.9.2.3	init_reservoir_state	94
4.9.2.4	net_head_m	94
4.9.2.5	noncombustion_inputs	94
4.9.2.6	operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	95
4.9.2.7	reservoir_capacity_m3	95
4.9.2.8	resource_key	95
4.9.2.9	turbine_type	95
4.10	Interpolator Class Reference	95
4.10.1	Detailed Description	97
4.10.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	97

4.10.2.1 Interpolator()	97
4.10.2.2 ~Interpolator()	97
4.10.3 Member Function Documentation	97
4.10.3.1 __checkBounds1D()	97
4.10.3.2 __checkBounds2D()	98
4.10.3.3 __checkDataKey1D()	99
4.10.3.4 __checkDataKey2D()	100
4.10.3.5 __getDataStringMatrix()	100
4.10.3.6 __getInterpolationIndex()	101
4.10.3.7 __isNonNumeric()	101
4.10.3.8 __readData1D()	102
4.10.3.9 __readData2D()	103
4.10.3.10 __splitCommaSeparatedString()	104
4.10.3.11 __throwReadError()	105
4.10.3.12 addData1D()	105
4.10.3.13 addData2D()	106
4.10.3.14 interp1D()	106
4.10.3.15 interp2D()	107
4.10.4 Member Data Documentation	108
4.10.4.1 interp_map_1D	108
4.10.4.2 interp_map_2D	108
4.10.4.3 path_map_1D	108
4.10.4.4 path_map_2D	108
4.11 InterpolatorStruct1D Struct Reference	109
4.11.1 Detailed Description	109
4.11.2 Member Data Documentation	109
4.11.2.1 max_x	109
4.11.2.2 min_x	109
4.11.2.3 n_points	110
4.11.2.4 x_vec	110
4.11.2.5 y_vec	110
4.12 InterpolatorStruct2D Struct Reference	110
4.12.1 Detailed Description	111
4.12.2 Member Data Documentation	111
4.12.2.1 max_x	111
4.12.2.2 max_y	111
4.12.2.3 min_x	111
4.12.2.4 min_y	111
4.12.2.5 n_cols	111
4.12.2.6 n_rows	112
4.12.2.7 x_vec	112
4.12.2.8 y_vec	112

4.12.2.9 z_matrix	112
4.13 Lilon Class Reference	113
4.13.1 Detailed Description	115
4.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	115
4.13.2.1 Lilon() [1/2]	115
4.13.2.2 Lilon() [2/2]	116
4.13.2.3 ~Lilon()	117
4.13.3 Member Function Documentation	117
4.13.3.1 __checkInputs()	117
4.13.3.2 __getBcal()	119
4.13.3.3 __getEacal()	120
4.13.3.4 __getGenericCapitalCost()	120
4.13.3.5 __getGenericOpMaintCost()	121
4.13.3.6 __handleDegradation()	121
4.13.3.7 __modelDegradation()	122
4.13.3.8 __toggleDepleted()	122
4.13.3.9 __writeSummary()	123
4.13.3.10 __writeTimeSeries()	124
4.13.3.11 commitCharge()	125
4.13.3.12 commitDischarge()	126
4.13.3.13 getAcceptablekW()	126
4.13.3.14 getAvailablekW()	127
4.13.3.15 handleReplacement()	128
4.13.4 Member Data Documentation	128
4.13.4.1 charging_efficiency	128
4.13.4.2 degradation_a_cal	129
4.13.4.3 degradation_alpha	129
4.13.4.4 degradation_B_hat_cal_0	129
4.13.4.5 degradation_beta	129
4.13.4.6 degradation_Ea_cal_0	129
4.13.4.7 degradation_r_cal	129
4.13.4.8 degradation_s_cal	130
4.13.4.9 discharging_efficiency	130
4.13.4.10 dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh	130
4.13.4.11 dynamic_power_capacity_kW	130
4.13.4.12 gas_constant_JmolK	130
4.13.4.13 hysteresis_SOC	130
4.13.4.14 init_SOC	131
4.13.4.15 max_SOC	131
4.13.4.16 min_SOC	131
4.13.4.17 power_degradation_flag	131
4.13.4.18 replace_SOH	131

4.13.4.19 SOH	131
4.13.4.20 SOH_vec	132
4.13.4.21 temperature_K	132
4.14 LilonInputs Struct Reference	132
4.14.1 Detailed Description	133
4.14.2 Member Data Documentation	134
4.14.2.1 capital_cost	134
4.14.2.2 charging_efficiency	134
4.14.2.3 degradation_a_cal	134
4.14.2.4 degradation_alpha	134
4.14.2.5 degradation_B_hat_cal_0	134
4.14.2.6 degradation_beta	135
4.14.2.7 degradation_Ea_cal_0	135
4.14.2.8 degradation_r_cal	135
4.14.2.9 degradation_s_cal	135
4.14.2.10 discharging_efficiency	135
4.14.2.11 gas_constant_JmolK	135
4.14.2.12 hysteresis_SOC	136
4.14.2.13 init_SOC	136
4.14.2.14 max_SOC	136
4.14.2.15 min_SOC	136
4.14.2.16 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	136
4.14.2.17 power_degradation_flag	136
4.14.2.18 replace_SOH	137
4.14.2.19 storage_inputs	137
4.14.2.20 temperature_K	137
4.15 LoadStruct Struct Reference	137
4.15.1 Detailed Description	137
4.15.2 Member Data Documentation	138
4.15.2.1 load_kW	138
4.15.2.2 required_firm_dispatch_kW	138
4.15.2.3 required_spinning_reserve_kW	138
4.15.2.4 total_renewable_production_kW	138
4.16 Model Class Reference	139
4.16.1 Detailed Description	141
4.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	141
4.16.2.1 Model() [1/2]	141
4.16.2.2 Model() [2/2]	141
4.16.2.3 ~Model()	142
4.16.3 Member Function Documentation	142
4.16.3.1 __checkInputs()	142
4.16.3.2 __computeEconomics()	143

4.16.3.3	__computeFuelAndEmissions()	143
4.16.3.4	__computeLevellizedCostOfEnergy()	144
4.16.3.5	__computeNetPresentCost()	144
4.16.3.6	__writeSummary()	145
4.16.3.7	__writeTimeSeries()	148
4.16.3.8	addDiesel()	149
4.16.3.9	addHydro()	150
4.16.3.10	addLilon()	150
4.16.3.11	addResource() [1/2]	150
4.16.3.12	addResource() [2/2]	151
4.16.3.13	addSolar()	151
4.16.3.14	addTidal()	152
4.16.3.15	addWave()	152
4.16.3.16	addWind()	153
4.16.3.17	clear()	153
4.16.3.18	reset()	153
4.16.3.19	run()	154
4.16.3.20	writeResults()	155
4.16.4	Member Data Documentation	156
4.16.4.1	combustion_ptr_vec	156
4.16.4.2	controller	156
4.16.4.3	electrical_load	156
4.16.4.4	levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh	156
4.16.4.5	net_present_cost	157
4.16.4.6	noncombustion_ptr_vec	157
4.16.4.7	renewable_ptr_vec	157
4.16.4.8	resources	157
4.16.4.9	storage_ptr_vec	157
4.16.4.10	total_dispatch_discharge_kWh	157
4.16.4.11	total_emissions	158
4.16.4.12	total_fuel_consumed_L	158
4.16.4.13	total_renewable_dispatch_kWh	158
4.17	ModelInputs Struct Reference	158
4.17.1	Detailed Description	159
4.17.2	Member Data Documentation	159
4.17.2.1	control_mode	159
4.17.2.2	firm_dispatch_ratio	159
4.17.2.3	load_reserve_ratio	159
4.17.2.4	path_2_electrical_load_time_series	159
4.18	Noncombustion Class Reference	160
4.18.1	Detailed Description	161
4.18.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	161

4.18.2.1 Noncombustion() [1/2]	161
4.18.2.2 Noncombustion() [2/2]	162
4.18.2.3 ~Noncombustion()	162
4.18.3 Member Function Documentation	162
4.18.3.1 __checkInputs()	162
4.18.3.2 __handleStartStop()	163
4.18.3.3 __writeSummary()	163
4.18.3.4 __writeTimeSeries()	163
4.18.3.5 commit() [1/2]	164
4.18.3.6 commit() [2/2]	164
4.18.3.7 computeEconomics()	165
4.18.3.8 handleReplacement()	165
4.18.3.9 requestProductionkW() [1/2]	165
4.18.3.10 requestProductionkW() [2/2]	166
4.18.3.11 writeResults()	166
4.18.4 Member Data Documentation	167
4.18.4.1 resource_key	167
4.18.4.2 type	167
4.19 NoncombustionInputs Struct Reference	167
4.19.1 Detailed Description	168
4.19.2 Member Data Documentation	168
4.19.2.1 production_inputs	168
4.20 Production Class Reference	168
4.20.1 Detailed Description	171
4.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	171
4.20.2.1 Production() [1/2]	171
4.20.2.2 Production() [2/2]	171
4.20.2.3 ~Production()	172
4.20.3 Member Function Documentation	173
4.20.3.1 __checkInputs()	173
4.20.3.2 __checkNormalizedProduction()	174
4.20.3.3 __checkTimePoint()	174
4.20.3.4 __readNormalizedProductionData()	175
4.20.3.5 __throwLengthError()	175
4.20.3.6 commit()	176
4.20.3.7 computeEconomics()	177
4.20.3.8 computeRealDiscountAnnual()	178
4.20.3.9 getProductionkW()	178
4.20.3.10 handleReplacement()	179
4.20.4 Member Data Documentation	179
4.20.4.1 capacity_kW	179
4.20.4.2 capital_cost	179

4.20.4.3 capital_cost_vec	180
4.20.4.4 curtailment_vec_kW	180
4.20.4.5 dispatch_vec_kW	180
4.20.4.6 interpolator	180
4.20.4.7 is_running	180
4.20.4.8 is_running_vec	180
4.20.4.9 is_sunk	181
4.20.4.10 levlized_cost_of_energy_kWh	181
4.20.4.11 n_points	181
4.20.4.12 n_replacements	181
4.20.4.13 n_starts	181
4.20.4.14 n_years	181
4.20.4.15 net_present_cost	182
4.20.4.16 nominal_discount_annual	182
4.20.4.17 nominal_inflation_annual	182
4.20.4.18 normalized_production_series_given	182
4.20.4.19 normalized_production_vec	182
4.20.4.20 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	182
4.20.4.21 operation_maintenance_cost_vec	183
4.20.4.22 path_2_normalized_production_time_series	183
4.20.4.23 print_flag	183
4.20.4.24 production_vec_kW	183
4.20.4.25 real_discount_annual	183
4.20.4.26 replace_running_hrs	183
4.20.4.27 running_hours	184
4.20.4.28 storage_vec_kW	184
4.20.4.29 total_dispatch_kWh	184
4.20.4.30 type_str	184
4.21 ProductionInputs Struct Reference	184
4.21.1 Detailed Description	185
4.21.2 Member Data Documentation	185
4.21.2.1 capacity_kW	185
4.21.2.2 is_sunk	185
4.21.2.3 nominal_discount_annual	186
4.21.2.4 nominal_inflation_annual	186
4.21.2.5 path_2_normalized_production_time_series	186
4.21.2.6 print_flag	186
4.21.2.7 replace_running_hrs	186
4.22 Renewable Class Reference	187
4.22.1 Detailed Description	188
4.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	188
4.22.2.1 Renewable() [1/2]	189

4.22.2.2 Renewable() [2/2]	189
4.22.2.3 ~Renewable()	189
4.22.3 Member Function Documentation	190
4.22.3.1 __checkInputs()	190
4.22.3.2 __handleStartStop()	190
4.22.3.3 __writeSummary()	190
4.22.3.4 __writeTimeSeries()	191
4.22.3.5 commit()	191
4.22.3.6 computeEconomics()	192
4.22.3.7 computeProductionkW() [1/2]	192
4.22.3.8 computeProductionkW() [2/2]	192
4.22.3.9 handleReplacement()	192
4.22.3.10 writeResults()	193
4.22.4 Member Data Documentation	194
4.22.4.1 firmness_factor	194
4.22.4.2 resource_key	194
4.22.4.3 type	194
4.23 RenewableInputs Struct Reference	195
4.23.1 Detailed Description	195
4.23.2 Member Data Documentation	195
4.23.2.1 production_inputs	195
4.24 Resources Class Reference	196
4.24.1 Detailed Description	197
4.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	197
4.24.2.1 Resources()	197
4.24.2.2 ~Resources()	197
4.24.3 Member Function Documentation	197
4.24.3.1 __checkResourceKey1D() [1/2]	197
4.24.3.2 __checkResourceKey1D() [2/2]	198
4.24.3.3 __checkResourceKey2D()	199
4.24.3.4 __checkTimePoint()	199
4.24.3.5 __readHydroResource()	200
4.24.3.6 __readSolarResource()	201
4.24.3.7 __readTidalResource()	202
4.24.3.8 __readWaveResource()	203
4.24.3.9 __readWindResource()	204
4.24.3.10 __throwLengthError()	205
4.24.3.11 addResource() [1/2]	205
4.24.3.12 addResource() [2/2]	206
4.24.3.13 clear()	208
4.24.4 Member Data Documentation	208
4.24.4.1 path_map_1D	208

4.24.4.2 path_map_2D	208
4.24.4.3 resource_map_1D	208
4.24.4.4 resource_map_2D	208
4.24.4.5 string_map_1D	209
4.24.4.6 string_map_2D	209
4.25 Solar Class Reference	209
4.25.1 Detailed Description	212
4.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	212
4.25.2.1 Solar() [1/2]	213
4.25.2.2 Solar() [2/2]	213
4.25.2.3 ~Solar()	214
4.25.3 Member Function Documentation	214
4.25.3.1 __checkInputs()	215
4.25.3.2 __computeDetailedProductionkW()	216
4.25.3.3 __computeSimpleProductionkW()	217
4.25.3.4 __getAngleOfIncidenceRad()	217
4.25.3.5 __getBeamIrradiancekWm2()	218
4.25.3.6 __getDeclinationRad()	219
4.25.3.7 __getDiffuseHorizontalIrradiancekWm2()	219
4.25.3.8 __getDiffuseIrradiancekWm2()	220
4.25.3.9 __getDirectNormalIrradiancekWm2()	220
4.25.3.10 __getEclipticLongitudeRad()	221
4.25.3.11 __getGenericCapitalCost()	221
4.25.3.12 __getGenericOpMaintCost()	222
4.25.3.13 __getGreenwichMeanSiderialTimeHrs()	222
4.25.3.14 __getGroundReflectedIrradiancekWm2()	222
4.25.3.15 __getHourAngleRad()	223
4.25.3.16 __getLocalMeanSiderialTimeHrs()	224
4.25.3.17 __getMeanAnomalyRad()	224
4.25.3.18 __getMeanLongitudeDeg()	225
4.25.3.19 __getObliquityOfEclipticRad()	225
4.25.3.20 __getPlaneOfArrayIrradiancekWm2()	226
4.25.3.21 __getRightAscensionRad()	227
4.25.3.22 __getSolarAltitudeRad()	228
4.25.3.23 __getSolarAzimuthRad()	229
4.25.3.24 __getSolarZenithRad()	230
4.25.3.25 __writeSummary()	230
4.25.3.26 __writeTimeSeries()	231
4.25.3.27 commit()	232
4.25.3.28 computeProductionkW()	233
4.25.3.29 handleReplacement()	234
4.25.4 Member Data Documentation	235

4.25.4.1 albedo_ground_reflectance	235
4.25.4.2 derating	235
4.25.4.3 julian_day	235
4.25.4.4 latitude_deg	235
4.25.4.5 latitude_rad	235
4.25.4.6 longitude_deg	236
4.25.4.7 longitude_rad	236
4.25.4.8 panel_azimuth_deg	236
4.25.4.9 panel_azimuth_rad	236
4.25.4.10 panel_tilt_deg	236
4.25.4.11 panel_tilt_rad	236
4.25.4.12 power_model	237
4.25.4.13 power_model_string	237
4.26 SolarInputs Struct Reference	237
4.26.1 Detailed Description	238
4.26.2 Member Data Documentation	238
4.26.2.1 albedo_ground_reflectance	238
4.26.2.2 capital_cost	239
4.26.2.3 derating	239
4.26.2.4 firmness_factor	239
4.26.2.5 julian_day	239
4.26.2.6 latitude_deg	239
4.26.2.7 longitude_deg	239
4.26.2.8 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	240
4.26.2.9 panel_azimuth_deg	240
4.26.2.10 panel_tilt_deg	240
4.26.2.11 power_model	240
4.26.2.12 renewable_inputs	240
4.26.2.13 resource_key	240
4.27 Storage Class Reference	241
4.27.1 Detailed Description	243
4.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	243
4.27.2.1 Storage() [1/2]	243
4.27.2.2 Storage() [2/2]	243
4.27.2.3 ~Storage()	244
4.27.3 Member Function Documentation	244
4.27.3.1 __checkInputs()	245
4.27.3.2 __computeRealDiscountAnnual()	245
4.27.3.3 __writeSummary()	246
4.27.3.4 __writeTimeSeries()	246
4.27.3.5 commitCharge()	246
4.27.3.6 commitDischarge()	247

4.27.3.7 computeEconomics()	247
4.27.3.8 getAcceptablekW()	248
4.27.3.9 getAvailablekW()	248
4.27.3.10 handleReplacement()	248
4.27.3.11 writeResults()	249
4.27.4 Member Data Documentation	249
4.27.4.1 capital_cost	249
4.27.4.2 capital_cost_vec	250
4.27.4.3 charge_kWh	250
4.27.4.4 charge_vec_kWh	250
4.27.4.5 charging_power_vec_kW	250
4.27.4.6 discharging_power_vec_kW	250
4.27.4.7 energy_capacity_kWh	251
4.27.4.8 interpolator	251
4.27.4.9 is_depleted	251
4.27.4.10 is_sunk	251
4.27.4.11 levlized_cost_of_energy_kWh	251
4.27.4.12 n_points	251
4.27.4.13 n_replacements	252
4.27.4.14 n_years	252
4.27.4.15 net_present_cost	252
4.27.4.16 nominal_discount_annual	252
4.27.4.17 nominal_inflation_annual	252
4.27.4.18 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	252
4.27.4.19 operation_maintenance_cost_vec	253
4.27.4.20 power_capacity_kW	253
4.27.4.21 power_kW	253
4.27.4.22 print_flag	253
4.27.4.23 real_discount_annual	253
4.27.4.24 total_discharge_kWh	253
4.27.4.25 type	254
4.27.4.26 type_str	254
4.28 StorageInputs Struct Reference	254
4.28.1 Detailed Description	254
4.28.2 Member Data Documentation	255
4.28.2.1 energy_capacity_kWh	255
4.28.2.2 is_sunk	255
4.28.2.3 nominal_discount_annual	255
4.28.2.4 nominal_inflation_annual	255
4.28.2.5 power_capacity_kW	255
4.28.2.6 print_flag	256
4.29 Tidal Class Reference	256

4.29.1 Detailed Description	258
4.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	258
4.29.2.1 Tidal() [1/2]	258
4.29.2.2 Tidal() [2/2]	258
4.29.2.3 ~Tidal()	260
4.29.3 Member Function Documentation	260
4.29.3.1 __checkInputs()	260
4.29.3.2 __computeCubicProductionkW()	261
4.29.3.3 __computeExponentialProductionkW()	262
4.29.3.4 __computeLookupProductionkW()	262
4.29.3.5 __getGenericCapitalCost()	263
4.29.3.6 __getGenericOpMaintCost()	263
4.29.3.7 __writeSummary()	263
4.29.3.8 __writeTimeSeries()	265
4.29.3.9 commit()	266
4.29.3.10 computeProductionkW()	266
4.29.3.11 handleReplacement()	267
4.29.4 Member Data Documentation	268
4.29.4.1 design_speed_ms	268
4.29.4.2 power_model	268
4.29.4.3 power_model_string	268
4.30 TidalInputs Struct Reference	269
4.30.1 Detailed Description	270
4.30.2 Member Data Documentation	270
4.30.2.1 capital_cost	270
4.30.2.2 design_speed_ms	270
4.30.2.3 firmness_factor	270
4.30.2.4 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	270
4.30.2.5 power_model	271
4.30.2.6 renewable_inputs	271
4.30.2.7 resource_key	271
4.31 Wave Class Reference	271
4.31.1 Detailed Description	273
4.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	273
4.31.2.1 Wave() [1/2]	273
4.31.2.2 Wave() [2/2]	273
4.31.2.3 ~Wave()	275
4.31.3 Member Function Documentation	275
4.31.3.1 __checkInputs()	275
4.31.3.2 __computeGaussianProductionkW()	276
4.31.3.3 __computeLookupProductionkW()	277
4.31.3.4 __computeParaboloidProductionkW()	277

4.31.3.5 __getGenericCapitalCost()	279
4.31.3.6 __getGenericOpMaintCost()	280
4.31.3.7 __writeSummary()	280
4.31.3.8 __writeTimeSeries()	281
4.31.3.9 commit()	282
4.31.3.10 computeProductionkW()	283
4.31.3.11 handleReplacement()	284
4.31.4 Member Data Documentation	285
4.31.4.1 design_energy_period_s	285
4.31.4.2 design_significant_wave_height_m	285
4.31.4.3 power_model	285
4.31.4.4 power_model_string	285
4.32 WaveInputs Struct Reference	286
4.32.1 Detailed Description	287
4.32.2 Member Data Documentation	287
4.32.2.1 capital_cost	287
4.32.2.2 design_energy_period_s	287
4.32.2.3 design_significant_wave_height_m	287
4.32.2.4 firmness_factor	287
4.32.2.5 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	288
4.32.2.6 path_2_normalized_performance_matrix	288
4.32.2.7 power_model	288
4.32.2.8 renewable_inputs	288
4.32.2.9 resource_key	288
4.33 Wind Class Reference	289
4.33.1 Detailed Description	290
4.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation	291
4.33.2.1 Wind() [1/2]	291
4.33.2.2 Wind() [2/2]	291
4.33.2.3 ~Wind()	292
4.33.3 Member Function Documentation	292
4.33.3.1 __checkInputs()	293
4.33.3.2 __computeCubicProductionkW()	293
4.33.3.3 __computeExponentialProductionkW()	294
4.33.3.4 __computeLookupProductionkW()	295
4.33.3.5 __getGenericCapitalCost()	295
4.33.3.6 __getGenericOpMaintCost()	296
4.33.3.7 __writeSummary()	296
4.33.3.8 __writeTimeSeries()	297
4.33.3.9 commit()	298
4.33.3.10 computeProductionkW()	299
4.33.3.11 handleReplacement()	300

4.33.4 Member Data Documentation	301
4.33.4.1 design_speed_ms	301
4.33.4.2 power_model	301
4.33.4.3 power_model_string	301
4.34 WindInputs Struct Reference	302
4.34.1 Detailed Description	303
4.34.2 Member Data Documentation	303
4.34.2.1 capital_cost	303
4.34.2.2 design_speed_ms	303
4.34.2.3 firmness_factor	303
4.34.2.4 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh	303
4.34.2.5 power_model	304
4.34.2.6 renewable_inputs	304
4.34.2.7 resource_key	304
5 File Documentation	305
5.1 header/Controller.h File Reference	305
5.1.1 Detailed Description	306
5.1.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	306
5.1.2.1 ControlMode	306
5.2 header/doxygen_cite.h File Reference	306
5.2.1 Detailed Description	306
5.3 header/ElectricalLoad.h File Reference	307
5.3.1 Detailed Description	307
5.4 header/Interpolator.h File Reference	308
5.4.1 Detailed Description	308
5.5 header/Model.h File Reference	308
5.5.1 Detailed Description	309
5.6 header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h File Reference	309
5.6.1 Detailed Description	310
5.6.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	311
5.6.2.1 CombustionType	311
5.6.2.2 FuelMode	311
5.7 header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h File Reference	311
5.7.1 Detailed Description	312
5.8 header/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.h File Reference	312
5.8.1 Detailed Description	313
5.8.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	314
5.8.2.1 HydroInterpKeys	314
5.8.2.2 HydroTurbineType	314
5.9 header/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h File Reference	314
5.9.1 Enumeration Type Documentation	315

5.9.1.1 NoncombustionType	315
5.10 header/Production/Production.h File Reference	316
5.10.1 Detailed Description	316
5.11 header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h File Reference	317
5.11.1 Detailed Description	317
5.11.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	317
5.11.2.1 RenewableType	318
5.12 header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h File Reference	318
5.12.1 Detailed Description	319
5.12.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	319
5.12.2.1 SolarPowerProductionModel	319
5.13 header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h File Reference	319
5.13.1 Detailed Description	320
5.13.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	320
5.13.2.1 TidalPowerProductionModel	320
5.14 header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h File Reference	321
5.14.1 Detailed Description	322
5.14.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	322
5.14.2.1 WavePowerProductionModel	322
5.15 header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h File Reference	322
5.15.1 Detailed Description	323
5.15.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	323
5.15.2.1 WindPowerProductionModel	323
5.16 header/Resources.h File Reference	324
5.16.1 Detailed Description	324
5.17 header/std_includes.h File Reference	325
5.17.1 Detailed Description	325
5.17.2 Macro Definition Documentation	325
5.17.2.1 _USE_MATH_DEFINES	325
5.18 header/Storage/Lilon.h File Reference	326
5.18.1 Detailed Description	326
5.19 header/Storage/Storage.h File Reference	327
5.19.1 Detailed Description	327
5.19.2 Enumeration Type Documentation	328
5.19.2.1 StorageType	328
5.20 projects/example.cpp File Reference	328
5.20.1 Function Documentation	328
5.20.1.1 main()	329
5.21 pybindings/PYBIND11_PGM.cpp File Reference	333
5.21.1 Detailed Description	333
5.21.2 Function Documentation	333
5.21.2.1 PYBIND11_MODULE()	334

5.22 pybindings/snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Combustion.cpp File Reference	334
5.22.1 Detailed Description	335
5.22.2 Function Documentation	335
5.22.2.1 def()	335
5.22.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/4]	335
5.22.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/4]	336
5.22.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/4]	336
5.22.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/4]	336
5.22.2.6 value() [1/2]	336
5.22.2.7 value() [2/2]	336
5.22.3 Variable Documentation	336
5.22.3.1 def_readwrite	336
5.23 pybindings/snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Diesel.cpp File Reference	337
5.23.1 Detailed Description	338
5.23.2 Function Documentation	338
5.23.2.1 def()	338
5.23.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/8]	338
5.23.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/8]	338
5.23.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/8]	338
5.23.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/8]	339
5.23.2.6 def_readwrite() [5/8]	339
5.23.2.7 def_readwrite() [6/8]	339
5.23.2.8 def_readwrite() [7/8]	339
5.23.2.9 def_readwrite() [8/8]	339
5.24 pybindings/snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Hydro.cpp File Reference	340
5.24.1 Detailed Description	341
5.24.2 Function Documentation	341
5.24.2.1 def()	341
5.24.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/9]	341
5.24.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/9]	341
5.24.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/9]	341
5.24.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/9]	342
5.24.2.6 def_readwrite() [5/9]	342
5.24.2.7 def_readwrite() [6/9]	342
5.24.2.8 def_readwrite() [7/9]	342
5.24.2.9 def_readwrite() [8/9]	342
5.24.2.10 def_readwrite() [9/9]	342
5.24.2.11 value() [1/2]	343
5.24.2.12 value() [2/2]	343
5.25 pybindings/snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Noncombustion.cpp File Reference	343
5.25.1 Detailed Description	343
5.25.2 Function Documentation	344

5.25.2.1 def()	344
5.25.2.2 value()	344
5.26 pybindings/snippets/Production/PYBIND11_Production.cpp File Reference	344
5.26.1 Detailed Description	346
5.26.2 Function Documentation	346
5.26.2.1 def()	346
5.26.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/17]	346
5.26.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/17]	346
5.26.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/17]	347
5.26.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/17]	347
5.26.2.6 def_readwrite() [5/17]	347
5.26.2.7 def_readwrite() [6/17]	347
5.26.2.8 def_readwrite() [7/17]	347
5.26.2.9 def_readwrite() [8/17]	348
5.26.2.10 def_readwrite() [9/17]	348
5.26.2.11 def_readwrite() [10/17]	348
5.26.2.12 def_readwrite() [11/17]	348
5.26.2.13 def_readwrite() [12/17]	348
5.26.2.14 def_readwrite() [13/17]	349
5.26.2.15 def_readwrite() [14/17]	349
5.26.2.16 def_readwrite() [15/17]	349
5.26.2.17 def_readwrite() [16/17]	349
5.26.2.18 def_readwrite() [17/17]	349
5.27 pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Renewable.cpp File Reference	350
5.27.1 Detailed Description	350
5.27.2 Function Documentation	350
5.27.2.1 def()	350
5.27.2.2 def_readwrite()	351
5.27.2.3 value() [1/2]	351
5.27.2.4 value() [2/2]	351
5.28 pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Solar.cpp File Reference	351
5.28.1 Detailed Description	352
5.28.2 Function Documentation	352
5.28.2.1 def()	352
5.28.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/7]	352
5.28.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/7]	353
5.28.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/7]	353
5.28.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/7]	353
5.28.2.6 def_readwrite() [5/7]	353
5.28.2.7 def_readwrite() [6/7]	353
5.28.2.8 def_readwrite() [7/7]	353
5.28.2.9 value()	354

5.29 pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Tidal.cpp File Reference	354
5.29.1 Detailed Description	355
5.29.2 Function Documentation	355
5.29.2.1 def()	355
5.29.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/4]	355
5.29.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/4]	355
5.29.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/4]	355
5.29.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/4]	356
5.29.2.6 value() [1/2]	356
5.29.2.7 value() [2/2]	356
5.30 pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wave.cpp File Reference	356
5.30.1 Detailed Description	357
5.30.2 Function Documentation	357
5.30.2.1 def()	357
5.30.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/5]	357
5.30.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/5]	358
5.30.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/5]	358
5.30.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/5]	358
5.30.2.6 def_readwrite() [5/5]	358
5.30.2.7 value() [1/2]	358
5.30.2.8 value() [2/2]	358
5.31 pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wind.cpp File Reference	359
5.31.1 Detailed Description	359
5.31.2 Function Documentation	360
5.31.2.1 def()	360
5.31.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/4]	360
5.31.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/4]	360
5.31.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/4]	360
5.31.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/4]	360
5.31.2.6 value() [1/2]	361
5.31.2.7 value() [2/2]	361
5.32 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Controller.cpp File Reference	361
5.32.1 Detailed Description	362
5.32.2 Function Documentation	362
5.32.2.1 def() [1/3]	362
5.32.2.2 def() [2/3]	362
5.32.2.3 def() [3/3]	362
5.32.2.4 def_readwrite() [1/3]	362
5.32.2.5 def_readwrite() [2/3]	363
5.32.2.6 def_readwrite() [3/3]	363
5.32.2.7 value()	363
5.33 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_ElectricalLoad.cpp File Reference	363

5.33.1 Detailed Description	364
5.33.2 Function Documentation	364
5.33.2.1 def_readwrite() [1/4]	364
5.33.2.2 def_readwrite() [2/4]	364
5.33.2.3 def_readwrite() [3/4]	364
5.33.2.4 def_readwrite() [4/4]	365
5.34 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Interpolator.cpp File Reference	365
5.34.1 Detailed Description	365
5.34.2 Function Documentation	366
5.34.2.1 def()	366
5.34.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/7]	366
5.34.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/7]	366
5.34.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/7]	366
5.34.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/7]	366
5.34.2.6 def_readwrite() [5/7]	367
5.34.2.7 def_readwrite() [6/7]	367
5.34.2.8 def_readwrite() [7/7]	367
5.35 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Model.cpp File Reference	367
5.35.1 Detailed Description	368
5.35.2 Function Documentation	368
5.35.2.1 def_readwrite()	368
5.35.3 Variable Documentation	368
5.35.3.1 def_readwrite	368
5.36 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Resources.cpp File Reference	369
5.36.1 Detailed Description	369
5.36.2 Function Documentation	369
5.36.2.1 def_readwrite() [1/2]	369
5.36.2.2 def_readwrite() [2/2]	370
5.37 pybindings/snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Lilon.cpp File Reference	370
5.37.1 Detailed Description	371
5.37.2 Function Documentation	371
5.37.2.1 def_readwrite() [1/9]	371
5.37.2.2 def_readwrite() [2/9]	371
5.37.2.3 def_readwrite() [3/9]	371
5.37.2.4 def_readwrite() [4/9]	372
5.37.2.5 def_readwrite() [5/9]	372
5.37.2.6 def_readwrite() [6/9]	372
5.37.2.7 def_readwrite() [7/9]	372
5.37.2.8 def_readwrite() [8/9]	372
5.37.2.9 def_readwrite() [9/9]	373
5.37.3 Variable Documentation	373
5.37.3.1 def_readwrite	373

5.38 pybindings/snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Storage.cpp File Reference	373
5.38.1 Detailed Description	374
5.38.2 Function Documentation	374
5.38.2.1 def_readwrite() [1/2]	374
5.38.2.2 def_readwrite() [2/2]	374
5.38.2.3 value()	374
5.38.3 Variable Documentation	375
5.38.3.1 def_readwrite	375
5.39 source/Controller.cpp File Reference	375
5.39.1 Detailed Description	375
5.40 source/ElectricalLoad.cpp File Reference	376
5.40.1 Detailed Description	376
5.41 source/Interpolator.cpp File Reference	376
5.41.1 Detailed Description	376
5.42 source/Model.cpp File Reference	377
5.42.1 Detailed Description	377
5.43 source/Production/Combustion/Combustion.cpp File Reference	377
5.43.1 Detailed Description	378
5.44 source/Production/Combustion/Diesel.cpp File Reference	378
5.44.1 Detailed Description	378
5.45 source/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.cpp File Reference	378
5.45.1 Detailed Description	379
5.46 source/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.cpp File Reference	379
5.46.1 Detailed Description	379
5.47 source/Production/Production.cpp File Reference	380
5.47.1 Detailed Description	380
5.48 source/Production/Renewable/Renewable.cpp File Reference	380
5.48.1 Detailed Description	380
5.49 source/Production/Renewable/Solar.cpp File Reference	381
5.49.1 Detailed Description	381
5.50 source/Production/Renewable/Tidal.cpp File Reference	381
5.50.1 Detailed Description	382
5.51 source/Production/Renewable/Wave.cpp File Reference	382
5.51.1 Detailed Description	382
5.52 source/Production/Renewable/Wind.cpp File Reference	382
5.52.1 Detailed Description	383
5.53 source/Resources.cpp File Reference	383
5.53.1 Detailed Description	383
5.54 source/Storage/Lilon.cpp File Reference	384
5.54.1 Detailed Description	384
5.55 source/Storage/Storage.cpp File Reference	384
5.55.1 Detailed Description	384

5.56 test/source/Production/Combustion/test_Combustion.cpp File Reference	385
5.56.1 Detailed Description	385
5.56.2 Function Documentation	385
5.56.2.1 main()	386
5.56.2.2 testConstruct_Combustion()	386
5.57 test/source/Production/Combustion/test_Diesel.cpp File Reference	387
5.57.1 Detailed Description	388
5.57.2 Function Documentation	389
5.57.2.1 main()	389
5.57.2.2 testBadConstruct_Diesel()	389
5.57.2.3 testCapacityConstraint_Diesel()	390
5.57.2.4 testCommit_Diesel()	390
5.57.2.5 testConstruct_Diesel()	392
5.57.2.6 testConstructLookup_Diesel()	393
5.57.2.7 testEconomics_Diesel()	394
5.57.2.8 testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Diesel()	394
5.57.2.9 testFuelLookup_Diesel()	396
5.57.2.10 testMinimumLoadRatioConstraint_Diesel()	397
5.57.2.11 testMinimumRuntimeConstraint_Diesel()	398
5.58 test/source/Production/Noncombustion/test_Hydro.cpp File Reference	398
5.58.1 Detailed Description	399
5.58.2 Function Documentation	399
5.58.2.1 main()	399
5.58.2.2 testCommit_Hydro()	400
5.58.2.3 testConstruct_Hydro()	401
5.58.2.4 testEfficiencyInterpolation_Hydro()	402
5.59 test/source/Production/Noncombustion/test_Noncombustion.cpp File Reference	404
5.59.1 Detailed Description	404
5.59.2 Function Documentation	404
5.59.2.1 main()	405
5.59.2.2 testConstruct_Noncombustion()	405
5.60 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Renewable.cpp File Reference	406
5.60.1 Detailed Description	406
5.60.2 Function Documentation	407
5.60.2.1 main()	407
5.60.2.2 testConstruct_Renewable()	407
5.61 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Solar.cpp File Reference	408
5.61.1 Detailed Description	409
5.61.2 Function Documentation	409
5.61.2.1 main()	409
5.61.2.2 testBadConstruct_Solar()	410
5.61.2.3 testCommit_Solar()	410

5.61.2.4 testConstruct_Solar()	412
5.61.2.5 testDetailed_Solar()	413
5.61.2.6 testEconomics_Solar()	415
5.61.2.7 testProductionConstraint_Solar()	415
5.61.2.8 testProductionOverride_Solar()	416
5.62 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Tidal.cpp File Reference	417
5.62.1 Detailed Description	418
5.62.2 Function Documentation	418
5.62.2.1 main()	419
5.62.2.2 testBadConstruct_Tidal()	419
5.62.2.3 testCommit_Tidal()	420
5.62.2.4 testConstruct_Tidal()	421
5.62.2.5 testEconomics_Tidal()	422
5.62.2.6 testProductionConstraint_Tidal()	423
5.63 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Wave.cpp File Reference	423
5.63.1 Detailed Description	424
5.63.2 Function Documentation	424
5.63.2.1 main()	424
5.63.2.2 testBadConstruct_Wave()	425
5.63.2.3 testCommit_Wave()	425
5.63.2.4 testConstruct_Wave()	427
5.63.2.5 testConstructLookup_Wave()	428
5.63.2.6 testEconomics_Wave()	428
5.63.2.7 testProductionConstraint_Wave()	429
5.63.2.8 testProductionLookup_Wave()	429
5.64 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Wind.cpp File Reference	430
5.64.1 Detailed Description	431
5.64.2 Function Documentation	431
5.64.2.1 main()	432
5.64.2.2 testBadConstruct_Wind()	432
5.64.2.3 testCommit_Wind()	433
5.64.2.4 testConstruct_Wind()	434
5.64.2.5 testEconomics_Wind()	435
5.64.2.6 testProductionConstraint_Wind()	436
5.65 test/source/Production/test_Production.cpp File Reference	436
5.65.1 Detailed Description	437
5.65.2 Function Documentation	437
5.65.2.1 main()	437
5.65.2.2 testBadConstruct_Production()	438
5.65.2.3 testConstruct_Production()	438
5.66 test/source/Storage/test_Lilon.cpp File Reference	439
5.66.1 Detailed Description	440

5.66.2 Function Documentation	440
5.66.2.1 main()	441
5.66.2.2 testBadConstruct_Lilon()	441
5.66.2.3 testCommitCharge_Lilon()	442
5.66.2.4 testCommitDischarge_Lilon()	442
5.66.2.5 testConstruct_Lilon()	443
5.67 test/source/Storage/test_Storage.cpp File Reference	445
5.67.1 Detailed Description	445
5.67.2 Function Documentation	445
5.67.2.1 main()	445
5.67.2.2 testBadConstruct_Storage()	446
5.67.2.3 testConstruct_Storage()	446
5.68 test/source/test_Controller.cpp File Reference	447
5.68.1 Detailed Description	448
5.68.2 Function Documentation	448
5.68.2.1 main()	448
5.68.2.2 testConstruct_Controller()	449
5.69 test/source/test_ElectricalLoad.cpp File Reference	449
5.69.1 Detailed Description	450
5.69.2 Function Documentation	450
5.69.2.1 main()	450
5.69.2.2 testConstruct_ElectricalLoad()	451
5.69.2.3 testDataRead_ElectricalLoad()	451
5.69.2.4 testPostConstructionAttributes_ElectricalLoad()	452
5.70 test/source/test_Interpolator.cpp File Reference	453
5.70.1 Detailed Description	454
5.70.2 Function Documentation	454
5.70.2.1 main()	454
5.70.2.2 testBadIndexing1D_Interpolator()	455
5.70.2.3 testConstruct_Interpolator()	455
5.70.2.4 testDataRead1D_Interpolator()	456
5.70.2.5 testDataRead2D_Interpolator()	457
5.70.2.6 testInterpolation1D_Interpolator()	459
5.70.2.7 testInterpolation2D_Interpolator()	460
5.70.2.8 testInvalidInterpolation1D_Interpolator()	461
5.70.2.9 testInvalidInterpolation2D_Interpolator()	463
5.71 test/source/test_Model.cpp File Reference	464
5.71.1 Detailed Description	466
5.71.2 Function Documentation	466
5.71.2.1 main()	466
5.71.2.2 testAddDiesel_Model()	468
5.71.2.3 testAddHydro_Model()	469

5.71.2.4 testAddHydroResource_Model()	469
5.71.2.5 testAddLilon_Model()	470
5.71.2.6 testAddSolar_Model()	471
5.71.2.7 testAddSolar_productionOverride_Model()	471
5.71.2.8 testAddSolarResource_Model()	472
5.71.2.9 testAddTidal_Model()	473
5.71.2.10 testAddTidalResource_Model()	474
5.71.2.11 testAddWave_Model()	475
5.71.2.12 testAddWaveResource_Model()	476
5.71.2.13 testAddWind_Model()	478
5.71.2.14 testAddWindResource_Model()	478
5.71.2.15 testBadConstruct_Model()	479
5.71.2.16 testConstruct_Model()	480
5.71.2.17 testEconomics_Model()	480
5.71.2.18 testElectricalLoadData_Model()	481
5.71.2.19 testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Model()	482
5.71.2.20 testLoadBalance_Model()	483
5.71.2.21 testOperatingReserve_Model()	486
5.71.2.22 testPostConstructionAttributes_Model()	487
5.72 test/source/test_Resources.cpp File Reference	488
5.72.1 Detailed Description	488
5.72.2 Function Documentation	489
5.72.2.1 main()	489
5.72.2.2 testAddHydroResource_Resources()	490
5.72.2.3 testAddSolarResource_Resources()	491
5.72.2.4 testAddTidalResource_Resources()	492
5.72.2.5 testAddWaveResource_Resources()	495
5.72.2.6 testAddWindResource_Resources()	496
5.72.2.7 testBadAdd_Resources()	498
5.72.2.8 testConstruct_Resources()	499
5.73 test/utills/testing_utills.cpp File Reference	499
5.73.1 Detailed Description	500
5.73.2 Function Documentation	500
5.73.2.1 expectedErrorNotDetected()	500
5.73.2.2 printGold()	501
5.73.2.3 printGreen()	501
5.73.2.4 printRed()	501
5.73.2.5 testFloatEquals()	502
5.73.2.6 testFloatIsNaN()	503
5.73.2.7 testGreaterThan()	503
5.73.2.8 testGreaterThanOrEqualTo()	504
5.73.2.9 testLessThan()	504

5.73.2.10 testLessThanOrEqualTo()	505
5.73.2.11 testTruth()	506
5.74 test/utls/testing_utils.h File Reference	507
5.74.1 Detailed Description	508
5.74.2 Macro Definition Documentation	508
5.74.2.1 FLOAT_TOLERANCE	508
5.74.3 Function Documentation	508
5.74.3.1 expectedErrorNotDetected()	508
5.74.3.2 printGold()	508
5.74.3.3 printGreen()	509
5.74.3.4 printRed()	509
5.74.3.5 testFloatEquals()	509
5.74.3.6 testGreaterThan()	511
5.74.3.7 testGreaterThanOrEqualTo()	512
5.74.3.8 testLessThan()	513
5.74.3.9 testLessThanOrEqualTo()	513
5.74.3.10 testTruth()	514
Bibliography	518
Index	519

Chapter 1

Hierarchical Index

1.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:

CombustionInputs	26
Controller	28
DieselInputs	63
ElectricalLoad	67
Emissions	72
HydroInputs	93
Interpolator	95
InterpolatorStruct1D	109
InterpolatorStruct2D	110
LilonInputs	132
LoadStruct	137
Model	139
ModelInputs	158
NoncombustionInputs	167
Production	168
Combustion	11
Diesel	49
Noncombustion	160
Hydro	74
Renewable	187
Solar	209
Tidal	256
Wave	271
Wind	289
ProductionInputs	184
RenewableInputs	195
Resources	196
SolarInputs	237
Storage	241
Lilon	113
StorageInputs	254
TidalInputs	269
WaveInputs	286
WindInputs	302

Chapter 2

Class Index

2.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

Combustion	The root of the Combustion branch of the Production hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the production of energy by way of combustibles	11
CombustionInputs	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the Combustion constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates ProductionInputs . . .	26
Controller	A class which contains a various dispatch control logic. Intended to serve as a component class of Model	28
Diesel	A derived class of the Combustion branch of Production which models production using a diesel generator	49
DieselInputs	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the Diesel constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates CombustionInputs . . .	63
ElectricalLoad	A class which contains time and electrical load data. Intended to serve as a component class of Model	67
Emissions	A structure which bundles the emitted masses of various emissions chemistries	72
Hydro	A derived class of the Noncombustion branch of Production which models production using a hydroelectric asset (either with reservoir or not)	74
HydroInputs	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the Hydro constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates NoncombustionInputs	93
Interpolator	A class which contains interpolation data and functionality. Intended to serve as a component of the Production and Storage hierarchies	95
InterpolatorStruct1D	A struct which holds two parallel vectors for use in 1D interpolation	109
InterpolatorStruct2D	A struct which holds two parallel vectors and a matrix for use in 2D interpolation	110
Lilon	A derived class of Storage which models energy storage by way of lithium-ion batteries	113

LilonInputs	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the Lilon constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates StorageInputs	132
LoadStruct	A structure for holding various inputs/outputs for the Controller	137
Model	A container class which forms the centre of PGMcpp. The Model class is intended to serve as the primary user interface with the functionality of PGMcpp, and as such it contains all other classes	139
ModellInputs	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the Model constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input (except <code>path_2_electrical_load_time_series</code> , for which a valid input must be provided)	158
Noncombustion	The root of the Noncombustion branch of the Production hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model controllable production which is not based on combustion	160
NoncombustionInputs	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the Noncombustion constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates ProductionInputs	167
Production	The base class of the Production hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the production of energy, be it renewable or otherwise	168
ProductionInputs	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the Production constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input	184
Renewable	The root of the Renewable branch of the Production hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the renewable production of energy	187
RenewableInputs	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the Renewable constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates ProductionInputs	195
Resources	A class which contains renewable resource data. Intended to serve as a component class of Model	196
Solar	A derived class of the Renewable branch of Production which models solar production	209
SolarInputs	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the Solar constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates RenewableInputs	237
Storage	The base class of the Storage hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the storage of energy	241
StorageInputs	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the Storage constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input	254
Tidal	A derived class of the Renewable branch of Production which models tidal production	256
TidalInputs	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the Tidal constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates RenewableInputs	269
Wave	A derived class of the Renewable branch of Production which models wave production	271
WaveInputs	A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the Wave constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates RenewableInputs	286
Wind	A derived class of the Renewable branch of Production which models wind production	289

[WindInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wind](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#) 302

Chapter 3

File Index

3.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

header/ Controller.h	
Header file for the Controller class	305
header/ doxygen_cite.h	
Header file which simply cites the doxygen tool	306
header/ ElectricalLoad.h	
Header file for the ElectricalLoad class	307
header/ Interpolator.h	
Header file for the Interpolator class	308
header/ Model.h	
Header file for the Model class	308
header/ Resources.h	
Header file for the Resources class	324
header/ std_includes.h	
Header file which simply batches together some standard includes	325
header/Production/ Production.h	
Header file for the Production class	316
header/Production/Combustion/ Combustion.h	
Header file for the Combustion class	309
header/Production/Combustion/ Diesel.h	
Header file for the Diesel class	311
header/Production/Noncombustion/ Hydro.h	
Header file for the Hydro class	312
header/Production/Noncombustion/ Noncombustion.h	
Header file for the Noncombustion class	314
header/Production/Renewable/ Renewable.h	
Header file for the Renewable class	317
header/Production/Renewable/ Solar.h	
Header file for the Solar class	318
header/Production/Renewable/ Tidal.h	
Header file for the Tidal class	319
header/Production/Renewable/ Wave.h	
Header file for the Wave class	321
header/Production/Renewable/ Wind.h	
Header file for the Wind class	322
header/Storage/ Lilon.h	
Header file for the Lilon class	326

header/Storage/Storage.h	
Header file for the Storage class	327
projects/example.cpp	328
pybindings/PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	
Bindings file for PGMcpp	333
pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Controller.cpp	
Bindings file for the Controller class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	361
pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_ElectricalLoad.cpp	
Bindings file for the ElectricalLoad class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	363
pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Interpolator.cpp	
Bindings file for the Interpolator class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	365
pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Model.cpp	
Bindings file for the Model class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	367
pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Resources.cpp	
Bindings file for the Resources class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	369
pybindings/snippets/Production/PYBIND11_Production.cpp	
Bindings file for the Production class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	344
pybindings/snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Combustion.cpp	
Bindings file for the Combustion class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	334
pybindings/snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Diesel.cpp	
Bindings file for the Diesel class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	337
pybindings/snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Hydro.cpp	
Bindings file for the Hydro class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	340
pybindings/snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Noncombustion.cpp	
Bindings file for the Noncombustion class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	343
pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Renewable.cpp	
Bindings file for the Renewable class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	350
pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Solar.cpp	
Bindings file for the Solar class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	351
pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Tidal.cpp	
Bindings file for the Tidal class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	354
pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wave.cpp	
Bindings file for the Wave class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	356
pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wind.cpp	
Bindings file for the Wind class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	359
pybindings/snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Lilon.cpp	
Bindings file for the Lilon class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	370
pybindings/snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Storage.cpp	
Bindings file for the Storage class. Intended to be #include'd in PYBIND11_PGM.cpp	373
source/Controller.cpp	
Implementation file for the Controller class	375
source/ElectricalLoad.cpp	
Implementation file for the ElectricalLoad class	376
source/Interpolator.cpp	
Implementation file for the Interpolator class	376
source/Model.cpp	
Implementation file for the Model class	377
source/Resources.cpp	
Implementation file for the Resources class	383
source/Production/Production.cpp	
Implementation file for the Production class	380
source/Production/Combustion/Combustion.cpp	
Implementation file for the Combustion class	377
source/Production/Combustion/Diesel.cpp	
Implementation file for the Diesel class	378
source/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.cpp	
Implementation file for the Hydro class	378

source/Production/Noncombustion/ Noncombustion.cpp	
Implementation file for the Noncombustion class	379
source/Production/Renewable/ Renewable.cpp	
Implementation file for the Renewable class	380
source/Production/Renewable/ Solar.cpp	
Implementation file for the Solar class	381
source/Production/Renewable/ Tidal.cpp	
Implementation file for the Tidal class	381
source/Production/Renewable/ Wave.cpp	
Implementation file for the Wave class	382
source/Production/Renewable/ Wind.cpp	
Implementation file for the Wind class	382
source/Storage/ Lilon.cpp	
Implementation file for the Lilon class	384
source/Storage/ Storage.cpp	
Implementation file for the Storage class	384
test/source/ test_Controller.cpp	
Testing suite for Controller class	447
test/source/ test_ElectricalLoad.cpp	
Testing suite for ElectricalLoad class	449
test/source/ test_Interpolator.cpp	
Testing suite for Interpolator class	453
test/source/ test_Model.cpp	
Testing suite for Model class	464
test/source/ test_Resources.cpp	
Testing suite for Resources class	488
test/source/Production/ test_Production.cpp	
Testing suite for Production class	436
test/source/Production/Combustion/ test_Combustion.cpp	
Testing suite for Combustion class	385
test/source/Production/Combustion/ test_Diesel.cpp	
Testing suite for Diesel class	387
test/source/Production/Noncombustion/ test_Hydro.cpp	
Testing suite for Hydro class	398
test/source/Production/Noncombustion/ test_Noncombustion.cpp	
Testing suite for Noncombustion class	404
test/source/Production/Renewable/ test_Renewable.cpp	
Testing suite for Renewable class	406
test/source/Production/Renewable/ test_Solar.cpp	
Testing suite for Solar class	408
test/source/Production/Renewable/ test_Tidal.cpp	
Testing suite for Tidal class	417
test/source/Production/Renewable/ test_Wave.cpp	
Testing suite for Wave class	423
test/source/Production/Renewable/ test_Wind.cpp	
Testing suite for Wind class	430
test/source/Storage/ test_Lilon.cpp	
Testing suite for Lilon class	439
test/source/Storage/ test_Storage.cpp	
Testing suite for Storage class	445
test/utills/ testing_utils.cpp	
Implementation file for various PGMcpp testing utilities	499
test/utills/ testing_utils.h	
Header file for various PGMcpp testing utilities	507

Chapter 4

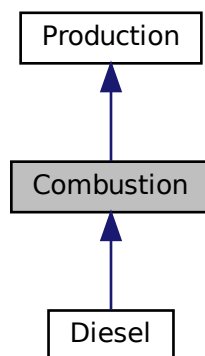
Class Documentation

4.1 Combustion Class Reference

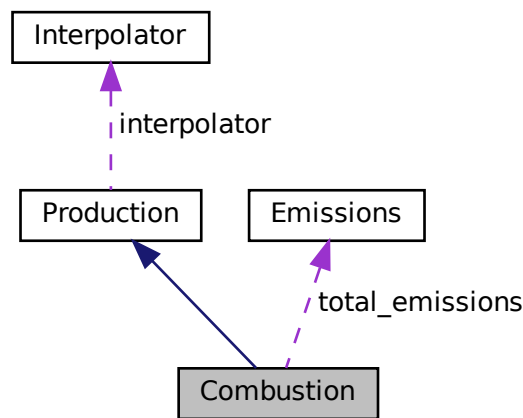
The root of the [Combustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the production of energy by way of combustibles.

```
#include <Combustion.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Combustion:



Collaboration diagram for Combustion:



Public Member Functions

- **Combustion** (void)
*Constructor (dummy) for the **Combustion** class.*
- **Combustion** (int, double, **CombustionInputs**, std::vector< double > *)
*Constructor (intended) for the **Combustion** class.*
- virtual void **handleReplacement** (int)
Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.
- void **computeFuelAndEmissions** (void)
*Helper method to compute the total fuel consumption and emissions over the **Model** run.*
- void **computeEconomics** (std::vector< double > *)
*Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the **Model** run.*
- virtual double **requestProductionkW** (int, double, double)
- virtual double **commit** (int, double, double, double)
Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.
- double **getFuelConsumptionL** (double, double)
Method which takes in production and returns volume of fuel burned over the given interval of time.
- **Emissions** **getEmissionskg** (double)
Method which takes in volume of fuel consumed and returns mass spectrum of resulting emissions.
- void **writeResults** (std::string, std::vector< double > *, int, int=-1)
*Method which writes **Combustion** results to an output directory.*
- virtual **~Combustion** (void)
*Destructor for the **Combustion** class.*

Public Attributes

- [CombustionType](#) type
The type (CombustionType) of the asset.
- [FuelMode](#) [fuel_mode](#)
The fuel mode to use in modelling fuel consumption.
- [Emissions](#) [total_emissions](#)
An [Emissions](#) structure for holding total emissions [kg].
- double [fuel_cost_L](#)
The cost of fuel [1/L] (undefined currency).
- double [nominal_fuel_escalation_annual](#)
The nominal, annual fuel escalation rate to use in computing model economics.
- double [real_fuel_escalation_annual](#)
The real, annual fuel escalation rate used in computing model economics. Is computed from the given nominal inflation and discount rates.
- double [linear_fuel_slope_LkWh](#)
The slope [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced.
- double [linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh](#)
The intercept [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced.
- double [cycle_charging_setpoint](#)
The cycle charging set point (the load ratio at which to produce when running in cycle charging mode).
- double [CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL](#)
Carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions intensity [kg/L].
- double [CO_emissions_intensity_kgL](#)
Carbon monoxide (CO) emissions intensity [kg/L].
- double [NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL](#)
Nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].
- double [SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL](#)
Sulfur oxide (SOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].
- double [CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL](#)
Methane (CH4) emissions intensity [kg/L].
- double [PM_emissions_intensity_kgL](#)
Particulate Matter (PM) emissions intensity [kg/L].
- double [total_fuel_consumed_L](#)
The total fuel consumed [L] over a model run.
- std::string [fuel_mode_str](#)
A string describing the fuel mode of the asset.
- std::vector< double > [fuel_consumption_vec_L](#)
A vector of fuel consumed [L] over each modelling time step.
- std::vector< double > [fuel_cost_vec](#)
A vector of fuel costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).
- std::vector< double > [CO2_emissions_vec_kg](#)
A vector of carbon dioxide (CO2) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.
- std::vector< double > [CO_emissions_vec_kg](#)
A vector of carbon monoxide (CO) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.
- std::vector< double > [NOx_emissions_vec_kg](#)
A vector of nitrogen oxide (NOx) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.
- std::vector< double > [SOx_emissions_vec_kg](#)
A vector of sulfur oxide (SOx) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.
- std::vector< double > [CH4_emissions_vec_kg](#)
A vector of methane (CH4) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.
- std::vector< double > [PM_emissions_vec_kg](#)
A vector of particulate matter (PM) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

Private Member Functions

- void `__checkInputs` ([CombustionInputs](#))
Helper method to check inputs to the [Combustion](#) constructor.
- virtual void `__writeSummary` (std::string)
- virtual void `__writeTimeSeries` (std::string, std::vector< double > *, int=-1)

4.1.1 Detailed Description

The root of the [Combustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the production of energy by way of combustibles.

4.1.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.1.2.1 `Combustion()` [1/2]

```
Combustion::Combustion (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Combustion](#) class.

```
117 {
118     return;
119 } /* Combustion() */
```

4.1.2.2 `Combustion()` [2/2]

```
Combustion::Combustion (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    CombustionInputs combustion_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Combustion](#) class.

Parameters

<code>n_points</code>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<code>n_years</code>	The number of years being modelled.
<code>combustion_inputs</code>	A structure of Combustion constructor inputs.
<code>time_vec_hrs_ptr</code>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```
151 :
152 Production(
153     n_points,
154     n_years,
155     combustion_inputs.production_inputs,
156     time_vec_hrs_ptr
157 )
```

```

158 {
159     // 1. check inputs
160     this->__checkInputs(combustion_inputs);
161
162     // 2. set attributes
163     this->fuel_mode = combustion_inputs.fuel_mode;
164
165     switch (this->fuel_mode) {
166         case (FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LINEAR): {
167             this->fuel_mode_str = "FUEL_MODE_LINEAR";
168
169             break;
170         }
171
172         case (FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP): {
173             this->fuel_mode_str = "FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP";
174
175             this->interpolator.addData1D(
176                 0,
177                 combustion_inputs.path_2_fuel_interp_data
178             );
179
180             break;
181         }
182
183         default: {
184             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Combustion(): ";
185             error_str += "fuel mode ";
186             error_str += std::to_string(this->fuel_mode);
187             error_str += " not recognized";
188
189             #ifdef _WIN32
190                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
191             #endif
192
193             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
194
195             break;
196         }
197     }
198
199     this->fuel_cost_L = 0;
200     this->nominal_fuel_escalation_annual =
201         combustion_inputs.nominal_fuel_escalation_annual;
202
203     this->real_fuel_escalation_annual = this->computeRealDiscountAnnual(
204         combustion_inputs.nominal_fuel_escalation_annual,
205         combustion_inputs.production_inputs.nominal_discount_annual
206     );
207
208     this->linear_fuel_slope_LkWh = 0;
209     this->linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh = 0;
210
211     this->cycle_charging_setpoint = combustion_inputs.cycle_charging_setpoint;
212
213     this->CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
214     this->CO_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
215     this->NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
216     this->SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
217     this->CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
218     this->PM_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0;
219
220     this->total_fuel_consumed_L = 0;
221
222     this->fuel_consumption_vec_L.resize(this->n_points, 0);
223     this->fuel_cost_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
224
225     this->CO2_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
226     this->CO_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
227     this->NOx_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
228     this->SOx_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
229     this->CH4_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
230     this->PM_emissions_vec_kg.resize(this->n_points, 0);
231
232     // 3. construction print
233     if (this->print_flag) {
234         std::cout << "Combustion object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
235     }
236
237     return;
238 } /* Combustion() */

```

4.1.2.3 ~Combustion()

```
Combustion::~Combustion (
    void ) [virtual]
```

Destructor for the [Combustion](#) class.

```
576 {
577     // 1. destruction print
578     if (this->print_flag) {
579         std::cout << "Combustion object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
580     }
581
582     return;
583 } /* ~Combustion() */
```

4.1.3 Member Function Documentation

4.1.3.1 __checkInputs()

```
void Combustion::__checkInputs (
    CombustionInputs combustion_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Combustion](#) constructor.

Parameters

<i>combustion_inputs</i>	A structure of Combustion constructor inputs.
--------------------------	---

```
65 {
66     // 1. if FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP, check that path is given
67     if (
68         combustion_inputs.fuel_mode == FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP and
69         combustion_inputs.path_2_fuel_interp_data.empty()
70     ) {
71         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Combustion() fuel mode was set to ";
72         error_str += "FuelMode::FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP, but no path to fuel interpolation ";
73         error_str += "data was given";
74
75         #ifdef _WIN32
76             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
77         #endif
78
79         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
80     }
81
82     // 2. cycle charging setpoint
83     if (
84         combustion_inputs.cycle_charging_setpoint < 0 or
85         combustion_inputs.cycle_charging_setpoint > 1
86     ) {
87         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Combustion() cycle charging set point ";
88         error_str += "must be in the closed interval [0, 1].";
89
90         #ifdef _WIN32
91             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
92         #endif
93
94         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
95     }
96
97     return;
98 } /* __checkInputs() */
```


4.1.3.2 __writeSummary()

```
virtual void Combustion::__writeSummary (
    std::string ) [inline], [private], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Diesel](#).

```
131 {return;}
```

4.1.3.3 __writeTimeSeries()

```
virtual void Combustion::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string ,
    std::vector< double > * ,
    int = -1 ) [inline], [private], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Diesel](#).

```
136 {return;}
```

4.1.3.4 commit()

```
double Combustion::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

Reimplemented in [Diesel](#).

```
368 {
369     // 1. invoke base class method
370     load_kW = Production::commit(
371         timestep,
372         dt_hrs,
373         production_kW,
374         load_kW
```

```

375     );
376
377
378     if (this->is_running) {
379         // 2. compute and record fuel consumption
380         double fuel_consumed_L = this->getFuelConsumptionL(dt_hrs, production_kW);
381         this->fuel_consumption_vec_L[timestep] = fuel_consumed_L;
382
383         // 3. compute and record emissions
384         Emissions emissions = this->getEmissionskg(fuel_consumed_L);
385         this->CO2_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.CO2_kg;
386         this->CO_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.CO_kg;
387         this->NOx_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.NOx_kg;
388         this->SOx_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.SOx_kg;
389         this->CH4_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.CH4_kg;
390         this->PM_emissions_vec_kg[timestep] = emissions.PM_kg;
391
392         // 4. incur fuel costs
393         this->fuel_cost_vec[timestep] = fuel_consumed_L * this->fuel_cost_L;
394     }
395
396     return load_kW;
397 } /* commit() */

```

4.1.3.5 computeEconomics()

```

void Combustion::computeEconomics (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr ) [virtual]

```

Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023b\]](#)

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <i>time_vec_hrs</i> attribute of the ElectricalLoad .
-------------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

```

312 {
313     // 1. account for fuel costs in net present cost
314     double t_hrs = 0;
315     double real_fuel_escalation_scalar = 0;
316
317     for (int i = 0; i < this->n_points; i++) {
318         t_hrs = time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i);
319
320         real_fuel_escalation_scalar = 1.0 / pow(
321             1 + this->real_fuel_escalation_annual,
322             t_hrs / 8760
323         );
324
325         this->net_present_cost += real_fuel_escalation_scalar * this->fuel_cost_vec[i];
326     }
327
328     // 2. invoke base class method
329     Production :: computeEconomics(time_vec_hrs_ptr);
330
331     return;
332 } /* computeEconomics() */

```

4.1.3.6 computeFuelAndEmissions()

```

void Combustion::computeFuelAndEmissions (
    void )

```

Helper method to compute the total fuel consumption and emissions over the [Model](#) run.

```

280 {
281     for (int i = 0; i < n_points; i++) {
282         this->total_fuel_consumed_L += this->fuel_consumption_vec_L[i];
283
284         this->total_emissions.CO2_kg += this->CO2_emissions_vec_kg[i];
285         this->total_emissions.CO_kg += this->CO_emissions_vec_kg[i];
286         this->total_emissions.NOx_kg += this->NOx_emissions_vec_kg[i];
287         this->total_emissions.SOx_kg += this->SOx_emissions_vec_kg[i];
288         this->total_emissions.CH4_kg += this->CH4_emissions_vec_kg[i];
289         this->total_emissions.PM_kg += this->PM_emissions_vec_kg[i];
290     }
291
292     return;
293 } /* computeFuelAndEmissions() */

```

4.1.3.7 getEmissionskg()

```

Emissions Combustion::getEmissionskg (
    double fuel_consumed_L )

```

Method which takes in volume of fuel consumed and returns mass spectrum of resulting emissions.

Parameters

<i>fuel_consumed_L</i>	The volume of fuel consumed [L].
------------------------	----------------------------------

Returns

A structure containing the mass spectrum of resulting emissions.

```

476                                     {
477     Emissions emissions;
478
479     emissions.CO2_kg = this->CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
480     emissions.CO_kg = this->CO_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
481     emissions.NOx_kg = this->NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
482     emissions.SOx_kg = this->SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
483     emissions.CH4_kg = this->CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
484     emissions.PM_kg = this->PM_emissions_intensity_kgL * fuel_consumed_L;
485
486     return emissions;
487 } /* getEmissionskg() */

```

4.1.3.8 getFuelConsumptionL()

```

double Combustion::getFuelConsumptionL (
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW )

```

Method which takes in production and returns volume of fuel burned over the given interval of time.

Parameters

<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.

Returns

The volume of fuel consumed [L].

```

419 {
420     double fuel_consumed_L = 0;
421
422     switch (this->fuel_mode) {
423     case (FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LINEAR): {
424         fuel_consumed_L = (
425             this->linear_fuel_slope_LkWh * production_kW +
426             this->linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh * this->capacity_kW
427         ) * dt_hrs;
428
429         break;
430     }
431
432     case (FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP): {
433         double load_ratio = production_kW / this->capacity_kW;
434
435         fuel_consumed_L = this->interpolator.interp1D(0, load_ratio) * dt_hrs;
436
437         break;
438     }
439
440     default: {
441         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Combustion::getFuelConsumptionL(): ";
442         error_str += "fuel mode ";
443         error_str += std::to_string(this->fuel_mode);
444         error_str += " not recognized";
445
446         #ifdef _WIN32
447             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
448         #endif
449
450         throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
451
452         break;
453     }
454 }
455
456 return fuel_consumed_L;
457 } /* getFuelConsumptionL() */

```

4.1.3.9 handleReplacement()

```

void Combustion::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

Reimplemented in [Diesel](#).

```

256 {
257     // 1. reset attributes
258     //...
259
260     // 2. invoke base class method
261     Production :: handleReplacement(timestep);
262
263     return;
264 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

4.1.3.10 requestProductionkW()

```
virtual double Combustion::requestProductionkW (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Diesel](#).

```
184 {return 0;}
```

4.1.3.11 writeResults()

```
void Combustion::writeResults (
    std::string write_path,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
    int combustion_index,
    int max_lines = -1 )
```

Method which writes [Combustion](#) results to an output directory.

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the ElectricalLoad .
<i>combustion_index</i>	An integer which corresponds to the index of the Combustion asset in the Model .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write. If <0 , then all available lines are written. If $=0$, then only summary results are written.

```
523 {
524     // 1. handle sentinel
525     if (max_lines < 0) {
526         max_lines = this->n_points;
527     }
528
529     // 2. create subdirectories
530     write_path += "Production/";
531     if (not std::filesystem::is_directory(write_path)) {
532         std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
533     }
534
535     write_path += "Combustion/";
536     if (not std::filesystem::is_directory(write_path)) {
537         std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
538     }
539
540     write_path += this->type_str;
541     write_path += "_";
542     write_path += std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
543     write_path += "kW_idx";
544     write_path += std::to_string(combustion_index);
545     write_path += "/";
546     std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
547
548     // 3. write summary
549     this->__writeSummary(write_path);
550
551     // 4. write time series
552     if (max_lines > this->n_points) {
553         max_lines = this->n_points;
554     }
555
556     if (max_lines > 0) {
557         this->__writeTimeSeries(write_path, time_vec_hrs_ptr, max_lines);
558     }
```

```
559
560     return;
561 } /* writeResults() */
```

4.1.4 Member Data Documentation

4.1.4.1 CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL

```
double Combustion::CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Methane (CH4) emissions intensity [kg/L].

4.1.4.2 CH4_emissions_vec_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::CH4_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of methane (CH4) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

4.1.4.3 CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL

```
double Combustion::CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions intensity [kg/L].

4.1.4.4 CO2_emissions_vec_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::CO2_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of carbon dioxide (CO2) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

4.1.4.5 CO_emissions_intensity_kgL

```
double Combustion::CO_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Carbon monoxide (CO) emissions intensity [kg/L].

4.1.4.6 CO_emissions_vec_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::CO_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of carbon monoxide (CO) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

4.1.4.7 cycle_charging_setpoint

```
double Combustion::cycle_charging_setpoint
```

The cycle charging set point (the load ratio at which to produce when running in cycle charging mode).

4.1.4.8 fuel_consumption_vec_L

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::fuel_consumption_vec_L
```

A vector of fuel consumed [L] over each modelling time step.

4.1.4.9 fuel_cost_L

```
double Combustion::fuel_cost_L
```

The cost of fuel [1/L] (undefined currency).

4.1.4.10 fuel_cost_vec

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::fuel_cost_vec
```

A vector of fuel costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).

4.1.4.11 fuel_mode

```
FuelMode Combustion::fuel_mode
```

The fuel mode to use in modelling fuel consumption.

4.1.4.12 fuel_mode_str

```
std::string Combustion::fuel_mode_str
```

A string describing the fuel mode of the asset.

4.1.4.13 linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh

```
double Combustion::linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh
```

The intercept [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced.

4.1.4.14 linear_fuel_slope_LkWh

```
double Combustion::linear_fuel_slope_LkWh
```

The slope [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced.

4.1.4.15 nominal_fuel_escalation_annual

```
double Combustion::nominal_fuel_escalation_annual
```

The nominal, annual fuel escalation rate to use in computing model economics.

4.1.4.16 NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL

```
double Combustion::NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].

4.1.4.17 NOx_emissions_vec_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::NOx_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of nitrogen oxide (NOx) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

4.1.4.18 PM_emissions_intensity_kgL

```
double Combustion::PM_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Particulate Matter (PM) emissions intensity [kg/L].

4.1.4.19 PM_emissions_vec_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::PM_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of particulate matter (PM) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

4.1.4.20 real_fuel_escalation_annual

```
double Combustion::real_fuel_escalation_annual
```

The real, annual fuel escalation rate used in computing model economics. Is computed from the given nominal inflation and discount rates.

4.1.4.21 SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL

```
double Combustion::SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL
```

Sulfur oxide (SOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].

4.1.4.22 SOx_emissions_vec_kg

```
std::vector<double> Combustion::SOx_emissions_vec_kg
```

A vector of sulfur oxide (SOx) emitted [kg] over each modelling time step.

4.1.4.23 total_emissions

```
Emissions Combustion::total_emissions
```

An [Emissions](#) structure for holding total emissions [kg].

4.1.4.24 total_fuel_consumed_L

```
double Combustion::total_fuel_consumed_L
```

The total fuel consumed [L] over a model run.

4.1.4.25 type

```
CombustionType Combustion::type
```

The type (CombustionType) of the asset.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

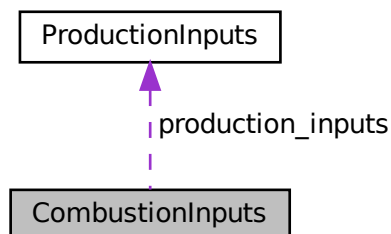
- header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h
- source/Production/Combustion/Combustion.cpp

4.2 CombustionInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Combustion](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

```
#include <Combustion.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for CombustionInputs:



Public Attributes

- [ProductionInputs](#) [production_inputs](#)
An encapsulated [ProductionInputs](#) instance.
- [FuelMode](#) [fuel_mode](#) = [FuelMode](#) :: [FUEL_MODE_LINEAR](#)
The fuel mode to use in modelling fuel consumption.
- double [nominal_fuel_escalation_annual](#) = 0.05
The nominal, annual fuel escalation rate to use in computing model economics.
- double [cycle_charging_setpoint](#) = 0.85
The cycle charging set point (the load ratio at which to produce when running in cycle charging mode).
- std::string [path_2_fuel_interp_data](#) = ""
A path (either relative or absolute) to a set of fuel consumption data.

4.2.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Combustion](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

4.2.2 Member Data Documentation

4.2.2.1 cycle_charging_setpoint

```
double CombustionInputs::cycle_charging_setpoint = 0.85
```

The cycle charging set point (the load ratio at which to produce when running in cycle charging mode).

4.2.2.2 fuel_mode

```
FuelMode CombustionInputs::fuel_mode = FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LINEAR
```

The fuel mode to use in modelling fuel consumption.

4.2.2.3 nominal_fuel_escalation_annual

```
double CombustionInputs::nominal_fuel_escalation_annual = 0.05
```

The nominal, annual fuel escalation rate to use in computing model economics.

4.2.2.4 path_2_fuel_interp_data

```
std::string CombustionInputs::path_2_fuel_interp_data = ""
```

A path (either relative or absolute) to a set of fuel consumption data.

4.2.2.5 production_inputs

```
ProductionInputs CombustionInputs::production_inputs
```

An encapsulated [ProductionInputs](#) instance.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h](#)

4.3 Controller Class Reference

A class which contains a various dispatch control logic. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

```
#include <Controller.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Controller](#) (void)
Constructor for the [Controller](#) class.
- void [setControlMode](#) ([ControlMode](#))
Method to set control mode of [Controller](#).
- void [setFirmDispatchRatio](#) (double)
Method to set [Controller](#) `firm_dispatch_ratio` attribute.
- void [setLoadReserveRatio](#) (double)
Method to set [Controller](#) `firm_dispatch_ratio` attribute.
- void [init](#) ([ElectricalLoad](#) *, std::vector< [Renewable](#) * > *, [Resources](#) *, std::vector< [Combustion](#) * > *)
Method to initialize the [Controller](#) component of the [Model](#).
- void [applyDispatchControl](#) ([ElectricalLoad](#) *, [Resources](#) *, std::vector< [Combustion](#) * > *, std::vector< [Noncombustion](#) * > *, std::vector< [Renewable](#) * > *, std::vector< [Storage](#) * > *)
Method to apply dispatch control at every point in the modelling time series.
- void [clear](#) (void)
Method to clear all attributes of the [Controller](#) object.
- [~Controller](#) (void)
Destructor for the [Controller](#) class.

Public Attributes

- [ControlMode](#) `control_mode`
The [ControlMode](#) that is active in the [Model](#).
- std::string `control_string`
A string describing the active [ControlMode](#).
- double `firm_dispatch_ratio`
The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be dispatched from firm assets.
- double `load_reserve_ratio`
The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be included in the required spinning reserve.
- std::vector< bool > `storage_discharge_bool_vec`
A boolean vector attribute to track which [Storage](#) assets have been discharged in each time step.
- std::vector< double > `net_load_vec_kW`
A vector of net load values [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Net load is defined as load minus all available [Renewable](#) production.
- std::vector< double > `missed_load_vec_kW`
A vector of missed load values [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.
- std::map< double, std::vector< bool > > `combustion_map`
A map of all possible combustion states, for use in determining optimal dispatch.

Private Member Functions

- void `__computeRenewableProduction` (`ElectricalLoad *`, `std::vector< Renewable * > *`, `Resources *`)
Helper method to compute and record [Renewable](#) production, net load.
- void `__constructCombustionMap` (`std::vector< Combustion * > *`)
Helper method to construct a [Combustion](#) map, for use in determining.
- double `__getRenewableProduction` (`int`, `double`, `Renewable *`, `Resources *`)
Helper method to compute the production from the given [Renewable](#) asset at the given point in time.
- `LoadStruct` `__handleStorageDischarging` (`int`, `double`, `LoadStruct`, `std::vector< Storage * > *`)
Helper method to handle the discharging of available [Storage](#) assets.
- `LoadStruct` `__handleNoncombustionDispatch` (`int`, `double`, `LoadStruct`, `std::vector< Noncombustion * > *`, `Resources *`)
Helper method to handle the dispatch of [Noncombustion](#) assets.
- `LoadStruct` `__handleCombustionDispatch` (`int`, `double`, `LoadStruct`, `std::vector< Combustion * > *`, `bool`)
Helper method to handle the dispatch of [Combustion](#) assets.
- double `__handleRenewableDispatch` (`int`, `double`, `double`, `std::vector< Renewable * > *`)
Helper method to handle the dispatch of [Renewable](#) assets.
- void `__handleStorageCharging` (`int`, `double`, `std::vector< Storage * > *`, `std::vector< Combustion * > *`, `std::vector< Noncombustion * > *`, `std::vector< Renewable * > *`)
Helper method to handle the charging of available [Storage](#) assets.

4.3.1 Detailed Description

A class which contains a various dispatch control logic. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

4.3.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.3.2.1 Controller()

```
Controller::Controller (
    void )
```

Constructor for the [Controller](#) class.

```
1395 {
1396     return;
1397 } /* Controller() */
```

4.3.2.2 ~Controller()

```
Controller::~~Controller (
    void )
```

Destructor for the [Controller](#) class.

```
2006 {
2007     this->clear();
2008
2009     return;
2010 } /* ~Controller() */
```

4.3.3 Member Function Documentation

4.3.3.1 `__computeRenewableProduction()`

```
void Controller::__computeRenewableProduction (
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr,
    std::vector< Renewable * > * renewable_ptr_vec_ptr,
    Resources * resources_ptr ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute and record [Renewable](#) production, net load.

The net load at a given point in time is defined as the load at that point in time, minus the sum of all [Renewable](#) production at that point in time. Therefore, a negative net load indicates a surplus of [Renewable](#) production, and a positive net load indicates a deficit of [Renewable](#) production.

Parameters

<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the ElectricalLoad component of the Model .
<i>renewable_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Renewable pointer vector of the Model .
<i>resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Resources component of the Model .

```
82 {
83     double dt_hrs = 0;
84     double load_kW = 0;
85     double net_load_kW = 0;
86     double production_kW = 0;
87
88     Renewable* renewable_ptr;
89
90     for (int timestep = 0; timestep < electrical_load_ptr->n_points; timestep++) {
91         dt_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->dt_vec_hrs[timestep];
92         load_kW = electrical_load_ptr->load_vec_kW[timestep];
93         net_load_kW = load_kW;
94
95         for (size_t asset = 0; asset < renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
96             renewable_ptr = renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
97
98             production_kW = this->__getRenewableProduction(
99                 timestep,
100                 dt_hrs,
101                 renewable_ptr,
102                 resources_ptr
103             );
104
105             renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[timestep] = production_kW;
106
107             net_load_kW -= production_kW;
108         }
109
110         this->net_load_vec_kW[timestep] = net_load_kW;
111     }
112
113     return;
114 } /* __computeRenewableProduction() */
```

4.3.3.2 `__constructCombustionMap()`

```
void Controller::__constructCombustionMap (
    std::vector< Combustion * > * combustion_ptr_vec_ptr ) [private]
```

Helper method to construct a [Combustion](#) map, for use in determining.

Parameters

<code>combustion_ptr_vec_ptr</code>	A pointer to the Combustion pointer vector of the Model .
-------------------------------------	---

```

136 {
137     std::string print_str = "Controller :: __constructCombustionMap() ";
138     print_str += "constructing combustion map (dispatch) ";
139
140     // 1. get state table dimensions
141     unsigned int n_cols = combustion_ptr_vec_ptr->size();
142     unsigned long int n_rows = pow(2, n_cols);
143
144     // 2. walk through all possible operating states (on/off) and populate combustion
145     // map, keeping only states with minimum number of assets running.
146     for (unsigned long int row = 0; row < n_rows; row++) {
147         std::vector<bool> state_vec(n_cols, false);
148
149         unsigned int asset_count = 0;
150         unsigned long int x = row;
151         double total_capacity_kW = 0;
152
153         for (unsigned int i = 0; i < n_cols; i++) {
154             if (x <= 0) {
155                 break;
156             }
157
158             if (x % 2 != 0) {
159                 state_vec[i] = true;
160                 total_capacity_kW += combustion_ptr_vec_ptr->at(i)->capacity_kW;
161                 asset_count++;
162             }
163
164             x /= 2;
165         }
166
167         if (this->combustion_map.count(total_capacity_kW) == 0) {
168             this->combustion_map[total_capacity_kW] = state_vec;
169         }
170
171         else {
172             unsigned int incumbent_asset_count = 0;
173
174             for (unsigned int i = 0; i < n_cols; i++) {
175                 if (this->combustion_map[total_capacity_kW][i]) {
176                     incumbent_asset_count++;
177                 }
178             }
179
180             if (asset_count < incumbent_asset_count) {
181                 this->combustion_map[total_capacity_kW] = state_vec;
182             }
183         }
184
185         if (n_cols >= 14) {
186             std::cout << print_str << row + 1 << " / " << n_rows << "\r";
187         }
188     }
189
190     if (n_cols >= 14) {
191         std::cout << print_str << n_rows << " / " << n_rows << " DONE" << std::endl;
192     }
193
194     // 3. sort combustion map by key value (ascending order)
195     /*
196     * Not necessary, since std::map is automatically sorted by key value on insertion.
197     * See https://en.cppreference.com/w/cpp/container/map, namely "std::map is a
198     * sorted associative container that contains key-value pairs with unique keys.
199     * Keys are sorted by using the comparison function Compare."
200     */
201
202     /*
203     // ==== TEST PRINT ==== //
204     std::cout << std::endl << std::endl;
205
206     std::cout << "\t\t";
207     for (size_t i = 0; i < combustion_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); i++) {
208         std::cout << combustion_ptr_vec_ptr->at(i)->capacity_kW << "\t";
209     }
210     std::cout << std::endl;
211
212     std::map<double, std::vector<bool>>::iterator iter;
213     for (
214         iter = this->combustion_map.begin();
215         iter != this->combustion_map.end();
216         iter++
217     ) {

```

```

218         std::cout << iter->first << ":\t\t";
219
220         for (size_t i = 0; i < iter->second.size(); i++) {
221             std::cout << iter->second[i] << "\t";
222         }
223         std::cout << "}" << std::endl;
224     }
225
226
227     // ==== END TEST PRINT ==== //
228     */
229
230     return;
231 } /* __constructCombustionTable() */

```

4.3.3.3 __getRenewableProduction()

```

double Controller::__getRenewableProduction (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    Renewable * renewable_ptr,
    Resources * resources_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute the production from the given [Renewable](#) asset at the given point in time.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>renewable_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Renewable asset.
<i>resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Resources component of the Model .

Returns

The production [kW] of the [Renewable](#) asset.

```

267 {
268     double production_kW = 0;
269
270     switch (renewable_ptr->type) {
271         case (RenewableType :: SOLAR): {
272             double resource_value = 0;
273
274             if (not renewable_ptr->normalized_production_series_given) {
275                 resource_value =
276                     resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[renewable_ptr->resource_key][timestep];
277             }
278
279             production_kW = renewable_ptr->computeProductionkW(
280                 timestep,
281                 dt_hrs,
282                 resource_value
283             );
284
285             break;
286         }
287
288         case (RenewableType :: TIDAL): {
289             double resource_value = 0;
290
291             if (not renewable_ptr->normalized_production_series_given) {
292                 resource_value =
293                     resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[renewable_ptr->resource_key][timestep];
294             }
295
296             production_kW = renewable_ptr->computeProductionkW(
297                 timestep,
298                 dt_hrs,

```



```

299         resource_value
300     );
301
302     break;
303 }
304
305 case (RenewableType :: WAVE): {
306     double significant_wave_height_m = 0;
307     double energy_period_s = 0;
308
309     if (not renewable_ptr->normalized_production_series_given) {
310         significant_wave_height_m =
311             resources_ptr->resource_map_2D[renewable_ptr->resource_key][timestep][0];
312
313         energy_period_s =
314             resources_ptr->resource_map_2D[renewable_ptr->resource_key][timestep][1];
315     }
316
317     production_kW = renewable_ptr->computeProductionkW(
318         timestep,
319         dt_hrs,
320         significant_wave_height_m,
321         energy_period_s
322     );
323
324     break;
325 }
326
327 case (RenewableType :: WIND): {
328     double resource_value = 0;
329
330     if (not renewable_ptr->normalized_production_series_given) {
331         resource_value =
332             resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[renewable_ptr->resource_key][timestep];
333     }
334
335     production_kW = renewable_ptr->computeProductionkW(
336         timestep,
337         dt_hrs,
338         resource_value
339     );
340
341     break;
342 }
343
344 default: {
345     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Controller::__getRenewableProduction(): ";
346     error_str += "renewable type ";
347     error_str += std::to_string(renewable_ptr->type);
348     error_str += " not recognized";
349
350     #ifdef _WIN32
351         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
352     #endif
353
354     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
355
356     break;
357 }
358 }
359
360 return production_kW;
361 } /* __getRenewableProduction() */

```

4.3.3.4 __handleCombustionDispatch()

```

LoadStruct Controller::__handleCombustionDispatch (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    LoadStruct load_struct,
    std::vector< Combustion * > * combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
    bool is_cycle_charging ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle the dispatch of [Combustion](#) assets.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>load_struct</i>	A structure of the load remaining [kW], total renewable production [kW], required firm dispatch remaining [kW], and required spinning reserve remaining [kW] after discharge.
<i>combustion_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Combustion pointer vector of the Model .
<i>is_cycle_charging</i>	A flag which indicates whether the Combustion assets are running in cycle charging mode (true) or load following mode (false).

Returns

A structure of the load remaining [kW], total renewable production [kW], required firm dispatch remaining [kW], and required spinning reserve remaining [kW] after discharge.

```

1077 {
1078     // 1. determine allocation
1079     double allocation_kW =
1080         load_struct.load_kW - load_struct.total_renewable_production_kW;
1081
1082     if (allocation_kW < load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW) {
1083         allocation_kW = load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW;
1084     }
1085
1086     if (allocation_kW < load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW) {
1087         allocation_kW = load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW;
1088     }
1089
1090     // 2. allocate Combustion assets
1091     double allocated_capacity_kW = 0;
1092     std::map<double, std::vector<bool>>::iterator iter =
1093         this->combustion_map.begin();
1094
1095     while (iter != std::prev(this->combustion_map.end(), 1)) {
1096         if (allocation_kW <= allocated_capacity_kW) {
1097             break;
1098         }
1099         iter++;
1100         allocated_capacity_kW = iter->first;
1101     }
1102
1103     // 3. update spinning reserve requirement
1104     load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW -= allocated_capacity_kW;
1105
1106     if (load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW < 0) {
1107         load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW = 0;
1108     }
1109
1110     // 4. set total production
1111     double total_production_kW =
1112         load_struct.load_kW - load_struct.total_renewable_production_kW;
1113
1114     if (total_production_kW < load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW) {
1115         total_production_kW = load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW;
1116     }
1117
1118     if (total_production_kW > allocated_capacity_kW) {
1119         total_production_kW = allocated_capacity_kW;
1120     }
1121
1122     // 5. update firm dispatch requirement
1123     load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW -= total_production_kW;
1124
1125     if (load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW < 0) {
1126         load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW = 0;
1127     }
1128
1129     // 6. commit Combustion assets
1130     // sharing load proportionally to individual rated capacities
1131     double asset_production_kW = 0;
1132     Combustion* combustion_ptr;
1133
1134     for (
1135         size_t asset = 0;
1136         asset < this->combustion_map[allocated_capacity_kW].size();
1137 
```

```

1138     asset++
1139 ) {
1140     // 6.1. get pointer
1141     combustion_ptr = combustion_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
1142
1143     // 6.2. get asset production
1144     if (allocated_capacity_kW <= 0) {
1145         asset_production_kW = 0;
1146     }
1147
1148     else {
1149         asset_production_kW =
1150             int(this->combustion_map[allocated_capacity_kW][asset]) *
1151             (combustion_ptr->capacity_kW / allocated_capacity_kW) *
1152             total_production_kW;
1153     }
1154
1155     if (is_cycle_charging and asset_production_kW > 0) {
1156         if (
1157             asset_production_kW <
1158             combustion_ptr->cycle_charging_setpoint *
1159             combustion_ptr->capacity_kW
1160         ) {
1161             asset_production_kW =
1162                 combustion_ptr->cycle_charging_setpoint *
1163                 combustion_ptr->capacity_kW;
1164         }
1165     }
1166
1167     // 6.3. commit production, log
1168     load_struct.load_kW = combustion_ptr->commit(
1169         timestep,
1170         dt_hrs,
1171         asset_production_kW,
1172         load_struct.load_kW
1173     );
1174 }
1175
1176 return load_struct;
1177 } /* __handleCombustionDispatch() */

```

4.3.3.5 __handleNoncombustionDispatch()

```

LoadStruct Controller::__handleNoncombustionDispatch (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    LoadStruct load_struct,
    std::vector< Noncombustion * > * noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
    Resources * resources_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle the dispatch of [Noncombustion](#) assets.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>load_struct</i>	A structure of the load remaining [kW], total renewable production [kW], required firm dispatch remaining [kW], and required spinning reserve remaining [kW] after discharge.
<i>noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Noncombustion pointer vector of the Model .
<i>resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Resources component of the Model .

Returns

A structure of the load remaining [kW], total renewable production [kW], required firm dispatch remaining [kW], and required spinning reserve remaining [kW] after discharge.

```

747 {
748     // 1. get total available production
749     double total_available_production_kW = 0;
750     std::vector<double> available_production_vec_kW(
751         noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr->size(), 0
752     );
753     Noncombustion* noncombustion_ptr;
754
755     for (
756         size_t asset = 0; asset < noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++
757     ) {
758         // 1.1. get pointer
759         noncombustion_ptr = noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
760
761         // 1.2. log available, increment total available
762         switch (noncombustion_ptr->type) {
763             case (NoncombustionType :: HYDRO): {
764                 double resource_value = 0;
765
766                 if (
767                     not noncombustion_ptr->normalized_production_series_given
768                 ) {
769                     resource_value =
770                         resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[
771                             noncombustion_ptr->resource_key
772                         ][timestep];
773                 }
774
775                 available_production_vec_kW[asset] =
776                     noncombustion_ptr->requestProductionkW(
777                         timestep,
778                         dt_hrs,
779                         noncombustion_ptr->capacity_kW,
780                         resource_value
781                     );
782
783                 total_available_production_kW +=
784                     available_production_vec_kW[asset];
785
786                 break;
787             }
788
789             default: {
790                 available_production_vec_kW[asset] =
791                     noncombustion_ptr->requestProductionkW(
792                         timestep,
793                         dt_hrs,
794                         noncombustion_ptr->capacity_kW
795                     );
796
797                 total_available_production_kW +=
798                     available_production_vec_kW[asset];
799
800                 break;
801             }
802         }
803     }
804
805     // 2. update spinning reserve requirement
806     load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW -= total_available_production_kW;
807
808     if (load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW < 0) {
809         load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW = 0;
810     }
811
812     // 3. set total production
813     double total_production_kW =
814         load_struct.load_kW - load_struct.total_renewable_production_kW;
815
816     if (total_production_kW < load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW) {
817         total_production_kW = load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW;
818     }
819
820     if (total_production_kW > total_available_production_kW) {
821         total_production_kW = total_available_production_kW;
822     }
823
824     // 4. update firm dispatch requirement
825     load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW -= total_production_kW;
826
827     if (load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW < 0) {
828         load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW = 0;
829     }
830
831     // 5. commit total production
832     double asset_production_kW = 0;
833

```

```

834     for (
835         size_t asset = 0; asset < noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++
836     ) {
837         // 5.1. get pointer
838         noncombustion_ptr = noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
839
840         // 5.2. get asset production (proportional to available)
841         if (total_available_production_kW <= 0) {
842             asset_production_kW = 0;
843         }
844
845         else {
846             asset_production_kW =
847                 (total_production_kW / total_available_production_kW) *
848                 available_production_vec_kW[asset];
849         }
850
851         // 5.3. commit production, log
852         switch (noncombustion_ptr->type) {
853             case (NoncombustionType :: HYDRO): {
854                 double resource_value = 0;
855
856                 if (
857                     not noncombustion_ptr->normalized_production_series_given
858                 ) {
859                     resource_value =
860                         resources_ptr->resource_map_ID[
861                             noncombustion_ptr->resource_key
862                         ][timestep];
863                 }
864
865                 load_struct.load_kW = noncombustion_ptr->commit(
866                     timestep,
867                     dt_hrs,
868                     asset_production_kW,
869                     load_struct.load_kW,
870                     resource_value
871                 );
872
873                 break;
874             }
875
876             default: {
877                 load_struct.load_kW = noncombustion_ptr->commit(
878                     timestep,
879                     dt_hrs,
880                     asset_production_kW,
881                     load_struct.load_kW
882                 );
883
884                 break;
885             }
886         }
887     }
888
889     return load_struct;
890 } /* __handleNoncombustionDispatch() */

```

4.3.3.6 __handleRenewableDispatch()

```

double Controller::__handleRenewableDispatch (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double remaining_load_kW,
    std::vector< Renewable * > * renewable_ptr_vec_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle the dispatch of [Renewable](#) assets.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>remaining_load_kW</i>	The load remaining [kW] before dispatch.
<i>renewable_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Renewable pointer vector of the Model .

Returns

The net load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

```

1213 {
1214     // 1. set target dispatch
1215     double target_dispatch_kW = remaining_load_kW;
1216
1217     if (target_dispatch_kW < 0) {
1218         target_dispatch_kW = 0;
1219     }
1220
1221     // 2. dispatch Renewable assets
1222     Renewable* renewable_ptr;
1223     double production_kW = 0;
1224
1225     for (size_t asset = 0; asset < renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
1226         renewable_ptr = renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
1227
1228         production_kW = renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[timestep];
1229
1230         target_dispatch_kW = renewable_ptr->commit(
1231             timestep,
1232             dt_hrs,
1233             production_kW,
1234             target_dispatch_kW
1235         );
1236     }
1237
1238     // 3. log impact of dispatch
1239     remaining_load_kW = target_dispatch_kW;
1240
1241     return remaining_load_kW;
1242 } /* __handleRenewableDispatch() */

```

4.3.3.7 __handleStorageCharging()

```

void Controller::__handleStorageCharging (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    std::vector< Storage * > * storage_ptr_vec_ptr,
    std::vector< Combustion * > * combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
    std::vector< Noncombustion * > * noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
    std::vector< Renewable * > * renewable_ptr_vec_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle the charging of available [Storage](#) assets.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>storage_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to a vector of pointers to the Storage assets that are to be charged.
<i>combustion_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Combustion pointer vector of the Model .
<i>noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Noncombustion pointer vector of the Model .
<i>renewable_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Renewable pointer vector of the Model .

```

1285 {
1286     double acceptable_kW = 0;
1287     double curtailment_kW = 0;
1288
1289     Storage* storage_ptr;
1290     Combustion* combustion_ptr;
1291     Noncombustion* noncombustion_ptr;
1292     Renewable* renewable_ptr;
1293
1294     for (
1295         size_t storage_asset = 0;
1296         storage_asset < storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size();

```

```

1297     storage_asset++
1298 ) {
1299     // 1. if already discharged, continue
1300     if (this->storage_discharge_bool_vec[storage_asset]) {
1301         continue;
1302     }
1303
1304     // 2. get pointer to asset
1305     storage_ptr = storage_ptr_vec_ptr->at(storage_asset);
1306
1307     // 3. attempt to charge from Combustion curtailment first
1308     for (size_t asset = 0; asset < combustion_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
1309         combustion_ptr = combustion_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
1310         curtailment_kW = combustion_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[timestep];
1311
1312         if (curtailment_kW <= 0) {
1313             continue;
1314         }
1315
1316         acceptable_kW = storage_ptr->getAcceptablekW(dt_hrs);
1317
1318         if (acceptable_kW > curtailment_kW) {
1319             acceptable_kW = curtailment_kW;
1320         }
1321
1322         combustion_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[timestep] -= acceptable_kW;
1323         combustion_ptr->storage_vec_kW[timestep] += acceptable_kW;
1324         storage_ptr->power_kW += acceptable_kW;
1325     }
1326
1327     // 4. attempt to charge from Noncombustion curtailment second
1328     for (size_t asset = 0; asset < noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
1329         noncombustion_ptr = noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
1330         curtailment_kW = noncombustion_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[timestep];
1331
1332         if (curtailment_kW <= 0) {
1333             continue;
1334         }
1335
1336         acceptable_kW = storage_ptr->getAcceptablekW(dt_hrs);
1337
1338         if (acceptable_kW > curtailment_kW) {
1339             acceptable_kW = curtailment_kW;
1340         }
1341
1342         noncombustion_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[timestep] -= acceptable_kW;
1343         noncombustion_ptr->storage_vec_kW[timestep] += acceptable_kW;
1344         storage_ptr->power_kW += acceptable_kW;
1345     }
1346
1347     // 5. attempt to charge from Renewable curtailment third
1348     for (size_t asset = 0; asset < renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
1349         renewable_ptr = renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
1350         curtailment_kW = renewable_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[timestep];
1351
1352         if (curtailment_kW <= 0) {
1353             continue;
1354         }
1355
1356         acceptable_kW = storage_ptr->getAcceptablekW(dt_hrs);
1357
1358         if (acceptable_kW > curtailment_kW) {
1359             acceptable_kW = curtailment_kW;
1360         }
1361
1362         renewable_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[timestep] -= acceptable_kW;
1363         renewable_ptr->storage_vec_kW[timestep] += acceptable_kW;
1364         storage_ptr->power_kW += acceptable_kW;
1365     }
1366
1367     // 6. commit charge
1368     storage_ptr->commitCharge(
1369         timestep,
1370         dt_hrs,
1371         storage_ptr->power_kW
1372     );
1373 }
1374
1375 return;
1376 } /* __handleStorageCharging() */

```

4.3.3.8 __handleStorageDischarging()

```
LoadStruct Controller::__handleStorageDischarging (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    LoadStruct load_struct,
    std::vector< Storage * > * storage_ptr_vec_ptr ) [private]
```

Helper method to handle the discharging of available [Storage](#) assets.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>load_struct</i>	A structure of the load remaining [kW], total renewable production [kW], required firm dispatch remaining [kW], and required spinning reserve remaining [kW] after discharge.
<i>storage_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to a vector of pointers to the Storage assets.

Returns

A structure of the load remaining [kW], total renewable production [kW], required firm dispatch remaining [kW], and required spinning reserve remaining [kW] after discharge.

```
500 {
501     // 1. get total available power
502     double total_available_power_kW = 0;
503     std::vector<double> available_power_vec_kW(storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size(), 0);
504     Storage* storage_ptr;
505
506     for (size_t asset = 0; asset < storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
507         // 1.1. get pointer
508         storage_ptr = storage_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
509
510         // 1.2. check if depleted
511         if (storage_ptr->is_depleted) {
512             continue;
513         }
514
515         // 1.3. log available, increment total available
516         available_power_vec_kW[asset] = storage_ptr->getAvailablekW(dt_hrs);
517         total_available_power_kW += available_power_vec_kW[asset];
518     }
519
520     // 2. update spinning reserve requirement
521     load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW -= total_available_power_kW;
522
523     if (load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW < 0) {
524         load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW = 0;
525     }
526
527     // 3. set total discharge power
528     double total_discharge_power_kW =
529         load_struct.load_kW - load_struct.total_renewable_production_kW;
530
531     if (total_discharge_power_kW < load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW) {
532         total_discharge_power_kW = load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW;
533     }
534
535     if (total_discharge_power_kW > total_available_power_kW) {
536         total_discharge_power_kW = total_available_power_kW;
537     }
538
539     // 4. update firm dispatch requirement
540     load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW -= total_discharge_power_kW;
541
542     if (load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW < 0) {
543         load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW = 0;
544     }
545
546     // 5. commit total discharge power
547     double asset_discharge_power_kW = 0;
548
549     for (size_t asset = 0; asset < storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
```



```

550         // 5.1. get pointer
551         storage_ptr = storage_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
552
553         // 5.2. check if depleted
554         if (storage_ptr->is_depleted) {
555             continue;
556         }
557
558         // 5.3. get asset discharge power (proportional to available)
559         if (total_available_power_kW <= 0) {
560             asset_discharge_power_kW = 0;
561         }
562
563         else {
564             asset_discharge_power_kW =
565                 (total_discharge_power_kW / total_available_power_kW) *
566                 available_power_vec_kW[asset];
567         }
568
569         // 5.4. commit discharging, log
570         load_struct.load_kW = storage_ptr->commitDischarge(
571             timestep,
572             dt_hrs,
573             asset_discharge_power_kW,
574             load_struct.load_kW
575         );
576
577         if (asset_discharge_power_kW > 0) {
578             this->storage_discharge_bool_vec[asset] = true;
579         }
580     }
581
582     return load_struct;
583 } /* __handleStorageDischarging() */

```

4.3.3.9 applyDispatchControl()

```

void Controller::applyDispatchControl (
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr,
    Resources * resources_ptr,
    std::vector< Combustion * > * combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
    std::vector< Noncombustion * > * noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
    std::vector< Renewable * > * renewable_ptr_vec_ptr,
    std::vector< Storage * > * storage_ptr_vec_ptr )

```

Method to apply dispatch control at every point in the modelling time series.

Parameters

<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the ElectricalLoad component of the Model .
<i>resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Resources component of the Model .
<i>combustion_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Combustion pointer vector of the Model .
<i>noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Noncombustion pointer vector of the Model .
<i>renewable_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Renewable pointer vector of the Model .
<i>storage_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Storage pointer vector of the Model .

```

1628 {
1629     double dt_hrs = 0;
1630     double load_kW = 0;
1631     double required_firm_dispatch_kW = 0;
1632     double total_renewable_production_kW = 0;
1633     double required_spinning_reserve_kW = 0;
1634
1635     Renewable* renewable_ptr;
1636
1637     LoadStruct load_struct;
1638
1639     this->storage_discharge_bool_vec.clear();

```

```

1640     this->storage_discharge_bool_vec.resize(storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size(), false);
1641
1642     for (
1643         int timestep = 0; timestep < electrical_load_ptr->n_points; timestep++
1644     ) {
1645         // 1. get load and dt_hrs
1646         load_kW = electrical_load_ptr->load_vec_kW[timestep];
1647         dt_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->dt_vec_hrs[timestep];
1648
1649         // 2. compute required firm dispatch
1650         required_firm_dispatch_kW = this->firm_dispatch_ratio * load_kW;
1651
1652         // 3. compute total renewable production and required spinning reserve
1653         total_renewable_production_kW = 0;
1654         required_spinning_reserve_kW = this->load_reserve_ratio * load_kW;
1655
1656         for (
1657             size_t asset = 0; asset < renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++
1658         ) {
1659             renewable_ptr = renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
1660
1661             total_renewable_production_kW +=
1662                 renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[timestep];
1663
1664             required_spinning_reserve_kW +=
1665                 (1 - renewable_ptr->firmness_factor) *
1666                 renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[timestep];
1667         }
1668
1669         if (required_spinning_reserve_kW > load_kW) {
1670             required_spinning_reserve_kW = load_kW;
1671         }
1672
1673         // 4. init load structure
1674         load_struct.load_kW = load_kW;
1675         load_struct.total_renewable_production_kW =
1676             total_renewable_production_kW;
1677         load_struct.required_firm_dispatch_kW = required_firm_dispatch_kW;
1678         load_struct.required_spinning_reserve_kW =
1679             required_spinning_reserve_kW;
1680
1681         // 5. handle Noncombustion dispatch
1682         load_struct = this->__handleNoncombustionDispatch(
1683             timestep,
1684             dt_hrs,
1685             load_struct,
1686             noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1687             resources_ptr
1688         );
1689
1690         // 6. handle Storage discharge
1691         load_struct = this->__handleStorageDischarging(
1692             timestep,
1693             dt_hrs,
1694             load_struct,
1695             storage_ptr_vec_ptr
1696         );
1697
1698         // 7. handle Combustion dispatch
1699         switch(this->control_mode) {
1700             case (ControlMode :: LOAD_FOLLOWING): {
1701                 load_struct = this->__handleCombustionDispatch(
1702                     timestep,
1703                     dt_hrs,
1704                     load_struct,
1705                     combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1706                     false
1707                 );
1708                 break;
1709             }
1710
1711             case (ControlMode :: CYCLE_CHARGING): {
1712                 bool is_cycle_charging = false;
1713
1714                 for (
1715                     size_t asset = 0;
1716                     asset < storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size();
1717                     asset++
1718                 ) {
1719                     if (not this->storage_discharge_bool_vec[asset]) {
1720                         is_cycle_charging = true;
1721                         break;
1722                     }
1723                 }
1724
1725                 load_struct = this->__handleCombustionDispatch(

```

```

1727         timestep,
1728         dt_hrs,
1729         load_struct,
1730         combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1731         is_cycle_charging
1732     );
1733
1734     break;
1735 }
1736
1737 default: {
1738     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Controller :: setControlMode(): ";
1739     error_str += "control mode ";
1740     error_str += std::to_string(control_mode);
1741     error_str += " not recognized";
1742
1743     #ifdef _WIN32
1744         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
1745     #endif
1746
1747     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
1748
1749     break;
1750 }
1751 }
1752
1753 // 8. handle Renewable dispatch
1754 load_struct.load_kW = this->__handleRenewableDispatch(
1755     timestep,
1756     dt_hrs,
1757     load_struct.load_kW,
1758     renewable_ptr_vec_ptr
1759 );
1760
1761 // 9. handle Storage charging
1762 this->__handleStorageCharging(
1763     timestep,
1764     dt_hrs,
1765     storage_ptr_vec_ptr,
1766     combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1767     noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1768     renewable_ptr_vec_ptr
1769 );
1770
1771 // 10. log missed load, if any
1772 if (load_struct.load_kW > 1e-6) {
1773     this->missed_load_vec_kW[timestep] = load_struct.load_kW;
1774 }
1775
1776 // 11. reset storage_discharge_bool_vec
1777 for (size_t asset = 0; asset < storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
1778     this->storage_discharge_bool_vec[asset] = false;
1779 }
1780 }
1781
1782 // **** DEPRECATED ****
1783 /*
1784 double dt_hrs = 0;
1785 double load_kW = 0;
1786 double total_renewable_production_kW = 0;
1787 double firm_renewable_production_kW = 0;
1788 double remaining_load_kW = 0;
1789
1790 double required_operating_reserve_before_kW = 0;
1791 double rem_load_test_0 = 0;
1792 double rem_load_test_1 = 0;
1793 double rem_load_test_2 = 0;
1794 double rem_load_test_3 = 0;
1795 double rem_load_test_4 = 0;
1796
1797 this->required_operating_reserve_kW = 0;
1798 this->storage_discharge_bool_vec.clear();
1799 this->storage_discharge_bool_vec.resize(storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size(), false);
1800
1801 Renewable* renewable_ptr;
1802
1803 for (int timestep = 0; timestep < electrical_load_ptr->n_points; timestep++) {
1804     // 1. get dt_hrs and load
1805     dt_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->dt_vec_hrs[timestep];
1806     load_kW = electrical_load_ptr->load_vec_kW[timestep];
1807
1808     // 2. compute firm and total Renewable productions
1809     total_renewable_production_kW = 0;
1810     firm_renewable_production_kW = 0;
1811
1812     for (size_t asset = 0; asset < renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {

```

```

1814         renewable_ptr = renewable_ptr_vec_ptr->at(asset);
1815
1816         total_renewable_production_kW += renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[timestep];
1817
1818         firm_renewable_production_kW +=
1819             renewable_ptr->firmness_factor * renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[timestep];
1820     }
1821
1822     // 3. compute required operating reserve (load + Renewable), enforce max
1823     this->required_operating_reserve_kW =
1824         this->load_operating_reserve_factor * load_kW +
1825         total_renewable_production_kW - firm_renewable_production_kW;
1826
1827     if (
1828         this->required_operating_reserve_kW >
1829         this->max_operating_reserve_factor * load_kW
1830     ) {
1831         this->required_operating_reserve_kW =
1832             this->max_operating_reserve_factor * load_kW;
1833     }
1834
1835     //required_operating_reserve_before_kW = this->required_operating_reserve_kW;
1836
1837     // 4. init remaining_load_kW
1838     remaining_load_kW = load_kW - total_renewable_production_kW;
1839
1840     //rem_load_test_0 = remaining_load_kW;
1841
1842     // 5. handle Storage discharging
1843     remaining_load_kW = this->__handleStorageDischarging(
1844         timestep,
1845         dt_hrs,
1846         remaining_load_kW,
1847         storage_ptr_vec_ptr
1848     );
1849
1850     //rem_load_test_1 = remaining_load_kW;
1851
1852     // 6. handle Noncombustion dispatch
1853     remaining_load_kW = this->__handleNoncombustionDispatch(
1854         timestep,
1855         dt_hrs,
1856         remaining_load_kW,
1857         noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1858         resources_ptr
1859     );
1860
1861     //rem_load_test_2 = remaining_load_kW;
1862
1863     // 7. handle Combustion dispatch
1864     switch(control_mode) {
1865         case (ControlMode :: LOAD_FOLLOWING): {
1866             remaining_load_kW = this->__handleCombustionDispatch(
1867                 timestep,
1868                 dt_hrs,
1869                 load_kW,
1870                 remaining_load_kW,
1871                 total_renewable_production_kW,
1872                 firm_renewable_production_kW,
1873                 combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1874                 false
1875             );
1876
1877             break;
1878         }
1879
1880         case (ControlMode :: CYCLE_CHARGING): {
1881             bool is_cycle_charging = false;
1882
1883             for (size_t asset = 0; asset < storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
1884                 if (not this->storage_discharge_bool_vec[asset]) {
1885                     is_cycle_charging = true;
1886                     break;
1887                 }
1888             }
1889
1890             remaining_load_kW = this->__handleCombustionDispatch(
1891                 timestep,
1892                 dt_hrs,
1893                 load_kW,
1894                 remaining_load_kW,
1895                 total_renewable_production_kW,
1896                 firm_renewable_production_kW,
1897                 combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1898                 is_cycle_charging
1899             );
1900

```

```

1901         break;
1902     }
1903
1904     default: {
1905         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Controller :: setControlMode(): ";
1906         error_str += "control mode ";
1907         error_str += std::to_string(control_mode);
1908         error_str += " not recognized";
1909
1910         #ifdef _WIN32
1911             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
1912         #endif
1913
1914         throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
1915
1916         break;
1917     }
1918 }
1919
1920 //rem_load_test_3 = remaining_load_kW;
1921
1922 // 8. handle Renewable dispatch
1923 remaining_load_kW += total_renewable_production_kW;
1924
1925 //rem_load_test_4 = remaining_load_kW;
1926
1927 remaining_load_kW = this->__handleRenewableDispatch(
1928     timestep,
1929     dt_hrs,
1930     remaining_load_kW,
1931     renewable_ptr_vec_ptr
1932 );
1933
1934 // 9. handle Storage charging
1935 this->__handleStorageCharging(
1936     timestep,
1937     dt_hrs,
1938     storage_ptr_vec_ptr,
1939     combustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1940     noncombustion_ptr_vec_ptr,
1941     renewable_ptr_vec_ptr
1942 );
1943
1944 // 10. log missed load, if any
1945 if (remaining_load_kW > 1e-6) {
1946     this->missed_load_vec_kW[timestep] = remaining_load_kW;
1947 }
1948
1949 // 11. reset storage_discharge_bool_vec
1950 for (size_t asset = 0; asset < storage_ptr_vec_ptr->size(); asset++) {
1951     this->storage_discharge_bool_vec[asset] = false;
1952 }
1953
1954 // 12. test print
1955 if (required_operating_reserve_before_kW < load_kW) {
1956     std::cout << "Timestep: " << timestep << std::endl;
1957     std::cout << "Load: " << load_kW << std::endl;
1958     std::cout << "Req Op Reserve: " << required_operating_reserve_before_kW << std::endl;
1959     std::cout << "Rem Load (before Storage): " << rem_load_test_0 << std::endl;
1960     std::cout << "Rem Load (after Storage): " << rem_load_test_1 << std::endl;
1961     std::cout << "Rem Load (after Noncombustion): " << rem_load_test_2 << std::endl;
1962     std::cout << "Rem Load (after Combustion): " << rem_load_test_3 << std::endl;
1963     std::cout << "Rem Load (before Renewable): " << rem_load_test_4 << std::endl;
1964     std::cout << "Rem Load: " << remaining_load_kW << std::endl;
1965     std::cout << std::endl;
1966 }
1967 */
1968
1969 return;
1970 } /* applyDispatchControl() */

```

4.3.3.10 clear()

```

void Controller::clear (
    void )

```

Method to clear all attributes of the [Controller](#) object.

```

1985 {

```

```

1986     this->net_load_vec_kW.clear();
1987     this->missed_load_vec_kW.clear();
1988     this->combustion_map.clear();
1989
1990     return;
1991 } /* clear() */

```

4.3.3.11 init()

```

void Controller::init (
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr,
    std::vector< Renewable * > * renewable_ptr_vec_ptr,
    Resources * resources_ptr,
    std::vector< Combustion * > * combustion_ptr_vec_ptr )

```

Method to initialize the [Controller](#) component of the [Model](#).

Parameters

<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the ElectricalLoad component of the Model .
<i>renewable_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Renewable pointer vector of the Model .
<i>resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Resources component of the Model .
<i>combustion_ptr_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Combustion pointer vector of the Model .

```

1570 {
1571     // 1. init vector attributes
1572     this->net_load_vec_kW.resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
1573     this->missed_load_vec_kW.resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
1574
1575     // 2. compute Renewable production
1576     this->__computeRenewableProduction(
1577         electrical_load_ptr,
1578         renewable_ptr_vec_ptr,
1579         resources_ptr
1580     );
1581
1582     // 3. construct Combustion table
1583     this->__constructCombustionMap(combustion_ptr_vec_ptr);
1584
1585     return;
1586 } /* init() */

```

4.3.3.12 setControlMode()

```

void Controller::setControlMode (
    ControlMode control_mode )

```

Method to set control mode of [Controller](#).

Parameters

<i>control_mode</i>	The ControlMode which is to be active in the Controller .
---------------------	---

```

1414 {
1415     this->control_mode = control_mode;
1416
1417     switch(control_mode) {
1418         case (ControlMode :: LOAD_FOLLOWING): {

```

```

1419         this->control_string = "LOAD_FOLLOWING";
1420
1421         break;
1422     }
1423
1424     case (ControlMode :: CYCLE_CHARGING): {
1425         this->control_string = "CYCLE_CHARGING";
1426
1427         break;
1428     }
1429
1430     default: {
1431         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Controller :: setControlMode(): ";
1432         error_str += "control mode ";
1433         error_str += std::to_string(control_mode);
1434         error_str += " not recognized";
1435
1436         #ifdef _WIN32
1437             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
1438         #endif
1439
1440         throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
1441
1442         break;
1443     }
1444 }
1445
1446 return;
1447 } /* setControlMode() */

```

4.3.3.13 setFirmDispatchRatio()

```

void Controller::setFirmDispatchRatio (
    double max_operating_reserve_factor )

```

Method to set [Controller](#) firm_dispatch_ratio attribute.

Parameters

<i>firm_dispatch_ratio</i>	The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be dispatched from firm assets.
----------------------------	--

```

1511 {
1512     this->firm_dispatch_ratio = firm_dispatch_ratio;
1513
1514     return;
1515 } /* setFirmDispatchRatio() */

```

4.3.3.14 setLoadReserveRatio()

```

void Controller::setLoadReserveRatio (
    double max_operating_reserve_factor )

```

Method to set [Controller](#) firm_dispatch_ratio attribute.

Parameters

<i>load_reserve_ratio</i>	The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be included in the required spinning reserve.
---------------------------	--

```

1533 {
1534     this->load_reserve_ratio = load_reserve_ratio;
1535 }

```

```
1536     return;  
1537 } /* setLoadReserveRatio() */
```

4.3.4 Member Data Documentation

4.3.4.1 combustion_map

```
std::map<double, std::vector<bool> > Controller::combustion_map
```

A map of all possible combustion states, for use in determining optimal dispatch.

4.3.4.2 control_mode

```
ControlMode Controller::control_mode
```

The ControlMode that is active in the [Model](#).

4.3.4.3 control_string

```
std::string Controller::control_string
```

A string describing the active ControlMode.

4.3.4.4 firm_dispatch_ratio

```
double Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio
```

The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be dispatched from firm assets.

4.3.4.5 load_reserve_ratio

```
double Controller::load_reserve_ratio
```

The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be included in the required spinning reserve.

4.3.4.6 missed_load_vec_kW

```
std::vector<double> Controller::missed_load_vec_kW
```

A vector of missed load values [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.

4.3.4.7 net_load_vec_kW

```
std::vector<double> Controller::net_load_vec_kW
```

A vector of net load values [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Net load is defined as load minus all available [Renewable](#) production.

4.3.4.8 storage_discharge_bool_vec

```
std::vector<bool> Controller::storage_discharge_bool_vec
```

A boolean vector attribute to track which [Storage](#) assets have been discharged in each time step.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

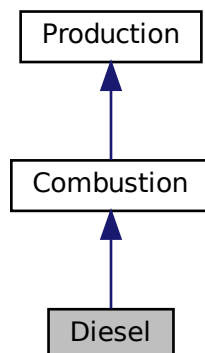
- header/[Controller.h](#)
- source/[Controller.cpp](#)

4.4 Diesel Class Reference

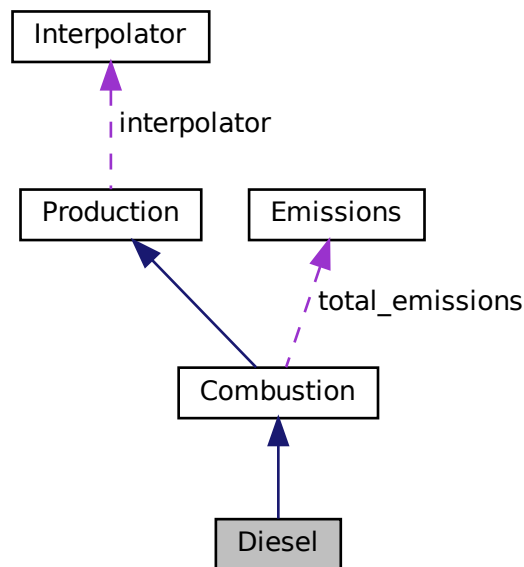
A derived class of the [Combustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a diesel generator.

```
#include <Diesel.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Diesel:



Collaboration diagram for Diesel:



Public Member Functions

- [Diesel](#) (void)
Constructor (dummy) for the [Diesel](#) class.
- [Diesel](#) (int, double, [DieselInputs](#), std::vector< double > *)
Constructor (intended) for the [Diesel](#) class.
- void [handleReplacement](#) (int)
Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.
- double [requestProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
Method which takes in production request, and then returns what the asset can deliver (subject to operating constraints, etc.).
- double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)
Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.
- [~Diesel](#) (void)
Destructor for the [Diesel](#) class.

Public Attributes

- double [minimum_load_ratio](#)
The minimum load ratio of the asset. That is, when the asset is producing, it must produce at least this ratio of its rated capacity.
- double [minimum_runtime_hrs](#)
The minimum runtime [hrs] of the asset. This is the minimum time that must elapse between successive starts and stops.
- double [time_since_last_start_hrs](#)
The time that has elapsed [hrs] since the last start of the asset.

Private Member Functions

- void `__checkInputs` ([DieselInputs](#))
Helper method to check inputs to the [Diesel](#) constructor.
- void `__handleStartStop` (int, double, double)
Helper method (private) to handle the starting/stopping of the diesel generator. The minimum runtime constraint is enforced in this method.
- double `__getGenericFuelSlope` (void)
Helper method to generate a generic, linearized fuel consumption slope for a diesel generator.
- double `__getGenericFuelIntercept` (void)
Helper method to generate a generic, linearized fuel consumption intercept for a diesel generator.
- double `__getGenericCapitalCost` (void)
Helper method to generate a generic diesel generator capital cost.
- double `__getGenericOpMaintCost` (void)
Helper method (private) to generate a generic diesel generator operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.
- void `__writeSummary` (std::string)
Helper method to write summary results for [Diesel](#).
- void `__writeTimeSeries` (std::string, std::vector< double > *, int=-1)
Helper method to write time series results for [Diesel](#).

4.4.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the [Combustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a diesel generator.

4.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.4.2.1 `Diesel()` [1/2]

```
Diesel::Diesel (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Diesel](#) class.

```
632 {
633     return;
634 } /* Diesel() */
```

4.4.2.2 `Diesel()` [2/2]

```
Diesel::Diesel (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    DieselInputs diesel_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Diesel](#) class.

Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>diesel_inputs</i>	A structure of Diesel constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```

666 :
667 Combustion(
668     n_points,
669     n_years,
670     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs,
671     time_vec_hrs_ptr
672 )
673 {
674     // 1. check inputs
675     this->__checkInputs(diesel_inputs);
676
677     // 2. set attributes
678     this->type = CombustionType :: DIESEL;
679     this->type_str = "DIESEL";
680
681     this->replace_running_hrs = diesel_inputs.replace_running_hrs;
682
683     this->fuel_cost_L = diesel_inputs.fuel_cost_L;
684
685     this->minimum_load_ratio = diesel_inputs.minimum_load_ratio;
686     this->minimum_runtime_hrs = diesel_inputs.minimum_runtime_hrs;
687     this->time_since_last_start_hrs = 0;
688
689     this->CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL;
690     this->CO_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.CO_emissions_intensity_kgL;
691     this->NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL;
692     this->SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL;
693     this->CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL;
694     this->PM_emissions_intensity_kgL = diesel_inputs.PM_emissions_intensity_kgL;
695
696     if (diesel_inputs.linear_fuel_slope_LkWh < 0) {
697         this->linear_fuel_slope_LkWh = this->__getGenericFuelSlope();
698     }
699     else {
700         this->linear_fuel_slope_LkWh = diesel_inputs.linear_fuel_slope_LkWh;
701     }
702
703     if (diesel_inputs.linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh < 0) {
704         this->linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh = this->__getGenericFuelIntercept();
705     }
706     else {
707         this->linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh = diesel_inputs.linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh;
708     }
709
710     if (diesel_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
711         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
712     }
713     else {
714         this->capital_cost = diesel_inputs.capital_cost;
715     }
716
717     if (diesel_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
718         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
719     }
720     else {
721         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh =
722             diesel_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
723     }
724
725     if (not this->is_sunk) {
726         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
727     }
728
729     // 3. construction print
730     if (this->print_flag) {
731         std::cout << "Diesel object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
732     }
733
734     return;
735 } /* Diesel() */

```

4.4.2.3 ~Diesel()

```
Diesel::~~Diesel (
    void )
```

Destructor for the [Diesel](#) class.

```
897 {
898     // 1. destruction print
899     if (this->print_flag) {
900         std::cout << "Diesel object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
901     }
902
903     return;
904 } /* ~Diesel() */
```

4.4.3 Member Function Documentation

4.4.3.1 __checkInputs()

```
void Diesel::__checkInputs (
    DieselInputs diesel_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Diesel](#) constructor.

Parameters

<i>diesel_inputs</i>	A structure of Diesel constructor inputs.
----------------------	---

```
64 {
65     // 1. check fuel_cost_L
66     if (diesel_inputs.fuel_cost_L < 0) {
67         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
68         error_str += "DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L must be >= 0";
69
70         #ifdef _WIN32
71             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
72         #endif
73
74         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
75     }
76
77     // 2. check CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL
78     if (diesel_inputs.CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
79         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
80         error_str += "DieselInputs::CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
81
82         #ifdef _WIN32
83             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
84         #endif
85
86         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
87     }
88
89     // 3. check CO_emissions_intensity_kgL
90     if (diesel_inputs.CO_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
91         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
92         error_str += "DieselInputs::CO_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
93
94         #ifdef _WIN32
95             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
96         #endif
97
98         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
99     }
100
101     // 4. check NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL
102     if (diesel_inputs.NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
```

```

103         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
104         error_str += "DieselInputs::NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
105
106         #ifdef _WIN32
107             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
108         #endif
109
110         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
111     }
112
113     // 5. check SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL
114     if (diesel_inputs.SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
115         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
116         error_str += "DieselInputs::SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
117
118         #ifdef _WIN32
119             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
120         #endif
121
122         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
123     }
124
125     // 6. check CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL
126     if (diesel_inputs.CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
127         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
128         error_str += "DieselInputs::CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
129
130         #ifdef _WIN32
131             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
132         #endif
133
134         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
135     }
136
137     // 7. check PM_emissions_intensity_kgL
138     if (diesel_inputs.PM_emissions_intensity_kgL < 0) {
139         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
140         error_str += "DieselInputs::PM_emissions_intensity_kgL must be >= 0";
141
142         #ifdef _WIN32
143             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
144         #endif
145
146         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
147     }
148
149     // 8. check minimum_load_ratio
150     if (diesel_inputs.minimum_load_ratio < 0) {
151         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
152         error_str += "DieselInputs::minimum_load_ratio must be >= 0";
153
154         #ifdef _WIN32
155             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
156         #endif
157
158         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
159     }
160
161     // 9. check minimum_runtime_hrs
162     if (diesel_inputs.minimum_runtime_hrs < 0) {
163         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
164         error_str += "DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs must be >= 0";
165
166         #ifdef _WIN32
167             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
168         #endif
169
170         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
171     }
172
173     // 10. check replace_running_hrs
174     if (diesel_inputs.replace_running_hrs <= 0) {
175         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Diesel(): ";
176         error_str += "DieselInputs::replace_running_hrs must be > 0";
177
178         #ifdef _WIN32
179             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
180         #endif
181
182         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
183     }
184
185     return;
186 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

4.4.3.2 `__getGenericCapitalCost()`

```
double Diesel::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic diesel generator capital cost.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published diesel generator costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

Returns

A generic capital cost for the diesel generator [CAD].

```
263 {
264     double capital_cost_per_kW = 1000 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.425) + 800;
265
266     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW;
267 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */
```

4.4.3.3 `__getGenericFuelIntercept()`

```
double Diesel::__getGenericFuelIntercept (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic, linearized fuel consumption intercept for a diesel generator.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published diesel generator fuel consumption data, and then constructing a best fit model.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023c\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023d\]](#)

Returns

A generic fuel intercept coefficient for the diesel generator [L/kWh].

```
238 {
239     double linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh = 0.0940 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.2735);
240
241     return linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh;
242 } /* __getGenericFuelIntercept() */
```

4.4.3.4 `__getGenericFuelSlope()`

```
double Diesel::__getGenericFuelSlope (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic, linearized fuel consumption slope for a diesel generator.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published diesel generator fuel consumption data, and then constructing a best fit model.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023c\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023e\]](#)

Returns

A generic fuel slope for the diesel generator [L/kWh].

```
210 {
211     double linear_fuel_slope_LkWh = 0.4234 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.1012);
212
213     return linear_fuel_slope_LkWh;
214 } /* __getGenericFuelSlope() */
```

4.4.3.5 `__getGenericOpMaintCost()`

```
double Diesel::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method (private) to generate a generic diesel generator operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published diesel generator costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars per kiloWatt-hour production [CAD/kWh].

Returns

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the diesel generator [CAD/kWh].

```
291 {
292     double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0.05 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.2) + 0.05;
293
294     return operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
295 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */
```

4.4.3.6 `__handleStartStop()`

```
void Diesel::__handleStartStop (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW ) [private]
```

Helper method (private) to handle the starting/stopping of the diesel generator. The minimum runtime constraint is enforced in this method.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>production_kW</i>	The current rate of production [kW] of the generator.

```
325 {
326     /*
327     * Helper method (private) to handle the starting/stopping of the diesel
328     * generator. The minimum runtime constraint is enforced in this method.
329     */
330
331     if (this->is_running) {
332         // handle stopping
333         if (
334             production_kW <= 0 and
335             this->time_since_last_start_hrs >= this->minimum_runtime_hrs
336         ) {
337             this->is_running = false;
338         }
339     }
340
341     else {
342         // handle starting
343         if (production_kW > 0) {
344             this->is_running = true;
345             this->n_starts++;
346             this->time_since_last_start_hrs = 0;
347         }
348     }
349 }
```



```

350     return;
351 } /* __handleStartStop() */

```

4.4.3.7 __writeSummary()

```

void Diesel::__writeSummary (
    std::string write_path ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write summary results for [Diesel](#).

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
-------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Combustion](#).

```

370 {
371     // 1. create filestream
372     write_path += "summary_results.md";
373     std::ofstream ofs;
374     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
375
376     // 2. write to summary results (markdown)
377     ofs << "# ";
378     ofs << std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
379     ofs << " kW DIESEL Summary Results\n";
380     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
381
382     // 2.1. Production attributes
383     ofs << "## Production Attributes\n";
384     ofs << "\n";
385
386     ofs << "Capacity: " << this->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
387     ofs << "\n";
388
389     ofs << "Production Override: (N = 0 / Y = 1): "
390         << this->normalized_production_series_given << " \n";
391     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
392         ofs << "Path to Normalized Production Time Series: "
393             << this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series << " \n";
394     }
395     ofs << "\n";
396
397     ofs << "Sunk Cost (N = 0 / Y = 1): " << this->is_sunk << " \n";
398     ofs << "Capital Cost: " << this->capital_cost << " \n";
399     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost: " << this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
400         << " per kWh produced \n";
401     ofs << "Nominal Inflation Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_inflation_annual
402         << " \n";
403     ofs << "Nominal Discount Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_discount_annual
404         << " \n";
405     ofs << "Real Discount Rate (annual): " << this->real_discount_annual << " \n";
406     ofs << "\n";
407
408     ofs << "Replacement Running Hours: " << this->replace_running_hrs << " \n";
409     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
410
411     // 2.2. Combustion attributes
412     ofs << "## Combustion Attributes\n";
413     ofs << "\n";
414
415     ofs << "Cycle Charging Setpoint: " << this->cycle_charging_setpoint << "\n";
416     ofs << "\n";
417
418     ofs << "Fuel Cost: " << this->fuel_cost_L << " per L \n";
419     ofs << "Nominal Fuel Escalation Rate (annual): "
420         << this->nominal_fuel_escalation_annual << " \n";
421     ofs << "Real Fuel Escalation Rate (annual): "
422         << this->real_fuel_escalation_annual << " \n";
423     ofs << "\n";
424
425     ofs << "Fuel Mode: " << this->fuel_mode_str << " \n";

```

```

426     switch (this->fuel_mode) {
427     case (FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LINEAR): {
428         ofs << "Linear Fuel Slope: " << this->linear_fuel_slope_LkWh
429             << " L/kWh \n";
430         ofs << "Linear Fuel Intercept Coefficient: "
431             << this->linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh << " L/kWh \n";
432         ofs << "\n";
433
434         break;
435     }
436
437     case (FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP): {
438         ofs << "Fuel Consumption Data: " << this->interpolator.path_map_1D[0]
439             << " \n";
440
441         break;
442     }
443
444     default: {
445         // write nothing!
446
447         break;
448     }
449 }
450
451 ofs << "Carbon Dioxide (CO2) Emissions Intensity: "
452 << this->CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL << " kg/L \n";
453
454 ofs << "Carbon Monoxide (CO) Emissions Intensity: "
455 << this->CO_emissions_intensity_kgL << " kg/L \n";
456
457 ofs << "Nitrogen Oxides (NOx) Emissions Intensity: "
458 << this->NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL << " kg/L \n";
459
460 ofs << "Sulfur Oxides (SOx) Emissions Intensity: "
461 << this->SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL << " kg/L \n";
462
463 ofs << "Methane (CH4) Emissions Intensity: "
464 << this->CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL << " kg/L \n";
465
466 ofs << "Particulate Matter (PM) Emissions Intensity: "
467 << this->PM_emissions_intensity_kgL << " kg/L \n";
468
469 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
470
471 // 2.3. Diesel attributes
472 ofs << "## Diesel Attributes\n";
473 ofs << "\n";
474
475 ofs << "Minimum Load Ratio: " << this->minimum_load_ratio << " \n";
476 ofs << "Minimum Runtime: " << this->minimum_runtime_hrs << " hrs \n";
477
478 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
479
480 // 2.4. Diesel Results
481 ofs << "## Results\n";
482 ofs << "\n";
483
484 ofs << "Net Present Cost: " << this->net_present_cost << " \n";
485 ofs << "\n";
486
487 ofs << "Total Dispatch: " << this->total_dispatch_kWh
488 << " kWh \n";
489
490 ofs << "Levellized Cost of Energy: " << this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
491 << " per kWh dispatched \n";
492 ofs << "\n";
493
494 ofs << "Running Hours: " << this->running_hours << " \n";
495 ofs << "Starts: " << this->n_starts << " \n";
496 ofs << "Replacements: " << this->n_replacements << " \n";
497
498 ofs << "Total Fuel Consumed: " << this->total_fuel_consumed_L << " L "
499 << "(Annual Average: " << this->total_fuel_consumed_L / this->n_years
500 << " L/yr) \n";
501 ofs << "\n";
502
503 ofs << "Total Carbon Dioxide (CO2) Emissions: " <<
504 this->total_emissions.CO2_kg << " kg "
505 << "(Annual Average: " << this->total_emissions.CO2_kg / this->n_years
506 << " kg/yr) \n";
507
508 ofs << "Total Carbon Monoxide (CO) Emissions: " <<
509 this->total_emissions.CO_kg << " kg "
510 << "(Annual Average: " << this->total_emissions.CO_kg / this->n_years
511 << " kg/yr) \n";
512

```

```

513 ofs << "Total Nitrogen Oxides (NOx) Emissions: " <<
514     this->total_emissions.NOx_kg << " kg "
515     << "(Annual Average: " << this->total_emissions.NOx_kg / this->n_years
516     << " kg/yr) \n";
517
518 ofs << "Total Sulfur Oxides (SOx) Emissions: " <<
519     this->total_emissions.SOx_kg << " kg "
520     << "(Annual Average: " << this->total_emissions.SOx_kg / this->n_years
521     << " kg/yr) \n";
522
523 ofs << "Total Methane (CH4) Emissions: " << this->total_emissions.CH4_kg << " kg "
524     << "(Annual Average: " << this->total_emissions.CH4_kg / this->n_years
525     << " kg/yr) \n";
526
527 ofs << "Total Particulate Matter (PM) Emissions: " <<
528     this->total_emissions.PM_kg << " kg "
529     << "(Annual Average: " << this->total_emissions.PM_kg / this->n_years
530     << " kg/yr) \n";
531
532 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
533
534 ofs.close();
535 return;
536 } /* __writeSummary() */

```

4.4.3.8 __writeTimeSeries()

```

void Diesel::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string write_path,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
    int max_lines = -1 ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write time series results for [Diesel](#).

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <i>time_vec_hrs</i> attribute of the ElectricalLoad .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write.

Reimplemented from [Combustion](#).

```

566 {
567     // 1. create filestream
568     write_path += "time_series_results.csv";
569     std::ofstream ofs;
570     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
571
572     // 2. write time series results (comma separated value)
573     ofs << "Time (since start of data) [hrs],";
574     ofs << "Production [kW],";
575     ofs << "Dispatch [kW],";
576     ofs << "Storage [kW],";
577     ofs << "Curtailement [kW],";
578     ofs << "Is Running (N = 0 / Y = 1),";
579     ofs << "Fuel Consumption [L],";
580     ofs << "Fuel Cost (actual),";
581     ofs << "Carbon Dioxide (CO2) Emissions [kg],";
582     ofs << "Carbon Monoxide (CO) Emissions [kg],";
583     ofs << "Nitrogen Oxides (NOx) Emissions [kg],";
584     ofs << "Sulfur Oxides (SOx) Emissions [kg],";
585     ofs << "Methane (CH4) Emissions [kg],";
586     ofs << "Particulate Matter (PM) Emissions [kg],";
587     ofs << "Capital Cost (actual),";
588     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost (actual),";
589     ofs << "\n";
590
591     for (int i = 0; i < max_lines; i++) {
592         ofs << time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i) << ",";
593         ofs << this->production_vec_kW[i] << ",";

```

```

594         ofs « this->dispatch_vec_kW[i] « ", ";
595         ofs « this->storage_vec_kW[i] « ", ";
596         ofs « this->curtailment_vec_kW[i] « ", ";
597         ofs « this->is_running_vec[i] « ", ";
598         ofs « this->fuel_consumption_vec_L[i] « ", ";
599         ofs « this->fuel_cost_vec[i] « ", ";
600         ofs « this->CO2_emissions_vec_kg[i] « ", ";
601         ofs « this->CO_emissions_vec_kg[i] « ", ";
602         ofs « this->NOx_emissions_vec_kg[i] « ", ";
603         ofs « this->SOx_emissions_vec_kg[i] « ", ";
604         ofs « this->CH4_emissions_vec_kg[i] « ", ";
605         ofs « this->PM_emissions_vec_kg[i] « ", ";
606         ofs « this->capital_cost_vec[i] « ", ";
607         ofs « this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i] « ", ";
608         ofs « "\n";
609     }
610
611     ofs.close();
612     return;
613 } /* __writeTimeSeries() */

```

4.4.3.9 commit()

```

double Diesel::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Combustion](#).

```

855 {
856     // 1. handle start/stop, enforce minimum runtime constraint
857     this->__handleStartStop(timestep, dt_hrs, production_kW);
858
859     // 2. invoke base class method
860     load_kW = Combustion::commit(
861         timestep,
862         dt_hrs,
863         production_kW,
864         load_kW
865     );
866
867     if (this->is_running) {
868         // 3. log time since last start
869         this->time_since_last_start_hrs += dt_hrs;
870
871         // 4. correct operation and maintenance costs (should be non-zero if idling)
872         if (production_kW <= 0) {
873             double produced_kWh = 0.01 * this->capacity_kW * dt_hrs;
874
875             double operation_maintenance_cost =

```

```

876         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh * produced_kWh;
877         this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[timestep] = operation_maintenance_cost;
878     }
879 }
880
881 return load_kW;
882 } /* commit() */

```

4.4.3.10 handleReplacement()

```

void Diesel::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Combustion](#).

```

753 {
754     // 1. reset attributes
755     this->time_since_last_start_hrs = 0;
756
757     // 2. invoke base class method
758     Combustion::handleReplacement(timestep);
759
760     return;
761 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

4.4.3.11 requestProductionkW()

```

double Diesel::requestProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double request_kW ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in production request, and then returns what the asset can deliver (subject to operating constraints, etc.).

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>request_kW</i>	The requested production [kW].

Returns

The production [kW] delivered by the diesel generator.

Reimplemented from [Combustion](#).

```

793 {

```

```

794 // 0. given production time series override
795 if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
796     double production_kW = Production::getProductionkW(timestep);
797
798     return production_kW;
799 }
800
801 // 1. return on request of zero
802 if (request_kW <= 0) {
803     return 0;
804 }
805
806 double deliver_kW = request_kW;
807
808 // 2. enforce capacity constraint
809 if (deliver_kW > this->capacity_kW) {
810     deliver_kW = this->capacity_kW;
811 }
812
813 // 3. enforce minimum load ratio
814 if (deliver_kW < this->minimum_load_ratio * this->capacity_kW) {
815     deliver_kW = this->minimum_load_ratio * this->capacity_kW;
816 }
817
818 return deliver_kW;
819 } /* requestProductionkW() */

```

4.4.4 Member Data Documentation

4.4.4.1 minimum_load_ratio

```
double Diesel::minimum_load_ratio
```

The minimum load ratio of the asset. That is, when the asset is producing, it must produce at least this ratio of its rated capacity.

4.4.4.2 minimum_runtime_hrs

```
double Diesel::minimum_runtime_hrs
```

The minimum runtime [hrs] of the asset. This is the minimum time that must elapse between successive starts and stops.

4.4.4.3 time_since_last_start_hrs

```
double Diesel::time_since_last_start_hrs
```

The time that has elapsed [hrs] since the last start of the asset.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

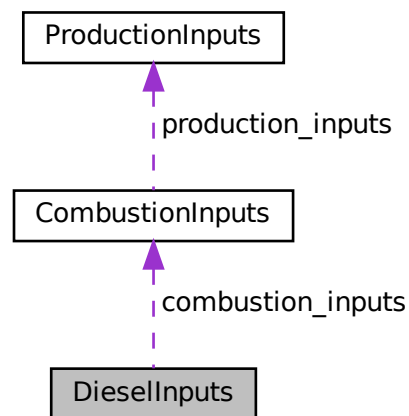
- header/Production/Combustion/[Diesel.h](#)
- source/Production/Combustion/[Diesel.cpp](#)

4.5 DieselInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Diesel](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [CombustionInputs](#).

```
#include <Diesel.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for DieselInputs:



Public Attributes

- [CombustionInputs combustion_inputs](#)
An encapsulated [CombustionInputs](#) instance.
- double [replace_running_hrs](#) = 30000
The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced. Overwrites the [ProductionInputs](#) attribute.
- double [capital_cost](#) = -1
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- double [operation_maintenance_cost_kWh](#) = -1
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- double [fuel_cost_L](#) = 1.70
The cost of fuel [1/L] (undefined currency).
- double [minimum_load_ratio](#) = 0.2
The minimum load ratio of the asset. That is, when the asset is producing, it must produce at least this ratio of its rated capacity.
- double [minimum_runtime_hrs](#) = 4
The minimum runtime [hrs] of the asset. This is the minimum time that must elapse between successive starts and stops.
- double [linear_fuel_slope_LkWh](#) = -1

The slope [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic fuel consumption model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger).

- double `linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh` = -1

The intercept [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic fuel consumption model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger).

- double `CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 2.7
Carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions intensity [kg/L].
- double `CO_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 0.0178
Carbon monoxide (CO) emissions intensity [kg/L].
- double `NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 0.0014
Nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].
- double `SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 0.0042
Sulfur oxide (SOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].
- double `CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 0.0007
Methane (CH4) emissions intensity [kg/L].
- double `PM_emissions_intensity_kgL` = 0.0001
Particulate Matter (PM) emissions intensity [kg/L].

4.5.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Diesel](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [CombustionInputs](#).

Ref: [HOMER \[2023c\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023d\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023e\]](#)

Ref: [NRCan \[2014\]](#)

Ref: [CIMAC \[2008\]](#)

4.5.2 Member Data Documentation

4.5.2.1 `capital_cost`

```
double DieselInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

4.5.2.2 `CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL`

```
double DieselInputs::CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0.0007
```

Methane (CH4) emissions intensity [kg/L].

4.5.2.3 CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL

```
double DieselInputs::CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL = 2.7
```

Carbon dioxide (CO2) emissions intensity [kg/L].

4.5.2.4 CO_emissions_intensity_kgL

```
double DieselInputs::CO_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0.0178
```

Carbon monoxide (CO) emissions intensity [kg/L].

4.5.2.5 combustion_inputs

```
CombustionInputs DieselInputs::combustion_inputs
```

An encapsulated [CombustionInputs](#) instance.

4.5.2.6 fuel_cost_L

```
double DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L = 1.70
```

The cost of fuel [1/L] (undefined currency).

4.5.2.7 linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh

```
double DieselInputs::linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh = -1
```

The intercept [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic fuel consumption model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger).

4.5.2.8 linear_fuel_slope_LkWh

```
double DieselInputs::linear_fuel_slope_LkWh = -1
```

The slope [L/kWh] to use in computing linearized fuel consumption. This is fuel consumption per unit energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic fuel consumption model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger).

4.5.2.9 minimum_load_ratio

```
double DieselInputs::minimum_load_ratio = 0.2
```

The minimum load ratio of the asset. That is, when the asset is producing, it must produce at least this ratio of its rated capacity.

4.5.2.10 minimum_runtime_hrs

```
double DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs = 4
```

The minimum runtime [hrs] of the asset. This is the minimum time that must elapse between successive starts and stops.

4.5.2.11 NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL

```
double DieselInputs::NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0.0014
```

Nitrogen oxide (NOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].

4.5.2.12 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh

```
double DieselInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

4.5.2.13 PM_emissions_intensity_kgL

```
double DieselInputs::PM_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0.0001
```

Particulate Matter (PM) emissions intensity [kg/L].

4.5.2.14 replace_running_hrs

```
double DieselInputs::replace_running_hrs = 30000
```

The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced. Overwrites the [ProductionInputs](#) attribute.

4.5.2.15 SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL

```
double DieselInputs::SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL = 0.0042
```

Sulfur oxide (SOx) emissions intensity [kg/L].

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- header/Production/Combustion/[Diesel.h](#)

4.6 ElectricalLoad Class Reference

A class which contains time and electrical load data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

```
#include <ElectricalLoad.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [ElectricalLoad](#) (void)
Constructor (dummy) for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.
- [ElectricalLoad](#) (std::string)
Constructor (intended) for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.
- void [readLoadData](#) (std::string)
Method to read electrical load data into an already existing [ElectricalLoad](#) object. Clears and overwrites any existing attribute values.
- void [clear](#) (void)
Method to clear all attributes of the [ElectricalLoad](#) object.
- [~ElectricalLoad](#) (void)
Destructor for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

Public Attributes

- int [n_points](#)
The number of points in the modelling time series.
- double [n_years](#)
The number of years being modelled (inferred from [time_vec_hrs](#)).
- double [min_load_kW](#)
The minimum [kW] of the given electrical load time series.
- double [mean_load_kW](#)
The mean, or average, [kW] of the given electrical load time series.
- double [max_load_kW](#)
The maximum [kW] of the given electrical load time series.
- std::string [path_2_electrical_load_time_series](#)
A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.
- std::vector< double > [time_vec_hrs](#)
A vector to hold a given sequence of model times [hrs]. This defines the modelling time series.
- std::vector< double > [dt_vec_hrs](#)
A vector to hold a sequence of model time deltas [hrs].
- std::vector< double > [load_vec_kW](#)
A vector to hold a given sequence of electrical load values [kW].

4.6.1 Detailed Description

A class which contains time and electrical load data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

4.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.6.2.1 ElectricalLoad() [1/2]

```
ElectricalLoad::ElectricalLoad (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

```
62 {
63     return;
64 } /* ElectricalLoad() */
```

4.6.2.2 ElectricalLoad() [2/2]

```
ElectricalLoad::ElectricalLoad (
    std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

Parameters

<i>path_2_electrical_load_time_series</i>	A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.
---	--

```
82 {
83     this->readLoadData(path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
84
85     return;
86 } /* ElectricalLoad() */
```

4.6.2.3 ~ElectricalLoad()

```
ElectricalLoad::~~ElectricalLoad (
    void )
```

Destructor for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

```
209 {
210     this->clear();
211     return;
212 } /* ~ElectricalLoad() */
```

4.6.3 Member Function Documentation

4.6.3.1 clear()

```
void ElectricalLoad::clear (
    void )
```

Method to clear all attributes of the [ElectricalLoad](#) object.

```
182 {
183     this->n_points = 0;
184     this->n_years = 0;
185     this->min_load_kW = 0;
186     this->mean_load_kW = 0;
187     this->max_load_kW = 0;
188
189     this->path_2_electrical_load_time_series.clear();
190     this->time_vec_hrs.clear();
191     this->dt_vec_hrs.clear();
192     this->load_vec_kW.clear();
193
194     return;
195 } /* clear() */
```

4.6.3.2 readLoadData()

```
void ElectricalLoad::readLoadData (
    std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series )
```

Method to read electrical load data into an already existing [ElectricalLoad](#) object. Clears and overwrites any existing attribute values.

Parameters

<i>path_2_electrical_load_time_series</i>	A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.
---	--

```
104 {
105     // 1. clear
106     this->clear();
107
108     // 2. init CSV reader, record path
109     io::CSVReader<2> CSV(path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
110
111     CSV.read_header(
112         io::ignore_extra_column,
113         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
114         "Electrical Load [kW]"
115     );
116
117     this->path_2_electrical_load_time_series = path_2_electrical_load_time_series;
118
119     // 3. read in time and load data, increment n_points, track min and max load
120     double time_hrs = 0;
121     double load_kW = 0;
122     double load_sum_kW = 0;
123
124     this->n_points = 0;
125
126     this->min_load_kW = std::numeric_limits<double>::infinity();
127     this->max_load_kW = -1 * std::numeric_limits<double>::infinity();
128
129     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, load_kW)) {
130         this->time_vec_hrs.push_back(time_hrs);
131         this->load_vec_kW.push_back(load_kW);
132
133         load_sum_kW += load_kW;
134
135         this->n_points++;
136
137         if (this->min_load_kW > load_kW) {
138             this->min_load_kW = load_kW;
139         }
140     }
```

```

141         if (this->max_load_kW < load_kW) {
142             this->max_load_kW = load_kW;
143         }
144     }
145
146     // 4. compute mean load
147     this->mean_load_kW = load_sum_kW / this->n_points;
148
149     // 5. set number of years (assuming 8,760 hours per year)
150     this->n_years = this->time_vec_hrs[this->n_points - 1] / 8760;
151
152     // 6. populate dt_vec_hrs
153     this->dt_vec_hrs.resize(n_points, 0);
154
155     for (int i = 0; i < n_points; i++) {
156         if (i == n_points - 1) {
157             this->dt_vec_hrs[i] = this->dt_vec_hrs[i - 1];
158         }
159         else {
160             double dt_hrs = this->time_vec_hrs[i + 1] - this->time_vec_hrs[i];
161             this->dt_vec_hrs[i] = dt_hrs;
162         }
163     }
164
165     }
166
167     return;
168 } /* readLoadData() */

```

4.6.4 Member Data Documentation

4.6.4.1 dt_vec_hrs

```
std::vector<double> ElectricalLoad::dt_vec_hrs
```

A vector to hold a sequence of model time deltas [hrs].

4.6.4.2 load_vec_kW

```
std::vector<double> ElectricalLoad::load_vec_kW
```

A vector to hold a given sequence of electrical load values [kW].

4.6.4.3 max_load_kW

```
double ElectricalLoad::max_load_kW
```

The maximum [kW] of the given electrical load time series.

4.6.4.4 mean_load_kW

```
double ElectricalLoad::mean_load_kW
```

The mean, or average, [kW] of the given electrical load time series.

4.6.4.5 min_load_kW

```
double ElectricalLoad::min_load_kW
```

The minimum [kW] of the given electrical load time series.

4.6.4.6 n_points

```
int ElectricalLoad::n_points
```

The number of points in the modelling time series.

4.6.4.7 n_years

```
double ElectricalLoad::n_years
```

The number of years being modelled (inferred from time_vec_hrs).

4.6.4.8 path_2_electrical_load_time_series

```
std::string ElectricalLoad::path_2_electrical_load_time_series
```

A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.

4.6.4.9 time_vec_hrs

```
std::vector<double> ElectricalLoad::time_vec_hrs
```

A vector to hold a given sequence of model times [hrs]. This defines the modelling time series.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- header/[ElectricalLoad.h](#)
- source/[ElectricalLoad.cpp](#)

4.7 Emissions Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the emitted masses of various emissions chemistries.

```
#include <Combustion.h>
```

Public Attributes

- double `CO2_kg` = 0
The mass of carbon dioxide (CO2) emitted [kg].
- double `CO_kg` = 0
The mass of carbon monoxide (CO) emitted [kg].
- double `NOx_kg` = 0
The mass of nitrogen oxides (NOx) emitted [kg].
- double `SOx_kg` = 0
The mass of sulfur oxides (SOx) emitted [kg].
- double `CH4_kg` = 0
The mass of methane (CH4) emitted [kg].
- double `PM_kg` = 0
The mass of particulate matter (PM) emitted [kg].

4.7.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the emitted masses of various emissions chemistries.

4.7.2 Member Data Documentation

4.7.2.1 CH4_kg

```
double Emissions::CH4_kg = 0
```

The mass of methane (CH4) emitted [kg].

4.7.2.2 CO2_kg

```
double Emissions::CO2_kg = 0
```

The mass of carbon dioxide (CO2) emitted [kg].

4.7.2.3 CO_kg

```
double Emissions::CO_kg = 0
```

The mass of carbon monoxide (CO) emitted [kg].

4.7.2.4 NOx_kg

```
double Emissions::NOx_kg = 0
```

The mass of nitrogen oxides (NOx) emitted [kg].

4.7.2.5 PM_kg

```
double Emissions::PM_kg = 0
```

The mass of particulate matter (PM) emitted [kg].

4.7.2.6 SOx_kg

```
double Emissions::SOx_kg = 0
```

The mass of sulfur oxides (SOx) emitted [kg].

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

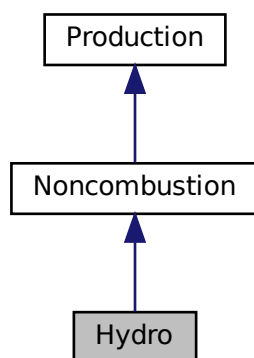
- [header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h](#)

4.8 Hydro Class Reference

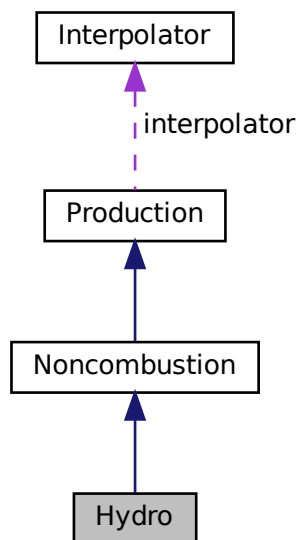
A derived class of the [Noncombustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a hydroelectric asset (either with reservoir or not).

```
#include <Hydro.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Hydro:



Collaboration diagram for Hydro:



Public Member Functions

- [Hydro](#) (void)
Constructor (dummy) for the [Hydro](#) class.
- [Hydro](#) (int, double, [HydroInputs](#), std::vector< double > *)
Constructor (intended) for the [Hydro](#) class.
- void [handleReplacement](#) (int)
Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.
- double [requestProductionkW](#) (int, double, double, double)
Method which takes in production request, and then returns what the asset can deliver (subject to operating constraints, etc.).
- double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double, double)
Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.
- [~Hydro](#) (void)
Destructor for the [Hydro](#) class.

Public Attributes

- [HydroTurbineType](#) turbine_type
The type of hydroelectric turbine model to use.
- double [fluid_density_kgm3](#)
The density [kg/m3] of the hydroelectric working fluid.
- double [net_head_m](#)
The net head [m] of the asset.
- double [reservoir_capacity_m3](#)
The capacity [m3] of the hydro reservoir.
- double [init_reservoir_state](#)
The initial state of the reservoir (where state is volume of stored fluid divided by capacity).
- double [stored_volume_m3](#)
The volume [m3] of stored fluid.
- double [minimum_power_kW](#)
The minimum power [kW] that the asset can produce. Corresponds to minimum productive flow.
- double [minimum_flow_m3hr](#)
The minimum required flow [m3/hr] for the asset to produce. Corresponds to minimum power.
- double [maximum_flow_m3hr](#)
The maximum productive flow [m3/hr] that the asset can support.
- std::vector< double > [turbine_flow_vec_m3hr](#)
A vector of the turbine flow [m3/hr] at each point in the modelling time series.
- std::vector< double > [spill_rate_vec_m3hr](#)
A vector of the spill rate [m3/hr] at each point in the modelling time series.
- std::vector< double > [stored_volume_vec_m3](#)
A vector of the stored volume [m3] in the reservoir at each point in the modelling time series.

Private Member Functions

- void [__checkInputs](#) ([HydroInputs](#))
Helper method to check inputs to the [Hydro](#) constructor.
- void [__initInterpolator](#) (void)
Helper method to set up turbine and generator efficiency interpolation.
- double [__getGenericCapitalCost](#) (void)
Helper method to generate a generic hydroelectric capital cost.
- double [__getGenericOpMaintCost](#) (void)
Helper method (private) to generate a generic hydroelectric operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.
- double [__getEfficiencyFactor](#) (double)
Helper method to compute the efficiency factor (product of turbine and generator efficiencies).
- double [__getMinimumFlowm3hr](#) (void)
Helper method to compute and return the minimum required flow for production, based on turbine type.
- double [__getMaximumFlowm3hr](#) (void)
Helper method to compute and return the maximum productive flow, based on turbine type.
- double [__flowToPower](#) (double)
Helper method to translate a given flow into a corresponding power output.
- double [__powerToFlow](#) (double)
Helper method to translate a given power output into a corresponding flow.
- double [__getAvailableFlow](#) (double, double)
Helper method to determine what flow is currently available to the turbine.
- double [__getAcceptableFlow](#) (double)
Helper method to determine what flow is currently acceptable by the reservoir.
- void [__updateState](#) (int, double, double, double)
Helper method to update and log flow and reservoir state.
- void [__writeSummary](#) (std::string)
Helper method to write summary results for [Hydro](#).
- void [__writeTimeSeries](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > *, int=-1)
Helper method to write time series results for [Hydro](#).

4.8.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the [Noncombustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a hydroelectric asset (either with reservoir or not).

4.8.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.8.2.1 [Hydro\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
Hydro::Hydro (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Hydro](#) class.

```
859 {
860     return;
861 } /* Hydro() */
```

4.8.2.2 Hydro() [2/2]

```

Hydro::Hydro (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    HydroInputs hydro_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

Constructor (intended) for the [Hydro](#) class.

Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>hydro_inputs</i>	A structure of Hydro constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```

893 :
894 Noncombustion(
895     n_points,
896     n_years,
897     hydro_inputs.noncombustion_inputs,
898     time_vec_hrs_ptr
899 )
900 {
901     // 1. check inputs
902     this->__checkInputs(hydro_inputs);
903
904     // 2. set attributes
905     this->type = NoncombustionType :: HYDRO;
906     this->type_str = "HYDRO";
907
908     this->resource_key = hydro_inputs.resource_key;
909
910     this->turbine_type = hydro_inputs.turbine_type;
911
912     this->fluid_density_kgm3 = hydro_inputs.fluid_density_kgm3;
913     this->net_head_m = hydro_inputs.net_head_m;
914
915     this->reservoir_capacity_m3 = hydro_inputs.reservoir_capacity_m3;
916     this->init_reservoir_state = hydro_inputs.init_reservoir_state;
917     this->stored_volume_m3 =
918         hydro_inputs.init_reservoir_state * hydro_inputs.reservoir_capacity_m3;
919
920     this->minimum_power_kW = 0.1 * this->capacity_kW;    // <-- NEED TO DOUBLE CHECK THAT THIS MAKES
SENSE IN GENERAL
921
922     this->__initInterpolator();
923
924     this->minimum_flow_m3hr = this->__getMinimumFlowm3hr();
925     this->maximum_flow_m3hr = this->__getMaximumFlowm3hr();
926
927     this->turbine_flow_vec_m3hr.resize(this->n_points, 0);
928     this->spill_rate_vec_m3hr.resize(this->n_points, 0);
929     this->stored_volume_vec_m3.resize(this->n_points, 0);
930
931     if (hydro_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
932         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
933     }
934     else {
935         this->capital_cost = hydro_inputs.capital_cost;
936     }
937
938     if (hydro_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
939         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
940     }
941     else {
942         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh =
943             hydro_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
944     }
945
946     if (not this->is_sunk) {
947         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
948     }
949
950     return;
951 } /* Hydro() */

```

4.8.2.3 ~Hydro()

```
Hydro::~~Hydro (
    void )
```

Destructor for the [Hydro](#) class.

```
1125 {
1126     // 1. destruction print
1127     if (this->print_flag) {
1128         std::cout << "Hydro object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
1129     }
1130
1131     return;
1132 } /* ~Hydro() */
```

4.8.3 Member Function Documentation

4.8.3.1 __checkInputs()

```
void Hydro::__checkInputs (
    HydroInputs hydro_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Hydro](#) constructor.

Parameters

<i>hydro_inputs</i>	A structure of Hydro constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```
64 {
65     // 1. check fluid_density_kgm3
66     if (hydro_inputs.fluid_density_kgm3 <= 0) {
67         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Hydro(): fluid_density_kgm3 must be > 0";
68
69         #ifdef _WIN32
70             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
71         #endif
72
73         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
74     }
75
76     // 2. check net_head_m
77     if (hydro_inputs.net_head_m <= 0) {
78         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Hydro(): net_head_m must be > 0";
79
80         #ifdef _WIN32
81             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
82         #endif
83
84         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
85     }
86
87     // 3. check reservoir_capacity_m3
88     if (hydro_inputs.reservoir_capacity_m3 < 0) {
89         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Hydro(): reservoir_capacity_m3 must be >= 0";
90
91         #ifdef _WIN32
92             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
93         #endif
94
95         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
96     }
97 }
```

```

98     // 4. check init_reservoir_state
99     if (
100         hydro_inputs.init_reservoir_state < 0 or
101         hydro_inputs.init_reservoir_state > 1
102     ) {
103         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Hydro(): init_reservoir_state must be in ";
104         error_str += "the closed interval [0, 1]";
105
106         #ifdef _WIN32
107             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
108         #endif
109
110         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
111     }
112
113     return;
114 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

4.8.3.2 __flowToPower()

```

double Hydro::__flowToPower (
    double flow_m3hr ) [private]

```

Helper method to translate a given flow into a corresponding power output.

Ref: [Truelove \[2023b\]](#)

Parameters

<i>flow_m3hr</i>	The flow [m3/hr] through the turbine.
------------------	---------------------------------------

Returns

The power output [kW] corresponding to a given flow [m3/hr].

```

452 {
453     // 1. return on less than minimum flow
454     if (flow_m3hr < this->minimum_flow_m3hr) {
455         return 0;
456     }
457
458     // 2. interpolate flow to power
459     double power_kW = this->interpolator.interp1D(
460         HydroInterpKeys :: FLOW_TO_POWER_INTERP_KEY,
461         flow_m3hr
462     );
463
464     return power_kW;
465 } /* __flowToPower() */

```

4.8.3.3 __getAcceptableFlow()

```

double Hydro::__getAcceptableFlow (
    double dt_hrs ) [private]

```

Helper method to determine what flow is currently acceptable by the reservoir.

Parameters

<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
---------------	--

Returns

The flow [m3/hr] currently acceptable by the reservoir.

```

554 {
555     // 1. if no reservoir, return
556     if (this->reservoir_capacity_m3 <= 0) {
557         return 0;
558     }
559
560     // 2. compute acceptable based on room in reservoir
561     double acceptable_m3hr = (this->reservoir_capacity_m3 - this->stored_volume_m3) /
562         dt_hrs;
563
564     return acceptable_m3hr;
565 } /* __getAcceptableFlow() */

```

4.8.3.4 __getAvailableFlow()

```

double Hydro::__getAvailableFlow (
    double dt_hrs,
    double hydro_resource_m3hr ) [private]

```

Helper method to determine what flow is currently available to the turbine.

Parameters

<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>hydro_resource_m3hr</i>	The currently available hydro flow resource [m3/hr].

Returns

The flow [m3/hr] currently available through the turbine.

```

521 {
522     // 1. init to flow available from stored volume in reservoir
523     double flow_m3hr = this->stored_volume_m3 / dt_hrs;
524
525     // 2. add flow available from resource
526     flow_m3hr += hydro_resource_m3hr;
527
528     // 3. cap at maximum flow
529     if (flow_m3hr > this->maximum_flow_m3hr) {
530         flow_m3hr = this->maximum_flow_m3hr;
531     }
532
533     return flow_m3hr;
534 } /* __getAvailableFlow() */

```

4.8.3.5 __getEfficiencyFactor()

```

double Hydro::__getEfficiencyFactor (
    double power_kW ) [private]

```


Helper method to compute the efficiency factor (product of turbine and generator efficiencies).

Ref: [Truelove \[2023b\]](#)

Parameters

<code>power_kW</code>	The power requested of the hydro plant.
-----------------------	---

Returns

The product of the turbine and generator efficiencies.

```

350 {
351     // 1. return on zero
352     if (power_kW <= 0) {
353         return 0;
354     }
355
356     // 2. compute power ratio (clip to [0, 1])
357     double power_ratio = power_kW / this->capacity_kW;
358
359     if (power_ratio < 0) {
360         power_ratio = 0;
361     }
362
363     else if (power_ratio > 1) {
364         power_ratio = 1;
365     }
366
367
368     // 3. init efficiency factor to the turbine efficiency
369     double efficiency_factor = this->interpolator.interp1D(
370         HydroInterpKeys :: TURBINE_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY,
371         power_ratio
372     );
373
374     // 4. include generator efficiency
375     efficiency_factor *= this->interpolator.interp1D(
376         HydroInterpKeys :: GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY,
377         power_ratio
378     );
379
380     return efficiency_factor;
381 } /* __getEfficiencyFactor() */

```

4.8.3.6 __getGenericCapitalCost()

```

double Hydro::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to generate a generic hydroelectric capital cost.

This model was obtained by way of ...

Returns

A generic capital cost for the hydroelectric asset [CAD].

```

299 {
300     double capital_cost_per_kW = 1000; //<-- WIP: need something better here!
301
302     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW + 15000000; //<-- WIP: need something better here!
303 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */

```

4.8.3.7 `__getGenericOpMaintCost()`

```
double Hydro::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method (private) to generate a generic hydroelectric operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

This model was obtained by way of ...

Returns

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the hydroelectric asset [CAD/kWh].

```
324 {
325     double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0.05;  //<-- WIP: need something better here!
326
327     return operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
328 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */
```

4.8.3.8 `__getMaximumFlowm3hr()`

```
double Hydro::__getMaximumFlowm3hr (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute and return the maximum productive flow, based on turbine type.

This helper method assumes that the maximum flow is that which is associated with a power ratio of 1.

Ref: [Truelove \[2023b\]](#)

Returns

The maximum productive flow [m3/hr].

```
429 {
430     return this->__powerToFlow(this->capacity_kW);
431 } /* __getMaximumFlowm3hr() */
```

4.8.3.9 `__getMinimumFlowm3hr()`

```
double Hydro::__getMinimumFlowm3hr (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute and return the minimum required flow for production, based on turbine type.

This helper method assumes that the minimum flow is that which is associated with a power ratio of 0.1. See constructor for initialization of `minimum_power_kW`.

Ref: [Truelove \[2023b\]](#)

Returns

The minimum required flow [m3/hr] for production.

```
404 {
405     return this->__powerToFlow(this->minimum_power_kW);
406 } /* __getMinimumFlowm3hr() */
```

4.8.3.10 __initInterpolator()

```
void Hydro::__initInterpolator (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to set up turbine and generator efficiency interpolation.

Ref: [Truelove \[2023b\]](#)

```
131 {
132     // 1. set up generator efficiency interpolation
133     InterpolatorStruct1D generator_interp_struct_1D;
134
135     generator_interp_struct_1D.n_points = 12;
136
137     generator_interp_struct_1D.x_vec = {
138         0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5,
139         0.6, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1
140     };
141
142     generator_interp_struct_1D.min_x = 0;
143     generator_interp_struct_1D.max_x = 1;
144
145     generator_interp_struct_1D.y_vec = {
146         0.000, 0.800, 0.900, 0.913,
147         0.925, 0.943, 0.947, 0.950,
148         0.953, 0.954, 0.956, 0.958
149     };
150
151     this->interpolator.interp_map_1D.insert(
152         std::pair<int, InterpolatorStruct1D>{
153             HydroInterpKeys :: GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY,
154             generator_interp_struct_1D
155         }
156     );
157
158     // 2. set up turbine efficiency interpolation
159     InterpolatorStruct1D turbine_interp_struct_1D;
160
161     turbine_interp_struct_1D.n_points = 11;
162
163     turbine_interp_struct_1D.x_vec = {
164         0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4,
165         0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9,
166         1
167     };
168
169     turbine_interp_struct_1D.min_x = 0;
170     turbine_interp_struct_1D.max_x = 1;
171
172     std::vector<double> efficiency_vec;
173
174     switch (this->turbine_type) {
175     case (HydroTurbineType :: HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON): {
176         efficiency_vec = {
177             0.000, 0.780, 0.855, 0.875, 0.890,
178             0.900, 0.908, 0.913, 0.918, 0.908,
179             0.880
180         };
181
182         break;
183     }
184
185     case (HydroTurbineType :: HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS): {
186         efficiency_vec = {
187             0.000, 0.400, 0.625, 0.745, 0.810,
188             0.845, 0.880, 0.900, 0.910, 0.900,
189             0.850
190         };
191
192         break;
193     }
194
195     case (HydroTurbineType :: HYDRO_TURBINE_KAPLAN): {
196         efficiency_vec = {
197             0.000, 0.265, 0.460, 0.550, 0.650,
198             0.740, 0.805, 0.845, 0.900, 0.880,
199             0.850
200         };
201
202         break;
203     }
204 }
```

```

204
205     default: {
206         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Hydro(): turbine type ";
207         error_str += std::to_string(this->turbine_type);
208         error_str += " not recognized";
209
210         #ifdef _WIN32
211             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
212         #endif
213
214         throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
215
216         break;
217     }
218 }
219
220 turbine_interp_struct_1D.y_vec = efficiency_vec;
221
222 this->interpolator.interp_map_1D.insert(
223     std::pair<int, InterpolatorStruct1D>(
224         HydroInterpKeys :: TURBINE EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY,
225         turbine_interp_struct_1D
226     )
227 );
228
229 // 3. set up flow to power interpolation
230 InterpolatorStruct1D flow_to_power_interp_struct_1D;
231
232 double power_ratio = 0.1;
233 std::vector<double> power_ratio_vec (91, 0);
234
235 for (size_t i = 0; i < power_ratio_vec.size(); i++) {
236     power_ratio_vec[i] = power_ratio;
237
238     power_ratio += 0.01;
239
240     if (power_ratio < 0) {
241         power_ratio = 0;
242     }
243
244     else if (power_ratio > 1) {
245         power_ratio = 1;
246     }
247 }
248
249 flow_to_power_interp_struct_1D.n_points = power_ratio_vec.size();
250
251 std::vector<double> flow_vec_m3hr;
252 std::vector<double> power_vec_kW;
253 flow_vec_m3hr.resize(power_ratio_vec.size(), 0);
254 power_vec_kW.resize(power_ratio_vec.size(), 0);
255
256 for (size_t i = 0; i < power_ratio_vec.size(); i++) {
257     flow_vec_m3hr[i] = this->__powerToFlow(power_ratio_vec[i] * this->capacity_kW);
258     power_vec_kW[i] = power_ratio_vec[i] * this->capacity_kW;
259     /*
260     std::cout << flow_vec_m3hr[i] << "\t" << power_vec_kW[i] << " (" <<
261         power_ratio_vec[i] << ")" << std::endl;
262     */
263 }
264
265 flow_to_power_interp_struct_1D.x_vec = flow_vec_m3hr;
266
267 flow_to_power_interp_struct_1D.min_x = flow_vec_m3hr[0];
268 flow_to_power_interp_struct_1D.max_x = flow_vec_m3hr[flow_vec_m3hr.size() - 1];
269
270 flow_to_power_interp_struct_1D.y_vec = power_vec_kW;
271
272 this->interpolator.interp_map_1D.insert(
273     std::pair<int, InterpolatorStruct1D>(
274         HydroInterpKeys :: FLOW_TO_POWER_INTERP_KEY,
275         flow_to_power_interp_struct_1D
276     )
277 );
278
279 return;
280 } /* __initInterpolator() */

```

4.8.3.11 __powerToFlow()

```

double Hydro::__powerToFlow (
    double power_kW ) [private]

```

Helper method to translate a given power output into a corresponding flow.

Ref: [Truelove \[2023b\]](#)

Parameters

<i>power_kW</i>	The power output [kW] of the hydroelectric generator.
-----------------	---

Returns

```

486 {
487     // 1. return on zero power
488     if (power_kW <= 0) {
489         return 0;
490     }
491
492     // 2. get efficiency factor
493     double efficiency_factor = this->__getEfficiencyFactor(power_kW);
494
495     // 3. compute flow
496     double flow_m3hr = 3600 * 1000 * power_kW;
497     flow_m3hr /= efficiency_factor * this->fluid_density_kgm3 * 9.81 * this->net_head_m;
498
499     return flow_m3hr;
500 } /* __powerToFlow() */

```

4.8.3.12 __updateState()

```

void Hydro::__updateState (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double hydro_resource_m3hr ) [private]

```

Helper method to update and log flow and reservoir state.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>hydro_resource_m3hr</i>	The currently available hydro flow resource [m3/hr].

```

598 {
599     // 1. get turbine flow, log
600     double flow_m3hr = 0;
601
602     if (production_kW >= this->minimum_power_kW) {
603         flow_m3hr = this->__powerToFlow(production_kW);
604     }
605
606     double available_flow_m3hr = this->__getAvailableFlow(dt_hrs, hydro_resource_m3hr);
607
608     if (flow_m3hr > available_flow_m3hr) {
609         flow_m3hr = available_flow_m3hr;
610     }
611
612     this->turbine_flow_vec_m3hr[timestep] = flow_m3hr;
613
614     // 3. compute net reservoir flow

```

```

615     double net_flow_m3hr = hydro_resource_m3hr - flow_m3hr;
616
617     // 4. compute flow acceptable by reservoir
618     double acceptable_flow_m3hr = this->__getAcceptableFlow(dt_hrs);
619
620     // 5. compute spill, update net flow (if applicable), log
621     double spill_m3hr = 0;
622
623     if (acceptable_flow_m3hr < net_flow_m3hr) {
624         spill_m3hr = net_flow_m3hr - acceptable_flow_m3hr;
625         net_flow_m3hr = acceptable_flow_m3hr;
626     }
627
628     this->spill_rate_vec_m3hr[timestep] = spill_m3hr;
629
630     // 6. update reservoir state, log
631     this->stored_volume_m3 += net_flow_m3hr * dt_hrs;
632     this->stored_volume_vec_m3[timestep] = this->stored_volume_m3;
633
634     return;
635 } /* __updateState() */

```

4.8.3.13 __writeSummary()

```

void Hydro::__writeSummary (
    std::string write_path ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write summary results for [Hydro](#).

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
-------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Noncombustion](#).

```

653 {
654     // 1. create filestream
655     write_path += "summary_results.md";
656     std::ofstream ofs;
657     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
658
659     // 2. write to summary results (markdown)
660     ofs << "# ";
661     ofs << std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
662     ofs << " kW HYDRO Summary Results\n";
663     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
664
665     // 2.1. Production attributes
666     ofs << "## Production Attributes\n";
667     ofs << "\n";
668
669     ofs << "Capacity: " << this->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
670     ofs << "\n";
671
672     ofs << "Production Override: (N = 0 / Y = 1): "
673         << this->normalized_production_series_given << " \n";
674     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
675         ofs << "Path to Normalized Production Time Series: "
676             << this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series << " \n";
677     }
678     ofs << "\n";
679
680     ofs << "Sunk Cost (N = 0 / Y = 1): " << this->is_sunk << " \n";
681     ofs << "Capital Cost: " << this->capital_cost << " \n";
682     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost: " << this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
683         << " per kWh produced \n";
684     ofs << "Nominal Inflation Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_inflation_annual
685         << " \n";
686     ofs << "Nominal Discount Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_discount_annual
687         << " \n";
688     ofs << "Real Discount Rate (annual): " << this->real_discount_annual << " \n";
689     ofs << "\n";

```

```

690
691 ofs « "Replacement Running Hours: " « this->replace_running_hrs « " \n";
692 ofs « "\n-----\n\n";
693
694 // 2.2. Noncombustion attributes
695 ofs « "## Noncombustion Attributes\n";
696 ofs « "\n";
697
698 //...
699
700 ofs « "\n-----\n\n";
701
702 // 2.3. Hydro attributes
703 ofs « "## Hydro Attributes\n";
704 ofs « "\n";
705
706 ofs « "Fluid Density: " « this->fluid_density_kgm3 « " kg/m3 \n";
707 ofs « "Net Head: " « this->net_head_m « " m \n";
708 ofs « "\n";
709
710 ofs « "Reservoir Volume: " « this->reservoir_capacity_m3 « " m3 \n";
711 ofs « "Reservoir Initial State: " « this->init_reservoir_state « " \n";
712 ofs « "\n";
713
714 ofs « "Turbine Type: ";
715 switch(this->turbine_type) {
716     case(HydroTurbineType :: HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON): {
717         ofs « "PELTON";
718
719         break;
720     }
721
722     case(HydroTurbineType :: HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS): {
723         ofs « "FRANCIS";
724
725         break;
726     }
727
728     case(HydroTurbineType :: HYDRO_TURBINE_KAPLAN): {
729         ofs « "KAPLAN";
730
731         break;
732     }
733
734     default: {
735         // write nothing!
736
737         break;
738     }
739 }
740 ofs « " \n";
741 ofs « "\n";
742 ofs « "Minimum Flow: " « this->minimum_flow_m3hr « " m3/hr \n";
743 ofs « "Maximum Flow: " « this->maximum_flow_m3hr « " m3/hr \n";
744 ofs « "\n";
745 ofs « "Minimum Production: " « this->minimum_power_kW « " kW \n";
746 ofs « "\n";
747
748 ofs « "\n-----\n\n";
749
750 // 2.4. Hydro Results
751 ofs « "## Results\n";
752 ofs « "\n";
753
754 ofs « "Net Present Cost: " « this->net_present_cost « " \n";
755 ofs « "\n";
756
757 ofs « "Total Dispatch: " « this->total_dispatch_kWh
758     « " kWh \n";
759
760 ofs « "Levellized Cost of Energy: " « this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
761     « " per kWh dispatched \n";
762 ofs « "\n";
763
764 ofs « "Running Hours: " « this->running_hours « " \n";
765 ofs « "Replacements: " « this->n_replacements « " \n";
766
767 //...
768
769 ofs « "\n-----\n\n";
770
771 ofs.close();
772 return;
773 } /* __writeSummary() */

```

4.8.3.14 __writeTimeSeries()

```
void Hydro::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string write_path,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
    int max_lines = -1 ) [private], [virtual]
```

Helper method to write time series results for [Hydro](#).

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the time_vec_hrs attribute of the ElectricalLoad .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write.

Reimplemented from [Noncombustion](#).

```
803 {
804     // 1. create filestream
805     write_path += "time_series_results.csv";
806     std::ofstream ofs;
807     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
808
809     // 2. write time series results (comma separated value)
810     ofs << "Time (since start of data) [hrs],";
811     ofs << "Production [kW],";
812     ofs << "Dispatch [kW],";
813     ofs << "Storage [kW],";
814     ofs << "Curtailement [kW],";
815     ofs << "Is Running (N = 0 / Y = 1),";
816     ofs << "Turbine Flow [m3/hr],";
817     ofs << "Spill Rate [m3/hr],";
818     ofs << "Stored Volume [m3],";
819     ofs << "Capital Cost (actual),";
820     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost (actual),";
821     ofs << "\n";
822
823     for (int i = 0; i < max_lines; i++) {
824         ofs << time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i) << ",";
825         ofs << this->production_vec_kW[i] << ",";
826         ofs << this->dispatch_vec_kW[i] << ",";
827         ofs << this->storage_vec_kW[i] << ",";
828         ofs << this->curtailement_vec_kW[i] << ",";
829         ofs << this->is_running_vec[i] << ",";
830         ofs << this->turbine_flow_vec_m3hr[i] << ",";
831         ofs << this->spill_rate_vec_m3hr[i] << ",";
832         ofs << this->stored_volume_vec_m3[i] << ",";
833         ofs << this->capital_cost_vec[i] << ",";
834         ofs << this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i] << ",";
835         ofs << "\n";
836     }
837
838     ofs.close();
839     return;
840 } /* __writeTimeSeries() */
```

4.8.3.15 commit()

```
double Hydro::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW,
    double hydro_resource_m3hr ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailement, and then returns remaining load.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Noncombustion](#).

```

1092 {
1093     // 1. invoke base class method
1094     load_kW = Noncombustion :: commit(
1095         timestep,
1096         dt_hrs,
1097         production_kW,
1098         load_kW
1099     );
1100
1101     // 2. update state and record
1102     this->__updateState(
1103         timestep,
1104         dt_hrs,
1105         production_kW,
1106         hydro_resource_m3hr
1107     );
1108
1109     return load_kW;
1110 } /* commit() */

```

4.8.3.16 handleReplacement()

```

void Hydro::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Noncombustion](#).

```

969 {
970     // 1. reset attributes
971     //...
972
973     // 2. invoke base class method
974     Noncombustion :: handleReplacement(timestep);
975
976     return;
977 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

4.8.3.17 requestProductionkW()

```

double Hydro::requestProductionkW (
    int timestep,

```

```
double dt_hrs,
double request_kW,
double hydro_resource_m3hr ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production request, and then returns what the asset can deliver (subject to operating constraints, etc.).

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>request_kW</i>	The requested production [kW].
<i>hydro_resource_m3hr</i>	The currently available hydro flow resource [m3/hr].

Returns

The production [kW] delivered by the hydro generator.

Reimplemented from [Noncombustion](#).

```
1013 {
1014     // 0. given production time series override
1015     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
1016         double production_kW = Production::getProductionkW(timestep);
1017
1018         return production_kW;
1019     }
1020
1021     // 1. return on request of zero
1022     if (request_kW <= 0) {
1023         return 0;
1024     }
1025
1026     // 2. if request is less than minimum power, set to minimum power
1027     if (request_kW < this->minimum_power_kW) {
1028         request_kW = this->minimum_power_kW;
1029     }
1030
1031     // 3. check available flow, return if less than minimum flow
1032     double available_flow_m3hr = this->__getAvailableFlow(dt_hrs, hydro_resource_m3hr);
1033
1034     if (available_flow_m3hr < this->minimum_flow_m3hr) {
1035         return 0;
1036     }
1037
1038     // 4. init production to request, enforce capacity constraint (which also accounts
1039     //     for maximum flow constraint).
1040     double production_kW = request_kW;
1041
1042     if (production_kW > this->capacity_kW) {
1043         production_kW = this->capacity_kW;
1044     }
1045
1046     // 5. map production to flow
1047     double flow_m3hr = this->__powerToFlow(production_kW);
1048
1049     // 6. if flow is in excess of available, then adjust production accordingly
1050     if (flow_m3hr > available_flow_m3hr) {
1051         production_kW = this->__flowToPower(available_flow_m3hr);
1052     }
1053
1054     return production_kW;
1055 } /* requestProductionkW() */
```

4.8.4 Member Data Documentation

4.8.4.1 fluid_density_kgm3

```
double Hydro::fluid_density_kgm3
```

The density [kg/m3] of the hydroelectric working fluid.

4.8.4.2 init_reservoir_state

```
double Hydro::init_reservoir_state
```

The initial state of the reservoir (where state is volume of stored fluid divided by capacity).

4.8.4.3 maximum_flow_m3hr

```
double Hydro::maximum_flow_m3hr
```

The maximum productive flow [m3/hr] that the asset can support.

4.8.4.4 minimum_flow_m3hr

```
double Hydro::minimum_flow_m3hr
```

The minimum required flow [m3/hr] for the asset to produce. Corresponds to minimum power.

4.8.4.5 minimum_power_kW

```
double Hydro::minimum_power_kW
```

The minimum power [kW] that the asset can produce. Corresponds to minimum productive flow.

4.8.4.6 net_head_m

```
double Hydro::net_head_m
```

The net head [m] of the asset.

4.8.4.7 reservoir_capacity_m3

```
double Hydro::reservoir_capacity_m3
```

The capacity [m3] of the hydro reservoir.

4.8.4.8 spill_rate_vec_m3hr

```
std::vector<double> Hydro::spill_rate_vec_m3hr
```

A vector of the spill rate [m3/hr] at each point in the modelling time series.

4.8.4.9 stored_volume_m3

```
double Hydro::stored_volume_m3
```

The volume [m3] of stored fluid.

4.8.4.10 stored_volume_vec_m3

```
std::vector<double> Hydro::stored_volume_vec_m3
```

A vector of the stored volume [m3] in the reservoir at each point in the modelling time series.

4.8.4.11 turbine_flow_vec_m3hr

```
std::vector<double> Hydro::turbine_flow_vec_m3hr
```

A vector of the turbine flow [m3/hr] at each point in the modelling time series.

4.8.4.12 turbine_type

```
HydroTurbineType Hydro::turbine_type
```

The type of hydroelectric turbine model to use.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

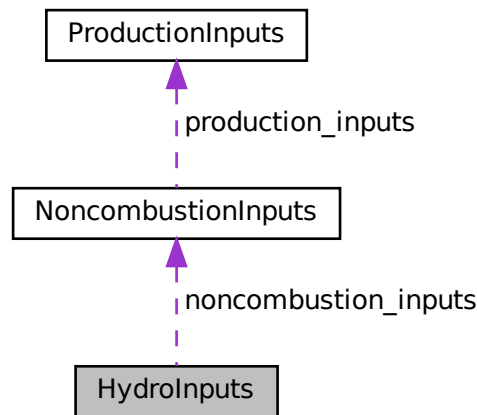
- [header/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.h](#)
- [source/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.cpp](#)

4.9 HydroInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Hydro](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [NoncombustionInputs](#).

```
#include <Hydro.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for HydroInputs:



Public Attributes

- [NoncombustionInputs](#) `noncombustion_inputs`
An encapsulated [NoncombustionInputs](#) instance.
- int `resource_key` = 0
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.
- double `capital_cost` = -1
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- double `operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` = -1
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- double `fluid_density_kgm3` = 1000
The density [kg/m3] of the hydroelectric working fluid.
- double `net_head_m` = 500
The net head [m] of the asset.
- double `reservoir_capacity_m3` = 0
The capacity [m3] of the hydro reservoir.
- double `init_reservoir_state` = 0
The initial state of the reservoir (where state is volume of stored fluid divided by capacity).
- [HydroTurbineType](#) `turbine_type` = [HydroTurbineType](#) :: `HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON`
The type of hydroelectric turbine model to use.

4.9.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Hydro](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [NoncombustionInputs](#).

4.9.2 Member Data Documentation

4.9.2.1 capital_cost

```
double HydroInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

4.9.2.2 fluid_density_kgm3

```
double HydroInputs::fluid_density_kgm3 = 1000
```

The density [kg/m3] of the hydroelectric working fluid.

4.9.2.3 init_reservoir_state

```
double HydroInputs::init_reservoir_state = 0
```

The initial state of the reservoir (where state is volume of stored fluid divided by capacity).

4.9.2.4 net_head_m

```
double HydroInputs::net_head_m = 500
```

The net head [m] of the asset.

4.9.2.5 noncombustion_inputs

```
NoncombustionInputs HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs
```

An encapsulated [NoncombustionInputs](#) instance.

4.9.2.6 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh

```
double HydroInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

4.9.2.7 reservoir_capacity_m3

```
double HydroInputs::reservoir_capacity_m3 = 0
```

The capacity [m3] of the hydro reservoir.

4.9.2.8 resource_key

```
int HydroInputs::resource_key = 0
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

4.9.2.9 turbine_type

```
HydroTurbineType HydroInputs::turbine_type = HydroTurbineType :: HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON
```

The type of hydroelectric turbine model to use.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [header/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.h](#)

4.10 Interpolator Class Reference

A class which contains interpolation data and functionality. Intended to serve as a component of the [Production](#) and [Storage](#) hierarchies.

```
#include <Interpolator.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Interpolator](#) (void)
Constructor for the [Interpolator](#) class.
- void [addData1D](#) (int, std::string)
Method to add 1D interpolation data to the [Interpolator](#).
- void [addData2D](#) (int, std::string)
Method to add 2D interpolation data to the [Interpolator](#).
- double [interp1D](#) (int, double)
Method to perform a 1D interpolation.
- double [interp2D](#) (int, double, double)
Method to perform a 2D interpolation.
- [~Interpolator](#) (void)
Destructor for the [Interpolator](#) class.

Public Attributes

- std::map< int, [InterpolatorStruct1D](#) > [interp_map_1D](#)
A map <int, [InterpolatorStruct1D](#)> of given 1D interpolation data.
- std::map< int, std::string > [path_map_1D](#)
A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to the given 1D interpolation data.
- std::map< int, [InterpolatorStruct2D](#) > [interp_map_2D](#)
A map <int, [InterpolatorStruct2D](#)> of given 2D interpolation data.
- std::map< int, std::string > [path_map_2D](#)
A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to the given 2D interpolation data.

Private Member Functions

- void [__checkDataKey1D](#) (int)
Helper method to check if given data key (1D) is already in use.
- void [__checkDataKey2D](#) (int)
Helper method to check if given data key (2D) is already in use.
- void [__checkBounds1D](#) (int, double)
Helper method to check that the given 1D interpolation value is contained within the given corresponding data domain. Also checks that the data key has been registered.
- void [__checkBounds2D](#) (int, double, double)
Helper method to check that the given 2D interpolation value is contained within the given corresponding data domain. Also checks that the data key has been registered.
- void [__throwReadError](#) (std::string, int)
Helper method to throw a read error whenever non-numeric data is encountered where only numeric data should be.
- bool [__isNonNumeric](#) (std::string)
Helper method to determine if given string is non-numeric (i.e., contains.
- int [__getInterpolationIndex](#) (double, std::vector< double > *)
Helper method to get appropriate interpolation index into given vector.
- std::vector< std::string > [__splitCommaSeparatedString](#) (std::string, std::string="|")
Helper method to split a comma-separated string into a vector of substrings.
- std::vector< std::vector< std::string > > [__getDataStringMatrix](#) (std::string)
- void [__readData1D](#) (int, std::string)
Helper method to read the given 1D interpolation data into [Interpolator](#).
- void [__readData2D](#) (int, std::string)
Helper method to read the given 2D interpolation data into [Interpolator](#).

4.10.1 Detailed Description

A class which contains interpolation data and functionality. Intended to serve as a component of the [Production](#) and [Storage](#) hierarchies.

4.10.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.10.2.1 Interpolator()

```
Interpolator::Interpolator (
    void )
```

Constructor for the [Interpolator](#) class.

```
707 {
708     //...
709
710     return;
711 } /* Interpolator() */
```

4.10.2.2 ~Interpolator()

```
Interpolator::~Interpolator (
    void )
```

Destructor for the [Interpolator](#) class.

```
893 {
894     //...
895
896     return;
897 } /* ~Interpolator() */
```

4.10.3 Member Function Documentation

4.10.3.1 __checkBounds1D()

```
void Interpolator::__checkBounds1D (
    int data_key,
    double interp_x ) [private]
```

Helper method to check that the given 1D interpolation value is contained within the given corresponding data domain. Also checks that the data key has been registered.

Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	A key associated with the given interpolation data.
<i>interp</i> \leftrightarrow	The query value to be interpolated.
Generated by Doxygen	

```

133 {
134     // 1. key error
135     if (this->interp_map_1D.count(data_key) == 0) {
136         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::interp1D() ";
137         error_str += "data key ";
138         error_str += std::to_string(data_key);
139         error_str += " has not been registered";
140
141         #ifdef _WIN32
142             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
143         #endif
144
145         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
146     }
147
148     // 2. bounds error
149     if (
150         interp_x < this->interp_map_1D[data_key].min_x or
151         interp_x > this->interp_map_1D[data_key].max_x
152     ) {
153         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::interp1D() ";
154         error_str += "interpolation value ";
155         error_str += std::to_string(interp_x);
156         error_str += " is outside of the given interpolation data domain [";
157         error_str += std::to_string(this->interp_map_1D[data_key].min_x);
158         error_str += " , ";
159         error_str += std::to_string(this->interp_map_1D[data_key].max_x);
160         error_str += " ]";
161
162         #ifdef _WIN32
163             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
164         #endif
165
166         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
167     }
168
169     return;
170 } /* __checkBounds1D() */

```

4.10.3.2 __checkBounds2D()

```

void Interpolator::__checkBounds2D (
    int data_key,
    double interp_x,
    double interp_y ) [private]

```

Helper method to check that the given 2D interpolation value is contained within the given corresponding data domain. Also checks that the data key has been registered.

Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	A key associated with the given interpolation data.
<i>interp_x</i>	The first query value to be interpolated.
<i>interp_y</i>	The second query value to be interpolated.

```

193 {
194     // 1. key error
195     if (this->interp_map_2D.count(data_key) == 0) {
196         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::interp2D() ";
197         error_str += "data key ";
198         error_str += std::to_string(data_key);
199         error_str += " has not been registered";
200
201         #ifdef _WIN32
202             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
203         #endif
204
205         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
206     }

```

```

207
208 // 2. bounds error (x_interp)
209 if (
210     interp_x < this->interp_map_2D[data_key].min_x or
211     interp_x > this->interp_map_2D[data_key].max_x
212 ) {
213     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::interp2D() ";
214     error_str += "interpolation value interp_x = ";
215     error_str += std::to_string(interp_x);
216     error_str += " is outside of the given interpolation data domain [";
217     error_str += std::to_string(this->interp_map_2D[data_key].min_x);
218     error_str += " , ";
219     error_str += std::to_string(this->interp_map_2D[data_key].max_x);
220     error_str += "]\n";
221
222     #ifdef _WIN32
223         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
224     #endif
225
226     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
227 }
228
229 // 2. bounds error (y_interp)
230 if (
231     interp_y < this->interp_map_2D[data_key].min_y or
232     interp_y > this->interp_map_2D[data_key].max_y
233 ) {
234     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::interp2D() ";
235     error_str += "interpolation value interp_y = ";
236     error_str += std::to_string(interp_y);
237     error_str += " is outside of the given interpolation data domain [";
238     error_str += std::to_string(this->interp_map_2D[data_key].min_y);
239     error_str += " , ";
240     error_str += std::to_string(this->interp_map_2D[data_key].max_y);
241     error_str += "]\n";
242
243     #ifdef _WIN32
244         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
245     #endif
246
247     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
248 }
249
250 return;
251 } /* __checkBounds2D() */

```

4.10.3.3 __checkDataKey1D()

```

void Interpolator::__checkDataKey1D (
    int data_key ) [private]

```

Helper method to check if given data key (1D) is already in use.

Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	The key associated with the given 1D interpolation data.
-----------------	--

```

65 {
66     if (this->interp_map_1D.count(data_key) > 0) {
67         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::addData1D() ";
68         error_str += "data key (1D) ";
69         error_str += std::to_string(data_key);
70         error_str += " is already in use";
71
72         #ifdef _WIN32
73             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
74         #endif
75
76         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
77     }
78
79     return;
80 } /* __checkDataKey1D() */

```

4.10.3.4 __checkDataKey2D()

```
void Interpolator::__checkDataKey2D (
    int data_key ) [private]
```

Helper method to check if given data key (2D) is already in use.

Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	The key associated with the given 2D interpolation data.
-----------------	--

```
97 {
98     if (this->interp_map_2D.count(data_key) > 0) {
99         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::addData2D() ";
100         error_str += "data key (2D) ";
101         error_str += std::to_string(data_key);
102         error_str += " is already in use";
103
104         #ifdef _WIN32
105             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
106         #endif
107
108         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
109     }
110
111     return;
112 } /* __checkDataKey2D() */
```

4.10.3.5 __getDataStringMatrix()

```
std::vector< std::vector< std::string > > Interpolator::__getDataStringMatrix (
    std::string path_2_data ) [private]
```

```
426 {
427     // 1. create input file stream
428     std::ifstream ifs;
429     ifs.open(path_2_data);
430
431     // 2. check that open() worked
432     if (not ifs.is_open()) {
433         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::__getDataStringMatrix() ";
434         error_str += " failed to open ";
435         error_str += path_2_data;
436
437         #ifdef _WIN32
438             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
439         #endif
440
441         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
442     }
443
444     // 3. read file line by line
445     bool is_header = true;
446     std::string line;
447     std::vector<std::string> line_split_vec;
448     std::vector<std::vector<std::string>> string_matrix;
449
450     while (not ifs.eof()) {
451         std::getline(ifs, line);
452
453         if (is_header) {
454             is_header = false;
455             continue;
456         }
457
458         line_split_vec = this->__splitCommaSeparatedString(line);
459
460         if (not line_split_vec.empty()) {
461             string_matrix.push_back(line_split_vec);
462         }
463     }
464
465     ifs.close();
466     return string_matrix;
467 } /* __getDataStringMatrix() */
```

4.10.3.6 __getInterpolationIndex()

```
int Interpolator::__getInterpolationIndex (
    double interp_x,
    std::vector< double > * x_vec_ptr ) [private]
```

Helper method to get appropriate interpolation index into given vector.

Parameters

<i>interp_x</i>	The query value to be interpolated.
<i>x_vec_ptr</i>	A pointer to the given vector of interpolation data.

Returns

The appropriate interpolation index into the given vector.

```
343 {
344     int idx = 0;
345     while (
346         not (interp_x >= x_vec_ptr->at(idx) and interp_x <= x_vec_ptr->at(idx + 1))
347     ) {
348         idx++;
349     }
350
351     return idx;
352 } /* __getInterpolationIndex() */
```

4.10.3.7 __isNonNumeric()

```
bool Interpolator::__isNonNumeric (
    std::string str ) [private]
```

Helper method to determine if given string is non-numeric (i.e., contains.

Parameters

<i>str</i>	The string being tested.
------------	--------------------------

Returns

A boolean indicating if the given string is non-numeric.

```
308 {
309     for (size_t i = 0; i < str.size(); i++) {;
310         if (isalpha(str[i])) {
311             return true;
312         }
313     }
314
315     return false;
316 } /* __isAlpha() */
```

4.10.3.8 __readData1D()

```
void Interpolator::__readData1D (
    int data_key,
    std::string path_2_data ) [private]
```

Helper method to read the given 1D interpolation data into [Interpolator](#).

Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	A key associated with the given interpolation data.
<i>path_2_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given interpolation data.

```
487 {
488     // 1. get string matrix
489     std::vector<std::vector<std::string>> string_matrix =
490         this->__getDataStringMatrix(path_2_data);
491
492     // 2. read string matrix contents into 1D interpolation struct
493     InterpolatorStruct1D interp_struct_1D;
494
495     interp_struct_1D.n_points = string_matrix.size();
496     interp_struct_1D.x_vec.resize(interp_struct_1D.n_points, 0);
497     interp_struct_1D.y_vec.resize(interp_struct_1D.n_points, 0);
498
499     for (int i = 0; i < interp_struct_1D.n_points; i++) {
500         try {
501             interp_struct_1D.x_vec[i] = std::stod(string_matrix[i][0]);
502             interp_struct_1D.y_vec[i] = std::stod(string_matrix[i][1]);
503         }
504
505         catch (...) {
506             this->__throwReadError(path_2_data, 1);
507         }
508     }
509
510     interp_struct_1D.min_x = interp_struct_1D.x_vec[0];
511     interp_struct_1D.max_x = interp_struct_1D.x_vec[interp_struct_1D.n_points - 1];
512
513     // 3. write struct to map
514     this->interp_map_1D.insert(
515         std::pair<int, InterpolatorStruct1D>(data_key, interp_struct_1D)
516     );
517
518     /*
519     // ==== TEST PRINT ==== //
520     std::cout << std::endl;
521     std::cout << path_2_data << std::endl;
522     std::cout << "-----" << std::endl;
523
524     std::cout << "n_points: " << this->interp_map_1D[data_key].n_points << std::endl;
525
526     std::cout << "x_vec: [";
527     for (
528         int i = 0;
529         i < this->interp_map_1D[data_key].n_points;
530         i++
531     ) {
532         std::cout << this->interp_map_1D[data_key].x_vec[i] << ", ";
533     }
534     std::cout << "]" << std::endl;
535
536     std::cout << "y_vec: [";
537     for (
538         int i = 0;
539         i < this->interp_map_1D[data_key].n_points;
540         i++
541     ) {
542         std::cout << this->interp_map_1D[data_key].y_vec[i] << ", ";
543     }
544     std::cout << "]" << std::endl;
545
546     std::cout << std::endl;
547     // ==== END TEST PRINT ==== //
548     /**/
549
550     return;
551 } /* __readData1D() */
```

4.10.3.9 __readData2D()

```
void Interpolator::__readData2D (
    int data_key,
    std::string path_2_data ) [private]
```

Helper method to read the given 2D interpolation data into [Interpolator](#).

Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	A key associated with the given interpolation data.
<i>path_2_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given interpolation data.

```
571 {
572     // 1. get string matrix
573     std::vector<std::vector<std::string>> string_matrix =
574         this->__getDataStringMatrix(path_2_data);
575
576     // 2. read string matrix contents into 2D interpolation map
577     InterpolatorStruct2D interp_struct_2D;
578
579     interp_struct_2D.n_rows = string_matrix.size() - 1;
580     interp_struct_2D.n_cols = string_matrix[0].size() - 1;
581
582     interp_struct_2D.x_vec.resize(interp_struct_2D.n_cols, 0);
583     interp_struct_2D.y_vec.resize(interp_struct_2D.n_rows, 0);
584
585     interp_struct_2D.z_matrix.resize(interp_struct_2D.n_rows, {});
586
587     for (int i = 0; i < interp_struct_2D.n_rows; i++) {
588         interp_struct_2D.z_matrix[i].resize(interp_struct_2D.n_cols, 0);
589     }
590
591     for (size_t i = 1; i < string_matrix[0].size(); i++) {
592         try {
593             interp_struct_2D.x_vec[i - 1] = std::stod(string_matrix[0][i]);
594         }
595         catch (...) {
596             this->__throwReadError(path_2_data, 2);
597         }
598     }
599
600     interp_struct_2D.min_x = interp_struct_2D.x_vec[0];
601     interp_struct_2D.max_x = interp_struct_2D.x_vec[interp_struct_2D.n_cols - 1];
602
603     for (size_t i = 1; i < string_matrix.size(); i++) {
604         try {
605             interp_struct_2D.y_vec[i - 1] = std::stod(string_matrix[i][0]);
606         }
607         catch (...) {
608             this->__throwReadError(path_2_data, 2);
609         }
610     }
611
612     interp_struct_2D.min_y = interp_struct_2D.y_vec[0];
613     interp_struct_2D.max_y = interp_struct_2D.y_vec[interp_struct_2D.n_rows - 1];
614
615     for (size_t i = 1; i < string_matrix.size(); i++) {
616         for (size_t j = 1; j < string_matrix[0].size(); j++) {
617             try {
618                 interp_struct_2D.z_matrix[i - 1][j - 1] = std::stod(string_matrix[i][j]);
619             }
620             catch (...) {
621                 this->__throwReadError(path_2_data, 2);
622             }
623         }
624     }
625
626     // 3. write struct to map
627     this->interp_map_2D.insert(
628         std::pair<int, InterpolatorStruct2D>(data_key, interp_struct_2D)
629     );
630
631     /*
632     // ==== TEST PRINT ==== //
633     std::cout << std::endl;
634     std::cout << path_2_data << std::endl;
```

```

638     std::cout << "-----" << std::endl;
639
640     std::cout << "n_rows: " << this->interp_map_2D[data_key].n_rows << std::endl;
641     std::cout << "n_cols: " << this->interp_map_2D[data_key].n_cols << std::endl;
642
643     std::cout << "x_vec: [";
644     for (
645         int i = 0;
646         i < this->interp_map_2D[data_key].n_cols;
647         i++
648     ) {
649         std::cout << this->interp_map_2D[data_key].x_vec[i] << ", ";
650     }
651     std::cout << "]" << std::endl;
652
653     std::cout << "y_vec: [";
654     for (
655         int i = 0;
656         i < this->interp_map_2D[data_key].n_rows;
657         i++
658     ) {
659         std::cout << this->interp_map_2D[data_key].y_vec[i] << ", ";
660     }
661     std::cout << "]" << std::endl;
662
663     std::cout << "z_matrix:" << std::endl;
664     for (
665         int i = 0;
666         i < this->interp_map_2D[data_key].n_rows;
667         i++
668     ) {
669         std::cout << "\t[";
670
671         for (
672             int j = 0;
673             j < this->interp_map_2D[data_key].n_cols;
674             j++
675         ) {
676             std::cout << this->interp_map_2D[data_key].z_matrix[i][j] << ", ";
677         }
678
679         std::cout << "]" << std::endl;
680     }
681     std::cout << std::endl;
682
683     std::cout << std::endl;
684     // ==== END TEST PRINT ==== //
685     /**/
686
687     return;
688 } /* __readData2D() */

```

4.10.3.10 __splitCommaSeparatedString()

```

std::vector< std::string > Interpolator::__splitCommaSeparatedString (
    std::string str,
    std::string break_str = "||" ) [private]

```

Helper method to split a comma-separated string into a vector of substrings.

Parameters

<i>str</i>	The string to be split.
<i>break_str</i>	A string which triggers the function to break. What has been split up to the point of the break is then returned.

Returns

A vector of substrings, which follows from splitting the given string in a comma separated manner.


```

381 {
382     std::vector<std::string> str_split_vec;
383
384     size_t idx = 0;
385     std::string substr;
386
387     while ((idx = str.find(',', ' ')) != std::string::npos) {
388         substr = str.substr(0, idx);
389
390         if (substr == break_str) {
391             break;
392         }
393
394         str_split_vec.push_back(substr);
395
396         str.erase(0, idx + 1);
397     }
398
399     return str_split_vec;
400 } /* __splitCommaSeparatedString() */

```

4.10.3.11 __throwReadError()

```

void Interpolator::__throwReadError (
    std::string path_2_data,
    int dimensions ) [private]

```

Helper method to throw a read error whenever non-numeric data is encountered where only numeric data should be.

Parameters

<i>path_2_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given interpolation data.
<i>dimensions</i>	The dimensionality of the data being read.

```

272 {
273     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Interpolator::addData";
274     error_str += std::to_string(dimensions);
275     error_str += "D() ";
276     error_str += " failed to read ";
277     error_str += path_2_data;
278     error_str += " (this is probably a std::stod() error; is there non-numeric ";
279     error_str += "data where only numeric data should be?)";
280
281     #ifdef _WIN32
282         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
283     #endif
284
285     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
286
287     return;
288 } /* __throwReadError() */

```

4.10.3.12 addData1D()

```

void Interpolator::addData1D (
    int data_key,
    std::string path_2_data )

```

Method to add 1D interpolation data to the [Interpolator](#).

Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	A key used to index into the Interpolator .
<i>path_2_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the given 1D interpolation data.

```

731 {
732     // 1. check key
733     this->__checkDataKey1D(data_key);
734
735     // 2. read data into map
736     this->__readData1D(data_key, path_2_data);
737
738     // 3. record path
739     this->path_map_1D.insert(std::pair<int, std::string>(data_key, path_2_data));
740
741     return;
742 } /* addData1D() */

```

4.10.3.13 addData2D()

```

void Interpolator::addData2D (
    int data_key,
    std::string path_2_data )

```

Method to add 2D interpolation data to the [Interpolator](#).

Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	A key used to index into the Interpolator .
<i>path_2_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the given 2D interpolation data.

```

762 {
763     // 1. check key
764     this->__checkDataKey2D(data_key);
765
766     // 2. read data into map
767     this->__readData2D(data_key, path_2_data);
768
769     // 3. record path
770     this->path_map_2D.insert(std::pair<int, std::string>(data_key, path_2_data));
771
772     return;
773 } /* addData2D() */

```

4.10.3.14 interp1D()

```

double Interpolator::interp1D (
    int data_key,
    double interp_x )

```

Method to perform a 1D interpolation.

Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	A key used to index into the Interpolator .
<i>interp_x</i>	The query value to be interpolated. If this value is outside the domain of the associated interpolation data, then an error will occur.

Returns

An interpolation of the given query value.

```

795 {
796     // 1. check bounds
797     this->__checkBounds1D(data_key, interp_x);
798
799     // 2. get interpolation index
800     int idx = this->__getInterpolationIndex(
801         interp_x,
802         &(this->interp_map_1D[data_key].x_vec)
803     );
804
805     // 3. perform interpolation
806     double x_0 = this->interp_map_1D[data_key].x_vec[idx];
807     double x_1 = this->interp_map_1D[data_key].x_vec[idx + 1];
808
809     double y_0 = this->interp_map_1D[data_key].y_vec[idx];
810     double y_1 = this->interp_map_1D[data_key].y_vec[idx + 1];
811
812     double interp_y = ((y_1 - y_0) / (x_1 - x_0)) * (interp_x - x_0) + y_0;
813
814     return interp_y;
815 } /* interp1D() */

```

4.10.3.15 interp2D()

```

double Interpolator::interp2D (
    int data_key,
    double interp_x,
    double interp_y )

```

Method to perform a 2D interpolation.

Parameters

<i>data_key</i>	A key used to index into the Interpolator .
<i>interp_x</i>	The first query value to be interpolated. If this value is outside the domain of the associated interpolation data, then an error will occur.
<i>interp_y</i>	The second query value to be interpolated. If this value is outside the domain of the associated interpolation data, then an error will occur.

Returns

An interpolation of the given query values.

```

840 {
841     // 1. check bounds
842     this->__checkBounds2D(data_key, interp_x, interp_y);
843
844     // 2. get interpolation indices
845     int idx_x = this->__getInterpolationIndex(
846         interp_x,
847         &(this->interp_map_2D[data_key].x_vec)
848     );
849
850     int idx_y = this->__getInterpolationIndex(
851         interp_y,
852         &(this->interp_map_2D[data_key].y_vec)
853     );
854
855     // 3. perform first horizontal interpolation
856     double x_0 = this->interp_map_2D[data_key].x_vec[idx_x];
857     double x_1 = this->interp_map_2D[data_key].x_vec[idx_x + 1];
858
859     double z_0 = this->interp_map_2D[data_key].z_matrix[idx_y][idx_x];
860     double z_1 = this->interp_map_2D[data_key].z_matrix[idx_y][idx_x + 1];

```

```

861
862     double interp_z_0 = ((z_1 - z_0) / (x_1 - x_0)) * (interp_x - x_0) + z_0;
863
864     // 4. perform second horizontal interpolation
865     z_0 = this->interp_map_2D[data_key].z_matrix[idx_y + 1][idx_x];
866     z_1 = this->interp_map_2D[data_key].z_matrix[idx_y + 1][idx_x + 1];
867
868     double interp_z_1 = ((z_1 - z_0) / (x_1 - x_0)) * (interp_x - x_0) + z_0;
869
870     // 5. perform vertical interpolation
871     double y_0 = this->interp_map_2D[data_key].y_vec[idx_y];
872     double y_1 = this->interp_map_2D[data_key].y_vec[idx_y + 1];
873
874     double interp_z =
875         ((interp_z_1 - interp_z_0) / (y_1 - y_0)) * (interp_y - y_0) + interp_z_0;
876
877     return interp_z;
878 } /* interp2D() */

```

4.10.4 Member Data Documentation

4.10.4.1 interp_map_1D

`std::map<int, InterpolatorStruct1D>` `Interpolator::interp_map_1D`

A map <int, [InterpolatorStruct1D](#)> of given 1D interpolation data.

4.10.4.2 interp_map_2D

`std::map<int, InterpolatorStruct2D>` `Interpolator::interp_map_2D`

A map <int, [InterpolatorStruct2D](#)> of given 2D interpolation data.

4.10.4.3 path_map_1D

`std::map<int, std::string>` `Interpolator::path_map_1D`

A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to the given 1D interpolation data.

4.10.4.4 path_map_2D

`std::map<int, std::string>` `Interpolator::path_map_2D`

A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to the given 2D interpolation data.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- header/[Interpolator.h](#)
- source/[Interpolator.cpp](#)

4.11 InterpolatorStruct1D Struct Reference

A struct which holds two parallel vectors for use in 1D interpolation.

```
#include <Interpolator.h>
```

Public Attributes

- int `n_points` = 0
The number of data points in each parallel vector.
- `std::vector< double > x_vec` = {}
A vector of independent data.
- double `min_x` = 0
The minimum (i.e., first) element of `x_vec`.
- double `max_x` = 0
The maximum (i.e., last) element of `x_vec`.
- `std::vector< double > y_vec` = {}
A vector of dependent data.

4.11.1 Detailed Description

A struct which holds two parallel vectors for use in 1D interpolation.

4.11.2 Member Data Documentation

4.11.2.1 `max_x`

```
double InterpolatorStruct1D::max_x = 0
```

The maximum (i.e., last) element of `x_vec`.

4.11.2.2 `min_x`

```
double InterpolatorStruct1D::min_x = 0
```

The minimum (i.e., first) element of `x_vec`.

4.11.2.3 n_points

```
int InterpolatorStruct1D::n_points = 0
```

The number of data points in each parallel vector.

4.11.2.4 x_vec

```
std::vector<double> InterpolatorStruct1D::x_vec = {}
```

A vector of independent data.

4.11.2.5 y_vec

```
std::vector<double> InterpolatorStruct1D::y_vec = {}
```

A vector of dependent data.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- header/[Interpolator.h](#)

4.12 InterpolatorStruct2D Struct Reference

A struct which holds two parallel vectors and a matrix for use in 2D interpolation.

```
#include <Interpolator.h>
```

Public Attributes

- int [n_rows](#) = 0
The number of rows in the matrix (also the length of y_vec)
- int [n_cols](#) = 0
The number of cols in the matrix (also the length of x_vec)
- std::vector< double > [x_vec](#) = {}
A vector of independent data (columns).
- double [min_x](#) = 0
The minimum (i.e., first) element of x_vec.
- double [max_x](#) = 0
The maximum (i.e., last) element of x_vec.
- std::vector< double > [y_vec](#) = {}
A vector of independent data (rows).
- double [min_y](#) = 0
The minimum (i.e., first) element of y_vec.
- double [max_y](#) = 0
The maximum (i.e., last) element of y_vec.
- std::vector< std::vector< double > > [z_matrix](#) = {}
A matrix of dependent data.

4.12.1 Detailed Description

A struct which holds two parallel vectors and a matrix for use in 2D interpolation.

4.12.2 Member Data Documentation

4.12.2.1 max_x

```
double InterpolatorStruct2D::max_x = 0
```

The maximum (i.e., last) element of x_vec.

4.12.2.2 max_y

```
double InterpolatorStruct2D::max_y = 0
```

The maximum (i.e., last) element of y_vec.

4.12.2.3 min_x

```
double InterpolatorStruct2D::min_x = 0
```

The minimum (i.e., first) element of x_vec.

4.12.2.4 min_y

```
double InterpolatorStruct2D::min_y = 0
```

The minimum (i.e., first) element of y_vec.

4.12.2.5 n_cols

```
int InterpolatorStruct2D::n_cols = 0
```

The number of cols in the matrix (also the length of x_vec)

4.12.2.6 n_rows

```
int InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows = 0
```

The number of rows in the matrix (also the length of y_vec)

4.12.2.7 x_vec

```
std::vector<double> InterpolatorStruct2D::x_vec = {}
```

A vector of independent data (columns).

4.12.2.8 y_vec

```
std::vector<double> InterpolatorStruct2D::y_vec = {}
```

A vector of independent data (rows).

4.12.2.9 z_matrix

```
std::vector<std::vector<double> > InterpolatorStruct2D::z_matrix = {}
```

A matrix of dependent data.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

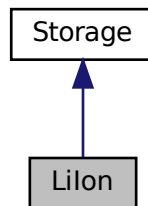
- header/[Interpolator.h](#)

4.13 Lilon Class Reference

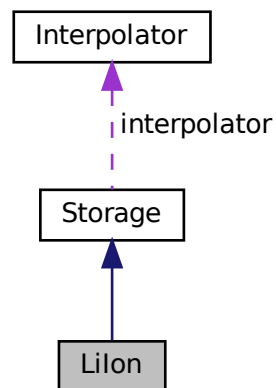
A derived class of [Storage](#) which models energy storage by way of lithium-ion batteries.

```
#include <LiIon.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Lilon:



Collaboration diagram for Lilon:



Public Member Functions

- [Lilon](#) (void)
Constructor (dummy) for the [Lilon](#) class.
- [Lilon](#) (int, double, [LilonInputs](#))
Constructor (intended) for the [Lilon](#) class.
- void [handleReplacement](#) (int)
Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.
- double [getAvailablekW](#) (double)

- Method to get the discharge power currently available from the asset.*

 - double [getAcceptablekW](#) (double)
- Method to get the charge power currently acceptable by the asset.*

 - void [commitCharge](#) (int, double, double)
- Method which takes in the charging power for the current timestep and records.*

 - double [commitDischarge](#) (int, double, double, double)
- Method which takes in the discharging power for the current timestep and records. Returns the load remaining after discharge.*

 - [~Lilon](#) (void)

Destructor for the [Lilon](#) class.

Public Attributes

- bool [power_degradation_flag](#)

A flag which indicates whether or not power degradation should be modelled.
- double [dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh](#)

The dynamic (i.e. degrading) energy capacity [kWh] of the asset.
- double [dynamic_power_capacity_kW](#)

The dynamic (i.e. degrading) power capacity [kW] of the asset.
- double [SOH](#)

The state of health of the asset.
- double [replace_SOH](#)

The state of health at which the asset is considered "dead" and must be replaced.
- double [degradation_alpha](#)

A dimensionless acceleration coefficient used in modelling energy capacity degradation.
- double [degradation_beta](#)

A dimensionless acceleration exponent used in modelling energy capacity degradation.
- double [degradation_B_hat_cal_0](#)

A reference (or base) pre-exponential factor [$1/\sqrt{\text{hrs}}$] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.
- double [degradation_r_cal](#)

A dimensionless constant used in modelling energy capacity degradation.
- double [degradation_Ea_cal_0](#)

A reference (or base) activation energy [J/mol] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.
- double [degradation_a_cal](#)

A pre-exponential factor [J/mol] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.
- double [degradation_s_cal](#)

A dimensionless constant used in modelling energy capacity degradation.
- double [gas_constant_JmolK](#)

The universal gas constant [J/mol.K].
- double [temperature_K](#)

The absolute environmental temperature [K] of the lithium ion battery energy storage system.
- double [init_SOC](#)

The initial state of charge of the asset.
- double [min_SOC](#)

The minimum state of charge of the asset. Will toggle `is_depleted` when reached.
- double [hysteresis_SOC](#)

The state of charge the asset must achieve to toggle `is_depleted`.
- double [max_SOC](#)

The maximum state of charge of the asset.
- double [charging_efficiency](#)

- *The charging efficiency of the asset.*
double [discharging_efficiency](#)
- *The discharging efficiency of the asset.*
std::vector< double > [SOH_vec](#)
- *A vector of the state of health of the asset at each point in the modelling time series.*

Private Member Functions

- void [__checkInputs](#) ([LilonInputs](#))
Helper method to check inputs to the [Lilon](#) constructor.
- double [__getGenericCapitalCost](#) (void)
Helper method to generate a generic lithium ion battery energy storage system capital cost.
- double [__getGenericOpMaintCost](#) (void)
Helper method to generate a generic lithium ion battery energy storage system operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy charged/discharged.
- void [__toggleDepleted](#) (void)
Helper method to toggle the is_depleted attribute of [Lilon](#).
- void [__handleDegradation](#) (int, double, double)
Helper method to apply degradation modelling and update attributes.
- void [__modelDegradation](#) (double, double)
Helper method to model energy capacity degradation as a function of operating state.
- double [__getBcal](#) (double)
Helper method to compute and return the base pre-exponential factor for a given state of charge.
- double [__getEacal](#) (double)
Helper method to compute and return the activation energy value for a given state of charge.
- void [__writeSummary](#) (std::string)
Helper method to write summary results for [Lilon](#).
- void [__writeTimeSeries](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > *, int=-1)
Helper method to write time series results for [Lilon](#).

4.13.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of [Storage](#) which models energy storage by way of lithium-ion batteries.

4.13.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.13.2.1 [Lilon\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
LiIon::LiIon (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Lilon](#) class.

```
674 {
675     return;
676 } /* LiIon() */
```

4.13.2.2 Lilon() [2/2]

```
LiIon::LiIon (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    LiIonInputs liion_inputs )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [LiIon](#) class.

Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>liion_inputs</i>	A structure of LiIon constructor inputs.

```
704 :
705 Storage(
706     n_points,
707     n_years,
708     liion_inputs.storage_inputs
709 )
710 {
711     // 1. check inputs
712     this->__checkInputs(liion_inputs);
713
714     // 2. set attributes
715     this->type = StorageType::LIION;
716     this->type_str = "LIION";
717
718     this->dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh = this->energy_capacity_kWh;
719     this->dynamic_power_capacity_kW = this->power_capacity_kW;
720
721     this->SOH = 1;
722     this->power_degradation_flag = liion_inputs.power_degradation_flag;
723     this->replace_SOH = liion_inputs.replace_SOH;
724
725     this->degradation_alpha = liion_inputs.degradation_alpha;
726     this->degradation_beta = liion_inputs.degradation_beta;
727     this->degradation_B_hat_cal_0 = liion_inputs.degradation_B_hat_cal_0;
728     this->degradation_r_cal = liion_inputs.degradation_r_cal;
729     this->degradation_Ea_cal_0 = liion_inputs.degradation_Ea_cal_0;
730     this->degradation_a_cal = liion_inputs.degradation_a_cal;
731     this->degradation_s_cal = liion_inputs.degradation_s_cal;
732     this->gas_constant_JmolK = liion_inputs.gas_constant_JmolK;
733     this->temperature_K = liion_inputs.temperature_K;
734
735     this->init_SOC = liion_inputs.init_SOC;
736     this->charge_kWh = this->init_SOC * this->energy_capacity_kWh;
737
738     this->min_SOC = liion_inputs.min_SOC;
739     this->hysteresis_SOC = liion_inputs.hysteresis_SOC;
740     this->max_SOC = liion_inputs.max_SOC;
741
742     this->charging_efficiency = liion_inputs.charging_efficiency;
743     this->discharging_efficiency = liion_inputs.discharging_efficiency;
744
745     if (liion_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
746         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
747     }
748     else {
749         this->capital_cost = liion_inputs.capital_cost;
750     }
751
752     if (liion_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
753         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
754     }
755     else {
756         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh =
757             liion_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
758     }
759
760     if (not this->is_sunk) {
761         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
762     }
763
764     this->SOH_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
765
766     // 3. construction print
```

```

767     if (this->print_flag) {
768         std::cout << "LiIon object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
769     }
770
771     return;
772 } /* LiIon() */

```

4.13.2.3 ~LiIon()

```

LiIon::~LiIon (
    void )

```

Destructor for the [Lilon](#) class.

```

1029 {
1030     // 1. destruction print
1031     if (this->print_flag) {
1032         std::cout << "LiIon object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
1033     }
1034
1035     return;
1036 } /* ~LiIon() */

```

4.13.3 Member Function Documentation

4.13.3.1 __checkInputs()

```

void LiIon::__checkInputs (
    LiIonInputs liion_inputs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Lilon](#) constructor.

Parameters

<i>liion_inputs</i>	A structure of Lilon constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```

64 {
65     // 1. check replace_SOH
66     if (liion_inputs.replace_SOH < 0 or liion_inputs.replace_SOH > 1) {
67         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): replace_SOH must be in the closed ";
68         error_str += "interval [0, 1]";
69
70         #ifdef _WIN32
71             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
72         #endif
73
74         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
75     }
76
77     // 2. check init_SOC
78     if (liion_inputs.init_SOC < 0 or liion_inputs.init_SOC > 1) {
79         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): init_SOC must be in the closed ";
80         error_str += "interval [0, 1]";
81
82         #ifdef _WIN32
83             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
84         #endif
85
86         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
87     }
88
89     // 3. check min_SOC

```

```

90     if (liion_inputs.min_SOC < 0 or liion_inputs.min_SOC > 1) {
91         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): min_SOC must be in the closed ";
92         error_str += "interval [0, 1]";
93
94         #ifdef _WIN32
95             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
96         #endif
97
98         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
99     }
100
101     // 4. check hysteresis_SOC
102     if (liion_inputs.hysteresis_SOC < 0 or liion_inputs.hysteresis_SOC > 1) {
103         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): hysteresis_SOC must be in the closed ";
104         error_str += "interval [0, 1]";
105
106         #ifdef _WIN32
107             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
108         #endif
109
110         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
111     }
112
113     // 5. check max_SOC
114     if (liion_inputs.max_SOC < 0 or liion_inputs.max_SOC > 1) {
115         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): max_SOC must be in the closed ";
116         error_str += "interval [0, 1]";
117
118         #ifdef _WIN32
119             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
120         #endif
121
122         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
123     }
124
125     // 6. check charging_efficiency
126     if (liion_inputs.charging_efficiency <= 0 or liion_inputs.charging_efficiency > 1) {
127         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): charging_efficiency must be in the ";
128         error_str += "half-open interval (0, 1]";
129
130         #ifdef _WIN32
131             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
132         #endif
133
134         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
135     }
136
137     // 7. check discharging_efficiency
138     if (
139         liion_inputs.discharging_efficiency <= 0 or
140         liion_inputs.discharging_efficiency > 1
141     ) {
142         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): discharging_efficiency must be in the ";
143         error_str += "half-open interval (0, 1]";
144
145         #ifdef _WIN32
146             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
147         #endif
148
149         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
150     }
151
152     // 8. check degradation_alpha
153     if (liion_inputs.degradation_alpha <= 0) {
154         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): degradation_alpha must be > 0";
155
156         #ifdef _WIN32
157             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
158         #endif
159
160         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
161     }
162
163     // 9. check degradation_beta
164     if (liion_inputs.degradation_beta <= 0) {
165         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): degradation_beta must be > 0";
166
167         #ifdef _WIN32
168             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
169         #endif
170
171         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
172     }
173
174     // 10. check degradation_B_hat_cal_0
175     if (liion_inputs.degradation_B_hat_cal_0 <= 0) {
176         std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): degradation_B_hat_cal_0 must be > 0";

```

```

177
178     #ifdef _WIN32
179         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
180     #endif
181
182     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
183 }
184
185 // 11. check degradation_r_cal
186 if (lilion_inputs.degradation_r_cal < 0) {
187     std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): degradation_r_cal must be >= 0";
188
189     #ifdef _WIN32
190         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
191     #endif
192
193     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
194 }
195
196 // 12. check degradation_Ea_cal_0
197 if (lilion_inputs.degradation_Ea_cal_0 <= 0) {
198     std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): degradation_Ea_cal_0 must be > 0";
199
200     #ifdef _WIN32
201         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
202     #endif
203
204     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
205 }
206
207 // 13. check degradation_a_cal
208 if (lilion_inputs.degradation_a_cal < 0) {
209     std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): degradation_a_cal must be >= 0";
210
211     #ifdef _WIN32
212         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
213     #endif
214
215     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
216 }
217
218 // 14. check degradation_s_cal
219 if (lilion_inputs.degradation_s_cal < 0) {
220     std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): degradation_s_cal must be >= 0";
221
222     #ifdef _WIN32
223         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
224     #endif
225
226     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
227 }
228
229 // 15. check gas_constant_JmolK
230 if (lilion_inputs.gas_constant_JmolK <= 0) {
231     std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): gas_constant_JmolK must be > 0";
232
233     #ifdef _WIN32
234         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
235     #endif
236
237     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
238 }
239
240 // 16. check temperature_K
241 if (lilion_inputs.temperature_K < 0) {
242     std::string error_str = "ERROR: LiIon(): temperature_K must be >= 0";
243
244     #ifdef _WIN32
245         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
246     #endif
247
248     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
249 }
250
251 return;
252 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

4.13.3.2 __getBcal()

```

double LiIon::__getBcal (
    double SOC ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute and return the base pre-exponential factor for a given state of charge.

Ref: [Truelove \[2023a\]](#)

Parameters

SOC	The current state of charge of the asset.
------------	---

Returns

The base pre-exponential factor for the given state of charge.

```

456 {
457     double B_cal = this->degradation_B_hat_cal_0 *
458         exp(this->degradation_r_cal * SOC);
459
460     return B_cal;
461 } /* __getBcal() */

```

4.13.3.3 __getEacal()

```

double LiIon::__getEacal (
    double SOC ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute and return the activation energy value for a given state of charge.

Ref: [Truelove \[2023a\]](#)

Parameters

SOC	The current state of charge of the asset.
------------	---

Returns

The activation energy value for the given state of charge.

```

483 {
484     double Ea_cal = this->degradation_Ea_cal_0;
485
486     Ea_cal -= this->degradation_a_cal *
487         (exp(this->degradation_s_cal * SOC) - 1);
488
489     return Ea_cal;
490 } /* __getEacal() */

```

4.13.3.4 __getGenericCapitalCost()

```

double LiIon::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to generate a generic lithium ion battery energy storage system capital cost.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published lithium ion battery energy storage system costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

Returns

A generic capital cost for the lithium ion battery energy storage system [CAD].

```

275 {
276     double capital_cost_per_kWh = 250 * pow(this->energy_capacity_kWh, -0.15) + 650;
277
278     return capital_cost_per_kWh * this->energy_capacity_kWh;
279 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */

```

4.13.3.5 __getGenericOpMaintCost()

```

double LiIon::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to generate a generic lithium ion battery energy storage system operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy charged/discharged.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published lithium ion battery energy storage system costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

Returns

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy charged/discharged, for the lithium ion battery energy storage system [CAD/kWh].

```

303 {
304     return 0.01;
305 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */

```

4.13.3.6 __handleDegradation()

```

void LiIon::__handleDegradation (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double charging_discharging_kW ) [private]

```

Helper method to apply degradation modelling and update attributes.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>charging_discharging_kW</i>	The charging/discharging power [kW] being sent to the asset.

```

373 {
374     // 1. model degradation
375     this->__modelDegradation(dt_hrs, charging_discharging_kW);
376
377     // 2. update and record
378     this->SOH_vec[timestep] = this->SOH;
379     this->dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh = this->SOH * this->energy_capacity_kWh;
380
381     if (this->power_degradation_flag) {
382         this->dynamic_power_capacity_kW = this->SOH * this->power_capacity_kW;
383     }

```

```

384
385     return;
386 } /* __handleDegradation() */

```

4.13.3.7 __modelDegradation()

```

void LiIon::__modelDegradation (
    double dt_hrs,
    double charging_discharging_kW ) [private]

```

Helper method to model energy capacity degradation as a function of operating state.

Ref: [Truelove \[2023a\]](#)

Parameters

<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>charging_discharging_kW</i>	The charging/discharging power [kw] being sent to the asset.

```

409 {
410     // 1. compute SOC
411     double SOC = this->charge_kWh / this->energy_capacity_kWh;
412
413     // 2. compute C-rate and corresponding acceleration factor
414     double C_rate = charging_discharging_kW / this->power_capacity_kW;
415
416     double C_acceleration_factor =
417         1 + this->degradation_alpha * pow(C_rate, this->degradation_beta);
418
419     // 3. compute dSOH / dt
420     double B_cal = __getBcal(SOC);
421     double Ea_cal = __getEacal(SOC);
422
423     double dSOH_dt = B_cal *
424         exp((-1 * Ea_cal) / (this->gas_constant_JmolK * this->temperature_K));
425
426     dSOH_dt *= dSOH_dt;
427     dSOH_dt *= 1 / (2 * this->SOH);
428     dSOH_dt *= C_acceleration_factor;
429
430     // 4. update state of health
431     this->SOH -= dSOH_dt * dt_hrs;
432
433     return;
434 } /* __modelDegradation() */

```

4.13.3.8 __toggleDepleted()

```

void LiIon::__toggleDepleted (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to toggle the is_depleted attribute of [Lilon](#).

```

320 {
321     if (this->is_depleted) {
322         double hysteresis_charge_kWh = this->hysteresis_SOC * this->energy_capacity_kWh;
323
324         if (hysteresis_charge_kWh > this->dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh) {
325             hysteresis_charge_kWh = this->dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh;
326         }
327
328         if (this->charge_kWh >= hysteresis_charge_kWh) {
329             this->is_depleted = false;

```

```

330     }
331 }
332
333 else {
334     double min_charge_kWh = this->min_SOC * this->energy_capacity_kWh;
335
336     if (this->charge_kWh <= min_charge_kWh) {
337         this->is_depleted = true;
338     }
339 }
340
341 return;
342 } /* __toggleDepleted() */

```

4.13.3.9 __writeSummary()

```

void LiIon::__writeSummary (
    std::string write_path ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write summary results for [Lilon](#).

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
-------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Storage](#).

```

508 {
509     // 1. create filestream
510     write_path += "summary_results.md";
511     std::ofstream ofs;
512     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
513
514     // 2. write summary results (markdown)
515     ofs << "# ";
516     ofs << std::to_string(int(ceil(this->power_capacity_kW)));
517     ofs << " kW ";
518     ofs << std::to_string(int(ceil(this->energy_capacity_kWh)));
519     ofs << " kWh LIION Summary Results\n";
520     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
521
522     // 2.1. Storage attributes
523     ofs << "## Storage Attributes\n";
524     ofs << "\n";
525     ofs << "Power Capacity: " << this->power_capacity_kW << " kW \n";
526     ofs << "Energy Capacity: " << this->energy_capacity_kWh << " kWh \n";
527     ofs << "\n";
528
529     ofs << "Sunk Cost (N = 0 / Y = 1): " << this->is_sunk << " \n";
530     ofs << "Capital Cost: " << this->capital_cost << " \n";
531     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost: " << this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
532         << " per kWh charged/discharged \n";
533     ofs << "Nominal Inflation Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_inflation_annual
534         << " \n";
535     ofs << "Nominal Discount Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_discount_annual
536         << " \n";
537     ofs << "Real Discount Rate (annual): " << this->real_discount_annual << " \n";
538
539     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
540
541     // 2.2. LiIon attributes
542     ofs << "## LiIon Attributes\n";
543     ofs << "\n";
544
545     ofs << "Charging Efficiency: " << this->charging_efficiency << " \n";
546     ofs << "Discharging Efficiency: " << this->discharging_efficiency << " \n";
547     ofs << "\n";
548
549     ofs << "Initial State of Charge: " << this->init_SOC << " \n";
550     ofs << "Minimum State of Charge: " << this->min_SOC << " \n";
551     ofs << "Hysteresis State of Charge: " << this->hysteresis_SOC << " \n";
552     ofs << "Maximum State of Charge: " << this->max_SOC << " \n";

```

```

553     ofs << "\n";
554
555     ofs << "Replacement State of Health: " << this->replace_SOH << " \n";
556     ofs << "\n";
557
558     ofs << "Degradation Acceleration Coeff.: " << this->degradation_alpha << " \n";
559     ofs << "Degradation Acceleration Exp.: " << this->degradation_beta << " \n";
560     ofs << "Degradation Base Pre-Exponential Factor: "
561         << this->degradation_B_hat_cal_0 << " 1/sqrt(hrs) \n";
562     ofs << "Degradation Dimensionless Constant (r_cal): "
563         << this->degradation_r_cal << " \n";
564     ofs << "Degradation Base Activation Energy: "
565         << this->degradation_Ea_cal_0 << " J/mol \n";
566     ofs << "Degradation Pre-Exponential Factor: "
567         << this->degradation_a_cal << " J/mol \n";
568     ofs << "Degradation Dimensionless Constant (s_cal): "
569         << this->degradation_s_cal << " \n";
570     ofs << "Universal Gas Constant: " << this->gas_constant_JmolK
571         << " J/mol.K \n";
572     ofs << "Absolute Environmental Temperature: " << this->temperature_K << " K \n";
573
574     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
575
576     // 2.3. LiIon Results
577     ofs << "## Results\n";
578     ofs << "\n";
579
580     ofs << "Net Present Cost: " << this->net_present_cost << " \n";
581     ofs << "\n";
582
583     ofs << "Total Discharge: " << this->total_discharge_kWh
584         << " kWh \n";
585
586     ofs << "Levellized Cost of Energy: " << this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
587         << " per kWh dispatched \n";
588     ofs << "\n";
589
590     ofs << "Replacements: " << this->n_replacements << " \n";
591
592     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
593     ofs.close();
594     return;
595 } /* __writeSummary() */

```

4.13.3.10 __writeTimeSeries()

```

void LiIon::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string write_path,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
    int max_lines = -1 ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write time series results for [Liln](#).

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the ElectricalLoad .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write.

Reimplemented from [Storage](#).

```

626 {
627     // 1. create filestream
628     write_path += "time_series_results.csv";
629     std::ofstream ofs;
630     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
631
632     // 2. write time series results (comma separated value)
633     ofs << "Time (since start of data) [hrs],";
634     ofs << "Charging Power [kW],";

```

```

635     ofs << "Discharging Power [kW],";
636     ofs << "Charge (at end of timestep) [kWh],";
637     ofs << "State of Health (at end of timestep) [ ],";
638     ofs << "Capital Cost (actual),";
639     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost (actual),";
640     ofs << "\n";
641
642     for (int i = 0; i < max_lines; i++) {
643         ofs << time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i) << ", ";
644         ofs << this->charging_power_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
645         ofs << this->discharging_power_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
646         ofs << this->charge_vec_kWh[i] << ", ";
647         ofs << this->SOH_vec[i] << ", ";
648         ofs << this->capital_cost_vec[i] << ", ";
649         ofs << this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i] << ", ";
650         ofs << "\n";
651     }
652
653     ofs.close();
654     return;
655 } /* __writeTimeSeries() */

```

4.13.3.11 commitCharge()

```

void LiIon::commitCharge (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double charge_kW ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in the charging power for the current timestep and records.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>charging_kW</i>	The charging power [kw] being sent to the asset.

Reimplemented from [Storage](#).

```

920 {
921     // 1. record charging power
922     this->charging_power_vec_kW[timestep] = charging_kW;
923
924     // 2. update charge and record
925     this->charge_kWh += this->charging_efficiency * charging_kW * dt_hrs;
926     this->charge_vec_kWh[timestep] = this->charge_kWh;
927
928     // 3. toggle depleted flag (if applicable)
929     this->__toggleDepleted();
930
931     // 4. model degradation
932     this->__handleDegradation(timestep, dt_hrs, charging_kW);
933
934     // 5. trigger replacement (if applicable)
935     if (this->SOH <= this->replace_SOH) {
936         this->handleReplacement(timestep);
937     }
938
939     // 6. capture operation and maintenance costs (if applicable)
940     if (charging_kW > 0) {
941         this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[timestep] = charging_kW * dt_hrs *
942             this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
943     }
944
945     this->power_kW = 0;
946     return;
947 } /* commitCharge() */

```

4.13.3.12 commitDischarge()

```
double LiIon::commitDischarge (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double discharging_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in the discharging power for the current timestep and records. Returns the load remaining after discharge.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>discharging_kW</i>	The discharging power [kW] being drawn from the asset.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the discharge is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Storage](#).

```
983 {
984     // 1. record discharging power, update total
985     this->discharging_power_vec_kW[timestep] = discharging_kW;
986     this->total_discharge_kWh += discharging_kW * dt_hrs;
987
988     // 2. update charge and record
989     this->charge_kWh -= (discharging_kW * dt_hrs) / this->discharging_efficiency;
990     this->charge_vec_kWh[timestep] = this->charge_kWh;
991
992     // 3. update load
993     load_kW -= discharging_kW;
994
995     // 4. toggle depleted flag (if applicable)
996     this->__toggleDepleted();
997
998     // 5. model degradation
999     this->__handleDegradation(timestep, dt_hrs, discharging_kW);
1000
1001     // 6. trigger replacement (if applicable)
1002     if (this->SOH <= this->replace_SOH) {
1003         this->handleReplacement(timestep);
1004     }
1005
1006     // 7. capture operation and maintenance costs (if applicable)
1007     if (discharging_kW > 0) {
1008         this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[timestep] = discharging_kW * dt_hrs *
1009             this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
1010     }
1011
1012     this->power_kW = 0;
1013     return load_kW;
1014 } /* commitDischarge() */
```

4.13.3.13 getAcceptablekW()

```
double LiIon::getAcceptablekW (
    double dt_hrs ) [virtual]
```

Method to get the charge power currently acceptable by the asset.

Parameters

<code>dt_hrs</code>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
---------------------	--

Returns

The charging power [kW] currently acceptable by the asset.

Reimplemented from [Storage](#).

```

864 {
865     // 1. get max charge
866     double max_charge_kWh = this->max_SOC * this->energy_capacity_kWh;
867
868     if (max_charge_kWh > this->dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh) {
869         max_charge_kWh = this->dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh;
870     }
871
872     // 2. compute acceptable power
873     double acceptable_kW =
874         (max_charge_kWh - this->charge_kWh) /
875         (this->charging_efficiency * dt_hrs);
876
877     // 3. apply power constraint
878     if (acceptable_kW > this->dynamic_power_capacity_kW) {
879         acceptable_kW = this->dynamic_power_capacity_kW;
880     }
881
882     // 4. account for power already being charged
883     acceptable_kW -= this->power_kW;
884
885     if (acceptable_kW <= 0) {
886         return 0;
887     }
888
889     return acceptable_kW;
890 } /* getAcceptablekW( */

```

4.13.3.14 getAvailablekW()

```

double LiIon::getAvailablekW (
    double dt_hrs ) [virtual]

```

Method to get the discharge power currently available from the asset.

Parameters

<code>dt_hrs</code>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
---------------------	--

Returns

The discharging power [kW] currently available from the asset.

Reimplemented from [Storage](#).

```

823 {
824     // 1. get min charge
825     double min_charge_kWh = this->min_SOC * this->energy_capacity_kWh;
826
827     // 2. compute available power
828     double available_kW =
829         ((this->charge_kWh - min_charge_kWh) * this->discharging_efficiency) /
830         dt_hrs;
831

```

```

832 // 3. apply power constraint
833 if (available_kW > this->dynamic_power_capacity_kW) {
834     available_kW = this->dynamic_power_capacity_kW;
835 }
836
837 // 4. account for power already being discharged
838 available_kW -= this->power_kW;
839
840 if (available_kW <= 0) {
841     return 0;
842 }
843
844 return available_kW;
845 } /* getAvailablekW() */

```

4.13.3.15 handleReplacement()

```

void LiIon::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Storage](#).

```

790 {
791     // 1. reset attributes
792     this->dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh = this->energy_capacity_kWh;
793     this->dynamic_power_capacity_kW = this->power_capacity_kW;
794     this->SOH = 1;
795
796     // 2. invoke base class method
797     Storage::handleReplacement(timestep);
798
799     // 3. correct attributes
800     this->charge_kWh = this->init_SOC * this->energy_capacity_kWh;
801     this->is_depleted = false;
802
803     return;
804 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

4.13.4 Member Data Documentation

4.13.4.1 charging_efficiency

```
double LiIon::charging_efficiency
```

The charging efficiency of the asset.

4.13.4.2 degradation_a_cal

```
double LiIon::degradation_a_cal
```

A pre-exponential factor [J/mol] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

4.13.4.3 degradation_alpha

```
double LiIon::degradation_alpha
```

A dimensionless acceleration coefficient used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

4.13.4.4 degradation_B_hat_cal_0

```
double LiIon::degradation_B_hat_cal_0
```

A reference (or base) pre-exponential factor [1/sqrt(hrs)] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

4.13.4.5 degradation_beta

```
double LiIon::degradation_beta
```

A dimensionless acceleration exponent used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

4.13.4.6 degradation_Ea_cal_0

```
double LiIon::degradation_Ea_cal_0
```

A reference (or base) activation energy [J/mol] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

4.13.4.7 degradation_r_cal

```
double LiIon::degradation_r_cal
```

A dimensionless constant used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

4.13.4.8 degradation_s_cal

```
double LiIon::degradation_s_cal
```

A dimensionless constant used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

4.13.4.9 discharging_efficiency

```
double LiIon::discharging_efficiency
```

The discharging efficiency of the asset.

4.13.4.10 dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh

```
double LiIon::dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh
```

The dynamic (i.e. degrading) energy capacity [kWh] of the asset.

4.13.4.11 dynamic_power_capacity_kW

```
double LiIon::dynamic_power_capacity_kW
```

The dynamic (i.e. degrading) power capacity [kW] of the asset.

4.13.4.12 gas_constant_JmolK

```
double LiIon::gas_constant_JmolK
```

The universal gas constant [J/mol.K].

4.13.4.13 hysteresis_SOC

```
double LiIon::hysteresis_SOC
```

The state of charge the asset must achieve to toggle is_depleted.

4.13.4.14 init_SOC

```
double LiIon::init_SOC
```

The initial state of charge of the asset.

4.13.4.15 max_SOC

```
double LiIon::max_SOC
```

The maximum state of charge of the asset.

4.13.4.16 min_SOC

```
double LiIon::min_SOC
```

The minimum state of charge of the asset. Will toggle is_depleted when reached.

4.13.4.17 power_degradation_flag

```
bool LiIon::power_degradation_flag
```

A flag which indicates whether or not power degradation should be modelled.

4.13.4.18 replace_SOH

```
double LiIon::replace_SOH
```

The state of health at which the asset is considered "dead" and must be replaced.

4.13.4.19 SOH

```
double LiIon::SOH
```

The state of health of the asset.

4.13.4.20 SOH_vec

```
std::vector<double> LiIon::SOH_vec
```

A vector of the state of health of the asset at each point in the modelling time series.

4.13.4.21 temperature_K

```
double LiIon::temperature_K
```

The absolute environmental temperature [K] of the lithium ion battery energy storage system.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

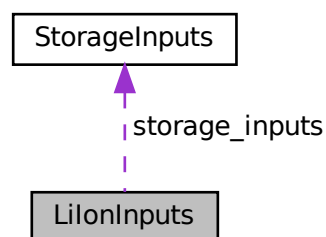
- header/Storage/[Lilon.h](#)
- source/Storage/[Lilon.cpp](#)

4.14 LilonInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Lilon](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [StorageInputs](#).

```
#include <LiIon.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for LilonInputs:



Public Attributes

- [StorageInputs storage_inputs](#)
An encapsulated [StorageInputs](#) instance.
- double [capital_cost](#) = -1
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- double [operation_maintenance_cost_kWh](#) = -1
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy charged/discharged. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- double [init_SOC](#) = 0.5
The initial state of charge of the asset.
- double [min_SOC](#) = 0.15
The minimum state of charge of the asset. Will toggle `is_depleted` when reached.
- double [hysteresis_SOC](#) = 0.5
The state of charge the asset must achieve to toggle `is_depleted`.
- double [max_SOC](#) = 0.9
The maximum state of charge of the asset.
- double [charging_efficiency](#) = 0.9
The charging efficiency of the asset.
- double [discharging_efficiency](#) = 0.9
The discharging efficiency of the asset.
- double [replace_SOH](#) = 0.8
The state of health at which the asset is considered "dead" and must be replaced.
- bool [power_degradation_flag](#) = false
A flag which indicates whether or not power degradation should be modelled.
- double [degradation_alpha](#) = 8.935
A dimensionless acceleration coefficient used in modelling energy capacity degradation.
- double [degradation_beta](#) = 1
A dimensionless acceleration exponent used in modelling energy capacity degradation.
- double [degradation_B_hat_cal_0](#) = 5.22226e6
A reference (or base) pre-exponential factor [1/sqrt(hrs)] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.
- double [degradation_r_cal](#) = 0.4361
A dimensionless constant used in modelling energy capacity degradation.
- double [degradation_Ea_cal_0](#) = 5.279e4
A reference (or base) activation energy [J/mol] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.
- double [degradation_a_cal](#) = 100
A pre-exponential factor [J/mol] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.
- double [degradation_s_cal](#) = 2
A dimensionless constant used in modelling energy capacity degradation.
- double [gas_constant_JmolK](#) = 8.31446
The universal gas constant [J/mol.K].
- double [temperature_K](#) = 273 + 20
The absolute environmental temperature [K] of the lithium ion battery energy storage system.

4.14.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Lilon](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [StorageInputs](#).

Ref: [Truelove \[2023a\]](#)

4.14.2 Member Data Documentation

4.14.2.1 capital_cost

```
double LiIonInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

4.14.2.2 charging_efficiency

```
double LiIonInputs::charging_efficiency = 0.9
```

The charging efficiency of the asset.

4.14.2.3 degradation_a_cal

```
double LiIonInputs::degradation_a_cal = 100
```

A pre-exponential factor [J/mol] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

4.14.2.4 degradation_alpha

```
double LiIonInputs::degradation_alpha = 8.935
```

A dimensionless acceleration coefficient used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

4.14.2.5 degradation_B_hat_cal_0

```
double LiIonInputs::degradation_B_hat_cal_0 = 5.22226e6
```

A reference (or base) pre-exponential factor [1/sqrt(hrs)] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

4.14.2.6 degradation_beta

```
double LiIonInputs::degradation_beta = 1
```

A dimensionless acceleration exponent used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

4.14.2.7 degradation_Ea_cal_0

```
double LiIonInputs::degradation_Ea_cal_0 = 5.279e4
```

A reference (or base) activation energy [J/mol] used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

4.14.2.8 degradation_r_cal

```
double LiIonInputs::degradation_r_cal = 0.4361
```

A dimensionless constant used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

4.14.2.9 degradation_s_cal

```
double LiIonInputs::degradation_s_cal = 2
```

A dimensionless constant used in modelling energy capacity degradation.

4.14.2.10 discharging_efficiency

```
double LiIonInputs::discharging_efficiency = 0.9
```

The discharging efficiency of the asset.

4.14.2.11 gas_constant_JmolK

```
double LiIonInputs::gas_constant_JmolK = 8.31446
```

The universal gas constant [J/mol.K].

4.14.2.12 hysteresis_SOC

```
double LiIonInputs::hysteresis_SOC = 0.5
```

The state of charge the asset must achieve to toggle is_depleted.

4.14.2.13 init_SOC

```
double LiIonInputs::init_SOC = 0.5
```

The initial state of charge of the asset.

4.14.2.14 max_SOC

```
double LiIonInputs::max_SOC = 0.9
```

The maximum state of charge of the asset.

4.14.2.15 min_SOC

```
double LiIonInputs::min_SOC = 0.15
```

The minimum state of charge of the asset. Will toggle is_depleted when reached.

4.14.2.16 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh

```
double LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy charged/discharged. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

4.14.2.17 power_degradation_flag

```
bool LiIonInputs::power_degradation_flag = false
```

A flag which indicates whether or not power degradation should be modelled.

4.14.2.18 replace_SOH

```
double LiIonInputs::replace_SOH = 0.8
```

The state of health at which the asset is considered "dead" and must be replaced.

4.14.2.19 storage_inputs

```
StorageInputs LiIonInputs::storage_inputs
```

An encapsulated [StorageInputs](#) instance.

4.14.2.20 temperature_K

```
double LiIonInputs::temperature_K = 273 + 20
```

The absolute environmental temperature [K] of the lithium ion battery energy storage system.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- header/Storage/[Lilon.h](#)

4.15 LoadStruct Struct Reference

A structure for holding various inputs/outputs for the [Controller](#).

```
#include <Controller.h>
```

Public Attributes

- double [load_kW](#) = 0
The load [kW] remaining for the time step.
- double [total_renewable_production_kW](#) = 0
The total production [kW] from all [Renewable](#) assets for the time step.
- double [required_firm_dispatch_kW](#) = 0
The firm dispatch requirement [kW] remaining for the time step.
- double [required_spinning_reserve_kW](#) = 0
The spinning reserve requirement [kW] remaining for the time step.

4.15.1 Detailed Description

A structure for holding various inputs/outputs for the [Controller](#).

4.15.2 Member Data Documentation

4.15.2.1 load_kW

```
double LoadStruct::load_kW = 0
```

The load [kW] remaining for the time step.

4.15.2.2 required_firm_dispatch_kW

```
double LoadStruct::required_firm_dispatch_kW = 0
```

The firm dispatch requirement [kW] remaining for the time step.

4.15.2.3 required_spinning_reserve_kW

```
double LoadStruct::required_spinning_reserve_kW = 0
```

The spinning reserve requirement [kW] remaining for the time step.

4.15.2.4 total_renewable_production_kW

```
double LoadStruct::total_renewable_production_kW = 0
```

The total production [kW] from all [Renewable](#) assets for the time step.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

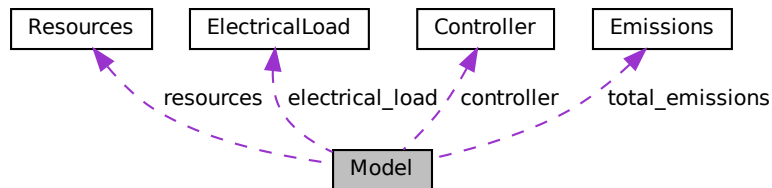
- header/[Controller.h](#)

4.16 Model Class Reference

A container class which forms the centre of PGMcpp. The [Model](#) class is intended to serve as the primary user interface with the functionality of PGMcpp, and as such it contains all other classes.

```
#include <Model.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for Model:



Public Member Functions

- [Model](#) (void)
Constructor (dummy) for the [Model](#) class.
- [Model](#) (ModelInputs)
Constructor (intended) for the [Model](#) class.
- void [addDiesel](#) (DieselInputs)
Method to add a [Diesel](#) asset to the [Model](#).
- void [addResource](#) (NoncombustionType, std::string, int)
A method to add a renewable resource time series to the [Model](#).
- void [addResource](#) (RenewableType, std::string, int)
A method to add a renewable resource time series to the [Model](#).
- void [addHydro](#) (HydroInputs)
Method to add a [Hydro](#) asset to the [Model](#).
- void [addSolar](#) (SolarInputs)
Method to add a [Solar](#) asset to the [Model](#).
- void [addTidal](#) (TidalInputs)
Method to add a [Tidal](#) asset to the [Model](#).
- void [addWave](#) (WaveInputs)
Method to add a [Wave](#) asset to the [Model](#).
- void [addWind](#) (WindInputs)
Method to add a [Wind](#) asset to the [Model](#).
- void [addLilon](#) (LilonInputs)
Method to add a [Lilon](#) asset to the [Model](#).
- void [run](#) (void)
A method to run the [Model](#).
- void [reset](#) (void)
Method which resets the model for use in assessing a new candidate microgrid design. This method only clears the asset pointer vectors and resets select [Model](#) attributes. It leaves the [Controller](#), [ElectricalLoad](#), and [Resources](#) objects of the [Model](#) alone.

- void `clear` (void)
Method to clear all attributes of the `Model` object.
- void `writeResults` (std::string, int=-1)
Method which writes `Model` results to an output directory. Also calls out to `writeResults()` for each contained asset.
- `~Model` (void)
Destructor for the `Model` class.

Public Attributes

- double `total_fuel_consumed_L`
The total fuel consumed [L] over a model run.
- `Emissions` `total_emissions`
An `Emissions` structure for holding total emissions [kg].
- double `net_present_cost`
The net present cost of the `Model` (undefined currency).
- double `total_renewable_dispatch_kWh`
The total energy dispatched [kWh] by all renewable assets over the `Model` run.
- double `total_dispatch_discharge_kWh`
The total energy dispatched/discharged [kWh] over the `Model` run.
- double `levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh`
The levellized cost of energy, per unit energy dispatched/discharged, of the `Model` [1/kWh] (undefined currency).
- `Controller` `controller`
`Controller` component of `Model`.
- `ElectricalLoad` `electrical_load`
`ElectricalLoad` component of `Model`.
- `Resources` `resources`
`Resources` component of `Model`.
- std::vector< `Combustion` * > `combustion_ptr_vec`
A vector of pointers to the various `Combustion` assets in the `Model`.
- std::vector< `Noncombustion` * > `noncombustion_ptr_vec`
A vector of pointers to the various `Noncombustion` assets in the `Model`.
- std::vector< `Renewable` * > `renewable_ptr_vec`
A vector of pointers to the various `Renewable` assets in the `Model`.
- std::vector< `Storage` * > `storage_ptr_vec`
A vector of pointers to the various `Storage` assets in the `Model`.

Private Member Functions

- void `__checkInputs` (`ModelInputs`)
Helper method (private) to check inputs to the `Model` constructor.
- void `__computeFuelAndEmissions` (void)
Helper method to compute the total fuel consumption and emissions over the `Model` run.
- void `__computeNetPresentCost` (void)
Helper method to compute the overall net present cost, for the `Model` run, from the asset-wise net present costs. Also tallies up total dispatch and discharge.
- void `__computeLevellizedCostOfEnergy` (void)
Helper method to compute the overall levellized cost of energy, for the `Model` run, from the asset-wise levellized costs of energy.
- void `__computeEconomics` (void)
Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the `Model` run.
- void `__writeSummary` (std::string)
Helper method to write summary results for `Model`.
- void `__writeTimeSeries` (std::string, int=-1)
Helper method to write time series results for `Model`.

4.16.1 Detailed Description

A container class which forms the centre of PGMcpp. The [Model](#) class is intended to serve as the primary user interface with the functionality of PGMcpp, and as such it contains all other classes.

4.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.16.2.1 Model() [1/2]

```
Model::Model (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Model](#) class.

```
670 {
671     return;
672 } /* Model() */
```

4.16.2.2 Model() [2/2]

```
Model::Model (
    ModelInputs model_inputs )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Model](#) class.

Parameters

<i>model_inputs</i>	A structure of Model constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```
689 {
690     // 1. check inputs
691     this->__checkInputs(model_inputs);
692
693     // 2. read in electrical load data
694     this->electrical_load.readLoadData(model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
695
696     // 3. set controller attributes
697     this->controller.setControlMode(model_inputs.control_mode);
698     // DEPRECATED
699     /*
700     this->controller.setLoadOperatingReserveFactor(model_inputs.load_operating_reserve_factor);
701     this->controller.setMaxOperatingReserveFactor(model_inputs.max_operating_reserve_factor);
702     */
703     this->controller.setFirmDispatchRatio(model_inputs.firm_dispatch_ratio);
704     this->controller.setLoadReserveRatio(model_inputs.load_reserve_ratio);
705
706
707     // 4. set public attributes
708     this->total_fuel_consumed_L = 0;
709     this->net_present_cost = 0;
710     this->total_dispatch_discharge_kWh = 0;
711     this->total_renewable_dispatch_kWh = 0;
712     this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh = 0;
713
714     return;
715 } /* Model() */
```

4.16.2.3 ~Model()

```
Model::~~Model (
    void )
```

Destructor for the [Model](#) class.

```
1234 {
1235     this->clear();
1236     return;
1237 } /* ~Model() */
```

4.16.3 Member Function Documentation

4.16.3.1 __checkInputs()

```
void Model::__checkInputs (
    ModelInputs model_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method (private) to check inputs to the [Model](#) constructor.

Parameters

<i>model_inputs</i>	A structure of Model constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```
65 {
66     // 1. check path_2_electrical_load_time_series
67     if (model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series.empty()) {
68         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Model(): ";
69         error_str += "ModelInputs::path_2_electrical_load_time_series cannot be empty";
70
71         #ifdef _WIN32
72             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
73         #endif
74
75         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
76     }
77
78     // DEPRECATED
79     /*
80     // 2. check load_operating_reserve_factor
81     if (
82         model_inputs.load_operating_reserve_factor < 0 or
83         model_inputs.load_operating_reserve_factor > 1
84     ) {
85         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Model(): ";
86         error_str += "ModelInputs::load_operating_reserve_factor must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
87
88         #ifdef _WIN32
89             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
90         #endif
91
92         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
93     }
94
95     // 3. check max_operating_reserve_factor
96     if (
97         model_inputs.max_operating_reserve_factor < 0 or
98         model_inputs.max_operating_reserve_factor > 1
99     ) {
100         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Model(): ";
101         error_str += "ModelInputs::max_operating_reserve_factor must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
102
103         #ifdef _WIN32
104             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
105         #endif
106
107         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
```

```

108     }
109     */
110
111     // 2. check firm_dispatch_ratio
112     if (
113         model_inputs.firm_dispatch_ratio < 0 or
114         model_inputs.firm_dispatch_ratio > 1
115     ) {
116         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Model(): ";
117         error_str += "ModelInputs::firm_dispatch_ratio must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
118
119         #ifdef _WIN32
120             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
121         #endif
122
123         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
124     }
125
126     // 3. check load_reserve_ratio
127     if (
128         model_inputs.load_reserve_ratio < 0 or
129         model_inputs.load_reserve_ratio > 1
130     ) {
131         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Model(): ";
132         error_str += "ModelInputs::load_reserve_ratio must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
133
134         #ifdef _WIN32
135             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
136         #endif
137
138         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
139     }
140
141     return;
142 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

4.16.3.2 __computeEconomics()

```

void Model::__computeEconomics (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.

```

328 {
329     this->__computeNetPresentCost();
330     this->__computeLevellizedCostOfEnergy();
331
332     return;
333 } /* __computeEconomics() */

```

4.16.3.3 __computeFuelAndEmissions()

```

void Model::__computeFuelAndEmissions (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute the total fuel consumption and emissions over the [Model](#) run.

```

158 {
159     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
160         this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->computeFuelAndEmissions();
161
162         this->total_fuel_consumed_L +=
163             this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_fuel_consumed_L;
164
165         this->total_emissions.CO2_kg +=
166             this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_emissions.CO2_kg;
167
168         this->total_emissions.CO_kg +=
169             this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_emissions.CO_kg;
170
171         this->total_emissions.NOx_kg +=

```

```

172         this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_emissions.NOx_kg;
173
174         this->total_emissions.SOx_kg +=
175         this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_emissions.SOx_kg;
176
177         this->total_emissions.CH4_kg +=
178         this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_emissions.CH4_kg;
179
180         this->total_emissions.PM_kg +=
181         this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_emissions.PM_kg;
182     }
183
184     return;
185 } /* __computeFuelAndEmissions() */

```

4.16.3.4 __computeLevellizedCostOfEnergy()

```

void Model::__computeLevellizedCostOfEnergy (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute the overall levellized cost of energy, for the [Model](#) run, from the asset-wise levellized costs of energy.

```

275 {
276     // 1. account for Combustion economics in levellized cost of energy
277     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
278         this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh +=
279         (
280             this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh *
281             this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_dispatch_kWh
282         ) / this->total_dispatch_discharge_kWh;
283     }
284
285     // 2. account for Noncombustion economics in levellized cost of energy
286     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
287         this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh +=
288         (
289             this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh *
290             this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_dispatch_kWh
291         ) / this->total_dispatch_discharge_kWh;
292     }
293
294     // 3. account for Renewable economics in levellized cost of energy
295     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
296         this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh +=
297         (
298             this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh *
299             this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->total_dispatch_kWh
300         ) / this->total_dispatch_discharge_kWh;
301     }
302
303     // 4. account for Storage economics in levellized cost of energy
304     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->storage_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
305         this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh +=
306         (
307             this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh *
308             this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->total_dispatch_kWh
309         ) / this->total_dispatch_discharge_kWh;
310     }
311
312     return;
313 } /* __computeLevellizedCostOfEnergy() */

```

4.16.3.5 __computeNetPresentCost()

```

void Model::__computeNetPresentCost (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute the overall net present cost, for the [Model](#) run, from the asset-wise net present costs. Also tallies up total dispatch and discharge.


```

202 {
203     // 1. account for Combustion economics in net present cost
204     //     increment total dispatch
205     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
206         this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->computeEconomics(
207             &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
208         );
209
210         this->net_present_cost += this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->net_present_cost;
211
212         this->total_dispatch_discharge_kWh +=
213             this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_dispatch_kWh;
214     }
215
216     // 2. account for Noncombustion economics in net present cost
217     //     increment total dispatch
218     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
219         this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->computeEconomics(
220             &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
221         );
222
223         this->net_present_cost += this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->net_present_cost;
224
225         this->total_dispatch_discharge_kWh +=
226             this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->total_dispatch_kWh;
227     }
228
229     // 3. account for Renewable economics in net present cost,
230     //     increment total dispatch
231     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
232         this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->computeEconomics(
233             &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
234         );
235
236         this->net_present_cost += this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->net_present_cost;
237
238         this->total_dispatch_discharge_kWh +=
239             this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->total_dispatch_kWh;
240
241         this->total_renewable_dispatch_kWh +=
242             this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->total_dispatch_kWh;
243     }
244
245     // 4. account for Storage economics in net present cost
246     //     increment total dispatch
247     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->storage_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
248         this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->computeEconomics(
249             &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
250         );
251
252         this->net_present_cost += this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->net_present_cost;
253
254         this->total_dispatch_discharge_kWh +=
255             this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->total_discharge_kWh;
256     }
257
258     return;
259 } /* __computeNetPresentCost() */

```

4.16.3.6 __writeSummary()

```

void Model::__writeSummary (
    std::string write_path ) [private]

```

Helper method to write summary results for [Model](#).

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
-------------------	--

```

351 {
352     // 1. create subdirectory
353     write_path += "Model/";

```

```

354     std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
355
356     // 2. create filestream
357     write_path += "summary_results.md";
358     std::ofstream ofs;
359     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
360
361     // 3. write summary results (markdown)
362     ofs << "# Model Summary Results\n";
363     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
364
365     // 3.1. ElectricalLoad
366     ofs << "## Electrical Load\n";
367     ofs << "\n";
368     ofs << "Path: " <<
369         this->electrical_load.path_2_electrical_load_time_series << " \n";
370     ofs << "Data Points: " << this->electrical_load.n_points << " \n";
371     ofs << "Years: " << this->electrical_load.n_years << " \n";
372     ofs << "Min: " << this->electrical_load.min_load_kW << " kW \n";
373     ofs << "Mean: " << this->electrical_load.mean_load_kW << " kW \n";
374     ofs << "Max: " << this->electrical_load.max_load_kW << " kW \n";
375     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
376
377     // 3.2. Controller
378     ofs << "## Controller\n";
379     ofs << "\n";
380     ofs << "Control Mode: " << this->controller.control_string << " \n";
381     // DEPRECATED
382     /*
383     ofs << "Load Operating Reserve Factor: " <<
384         this->controller.load_operating_reserve_factor << " \n";
385     ofs << "Max Overall Operating Reserve Factor: " <<
386         this->controller.max_operating_reserve_factor << " \n";
387     */
388     ofs << "Firm Dispatch Ratio: " <<
389         this->controller.firm_dispatch_ratio << " \n";
390     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
391
392     // 3.3. Resources (1D)
393     ofs << "## 1D Renewable Resources\n";
394     ofs << "\n";
395
396     std::map<int, std::string>::iterator string_map_1D_iter =
397         this->resources.string_map_1D.begin();
398     std::map<int, std::string>::iterator path_map_1D_iter =
399         this->resources.path_map_1D.begin();
400
401     while (
402         string_map_1D_iter != this->resources.string_map_1D.end() and
403         path_map_1D_iter != this->resources.path_map_1D.end()
404     ) {
405         ofs << "Resource Key: " << string_map_1D_iter->first << " \n";
406         ofs << "Type: " << string_map_1D_iter->second << " \n";
407         ofs << "Path: " << path_map_1D_iter->second << " \n";
408         ofs << "\n";
409
410         string_map_1D_iter++;
411         path_map_1D_iter++;
412     }
413
414     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
415
416     // 3.4. Resources (2D)
417     ofs << "## 2D Renewable Resources\n";
418     ofs << "\n";
419
420     std::map<int, std::string>::iterator string_map_2D_iter =
421         this->resources.string_map_2D.begin();
422     std::map<int, std::string>::iterator path_map_2D_iter =
423         this->resources.path_map_2D.begin();
424
425     while (
426         string_map_2D_iter != this->resources.string_map_2D.end() and
427         path_map_2D_iter != this->resources.path_map_2D.end()
428     ) {
429         ofs << "Resource Key: " << string_map_2D_iter->first << " \n";
430         ofs << "Type: " << string_map_2D_iter->second << " \n";
431         ofs << "Path: " << path_map_2D_iter->second << " \n";
432         ofs << "\n";
433
434         string_map_2D_iter++;
435         path_map_2D_iter++;
436     }
437
438     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
439
440     // 3.5. Combustion

```

```

441 ofs << "## Combustion Assets\n";
442 ofs << "\n";
443
444 for (size_t i = 0; i < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
445     ofs << "Asset Index: " << i << " \n";
446     ofs << "Type: " << this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->type_str << " \n";
447     ofs << "Capacity: " << this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
448     ofs << "\n";
449 }
450
451 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
452
453 // 3.6. Noncombustion
454 ofs << "## Noncombustion Assets\n";
455 ofs << "\n";
456
457 for (size_t i = 0; i < this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
458     ofs << "Asset Index: " << i << " \n";
459     ofs << "Type: " << this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->type_str << " \n";
460     ofs << "Capacity: " << this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
461
462     if (this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->type == NoncombustionType :: HYDRO) {
463         ofs << "Reservoir Capacity: " <<
464             ((Hydro*) (this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]))->reservoir_capacity_m3 <<
465             " m3 \n";
466     }
467
468     ofs << "\n";
469 }
470
471 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
472
473 // 3.7. Renewable
474 ofs << "## Renewable Assets\n";
475 ofs << "\n";
476
477 for (size_t i = 0; i < this->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
478     ofs << "Asset Index: " << i << " \n";
479     ofs << "Type: " << this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->type_str << " \n";
480     ofs << "Capacity: " << this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
481     ofs << "\n";
482 }
483
484 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
485
486 // 3.8. Storage
487 ofs << "## Storage Assets\n";
488 ofs << "\n";
489
490 for (size_t i = 0; i < this->storage_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
491     ofs << "Asset Index: " << i << " \n";
492     ofs << "Type: " << this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->type_str << " \n";
493     ofs << "Power Capacity: " << this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->power_capacity_kW
494         << " kW \n";
495     ofs << "Energy Capacity: " << this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->energy_capacity_kWh
496         << " kWh \n";
497     ofs << "\n";
498 }
499
500 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
501
502 // 3.9. Model Results
503 ofs << "## Results\n";
504 ofs << "\n";
505
506 ofs << "Net Present Cost: " << this->net_present_cost << " \n";
507 ofs << "\n";
508
509 ofs << "Total Dispatch + Discharge: " << this->total_dispatch_discharge_kWh
510     << " kWh \n";
511
512 ofs << "Renewable Penetration: "
513     << this->total_renewable_dispatch_kWh / this->total_dispatch_discharge_kWh
514     << " \n";
515 ofs << "\n";
516
517 ofs << "Levellized Cost of Energy: " << this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
518     << " per kWh dispatched/discharged \n";
519 ofs << "\n";
520
521 ofs << "Total Fuel Consumed: " << this->total_fuel_consumed_L << " L "
522     << "(Annual Average: " <<
523     this->total_fuel_consumed_L / this->electrical_load.n_years
524     << " L/yr) \n";
525 ofs << "\n";
526
527 ofs << "Total Carbon Dioxide (CO2) Emissions: " <<

```

```

528         this->total_emissions.CO2_kg << " kg "
529         << "(Annual Average: " <<
530         this->total_emissions.CO2_kg / this->electrical_load.n_years
531         << " kg/yr) \n";
532
533     ofs << "Total Carbon Monoxide (CO) Emissions: " <<
534     this->total_emissions.CO_kg << " kg "
535     << "(Annual Average: " <<
536     this->total_emissions.CO_kg / this->electrical_load.n_years
537     << " kg/yr) \n";
538
539     ofs << "Total Nitrogen Oxides (NOx) Emissions: " <<
540     this->total_emissions.NOx_kg << " kg "
541     << "(Annual Average: " <<
542     this->total_emissions.NOx_kg / this->electrical_load.n_years
543     << " kg/yr) \n";
544
545     ofs << "Total Sulfur Oxides (SOx) Emissions: " <<
546     this->total_emissions.SOx_kg << " kg "
547     << "(Annual Average: " <<
548     this->total_emissions.SOx_kg / this->electrical_load.n_years
549     << " kg/yr) \n";
550
551     ofs << "Total Methane (CH4) Emissions: " << this->total_emissions.CH4_kg << " kg "
552     << "(Annual Average: " <<
553     this->total_emissions.CH4_kg / this->electrical_load.n_years
554     << " kg/yr) \n";
555
556     ofs << "Total Particulate Matter (PM) Emissions: " <<
557     this->total_emissions.PM_kg << " kg "
558     << "(Annual Average: " <<
559     this->total_emissions.PM_kg / this->electrical_load.n_years
560     << " kg/yr) \n";
561
562     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
563
564     ofs.close();
565     return;
566 } /* __writeSummary() */

```

4.16.3.7 __writeTimeSeries()

```

void Model::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string write_path,
    int max_lines = -1 ) [private]

```

Helper method to write time series results for [Model](#).

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write.

```

586 {
587     // 1. create filestream
588     write_path += "Model/time_series_results.csv";
589     std::ofstream ofs;
590     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
591
592     // 2. write time series results header (comma separated value)
593     ofs << "Time (since start of data) [hrs],";
594     ofs << "Electrical Load [kW],";
595     ofs << "Net Load [kW],";
596     ofs << "Missed Load [kW],";
597
598     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
599         ofs << this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->capacity_kW << " kW "
600         << this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->type_str << " Dispatch [kW],";
601     }
602
603     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->storage_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
604         ofs << this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->power_capacity_kW << " kW "

```

```

605         « this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->energy_capacity_kWh « " kWh "
606         « this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->type_str « " Discharge [kW],";
607     }
608
609     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
610         ofs « this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->capacity_kW « " kW "
611         « this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->type_str « " Dispatch [kW],";
612     }
613
614     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
615         ofs « this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->capacity_kW « " kW "
616         « this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->type_str « " Dispatch [kW],";
617     }
618
619     ofs « "\n";
620
621     // 3. write time series results values (comma separated value)
622     for (int i = 0; i < max_lines; i++) {
623         // 3.1. load values
624         ofs « this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs[i] « ",";
625         ofs « this->electrical_load.load_vec_kW[i] « ",";
626         ofs « this->controller.net_load_vec_kW[i] « ",";
627         ofs « this->controller.missed_load_vec_kW[i] « ",";
628
629         // 3.2. asset-wise dispatch/discharge
630         for (size_t j = 0; j < this->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
631             ofs « this->renewable_ptr_vec[j]->dispatch_vec_kW[i] « ",";
632         }
633
634         for (size_t j = 0; j < this->storage_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
635             ofs « this->storage_ptr_vec[j]->discharging_power_vec_kW[i] « ",";
636         }
637
638         for (size_t j = 0; j < this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
639             ofs « this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[j]->dispatch_vec_kW[i] « ",";
640         }
641
642         for (size_t j = 0; j < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
643             ofs « this->combustion_ptr_vec[j]->dispatch_vec_kW[i] « ",";
644         }
645
646         ofs « "\n";
647     }
648
649     ofs.close();
650     return;
651 } /* __writeTimeSeries() */

```

4.16.3.8 addDiesel()

```

void Model::addDiesel (
    DieselInputs diesel_inputs )

```

Method to add a [Diesel](#) asset to the [Model](#).

Parameters

<i>diesel_inputs</i>	A structure of Diesel constructor inputs.
----------------------	---

```

732 {
733     Combustion* diesel_ptr = new Diesel(
734         this->electrical_load.n_points,
735         this->electrical_load.n_years,
736         diesel_inputs,
737         &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
738     );
739
740     this->combustion_ptr_vec.push_back(diesel_ptr);
741
742     return;
743 } /* addDiesel() */

```

4.16.3.9 addHydro()

```
void Model::addHydro (
    HydroInputs hydro_inputs )
```

Method to add a [Hydro](#) asset to the [Model](#).

Parameters

<i>hydro_inputs</i>	A structure of Hydro constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```
836 {
837     Noncombustion* hydro_ptr = new Hydro(
838         this->electrical_load.n_points,
839         this->electrical_load.n_years,
840         hydro_inputs,
841         &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
842     );
843
844     this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.push_back(hydro_ptr);
845
846     return;
847 } /* addHydro() */
```

4.16.3.10 addLiIon()

```
void Model::addLiIon (
    LiIonInputs liion_inputs )
```

Method to add a [LiIon](#) asset to the [Model](#).

Parameters

<i>liion_inputs</i>	A structure of LiIon constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```
976 {
977     Storage* liion_ptr = new LiIon(
978         this->electrical_load.n_points,
979         this->electrical_load.n_years,
980         liion_inputs
981     );
982
983     this->storage_ptr_vec.push_back(liion_ptr);
984
985     return;
986 } /* addLiIon() */
```

4.16.3.11 addResource() [1/2]

```
void Model::addResource (
    NoncombustionType noncombustion_type,
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key )
```

A method to add a renewable resource time series to the [Model](#).

Parameters

<i>noncombustion_type</i>	The type of renewable resource being added to the Model .
<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources object, used to associate Renewable assets with the corresponding resource.

```

772 {
773     resources.addResource(
774         noncombustion_type,
775         path_2_resource_data,
776         resource_key,
777         &(this->electrical_load)
778     );
779
780     return;
781 } /* addResource() */

```

4.16.3.12 addResource() [2/2]

```

void Model::addResource (
    RenewableType renewable_type,
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key )

```

A method to add a renewable resource time series to the [Model](#).

Parameters

<i>renewable_type</i>	The type of renewable resource being added to the Model .
<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources object, used to associate Renewable assets with the corresponding resource.

```

810 {
811     resources.addResource(
812         renewable_type,
813         path_2_resource_data,
814         resource_key,
815         &(this->electrical_load)
816     );
817
818     return;
819 } /* addResource() */

```

4.16.3.13 addSolar()

```

void Model::addSolar (
    SolarInputs solar_inputs )

```

Method to add a [Solar](#) asset to the [Model](#).

Parameters

<i>solar_inputs</i>	A structure of Solar constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```

864 {
865     Renewable* solar_ptr = new Solar(
866         this->electrical_load.n_points,
867         this->electrical_load.n_years,
868         solar_inputs,
869         &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
870     );
871
872     this->renewable_ptr_vec.push_back(solar_ptr);
873
874     return;
875 } /* addSolar() */

```

4.16.3.14 addTidal()

```

void Model::addTidal (
    TidalInputs tidal_inputs )

```

Method to add a [Tidal](#) asset to the [Model](#).

Parameters

<i>tidal_inputs</i>	A structure of Tidal constructor inputs.
---------------------	--

```

892 {
893     Renewable* tidal_ptr = new Tidal(
894         this->electrical_load.n_points,
895         this->electrical_load.n_years,
896         tidal_inputs,
897         &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
898     );
899
900     this->renewable_ptr_vec.push_back(tidal_ptr);
901
902     return;
903 } /* addTidal() */

```

4.16.3.15 addWave()

```

void Model::addWave (
    WaveInputs wave_inputs )

```

Method to add a [Wave](#) asset to the [Model](#).

Parameters

<i>wave_inputs</i>	A structure of Wave constructor inputs.
--------------------	---

```

920 {
921     Renewable* wave_ptr = new Wave(
922         this->electrical_load.n_points,
923         this->electrical_load.n_years,
924         wave_inputs,
925         &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
926     );
927

```



```

928     this->renewable_ptr_vec.push_back(wave_ptr);
929
930     return;
931 } /* addWave() */

```

4.16.3.16 addWind()

```

void Model::addWind (
    WindInputs wind_inputs )

```

Method to add a [Wind](#) asset to the [Model](#).

Parameters

<i>wind_inputs</i>	A structure of Wind constructor inputs.
--------------------	---

```

948 {
949     Renewable* wind_ptr = new Wind(
950         this->electrical_load.n_points,
951         this->electrical_load.n_years,
952         wind_inputs,
953         &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs)
954     );
955
956     this->renewable_ptr_vec.push_back(wind_ptr);
957
958     return;
959 } /* addWind() */

```

4.16.3.17 clear()

```

void Model::clear (
    void )

```

Method to clear all attributes of the [Model](#) object.

```

1103 {
1104     // 1. reset
1105     this->reset();
1106
1107     // 2. clear components
1108     controller.clear();
1109     electrical_load.clear();
1110     resources.clear();
1111
1112     return;
1113 } /* clear() */

```

4.16.3.18 reset()

```

void Model::reset (
    void )

```

Method which resets the model for use in assessing a new candidate microgrid design. This method only clears the asset pointer vectors and resets select [Model](#) attributes. It leaves the [Controller](#), [ElectricalLoad](#), and [Resources](#) objects of the [Model](#) alone.

```

1045 {

```

```

1046     // 1. clear combustion_ptr_vec
1047     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
1048         delete this->combustion_ptr_vec[i];
1049     }
1050     this->combustion_ptr_vec.clear();
1051
1052     // 2. clear noncombustion_ptr_vec
1053     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
1054         delete this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i];
1055     }
1056     this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.clear();
1057
1058     // 3. clear renewable_ptr_vec
1059     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
1060         delete this->renewable_ptr_vec[i];
1061     }
1062     this->renewable_ptr_vec.clear();
1063
1064     // 4. clear storage_ptr_vec
1065     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->storage_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
1066         delete this->storage_ptr_vec[i];
1067     }
1068     this->storage_ptr_vec.clear();
1069
1070     // 5. reset components and attributes
1071     this->controller.clear();
1072
1073     this->total_fuel_consumed_L = 0;
1074
1075     this->total_emissions.CO2_kg = 0;
1076     this->total_emissions.CO_kg = 0;
1077     this->total_emissions.NOx_kg = 0;
1078     this->total_emissions.SOx_kg = 0;
1079     this->total_emissions.CH4_kg = 0;
1080     this->total_emissions.PM_kg = 0;
1081
1082     this->net_present_cost = 0;
1083     this->total_dispatch_discharge_kWh = 0;
1084     this->total_renewable_dispatch_kWh = 0;
1085     this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh = 0;
1086
1087     return;
1088 } /* reset() */

```

4.16.3.19 run()

```

void Model::run (
    void )

```

A method to run the [Model](#).

```

1001 {
1002     // 1. init Controller
1003     this->controller.init(
1004         &(this->electrical_load),
1005         &(this->renewable_ptr_vec),
1006         &(this->resources),
1007         &(this->combustion_ptr_vec)
1008     );
1009
1010     // 2. apply dispatch control
1011     this->controller.applyDispatchControl(
1012         &(this->electrical_load),
1013         &(this->resources),
1014         &(this->combustion_ptr_vec),
1015         &(this->noncombustion_ptr_vec),
1016         &(this->renewable_ptr_vec),
1017         &(this->storage_ptr_vec)
1018     );
1019
1020     // 3. compute total fuel consumption and emissions
1021     this->__computeFuelAndEmissions();
1022
1023     // 4. compute key economic metrics
1024     this->__computeEconomics();
1025
1026     return;
1027 } /* run() */

```

4.16.3.20 writeResults()

```
void Model::writeResults (
    std::string write_path,
    int max_lines = -1 )
```

Method which writes [Model](#) results to an output directory. Also calls out to [writeResults\(\)](#) for each contained asset.

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write. If <0, then all available lines are written. If =0, then only summary results are written.

```
1141 {
1142     // 1. handle sentinel
1143     if (max_lines < 0) {
1144         max_lines = this->electrical_load.n_points;
1145     }
1146
1147     // 2. check for pre-existing, warn (and remove), then create
1148     if (write_path.back() != '/') {
1149         write_path += '/';
1150     }
1151
1152     if (std::filesystem::is_directory(write_path)) {
1153         std::string warning_str = "WARNING: Model::writeResults(): ";
1154         warning_str += write_path;
1155         warning_str += " already exists, contents will be overwritten!";
1156
1157         std::cout << warning_str << std::endl;
1158
1159         std::filesystem::remove_all(write_path);
1160     }
1161
1162     std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
1163
1164     // 3. write summary
1165     this->__writeSummary(write_path);
1166
1167     // 4. write time series
1168     if (max_lines > this->electrical_load.n_points) {
1169         max_lines = this->electrical_load.n_points;
1170     }
1171
1172     if (max_lines > 0) {
1173         this->__writeTimeSeries(write_path, max_lines);
1174     }
1175
1176     // 5. call out to Combustion :: writeResults()
1177     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
1178         this->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->writeResults(
1179             write_path,
1180             &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs),
1181             i,
1182             max_lines
1183         );
1184     }
1185
1186     // 6. call out to Noncombustion :: writeResults()
1187     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
1188         this->noncombustion_ptr_vec[i]->writeResults(
1189             write_path,
1190             &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs),
1191             i,
1192             max_lines
1193         );
1194     }
1195
1196     // 7. call out to Renewable :: writeResults()
1197     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
1198         this->renewable_ptr_vec[i]->writeResults(
1199             write_path,
1200             &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs),
1201             &(this->resources.resource_map_1D),
1202             &(this->resources.resource_map_2D),
1203             i,
1204             max_lines
```

```

1205         );
1206     }
1207
1208     // 8. call out to Storage :: writeResults()
1209     for (size_t i = 0; i < this->storage_ptr_vec.size(); i++) {
1210         this->storage_ptr_vec[i]->writeResults(
1211             write_path,
1212             &(this->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs),
1213             i,
1214             max_lines
1215         );
1216     }
1217
1218     return;
1219 } /* writeResults() */

```

4.16.4 Member Data Documentation

4.16.4.1 combustion_ptr_vec

`std::vector<Combustion*> Model::combustion_ptr_vec`

A vector of pointers to the various [Combustion](#) assets in the [Model](#).

4.16.4.2 controller

[Controller](#) `Model::controller`

[Controller](#) component of [Model](#).

4.16.4.3 electrical_load

[ElectricalLoad](#) `Model::electrical_load`

[ElectricalLoad](#) component of [Model](#).

4.16.4.4 levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh

`double Model::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh`

The levellized cost of energy, per unit energy dispatched/discharged, of the [Model](#) [1/kWh] (undefined currency).

4.16.4.5 net_present_cost

```
double Model::net_present_cost
```

The net present cost of the [Model](#) (undefined currency).

4.16.4.6 noncombustion_ptr_vec

```
std::vector<Noncombustion*> Model::noncombustion_ptr_vec
```

A vector of pointers to the various [Noncombustion](#) assets in the [Model](#).

4.16.4.7 renewable_ptr_vec

```
std::vector<Renewable*> Model::renewable_ptr_vec
```

A vector of pointers to the various [Renewable](#) assets in the [Model](#).

4.16.4.8 resources

```
Resources Model::resources
```

[Resources](#) component of [Model](#).

4.16.4.9 storage_ptr_vec

```
std::vector<Storage*> Model::storage_ptr_vec
```

A vector of pointers to the various [Storage](#) assets in the [Model](#).

4.16.4.10 total_dispatch_discharge_kWh

```
double Model::total_dispatch_discharge_kWh
```

The total energy dispatched/discharged [kWh] over the [Model](#) run.

4.16.4.11 total_emissions

`Emissions Model::total_emissions`

An [Emissions](#) structure for holding total emissions [kg].

4.16.4.12 total_fuel_consumed_L

`double Model::total_fuel_consumed_L`

The total fuel consumed [L] over a model run.

4.16.4.13 total_renewable_dispatch_kWh

`double Model::total_renewable_dispatch_kWh`

The total energy dispatched [kWh] by all renewable assets over the [Model](#) run.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- header/[Model.h](#)
- source/[Model.cpp](#)

4.17 ModelInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Model](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input (except `path_2_electrical_load_time_series`, for which a valid input must be provided).

```
#include <Model.h>
```

Public Attributes

- `std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series = ""`
A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.
- `ControlMode control_mode = ControlMode :: LOAD_FOLLOWING`
The control mode to be applied by the [Controller](#) object.
- `double firm_dispatch_ratio = 0.1`
The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be dispatched from firm assets.
- `double load_reserve_ratio = 0.1`
The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be included in the required spinning reserve.

4.17.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Model](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input (except `path_2_electrical_load_time_series`, for which a valid input must be provided).

4.17.2 Member Data Documentation

4.17.2.1 control_mode

```
ControlMode ModelInputs::control_mode = ControlMode :: LOAD_FOLLOWING
```

The control mode to be applied by the [Controller](#) object.

4.17.2.2 firm_dispatch_ratio

```
double ModelInputs::firm_dispatch_ratio = 0.1
```

The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be dispatched from firm assets.

4.17.2.3 load_reserve_ratio

```
double ModelInputs::load_reserve_ratio = 0.1
```

The ratio [0, 1] of the load in each time step that must be included in the required spinning reserve.

4.17.2.4 path_2_electrical_load_time_series

```
std::string ModelInputs::path_2_electrical_load_time_series = ""
```

A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given electrical load time series.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

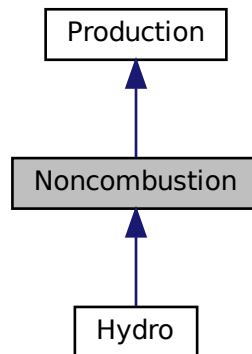
- header/[Model.h](#)

4.18 Noncombustion Class Reference

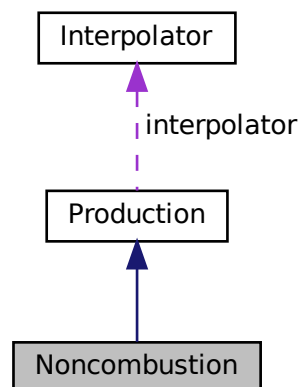
The root of the [Noncombustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model controllable production which is not based on combustion.

```
#include <Noncombustion.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Noncombustion:



Collaboration diagram for Noncombustion:



Public Member Functions

- [Noncombustion](#) (void)
Constructor (dummy) for the [Noncombustion](#) class.

- [Noncombustion](#) (int, double, [NoncombustionInputs](#), std::vector< double > *)
Constructor (intended) for the [Noncombustion](#) class.
- virtual void [handleReplacement](#) (int)
Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.
- void [computeEconomics](#) (std::vector< double > *)
Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.
- virtual double [requestProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
- virtual double [requestProductionkW](#) (int, double, double, double)
- virtual double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)
Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.
- virtual double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double, double)
- void [writeResults](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > *, int, int=-1)
Method which writes [Noncombustion](#) results to an output directory.
- virtual [~Noncombustion](#) (void)
Destructor for the [Noncombustion](#) class.

Public Attributes

- [NoncombustionType](#) type
The type ([NoncombustionType](#)) of the asset.
- int [resource_key](#)
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

Private Member Functions

- void [__checkInputs](#) ([NoncombustionInputs](#))
Helper method to check inputs to the [Noncombustion](#) constructor.
- void [__handleStartStop](#) (int, double, double)
Helper method to handle the starting/stopping of the [Noncombustion](#) asset.
- virtual void [__writeSummary](#) (std::string)
- virtual void [__writeTimeSeries](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > *, int=-1)

4.18.1 Detailed Description

The root of the [Noncombustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model controllable production which is not based on combustion.

4.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.18.2.1 [Noncombustion\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
Noncombustion::Noncombustion (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Noncombustion](#) class.

```
127 {
128     return;
129 } /* Noncombustion() */
```

4.18.2.2 Noncombustion() [2/2]

```
Noncombustion::Noncombustion (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    NoncombustionInputs noncombustion_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Noncombustion](#) class.

Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>noncombustion_inputs</i>	A structure of Noncombustion constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```
161 :
162 Production(
163     n_points,
164     n_years,
165     noncombustion_inputs.production_inputs,
166     time_vec_hrs_ptr
167 )
168 {
169     // 1. check inputs
170     this->__checkInputs(noncombustion_inputs);
171
172     // 2. set attributes
173     //...
174
175     // 3. construction print
176     if (this->print_flag) {
177         std::cout << "Noncombustion object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
178     }
179
180     return;
181 } /* Noncombustion() */
```

4.18.2.3 ~Noncombustion()

```
Noncombustion::~~Noncombustion (
    void ) [virtual]
```

Destructor for the [Noncombustion](#) class.

```
372 {
373     // 1. destruction print
374     if (this->print_flag) {
375         std::cout << "Noncombustion object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
376     }
377
378     return;
379 } /* ~Noncombustion() */
```

4.18.3 Member Function Documentation

4.18.3.1 __checkInputs()

```
void Noncombustion::__checkInputs (
    NoncombustionInputs noncombustion_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Noncombustion](#) constructor.

Parameters

<code>noncombustion_inputs</code>	A structure of Noncombustion constructor inputs.
-----------------------------------	--

```

64 {
65     //...
66
67     return;
68 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

4.18.3.2 `__handleStartStop()`

```

void Noncombustion::__handleStartStop (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle the starting/stopping of the [Noncombustion](#) asset.

```

91 {
92     if (this->is_running) {
93         // handle stopping
94         if (production_kW <= 0) {
95             this->is_running = false;
96         }
97     }
98
99     else {
100         // handle starting
101         if (production_kW > 0) {
102             this->is_running = true;
103             this->n_starts++;
104         }
105     }
106
107     return;
108 } /* __handleStartStop() */

```

4.18.3.3 `__writeSummary()`

```

virtual void Noncombustion::__writeSummary (
    std::string ) [inline], [private], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Hydro](#).

```

95 {return;}

```

4.18.3.4 `__writeTimeSeries()`

```

virtual void Noncombustion::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string ,
    std::vector< double > * ,
    int = -1 ) [inline], [private], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Hydro](#).

```

100     {return;}

```

4.18.3.5 commit() [1/2]

```
double Noncombustion::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

```
267 {
268     // 1. handle start/stop
269     this->__handleStartStop(timestep, dt_hrs, production_kW);
270
271     // 2. invoke base class method
272     load_kW = Production::commit(
273         timestep,
274         dt_hrs,
275         production_kW,
276         load_kW
277     );
278
279
280     //...
281
282     return load_kW;
283 } /* commit() */
```

4.18.3.6 commit() [2/2]

```
virtual double Noncombustion::commit (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Hydro](#).

```
121 {return 0;}
```

4.18.3.7 computeEconomics()

```
void Noncombustion::computeEconomics (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr ) [virtual]
```

Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023b\]](#)

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <i>time_vec_hrs</i> attribute of the ElectricalLoad .
-------------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

```
226 {
227     // 1. invoke base class method
228     Production :: computeEconomics(time_vec_hrs_ptr);
229
230     return;
231 } /* computeEconomics() */
```

4.18.3.8 handleReplacement()

```
void Noncombustion::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]
```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

Reimplemented in [Hydro](#).

```
199 {
200     // 1. reset attributes
201     //...
202
203     // 2. invoke base class method
204     Production :: handleReplacement(timestep);
205
206     return;
207 } /* __handleReplacement() */
```

4.18.3.9 requestProductionkW() [1/2]

```
virtual double Noncombustion::requestProductionkW (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]
117 {return 0;}
```

4.18.3.10 requestProductionkW() [2/2]

```
virtual double Noncombustion::requestProductionkW (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Hydro](#).

```
118 {return 0;}
```

4.18.3.11 writeResults()

```
void Noncombustion::writeResults (
    std::string write_path,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
    int combustion_index,
    int max_lines = -1 )
```

Method which writes [Noncombustion](#) results to an output directory.

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the ElectricalLoad .
<i>noncombustion_index</i>	An integer which corresponds to the index of the Noncombustion asset in the Model .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write. If ≤ 0 , then all available lines are written. If $= 0$, then only summary results are written.

```
319 {
320     // 1. handle sentinel
321     if (max_lines < 0) {
322         max_lines = this->n_points;
323     }
324
325     // 2. create subdirectories
326     write_path += "Production/";
327     if (not std::filesystem::is_directory(write_path)) {
328         std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
329     }
330
331     write_path += "Noncombustion/";
332     if (not std::filesystem::is_directory(write_path)) {
333         std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
334     }
335
336     write_path += this->type_str;
337     write_path += "_";
338     write_path += std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
339     write_path += "kW_idx";
340     write_path += std::to_string(combustion_index);
341     write_path += "/";
342     std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
343
344     // 3. write summary
345     this->__writeSummary(write_path);
346
347     // 4. write time series
348     if (max_lines > this->n_points) {
349         max_lines = this->n_points;
350     }
351
352     if (max_lines > 0) {
353         this->__writeTimeSeries(write_path, time_vec_hrs_ptr, max_lines);
```

```
354     }  
355  
356     return;  
357 } /* writeResults() */
```

4.18.4 Member Data Documentation

4.18.4.1 resource_key

```
int Noncombustion::resource_key
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

4.18.4.2 type

```
NoncombustionType Noncombustion::type
```

The type (NoncombustionType) of the asset.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

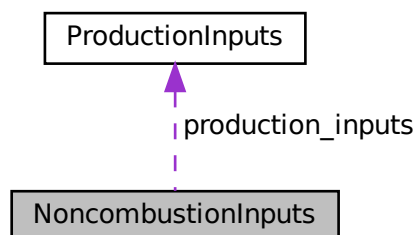
- [header/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h](#)
- [source/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.cpp](#)

4.19 NoncombustionInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Noncombustion](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

```
#include <Noncombustion.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for NoncombustionInputs:



Public Attributes

- [ProductionInputs production_inputs](#)
An encapsulated [ProductionInputs](#) instance.

4.19.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Noncombustion](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

4.19.2 Member Data Documentation

4.19.2.1 production_inputs

[ProductionInputs](#) `NoncombustionInputs::production_inputs`

An encapsulated [ProductionInputs](#) instance.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

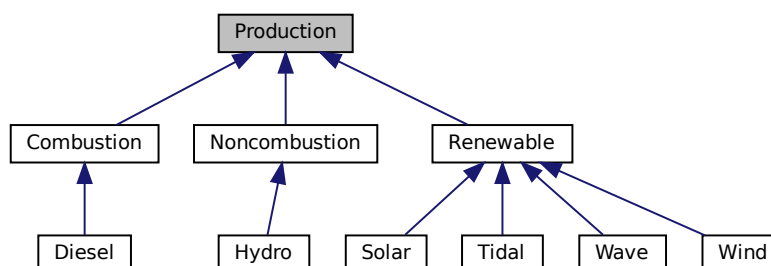
- `header/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h`

4.20 Production Class Reference

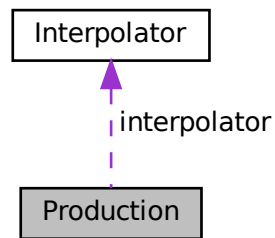
The base class of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the production of energy, be it renewable or otherwise.

```
#include <Production.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Production:



Collaboration diagram for Production:



Public Member Functions

- [Production](#) (void)
Constructor (dummy) for the [Production](#) class.
- [Production](#) (int, double, [ProductionInputs](#), std::vector< double > *)
Constructor (intended) for the [Production](#) class.
- virtual void [handleReplacement](#) (int)
Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.
- double [computeRealDiscountAnnual](#) (double, double)
Method to compute the real, annual discount rate to be used in computing model economics. This enables application of the discount factor approach.
- virtual void [computeEconomics](#) (std::vector< double > *)
Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.
- double [getProductionkW](#) (int)
A method to simply fetch the normalized production at a particular point in the given normalized production time series, multiply by the rated capacity of the asset, and return.
- virtual double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)
Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.
- virtual [~Production](#) (void)
Destructor for the [Production](#) class.

Public Attributes

- [Interpolator interpolator](#)
[Interpolator](#) component of [Production](#).
- bool [print_flag](#)
A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.
- bool [is_running](#)
A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset is running.
- bool [is_sunk](#)
A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).
- bool [normalized_production_series_given](#)

- A boolean which indicates whether or not a normalized production time series is given.*
- int [n_points](#)

The number of points in the modelling time series.
- int [n_starts](#)

The number of times the asset has been started.
- int [n_replacements](#)

The number of times the asset has been replaced.
- double [n_years](#)

The number of years being modelled.
- double [running_hours](#)

The number of hours for which the asset has been operating.
- double [replace_running_hrs](#)

The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced.
- double [capacity_kW](#)

The rated production capacity [kW] of the asset.
- double [nominal_inflation_annual](#)

The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.
- double [nominal_discount_annual](#)

The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.
- double [real_discount_annual](#)

The real, annual discount rate used in computing model economics. Is computed from the given nominal inflation and discount rates.
- double [capital_cost](#)

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency).
- double [operation_maintenance_cost_kWh](#)

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced.
- double [net_present_cost](#)

The net present cost of this asset.
- double [total_dispatch_kWh](#)

The total energy dispatched [kWh] over the [Model](#) run.
- double [levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh](#)

The levellized cost of energy [1/kWh] (undefined currency) of this asset. This metric considers only dispatch.
- std::string [type_str](#)

A string describing the type of the asset.
- std::string [path_2_normalized_production_time_series](#)

A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given normalized production time series.
- std::vector< bool > [is_running_vec](#)

A boolean vector for tracking if the asset is running at a particular point in time.
- std::vector< double > [normalized_production_vec](#)

A vector of normalized production [] at each point in the modelling time series.
- std::vector< double > [production_vec_kW](#)

A vector of production [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.
- std::vector< double > [dispatch_vec_kW](#)

A vector of dispatch [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Dispatch is the amount of production that is sent to the grid to satisfy load.
- std::vector< double > [storage_vec_kW](#)

A vector of storage [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. [Storage](#) is the amount of production that is sent to storage.
- std::vector< double > [curtailment_vec_kW](#)

A vector of curtailment [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Curtailment is the amount of production that can be neither dispatched nor stored, and is hence curtailed.

- `std::vector< double > capital_cost_vec`
A vector of capital costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).
- `std::vector< double > operation_maintenance_cost_vec`
A vector of operation and maintenance costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).

Private Member Functions

- `void __checkInputs (int, double, ProductionInputs)`
Helper method to check inputs to the `Production` constructor.
- `void __checkTimePoint (double, double)`
Helper method to check received time point against expected time point. The given time series should align point-wise with the previously given electrical load time series.
- `void __throwLengthError (void)`
Helper method to throw data length error (if not the same as the given electrical load time series).
- `void __checkNormalizedProduction (double)`
Helper method to check that given data values are everywhere contained in the closed interval $[0, 1]$. A normalized production time series is expected, so this must be true everywhere.
- `void __readNormalizedProductionData (std::vector< double > *)`
Helper method to read in a given time series of normalized production.

4.20.1 Detailed Description

The base class of the `Production` hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the production of energy, be it renewable or otherwise.

4.20.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.20.2.1 Production() [1/2]

```
Production::Production (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the `Production` class.

```
307 {
308     return;
309 } /* Production() */
```

4.20.2.2 Production() [2/2]

```
Production::Production (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    ProductionInputs production_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the `Production` class.

Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>production_inputs</i>	A structure of Production constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```

342 {
343     // 1. check inputs
344     this->__checkInputs(n_points, n_years, production_inputs);
345
346     // 2. set attributes
347     this->print_flag = production_inputs.print_flag;
348     this->is_running = false;
349     this->is_sunk = production_inputs.is_sunk;
350     this->normalized_production_series_given = false;
351
352     this->n_points = n_points;
353     this->n_starts = 0;
354     this->n_replacements = 0;
355
356     this->n_years = n_years;
357
358     this->running_hours = 0;
359     this->replace_running_hrs = production_inputs.replace_running_hrs;
360
361     this->capacity_kW = production_inputs.capacity_kW;
362
363     this->nominal_inflation_annual = production_inputs.nominal_inflation_annual;
364     this->nominal_discount_annual = production_inputs.nominal_discount_annual;
365
366     this->real_discount_annual = this->computeRealDiscountAnnual(
367         production_inputs.nominal_inflation_annual,
368         production_inputs.nominal_discount_annual
369     );
370
371     this->capital_cost = 0;
372     this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0;
373     this->net_present_cost = 0;
374     this->total_dispatch_kWh = 0;
375     this->levelled_cost_of_energy_kWh = 0;
376
377     this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series = "";
378
379     this->is_running_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
380
381     this->normalized_production_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
382     this->production_vec_kW.resize(this->n_points, 0);
383     this->dispatch_vec_kW.resize(this->n_points, 0);
384     this->storage_vec_kW.resize(this->n_points, 0);
385     this->curtailment_vec_kW.resize(this->n_points, 0);
386
387     this->capital_cost_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
388     this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
389
390     // 3. read in normalized production time series (if given)
391     if (not production_inputs.path_2_normalized_production_time_series.empty()) {
392         this->normalized_production_series_given = true;
393
394         this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series =
395             production_inputs.path_2_normalized_production_time_series;
396
397         this->__readNormalizedProductionData(time_vec_hrs_ptr);
398     }
399
400     // 4. construction print
401     if (this->print_flag) {
402         std::cout << "Production object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
403     }
404
405     return;
406 } /* Production() */

```

4.20.2.3 ~Production()

```

Production::~~Production (
    void ) [virtual]

```

Destructor for the [Production](#) class.

```

655 {
656     // 1. destruction print
657     if (this->print_flag) {
658         std::cout << "Production object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
659     }
660
661     return;
662 } /* ~Production() */

```

4.20.3 Member Function Documentation

4.20.3.1 __checkInputs()

```

void Production::__checkInputs (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    ProductionInputs production_inputs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Production](#) constructor.

Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>production_inputs</i>	A structure of Production constructor inputs.

```

70 {
71     // 1. check n_points
72     if (n_points <= 0) {
73         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Production(): n_points must be > 0";
74
75         #ifdef _WIN32
76             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
77         #endif
78
79         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
80     }
81
82     // 2. check n_years
83     if (n_years <= 0) {
84         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Production(): n_years must be > 0";
85
86         #ifdef _WIN32
87             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
88         #endif
89
90         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
91     }
92
93     // 3. check capacity_kW
94     if (production_inputs.capacity_kW <= 0) {
95         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Production(): ";
96         error_str += "ProductionInputs::capacity_kW must be > 0";
97
98         #ifdef _WIN32
99             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
100         #endif
101
102         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
103     }
104
105     // 4. check replace_running_hrs
106     if (production_inputs.replace_running_hrs <= 0) {
107         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Production(): ";
108         error_str += "ProductionInputs::replace_running_hrs must be > 0";
109
110         #ifdef _WIN32
111             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
112         #endif

```

```

113
114         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
115     }
116
117     return;
118 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

4.20.3.2 __checkNormalizedProduction()

```

void Production::__checkNormalizedProduction (
    double normalized_production ) [private]

```

Helper method to check that given data values are everywhere contained in the closed interval [0, 1]. A normalized production time series is expected, so this must be true everywhere.

Parameters

<i>normalized_production</i>	The normalized production value to check
------------------------------	--

```

210 {
211     if (normalized_production < 0 or normalized_production > 1) {
212         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Production(): ";
213         error_str += "the given normalized production time series at ";
214         error_str += this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series;
215         error_str += " contains normalized production values outside the closed ";
216         error_str += "interval [0, 1]";
217
218         #ifdef _WIN32
219             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
220         #endif
221
222         throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
223     }
224
225     return;
226 } /* __throwValueError() */

```

4.20.3.3 __checkTimePoint()

```

void Production::__checkTimePoint (
    double time_received_hrs,
    double time_expected_hrs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check received time point against expected time point. The given time series should align point-wise with the previously given electrical load time series.

Parameters

<i>time_received_hrs</i>	The point in time received from the given data.
<i>time_expected_hrs</i>	The point in time expected (this comes from the electrical load time series).

```

146 {
147     if (time_received_hrs != time_expected_hrs) {
148         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Production(): ";
149         error_str += "the given normalized production time series at ";
150         error_str += this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series;
151         error_str += " does not align with the ";
152         error_str += "previously given electrical load time series";
153
154         #ifdef _WIN32

```

```

155         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
156     #endif
157
158     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
159 }
160
161 return;
162 } /* __checkTimePoint() */

```

4.20.3.4 __readNormalizedProductionData()

```

void Production::__readNormalizedProductionData (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to read in a given time series of normalized production.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

```

247 {
248     // 1. init CSV reader
249     io::CSVReader<2> CSV(this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series);
250
251     CSV.read_header(
252         io::ignore_extra_column,
253         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
254         "Normalized Production [ ]"
255     );
256
257     // 2. read in normalized performance data,
258     // check values and check against time series (point-wise and length)
259     int n_points = 0;
260     double time_hrs = 0;
261     double time_expected_hrs = 0;
262     double normalized_production = 0;
263
264     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, normalized_production)) {
265         // 2.1. check length of data
266         if (n_points > this->n_points) {
267             this->__throwLengthError();
268         }
269
270         // 2.2. check normalized production value
271         this->__checkNormalizedProduction(normalized_production);
272
273         // 2.3. check time point
274         time_expected_hrs = time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(n_points);
275         this->__checkTimePoint(time_hrs, time_expected_hrs);
276
277         // 2.4. write to normalized production vector, increment n_points
278         this->normalized_production_vec[n_points] = normalized_production;
279         n_points++;
280     }
281
282     // 3. check length of data
283     if (n_points != this->n_points) {
284         this->__throwLengthError();
285     }
286
287     return;
288 } /* __readNormalizedProductionData() */

```

4.20.3.5 __throwLengthError()

```

void Production::__throwLengthError (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to throw data length error (if not the same as the given electrical load time series).

```

177 {
178     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Production(): ";
179     error_str += "the given normalized production time series at ";
180     error_str += this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series;
181     error_str += " is not the same length as the previously given electrical";
182     error_str += " load time series";
183
184     #ifdef _WIN32
185         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
186     #endif
187
188     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
189
190     return;
191 } /* __throwLengthError() */

```

4.20.3.6 commit()

```

double Production::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Wave](#), [Tidal](#), [Solar](#), [Renewable](#), [Noncombustion](#), [Diesel](#), and [Combustion](#).

```

596 {
597     // 1. record production
598     this->production_vec_kW[timestep] = production_kW;
599
600     // 2. compute and record dispatch and curtailment
601     double dispatch_kW = 0;
602     double curtailment_kW = 0;
603
604     if (production_kW > load_kW) {
605         dispatch_kW = load_kW;
606         curtailment_kW = production_kW - dispatch_kW;
607     }
608
609     else {
610         dispatch_kW = production_kW;
611     }
612
613     this->dispatch_vec_kW[timestep] = dispatch_kW;
614     this->total_dispatch_kWh += dispatch_kW * dt_hrs;
615     this->curtailment_vec_kW[timestep] = curtailment_kW;
616
617     // 3. update load
618     load_kW -= dispatch_kW;
619
620     // 4. update and log running attributes

```



```

621     if (this->is_running) {
622         // 4.1. log running state, running hours
623         this->is_running_vec[timestep] = this->is_running;
624         this->running_hours += dt_hrs;
625
626         // 4.2. incur operation and maintenance costs
627         double produced_kWh = production_kW * dt_hrs;
628
629         double operation_maintenance_cost =
630             this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh * produced_kWh;
631         this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[timestep] = operation_maintenance_cost;
632     }
633
634     // 5. trigger replacement, if applicable
635     if (this->running_hours >= (this->n_replacements + 1) * this->replace_running_hrs) {
636         this->handleReplacement(timestep);
637     }
638
639     return load_kW;
640 } /* commit() */

```

4.20.3.7 computeEconomics()

```

void Production::computeEconomics (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr ) [virtual]

```

Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023b\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023g\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023i\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023a\]](#)

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <i>time_vec_hrs</i> attribute of the ElectricalLoad .
-------------------------	--

1. compute levlized cost of energy (per unit dispatched)

Reimplemented in [Renewable](#), [Noncombustion](#), and [Combustion](#).

```

494 {
495     // 1. compute net present cost
496     double t_hrs = 0;
497     double real_discount_scalar = 0;
498
499     for (int i = 0; i < this->n_points; i++) {
500         t_hrs = time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i);
501
502         real_discount_scalar = 1.0 / pow(
503             1 + this->real_discount_annual,
504             t_hrs / 8760
505         );
506
507         this->net_present_cost += real_discount_scalar * this->capital_cost_vec[i];
508
509         this->net_present_cost +=
510             real_discount_scalar * this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i];
511     }
512
513     // assuming 8,760 hours per year
514     if (this->total_dispatch_kWh <= 0) {
515         this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh = this->net_present_cost;
516     }
517
518     else {
519

```

```

520         double n_years = time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(this->n_points - 1) / 8760;
521
522         double capital_recovery_factor =
523             (this->real_discount_annual * pow(1 + this->real_discount_annual, n_years)) /
524             (pow(1 + this->real_discount_annual, n_years) - 1);
525
526         double total_annualized_cost = capital_recovery_factor *
527             this->net_present_cost;
528
529         this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh =
530             (n_years * total_annualized_cost) /
531             this->total_dispatch_kWh;
532     }
533
534     return;
535 } /* computeEconomics() */

```

4.20.3.8 computeRealDiscountAnnual()

```

double Production::computeRealDiscountAnnual (
    double nominal_inflation_annual,
    double nominal_discount_annual )

```

Method to compute the real, annual discount rate to be used in computing model economics. This enables application of the discount factor approach.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023h\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023b\]](#)

Parameters

<i>nominal_inflation_annual</i>	The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.
<i>nominal_discount_annual</i>	The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

Returns

The real, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

```

467 {
468     double real_discount_annual = nominal_discount_annual - nominal_inflation_annual;
469     real_discount_annual /= 1 + nominal_inflation_annual;
470
471     return real_discount_annual;
472 } /* __computeRealDiscountAnnual() */

```

4.20.3.9 getProductionkW()

```

double Production::getProductionkW (
    int timestep )

```

A method to simply fetch the normalized production at a particular point in the given normalized production time series, multiply by the rated capacity of the asset, and return.

Returns

The production [kW] for the asset at the given point in time, as defined by the given normalized production time series.

```

555 {
556     double production_kW =
557         this->normalized_production_vec[timestep] * this->capacity_kW;
558
559     return production_kW;
560 } /* getProductionkW() */

```

4.20.3.10 handleReplacement()

```

void Production::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Wave](#), [Tidal](#), [Solar](#), [Renewable](#), [Noncombustion](#), [Hydro](#), [Diesel](#), and [Combustion](#).

```

424 {
425     // 1. reset attributes
426     this->is_running = false;
427
428     // 2. log replacement
429     this->n_replacements++;
430
431     // 3. incur capital cost in timestep
432     this->capital_cost_vec[timestep] = this->capital_cost;
433
434     return;
435 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

4.20.4 Member Data Documentation

4.20.4.1 capacity_kW

```
double Production::capacity_kW
```

The rated production capacity [kW] of the asset.

4.20.4.2 capital_cost

```
double Production::capital_cost
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency).

4.20.4.3 capital_cost_vec

```
std::vector<double> Production::capital_cost_vec
```

A vector of capital costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).

4.20.4.4 curtailment_vec_kW

```
std::vector<double> Production::curtailment_vec_kW
```

A vector of curtailment [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Curtailment is the amount of production that can be neither dispatched nor stored, and is hence curtailed.

4.20.4.5 dispatch_vec_kW

```
std::vector<double> Production::dispatch_vec_kW
```

A vector of dispatch [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. Dispatch is the amount of production that is sent to the grid to satisfy load.

4.20.4.6 interpolator

```
Interpolator Production::interpolator
```

[Interpolator](#) component of [Production](#).

4.20.4.7 is_running

```
bool Production::is_running
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset is running.

4.20.4.8 is_running_vec

```
std::vector<bool> Production::is_running_vec
```

A boolean vector for tracking if the asset is running at a particular point in time.

4.20.4.9 is_sunk

```
bool Production::is_sunk
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).

4.20.4.10 levlized_cost_of_energy_kWh

```
double Production::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
```

The levlized cost of energy [1/kWh] (undefined currency) of this asset. This metric considers only dispatch.

4.20.4.11 n_points

```
int Production::n_points
```

The number of points in the modelling time series.

4.20.4.12 n_replacements

```
int Production::n_replacements
```

The number of times the asset has been replaced.

4.20.4.13 n_starts

```
int Production::n_starts
```

The number of times the asset has been started.

4.20.4.14 n_years

```
double Production::n_years
```

The number of years being modelled.

4.20.4.15 net_present_cost

```
double Production::net_present_cost
```

The net present cost of this asset.

4.20.4.16 nominal_discount_annual

```
double Production::nominal_discount_annual
```

The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

4.20.4.17 nominal_inflation_annual

```
double Production::nominal_inflation_annual
```

The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.

4.20.4.18 normalized_production_series_given

```
bool Production::normalized_production_series_given
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not a normalized production time series is given.

4.20.4.19 normalized_production_vec

```
std::vector<double> Production::normalized_production_vec
```

A vector of normalized production [] at each point in the modelling time series.

4.20.4.20 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh

```
double Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced.

4.20.4.21 operation_maintenance_cost_vec

```
std::vector<double> Production::operation_maintenance_cost_vec
```

A vector of operation and maintenance costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).

4.20.4.22 path_2_normalized_production_time_series

```
std::string Production::path_2_normalized_production_time_series
```

A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given normalized production time series.

4.20.4.23 print_flag

```
bool Production::print_flag
```

A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.

4.20.4.24 production_vec_kW

```
std::vector<double> Production::production_vec_kW
```

A vector of production [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.

4.20.4.25 real_discount_annual

```
double Production::real_discount_annual
```

The real, annual discount rate used in computing model economics. Is computed from the given nominal inflation and discount rates.

4.20.4.26 replace_running_hrs

```
double Production::replace_running_hrs
```

The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced.

4.20.4.27 running_hours

```
double Production::running_hours
```

The number of hours for which the asset has been operating.

4.20.4.28 storage_vec_kW

```
std::vector<double> Production::storage_vec_kW
```

A vector of storage [kW] at each point in the modelling time series. [Storage](#) is the amount of production that is sent to storage.

4.20.4.29 total_dispatch_kWh

```
double Production::total_dispatch_kWh
```

The total energy dispatched [kWh] over the [Model](#) run.

4.20.4.30 type_str

```
std::string Production::type_str
```

A string describing the type of the asset.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- header/Production/[Production.h](#)
- source/Production/[Production.cpp](#)

4.21 ProductionInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Production](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input.

```
#include <Production.h>
```


Public Attributes

- bool `print_flag` = false
A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.
- bool `is_sunk` = false
A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).
- double `capacity_kW` = 100
The rated production capacity [kW] of the asset.
- double `nominal_inflation_annual` = 0.02
The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.
- double `nominal_discount_annual` = 0.04
The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.
- double `replace_running_hrs` = 90000
The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced.
- std::string `path_2_normalized_production_time_series` = ""
A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given normalized production time series.

4.21.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Production](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input.

4.21.2 Member Data Documentation

4.21.2.1 `capacity_kW`

```
double ProductionInputs::capacity_kW = 100
```

The rated production capacity [kW] of the asset.

4.21.2.2 `is_sunk`

```
bool ProductionInputs::is_sunk = false
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).

4.21.2.3 nominal_discount_annual

```
double ProductionInputs::nominal_discount_annual = 0.04
```

The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

4.21.2.4 nominal_inflation_annual

```
double ProductionInputs::nominal_inflation_annual = 0.02
```

The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.

4.21.2.5 path_2_normalized_production_time_series

```
std::string ProductionInputs::path_2_normalized_production_time_series = ""
```

A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given normalized production time series.

4.21.2.6 print_flag

```
bool ProductionInputs::print_flag = false
```

A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.

4.21.2.7 replace_running_hrs

```
double ProductionInputs::replace_running_hrs = 90000
```

The number of running hours after which the asset must be replaced.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

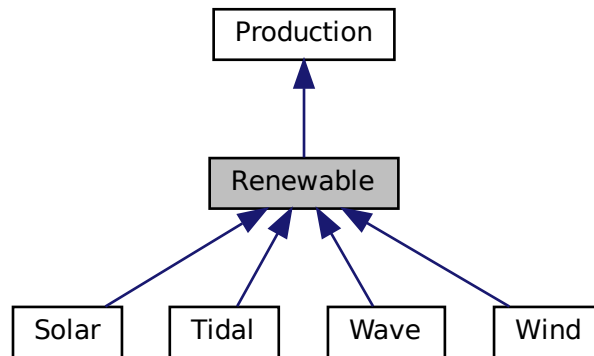
- header/Production/[Production.h](#)

4.22 Renewable Class Reference

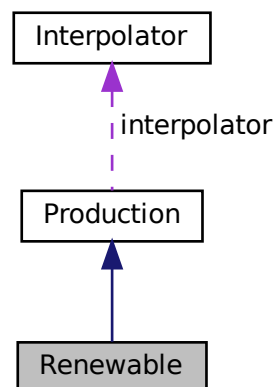
The root of the [Renewable](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the renewable production of energy.

```
#include <Renewable.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Renewable:



Collaboration diagram for Renewable:



Public Member Functions

- [Renewable](#) (void)
Constructor (dummy) for the [Renewable](#) class.

- [Renewable](#) (int, double, [RenewableInputs](#), std::vector< double > *)
Constructor (intended) for the [Renewable](#) class.
- virtual void [handleReplacement](#) (int)
Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.
- void [computeEconomics](#) (std::vector< double > *)
Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.
- virtual double [computeProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
- virtual double [computeProductionkW](#) (int, double, double, double)
- virtual double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)
Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.
- void [writeResults](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > *, std::map< int, std::vector< double > > *, std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double > > > *, int, int=-1)
Method which writes [Renewable](#) results to an output directory.
- virtual [~Renewable](#) (void)
Destructor for the [Renewable](#) class.

Public Attributes

- [RenewableType](#) type
The type ([RenewableType](#)) of the asset.
- int [resource_key](#)
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.
- double [firmness_factor](#)
A factor [0, 1] which defines how firm the production from this asset is.

Private Member Functions

- void [__checkInputs](#) ([RenewableInputs](#))
Helper method to check inputs to the [Renewable](#) constructor.
- void [__handleStartStop](#) (int, double, double)
Helper method to handle the starting/stopping of the renewable asset.
- virtual void [__writeSummary](#) (std::string)
- virtual void [__writeTimeSeries](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > *, std::map< int, std::vector< double > > *, std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double > > > *, int=-1)

4.22.1 Detailed Description

The root of the [Renewable](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the renewable production of energy.

4.22.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.22.2.1 Renewable() [1/2]

```
Renewable::Renewable (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Renewable](#) class.

```
125 {
126     //...
127
128     return;
129 } /* Renewable() */
```

4.22.2.2 Renewable() [2/2]

```
Renewable::Renewable (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    RenewableInputs renewable_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Renewable](#) class.

Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>renewable_inputs</i>	A structure of Renewable constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```
161 :
162 Production(
163     n_points,
164     n_years,
165     renewable_inputs.production_inputs,
166     time_vec_hrs_ptr
167 )
168 {
169     // 1. check inputs
170     this->__checkInputs(renewable_inputs);
171
172     // 2. set attributes
173     //...
174
175     // 3. construction print
176     if (this->print_flag) {
177         std::cout << "Renewable object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
178     }
179
180     return;
181 } /* Renewable() */
```

4.22.2.3 ~Renewable()

```
Renewable::~Renewable (
    void ) [virtual]
```

Destructor for the [Renewable](#) class.

```
384 {
```

```

385     // 1. destruction print
386     if (this->print_flag) {
387         std::cout << "Renewable object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
388     }
389
390     return;
391 } /* ~Renewable() */

```

4.22.3 Member Function Documentation

4.22.3.1 __checkInputs()

```

void Renewable::__checkInputs (
    RenewableInputs renewable_inputs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Renewable](#) constructor.

```

62 {
63     //...
64
65     return;
66 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

4.22.3.2 __handleStartStop()

```

void Renewable::__handleStartStop (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle the starting/stopping of the renewable asset.

```

89 {
90     if (this->is_running) {
91         // handle stopping
92         if (production_kW <= 0) {
93             this->is_running = false;
94         }
95     }
96
97     else {
98         // handle starting
99         if (production_kW > 0) {
100             this->is_running = true;
101             this->n_starts++;
102         }
103     }
104
105     return;
106 } /* __handleStartStop() */

```

4.22.3.3 __writeSummary()

```

virtual void Renewable::__writeSummary (
    std::string ) [inline], [private], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Wave](#), [Tidal](#), and [Solar](#).

```

97 {return;}

```

4.22.3.4 `__writeTimeSeries()`

```
virtual void Renewable::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string ,
    std::vector< double > * ,
    std::map< int, std::vector< double >> * ,
    std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> * ,
    int = -1 ) [inline], [private], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Wave](#), [Tidal](#), and [Solar](#).

```
104         {return;}

```

4.22.3.5 `commit()`

```
double Renewable::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Wave](#), [Tidal](#), and [Solar](#).

```
265 {
266     // 1. handle start/stop
267     this->__handleStartStop(timestep, dt_hrs, production_kW);
268
269     // 2. invoke base class method
270     load_kW = Production::commit(
271         timestep,
272         dt_hrs,
273         production_kW,
274         load_kW
275     );
276
277
278     //...
279
280     return load_kW;
281 } /* commit() */
```

4.22.3.6 computeEconomics()

```
void Renewable::computeEconomics (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr ) [virtual]
```

Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <i>time_vec_hrs</i> attribute of the ElectricalLoad .
-------------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

```
224 {
225     // 1. invoke base class method
226     Production::computeEconomics(time_vec_hrs_ptr);
227
228     return;
229 } /* computeEconomics() */
```

4.22.3.7 computeProductionkW() [1/2]

```
virtual double Renewable::computeProductionkW (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Tidal](#), and [Solar](#).

```
123 {return 0;}
```

4.22.3.8 computeProductionkW() [2/2]

```
virtual double Renewable::computeProductionkW (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Wave](#).

```
124 {return 0;}
```

4.22.3.9 handleReplacement()

```
void Renewable::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]
```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Production](#).

Reimplemented in [Wind](#), [Wave](#), [Tidal](#), and [Solar](#).

```

199 {
200     // 1. reset attributes
201     //...
202
203     // 2. invoke base class method
204     Production :: handleReplacement(timestep);
205
206     return;
207 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

4.22.3.10 writeResults()

```

void Renewable::writeResults (
    std::string write_path,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
    std::map< int, std::vector< double >> * resource_map_1D_ptr,
    std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> * resource_map_2D_ptr,
    int renewable_index,
    int max_lines = -1 )

```

Method which writes [Renewable](#) results to an output directory.

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the ElectricalLoad .
<i>resource_map_1D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 1D map of Resources .
<i>resource_map_2D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 2D map of Resources .
<i>renewable_index</i>	An integer which corresponds to the index of the Renewable asset in the Model .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write. If <0, then all available lines are written. If =0, then only summary results are written.

```

325 {
326     // 1. handle sentinel
327     if (max_lines < 0) {
328         max_lines = this->n_points;
329     }
330
331     // 2. create subdirectories
332     write_path += "Production/";
333     if (not std::filesystem::is_directory(write_path)) {
334         std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
335     }
336
337     write_path += "Renewable/";
338     if (not std::filesystem::is_directory(write_path)) {
339         std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
340     }
341
342     write_path += this->type_str;
343     write_path += "_";
344     write_path += std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
345     write_path += "kW_idx";
346     write_path += std::to_string(renewable_index);

```

```

347     write_path += "/";
348     std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
349
350     // 3. write summary
351     this->__writeSummary(write_path);
352
353     // 4. write time series
354     if (max_lines > this->n_points) {
355         max_lines = this->n_points;
356     }
357
358     if (max_lines > 0) {
359         this->__writeTimeSeries(
360             write_path,
361             time_vec_hrs_ptr,
362             resource_map_1D_ptr,
363             resource_map_2D_ptr,
364             max_lines
365         );
366     }
367
368     return;
369 } /* writeResults() */

```

4.22.4 Member Data Documentation

4.22.4.1 firmness_factor

double Renewable::firmness_factor

A factor [0, 1] which defines how firm the production from this asset is.

4.22.4.2 resource_key

int Renewable::resource_key

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

4.22.4.3 type

[RenewableType](#) Renewable::type

The type (RenewableType) of the asset.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

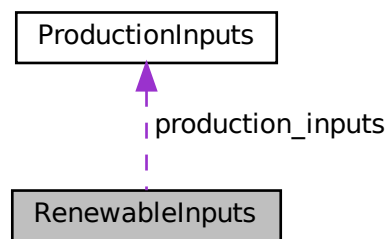
- header/Production/Renewable/[Renewable.h](#)
- source/Production/Renewable/[Renewable.cpp](#)

4.23 RenewableInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Renewable](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

```
#include <Renewable.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for RenewableInputs:



Public Attributes

- [ProductionInputs](#) `production_inputs`
An encapsulated [ProductionInputs](#) instance.

4.23.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Renewable](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

4.23.2 Member Data Documentation

4.23.2.1 `production_inputs`

[ProductionInputs](#) `RenewableInputs::production_inputs`

An encapsulated [ProductionInputs](#) instance.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- `header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h`

4.24 Resources Class Reference

A class which contains renewable resource data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

```
#include <Resources.h>
```

Public Member Functions

- [Resources](#) (void)
Constructor for the [Resources](#) class.
- void [addResource](#) ([NoncombustionType](#), std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) *)
A method to add a renewable resource time series to [Resources](#). Checks if given resource key is already in use. The associated helper methods also check against [ElectricalLoad](#) to ensure that all added time series align with the electrical load time series (both in terms of length and which points in time are included).
- void [addResource](#) ([RenewableType](#), std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) *)
A method to add a renewable resource time series to [Resources](#). Checks if given resource key is already in use. The associated helper methods also check against [ElectricalLoad](#) to ensure that all added time series align with the electrical load time series (both in terms of length and which points in time are included).
- void [clear](#) (void)
Method to clear all attributes of the [Resources](#) object.
- [~Resources](#) (void)
Destructor for the [Resources](#) class.

Public Attributes

- std::map< int, std::vector< double > > [resource_map_1D](#)
A map <int, vector<double>> of given 1D renewable resource time series.
- std::map< int, std::string > [string_map_1D](#)
A map <int, string> of descriptors for the type of the given 1D renewable resource time series.
- std::map< int, std::string > [path_map_1D](#)
A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to given 1D renewable resource time series.
- std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double > > > [resource_map_2D](#)
A map <int, vector<vector<double>>> of given 2D renewable resource time series.
- std::map< int, std::string > [string_map_2D](#)
A map <int, string> of descriptors for the type of the given 2D renewable resource time series.
- std::map< int, std::string > [path_map_2D](#)
A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to given 2D renewable resource time series.

Private Member Functions

- void [__checkResourceKey1D](#) (int, [RenewableType](#))
Helper method to check if given resource key (1D) is already in use.
- void [__checkResourceKey2D](#) (int, [RenewableType](#))
Helper method to check if given resource key (2D) is already in use.
- void [__checkResourceKey1D](#) (int, [NoncombustionType](#))
Helper method to check if given resource key (1D) is already in use.
- void [__checkTimePoint](#) (double, double, std::string, [ElectricalLoad](#) *)
Helper method to check received time point against expected time point. The given time series should align point-wise with the previously given electrical load time series.

- void `__throwLengthError` (std::string, [ElectricalLoad](#) *)
Helper method to throw data length error (if not the same as the given electrical load time series).
- void `__readHydroResource` (std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) *)
Helper method to handle reading a hydro resource time series into [Resources](#).
- void `__readSolarResource` (std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) *)
Helper method to handle reading a solar resource time series into [Resources](#).
- void `__readTidalResource` (std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) *)
Helper method to handle reading a tidal resource time series into [Resources](#).
- void `__readWaveResource` (std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) *)
Helper method to handle reading a wave resource time series into [Resources](#).
- void `__readWindResource` (std::string, int, [ElectricalLoad](#) *)
Helper method to handle reading a wind resource time series into [Resources](#).

4.24.1 Detailed Description

A class which contains renewable resource data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

4.24.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.24.2.1 Resources()

```
Resources::Resources (
    void )
```

Constructor for the [Resources](#) class.

```
755 {
756     return;
757 } /* Resources() */
```

4.24.2.2 ~Resources()

```
Resources::~~Resources (
    void )
```

Destructor for the [Resources](#) class.

```
967 {
968     this->clear();
969     return;
970 } /* ~Resources() */
```

4.24.3 Member Function Documentation

4.24.3.1 __checkResourceKey1D() [1/2]

```
void Resources::__checkResourceKey1D (
    int resource_key,
    NoncombustionType noncombustion_type ) [private]
```

Helper method to check if given resource key (1D) is already in use.

Parameters

<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>noncombustion_type</i>	The type of renewable resource being added to Resources .

```

139 {
140     if (this->resource_map_1D.count(resource_key) > 0) {
141         std::string error_str = "ERROR:  Resources::addResource(";
142
143         switch (noncombustion_type) {
144             case (NoncombustionType :: HYDRO): {
145                 error_str += "HYDRO):  ";
146
147                 break;
148             }
149
150             default: {
151                 error_str += "UNDEFINED_TYPE):  ";
152
153                 break;
154             }
155         }
156
157         error_str += "resource key (1D) ";
158         error_str += std::to_string(resource_key);
159         error_str += " is already in use";
160
161         #ifdef _WIN32
162             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
163         #endif
164
165         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
166     }
167
168     return;
169 } /* __checkResourceKey1D() */

```

4.24.3.2 __checkResourceKey1D() [2/2]

```

void Resources::__checkResourceKey1D (
    int resource_key,
    RenewableType renewable_type ) [private]

```

Helper method to check if given resource key (1D) is already in use.

Parameters

<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>renewable_type</i>	The type of renewable resource being added to Resources .

```

72 {
73     if (this->resource_map_1D.count(resource_key) > 0) {
74         std::string error_str = "ERROR:  Resources::addResource(";
75
76         switch (renewable_type) {
77             case (RenewableType :: SOLAR): {
78                 error_str += "SOLAR):  ";
79
80                 break;
81             }
82
83             case (RenewableType :: TIDAL): {
84                 error_str += "TIDAL):  ";
85
86                 break;
87             }
88
89             case (RenewableType :: WIND): {
90                 error_str += "WIND):  ";
91
92                 break;

```

```

93         }
94
95         default: {
96             error_str += "UNDEFINED_TYPE): ";
97
98             break;
99         }
100     }
101
102     error_str += "resource key (1D) ";
103     error_str += std::to_string(resource_key);
104     error_str += " is already in use";
105
106     #ifdef _WIN32
107         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
108     #endif
109
110     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
111 }
112
113 return;
114 } /* __checkResourceKey1D() */

```

4.24.3.3 __checkResourceKey2D()

```

void Resources::__checkResourceKey2D (
    int resource_key,
    RenewableType renewable_type ) [private]

```

Helper method to check if given resource key (2D) is already in use.

Parameters

<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
---------------------	---

```

192 {
193     if (this->resource_map_2D.count(resource_key) > 0) {
194         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Resources::addResource(";
195
196         switch (renewable_type) {
197             case (RenewableType :: WAVE): {
198                 error_str += "WAVE): ";
199
200                 break;
201             }
202
203             default: {
204                 error_str += "UNDEFINED_TYPE): ";
205
206                 break;
207             }
208         }
209
210         error_str += "resource key (2D) ";
211         error_str += std::to_string(resource_key);
212         error_str += " is already in use";
213
214         #ifdef _WIN32
215             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
216         #endif
217
218         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
219     }
220
221     return;
222 } /* __checkResourceKey2D() */

```

4.24.3.4 __checkTimePoint()

```

void Resources::__checkTimePoint (

```

```
double time_received_hrs,
double time_expected_hrs,
std::string path_2_resource_data,
ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]
```

Helper method to check received time point against expected time point. The given time series should align point-wise with the previously given electrical load time series.

Parameters

<i>time_received_hrs</i>	The point in time received from the given data.
<i>time_expected_hrs</i>	The point in time expected (this comes from the electrical load time series).
<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Model's ElectricalLoad object.

```
259 {
260     if (time_received_hrs != time_expected_hrs) {
261         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Resources::addResource(): ";
262         error_str += "the given resource time series at ";
263         error_str += path_2_resource_data;
264         error_str += " does not align with the ";
265         error_str += "previously given electrical load time series at ";
266         error_str += electrical_load_ptr->path_2_electrical_load_time_series;
267
268         #ifdef _WIN32
269             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
270         #endif
271
272         throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
273     }
274
275     return;
276 } /* __checkTimePoint() */
```

4.24.3.5 __readHydroResource()

```
void Resources::__readHydroResource (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]
```

Helper method to handle reading a hydro resource time series into [Resources](#).

Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Model's ElectricalLoad object.

```
348 {
349     // 1. init CSV reader, record path and type
350     io::CSVReader<2> CSV(path_2_resource_data);
351
352     CSV.read_header(
353         io::ignore_extra_column,
354         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
355         "Hydro Inflow [m3/hr]"
356     );
357
358     this->path_map_1D.insert(
359         std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, path_2_resource_data)
360     );
361 }
```



```

362     this->string_map_1D.insert(std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, "HYDRO"));
363
364     // 2. init map element
365     this->resource_map_1D.insert(
366         std::pair<int, std::vector<double>>(resource_key, {}))
367     );
368     this->resource_map_1D[resource_key].resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
369
370
371     // 3. read in resource data, check against time series (point-wise and length)
372     int n_points = 0;
373     double time_hrs = 0;
374     double time_expected_hrs = 0;
375     double hydro_resource_m3hr = 0;
376
377     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, hydro_resource_m3hr)) {
378         if (n_points > electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
379             this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
380         }
381
382         time_expected_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->time_vec_hrs[n_points];
383         this->__checkTimePoint(
384             time_hrs,
385             time_expected_hrs,
386             path_2_resource_data,
387             electrical_load_ptr
388         );
389
390         this->resource_map_1D[resource_key][n_points] = hydro_resource_m3hr;
391
392         n_points++;
393     }
394
395     // 4. check data length
396     if (n_points != electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
397         this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
398     }
399
400     return;
401 } /* __readHydroResource() */

```

4.24.3.6 __readSolarResource()

```

void Resources::__readSolarResource (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle reading a solar resource time series into [Resources](#).

Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Model's ElectricalLoad object.

```

431 {
432     // 1. init CSV reader, record path and type
433     io::CSVReader<2> CSV(path_2_resource_data);
434
435     CSV.read_header(
436         io::ignore_extra_column,
437         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
438         "Solar GHI [kW/m2]"
439     );
440
441     this->path_map_1D.insert(
442         std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, path_2_resource_data)
443     );
444
445     this->string_map_1D.insert(std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, "SOLAR"));
446

```

```

447 // 2. init map element
448 this->resource_map_1D.insert(
449     std::pair<int, std::vector<double>>(resource_key, {}))
450 );
451 this->resource_map_1D[resource_key].resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
452
453 // 3. read in resource data, check against time series (point-wise and length)
454 int n_points = 0;
455 double time_hrs = 0;
456 double time_expected_hrs = 0;
457 double solar_resource_kWm2 = 0;
458
459 while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, solar_resource_kWm2)) {
460     if (n_points > electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
461         this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
462     }
463
464     time_expected_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->time_vec_hrs[n_points];
465     this->__checkTimePoint(
466         time_hrs,
467         time_expected_hrs,
468         path_2_resource_data,
469         electrical_load_ptr
470     );
471
472     this->resource_map_1D[resource_key][n_points] = solar_resource_kWm2;
473     n_points++;
474 }
475
476 // 4. check data length
477 if (n_points != electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
478     this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
479 }
480
481 return;
482 }
483
484 } /* __readSolarResource() */

```

4.24.3.7 __readTidalResource()

```

void Resources::__readTidalResource (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle reading a tidal resource time series into [Resources](#).

Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Model's ElectricalLoad object.

```

514 {
515     // 1. init CSV reader, record path and type
516     io::CSVReader<2> CSV(path_2_resource_data);
517
518     CSV.read_header(
519         io::ignore_extra_column,
520         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
521         "Tidal Speed (hub depth) [m/s]"
522     );
523
524     this->path_map_1D.insert(
525         std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, path_2_resource_data)
526     );
527
528     this->string_map_1D.insert(std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, "TIDAL"));
529
530     // 2. init map element
531     this->resource_map_1D.insert(

```

```

532         std::pair<int, std::vector<double>>(resource_key, {})
533     );
534     this->resource_map_1D[resource_key].resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
535
536
537     // 3. read in resource data, check against time series (point-wise and length)
538     int n_points = 0;
539     double time_hrs = 0;
540     double time_expected_hrs = 0;
541     double tidal_resource_ms = 0;
542
543     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, tidal_resource_ms)) {
544         if (n_points > electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
545             this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
546         }
547
548         time_expected_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->time_vec_hrs[n_points];
549         this->__checkTimePoint(
550             time_hrs,
551             time_expected_hrs,
552             path_2_resource_data,
553             electrical_load_ptr
554         );
555
556         this->resource_map_1D[resource_key][n_points] = tidal_resource_ms;
557         n_points++;
558     }
559
560
561     // 4. check data length
562     if (n_points != electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
563         this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
564     }
565
566     return;
567 } /* __readTidalResource() */

```

4.24.3.8 __readWaveResource()

```

void Resources::__readWaveResource (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle reading a wave resource time series into [Resources](#).

Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Model's ElectricalLoad object.

```

597 {
598     // 1. init CSV reader, record path and type
599     io::CSVReader<3> CSV(path_2_resource_data);
600
601     CSV.read_header(
602         io::ignore_extra_column,
603         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
604         "Significant Wave Height [m]",
605         "Energy Period [s]"
606     );
607
608     this->path_map_2D.insert(
609         std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, path_2_resource_data)
610     );
611
612     this->string_map_2D.insert(std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, "WAVE"));
613
614     // 2. init map element
615     this->resource_map_2D.insert(
616         std::pair<int, std::vector<std::vector<double>>>(resource_key, {})

```

```

617     );
618     this->resource_map_2D[resource_key].resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, {0, 0});
619
620
621     // 3. read in resource data, check against time series (point-wise and length)
622     int n_points = 0;
623     double time_hrs = 0;
624     double time_expected_hrs = 0;
625     double significant_wave_height_m = 0;
626     double energy_period_s = 0;
627
628     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, significant_wave_height_m, energy_period_s)) {
629         if (n_points > electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
630             this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
631         }
632
633         time_expected_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->time_vec_hrs[n_points];
634         this->__checkTimePoint(
635             time_hrs,
636             time_expected_hrs,
637             path_2_resource_data,
638             electrical_load_ptr
639         );
640
641         this->resource_map_2D[resource_key][n_points][0] = significant_wave_height_m;
642         this->resource_map_2D[resource_key][n_points][1] = energy_period_s;
643
644         n_points++;
645     }
646
647     // 4. check data length
648     if (n_points != electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
649         this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
650     }
651
652     return;
653 } /* __readWaveResource() */

```

4.24.3.9 __readWindResource()

```

void Resources::__readWindResource (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to handle reading a wind resource time series into [Resources](#).

Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	The key associated with the given renewable resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Model's ElectricalLoad object.

```

683 {
684     // 1. init CSV reader, record path and type
685     io::CSVReader<2> CSV(path_2_resource_data);
686
687     CSV.read_header(
688         io::ignore_extra_column,
689         "Time (since start of data) [hrs]",
690         "Wind Speed (hub height) [m/s]"
691     );
692
693     this->path_map_1D.insert(
694         std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, path_2_resource_data)
695     );
696
697     this->string_map_1D.insert(std::pair<int, std::string>(resource_key, "WIND"));
698
699     // 2. init map element
700     this->resource_map_1D.insert(
701         std::pair<int, std::vector<double>>(resource_key, {})

```

```

702     );
703     this->resource_map_1D[resource_key].resize(electrical_load_ptr->n_points, 0);
704
705
706     // 3. read in resource data, check against time series (point-wise and length)
707     int n_points = 0;
708     double time_hrs = 0;
709     double time_expected_hrs = 0;
710     double wind_resource_ms = 0;
711
712     while (CSV.read_row(time_hrs, wind_resource_ms)) {
713         if (n_points > electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
714             this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
715         }
716
717         time_expected_hrs = electrical_load_ptr->time_vec_hrs[n_points];
718         this->__checkTimePoint(
719             time_hrs,
720             time_expected_hrs,
721             path_2_resource_data,
722             electrical_load_ptr
723         );
724
725         this->resource_map_1D[resource_key][n_points] = wind_resource_ms;
726
727         n_points++;
728     }
729
730     // 4. check data length
731     if (n_points != electrical_load_ptr->n_points) {
732         this->__throwLengthError(path_2_resource_data, electrical_load_ptr);
733     }
734
735     return;
736 } /* __readWindResource() */

```

4.24.3.10 __throwLengthError()

```

void Resources::__throwLengthError (
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr ) [private]

```

Helper method to throw data length error (if not the same as the given electrical load time series).

Parameters

<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	The path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Model's ElectricalLoad object.

```

303 {
304     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Resources::addResource(): ";
305     error_str += "the given resource time series at ";
306     error_str += path_2_resource_data;
307     error_str += " is not the same length as the previously given electrical";
308     error_str += " load time series at ";
309     error_str += electrical_load_ptr->path_2_electrical_load_time_series;
310
311     #ifdef _WIN32
312         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
313     #endif
314
315     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
316
317     return;
318 } /* __throwLengthError() */

```

4.24.3.11 addResource() [1/2]

```

void Resources::addResource (

```

```

NoncombustionType noncombustion_type,
std::string path_2_resource_data,
int resource_key,
ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr )

```

A method to add a renewable resource time series to [Resources](#). Checks if given resource key is already in use. The associated helper methods also check against [ElectricalLoad](#) to ensure that all added time series align with the electrical load time series (both in terms of length and which points in time are included).

Parameters

<i>noncombustion_type</i>	The type of renewable resource being added to Resources .
<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources object, used to associate Renewable assets with the corresponding resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Model's ElectricalLoad object.

```

794 {
795     switch (noncombustion_type) {
796         case (NoncombustionType :: HYDRO): {
797             this->__checkResourceKeyID(resource_key, noncombustion_type);
798
799             this->__readHydroResource(
800                 path_2_resource_data,
801                 resource_key,
802                 electrical_load_ptr
803             );
804
805             break;
806         }
807
808         default: {
809             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Resources :: addResource(: ";
810             error_str += "noncombustion type ";
811             error_str += std::to_string(noncombustion_type);
812             error_str += " has no associated resource";
813
814             #ifdef _WIN32
815                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
816             #endif
817
818             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
819
820             break;
821         }
822     }
823
824     return;
825 } /* addResource() */

```

4.24.3.12 addResource() [2/2]

```

void Resources::addResource (
    RenewableType renewable_type,
    std::string path_2_resource_data,
    int resource_key,
    ElectricalLoad * electrical_load_ptr )

```

A method to add a renewable resource time series to [Resources](#). Checks if given resource key is already in use. The associated helper methods also check against [ElectricalLoad](#) to ensure that all added time series align with the electrical load time series (both in terms of length and which points in time are included).

Parameters

<i>renewable_type</i>	The type of renewable resource being added to Resources .
<i>path_2_resource_data</i>	A string defining the path (either relative or absolute) to the given resource time series.
<i>resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources object, used to associate Renewable assets with the corresponding resource.
<i>electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the Model's ElectricalLoad object.

```

862 {
863     switch (renewable_type) {
864         case (RenewableType :: SOLAR): {
865             this->__checkResourceKey1D(resource_key, renewable_type);
866
867             this->__readSolarResource(
868                 path_2_resource_data,
869                 resource_key,
870                 electrical_load_ptr
871             );
872
873             break;
874         }
875
876         case (RenewableType :: TIDAL): {
877             this->__checkResourceKey1D(resource_key, renewable_type);
878
879             this->__readTidalResource(
880                 path_2_resource_data,
881                 resource_key,
882                 electrical_load_ptr
883             );
884
885             break;
886         }
887
888         case (RenewableType :: WAVE): {
889             this->__checkResourceKey2D(resource_key, renewable_type);
890
891             this->__readWaveResource(
892                 path_2_resource_data,
893                 resource_key,
894                 electrical_load_ptr
895             );
896
897             break;
898         }
899
900         case (RenewableType :: WIND): {
901             this->__checkResourceKey1D(resource_key, renewable_type);
902
903             this->__readWindResource(
904                 path_2_resource_data,
905                 resource_key,
906                 electrical_load_ptr
907             );
908
909             break;
910         }
911
912         default: {
913             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Resources :: addResource(: ";
914             error_str += "renewable type ";
915             error_str += std::to_string(renewable_type);
916             error_str += " not recognized";
917
918             #ifdef _WIN32
919                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
920             #endif
921
922             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
923
924             break;
925         }
926     }
927
928     return;
929 } /* addResource() */

```

4.24.3.13 clear()

```
void Resources::clear (
    void )
```

Method to clear all attributes of the [Resources](#) object.

```
943 {
944     this->resource_map_1D.clear();
945     this->string_map_1D.clear();
946     this->path_map_1D.clear();
947
948     this->resource_map_2D.clear();
949     this->string_map_2D.clear();
950     this->path_map_2D.clear();
951
952     return;
953 } /* clear() */
```

4.24.4 Member Data Documentation

4.24.4.1 path_map_1D

```
std::map<int, std::string> Resources::path_map_1D
```

A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to given 1D renewable resource time series.

4.24.4.2 path_map_2D

```
std::map<int, std::string> Resources::path_map_2D
```

A map <int, string> of the paths (either relative or absolute) to given 2D renewable resource time series.

4.24.4.3 resource_map_1D

```
std::map<int, std::vector<double> > Resources::resource_map_1D
```

A map <int, vector<double>> of given 1D renewable resource time series.

4.24.4.4 resource_map_2D

```
std::map<int, std::vector<std::vector<double> > > Resources::resource_map_2D
```

A map <int, vector<vector<double>>> of given 2D renewable resource time series.

4.24.4.5 string_map_1D

```
std::map<int, std::string> Resources::string_map_1D
```

A map <int, string> of descriptors for the type of the given 1D renewable resource time series.

4.24.4.6 string_map_2D

```
std::map<int, std::string> Resources::string_map_2D
```

A map <int, string> of descriptors for the type of the given 2D renewable resource time series.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

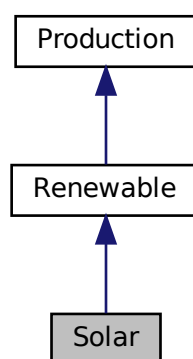
- header/[Resources.h](#)
- source/[Resources.cpp](#)

4.25 Solar Class Reference

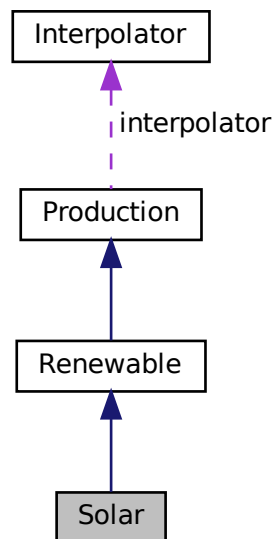
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models solar production.

```
#include <Solar.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Solar:



Collaboration diagram for Solar:



Public Member Functions

- [Solar](#) (void)
Constructor (dummy) for the [Solar](#) class.
- [Solar](#) (int, double, [SolarInputs](#), std::vector< double > *)
Constructor (intended) for the [Solar](#) class.
- void [handleReplacement](#) (int)
Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.
- double [computeProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the solar PV production at that point in time.
- double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)
Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.
- [~Solar](#) (void)
Destructor for the [Solar](#) class.

Public Attributes

- double [derating](#)
The derating of the solar PV array (i.e., shadowing, soiling, etc.).
- double [julian_day](#)
The number of days (including partial days) since 12:00 on 1 Jan 2000.
- double [latitude_deg](#)
The latitude of the solar PV array [deg].
- double [longitude_deg](#)

- *The longitude of the solar PV array [deg].*
- double [latitude_rad](#)
 - *The latitude of the solar PV array [rad].*
- double [longitude_rad](#)
 - *The longitude of the solar PV array [rad].*
- double [panel_azimuth_deg](#)
 - *The azimuth angle of the panels [deg], relative to north.*
- double [panel_tilt_deg](#)
 - *The tilt angle of the panels [deg], relative to ground.*
- double [panel_azimuth_rad](#)
 - *The azimuth angle of the panels [rad], relative to north.*
- double [panel_tilt_rad](#)
 - *The tilt angle of the panels [rad], relative to ground.*
- double [albedo_ground_reflectance](#)
 - *The albedo (ground reflectance) to be applied in modelling the solar PV array.*
- [SolarPowerProductionModel power_model](#)
 - *The solar power production model to be applied.*
- std::string [power_model_string](#)
 - *A string describing the active power production model.*

Private Member Functions

- void [__checkInputs](#) ([SolarInputs](#))
 - *Helper method to check inputs to the [Solar](#) constructor.*
- double [__getGenericCapitalCost](#) (void)
 - *Helper method to generate a generic solar PV array capital cost.*
- double [__getGenericOpMaintCost](#) (void)
 - *Helper method to generate a generic solar PV array operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.*
- double [__getMeanLongitudeDeg](#) (void)
 - *Method to compute and return the mean longitude [deg], bound to the half-open interval [0, 360). From eqn (4.7) of Gilman.*
- double [__getMeanAnomalyRad](#) (void)
 - *Method to compute and return the mean anomaly [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi). From eqn (4.8) of Gilman.*
- double [__getEclipticLongitudeRad](#) (double, double)
 - *Method to compute and return the ecliptic longitude [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi). From eqn (4.9) of Gilman.*
- double [__getObliquityOfEclipticRad](#) (void)
 - *Method to compute and return the obliquity of the ecliptic [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi). From eqn (4.10) of Gilman.*
- double [__getGreenwichMeanSiderialTimeHrs](#) (void)
 - *Method to compute the Greenwich mean siderial time [hrs], bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs. From eqn (4.13) of Gilman.*
- double [__getLocalMeanSiderialTimeHrs](#) (double)
 - *Method to compute and return the local mean siderial time [hrs], bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs. From eqn (4.14) of Gilman.*
- double [__getRightAscensionRad](#) (double, double)
 - *Method to compute and return the right ascension of the sun [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi). From eqn (4.11) of Gilman.*
- double [__getDeclinationRad](#) (double, double)

- Method to compute and return the declination of the sun [rad], bound to the closed interval $[-\pi/2, \pi/2]$. From eqn (4.12) of Gilman.
- double [__getHourAngleRad](#) (double, double)
Method to compute and return the hour angle [rad] of the sun, bound to the open interval $(-\pi, \pi)$. From eqn (4.15) of Gilman.
 - double [__getSolarAltitudeRad](#) (double, double)
Method to compute and return the sun altitude [rad], corrected for refraction and bound to the closed interval $[0, \pi/2]$. From eqns (4.16) and (4.17) of Gilman.
 - double [__getSolarAzimuthRad](#) (double, double)
Method to compute and return the solar azimuth [rad], bound to the closed interval $[-\pi, \pi]$. From eqns (4.16) and (4.18) of Gilman.
 - double [__getSolarZenithRad](#) (double, double)
Method to compute and return the solar zenith [rad], bound to the open interval $(-\pi/2, \pi/2)$. From eqn (4.19) of Gilman.
 - double [__getDiffuseHorizontalIrradiancekWm2](#) (double)
Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the diffuse horizontal irradiance (DHI) [kW/m²] using a very simple, empirical model (simply DHI is proportional to GHI).
 - double [__getDirectNormalIrradiancekWm2](#) (double, double, double)
Method which takes in the solar resource and DHI at a particular point in time, then the returns the direct normal irradiance (DNI) [kW/m²]. From definition of global horizontal irradiance (GHI).
 - double [__getAngleOfIncidenceRad](#) (double, double)
Method to compute and return the angle of incidence [rad] between the solar beam and the panel normal. From eqn (5.1) of Gilman.
 - double [__getBeamIrradiancekWm2](#) (double, double)
Method which computes and returns the beam irradiance normal to the panels [kW/m²]. From eqn (6.1) of Gilman.
 - double [__getDiffuseIrradiancekWm2](#) (double)
Method which computes and returns the (isotropic) diffuse sky irradiance [kW/m²]. From eqn (6.5) of Gilman.
 - double [__getGroundReflectedIrradiancekWm2](#) (double)
Method to compute and return the ground reflected irradiance [kW/m²]. From eqn (6.21) of Gilman.
 - double [__getPlaneOfArrayIrradiancekWm2](#) (int, double, double)
Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the nominal plane of array irradiance. From eqn (7.1) of Gilman.
 - double [__computeSimpleProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the solar PV production at that point in time base on a simple, "HOMER-like" model.
 - double [__computeDetailedProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the solar PV production at that point in time base on a detailed, "PVWatts/SAM-like" model.
 - void [__writeSummary](#) (std::string)
Helper method to write summary results for [Solar](#).
 - void [__writeTimeSeries](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > *, std::map< int, std::vector< double >> *, std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> *, int=-1)
Helper method to write time series results for [Solar](#).

4.25.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models solar production.

4.25.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.25.2.1 Solar() [1/2]

```
Solar::Solar (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Solar](#) class.

```
1404 {
1405     //...
1406
1407     return;
1408 } /* Solar() */
```

4.25.2.2 Solar() [2/2]

```
Solar::Solar (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    SolarInputs solar_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Solar](#) class.

Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>solar_inputs</i>	A structure of Solar constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```
1440 :
1441 Renewable(
1442     n_points,
1443     n_years,
1444     solar_inputs.renewable_inputs,
1445     time_vec_hrs_ptr
1446 )
1447 {
1448     // 1. check inputs
1449     this->__checkInputs(solar_inputs);
1450
1451     // 2. set attributes
1452     this->type = RenewableType :: SOLAR;
1453     this->type_str = "SOLAR";
1454
1455     this->resource_key = solar_inputs.resource_key;
1456
1457     this->firmness_factor = solar_inputs.firmness_factor;
1458
1459     this->derating = solar_inputs.derating;
1460
1461     this->julian_day = solar_inputs.julian_day;
1462
1463     this->latitude_deg = solar_inputs.latitude_deg;
1464     this->longitude_deg = solar_inputs.longitude_deg;
1465
1466     this->latitude_rad = (M_PI / 180.0) * this->latitude_deg;
1467     this->longitude_rad = (M_PI / 180.0) * this->longitude_deg;
1468
1469     this->panel_azimuth_deg = solar_inputs.panel_azimuth_deg;
1470     this->panel_tilt_deg = solar_inputs.panel_tilt_deg;
1471
1472     this->panel_azimuth_rad = (M_PI / 180.0) * this->panel_azimuth_deg;
1473     this->panel_tilt_rad = (M_PI / 180.0) * this->panel_tilt_deg;
1474
1475     this->albedo_ground_reflectance = solar_inputs.albedo_ground_reflectance;
1476
1477     this->power_model = solar_inputs.power_model;
```

```

1478
1479     switch (this->power_model) {
1480         case (SolarPowerProductionModel :: SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE): {
1481             this->power_model_string = "SIMPLE";
1482
1483             break;
1484         }
1485
1486         case (SolarPowerProductionModel :: SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED): {
1487             this->power_model_string = "DETAILED";
1488
1489             break;
1490         }
1491
1492         default: {
1493             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
1494             error_str += "power production model ";
1495             error_str += std::to_string(this->power_model);
1496             error_str += " not recognized";
1497
1498             #ifdef _WIN32
1499                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
1500             #endif
1501
1502             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
1503
1504             break;
1505         }
1506     }
1507
1508     if (solar_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
1509         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
1510     }
1511     else {
1512         this->capital_cost = solar_inputs.capital_cost;
1513     }
1514
1515     if (solar_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
1516         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
1517     }
1518     else {
1519         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh =
1520             solar_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
1521     }
1522
1523     if (not this->is_sunk) {
1524         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
1525     }
1526
1527     // 3. construction print
1528     if (this->print_flag) {
1529         std::cout << "Solar object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
1530     }
1531
1532     return;
1533 } /* Renewable() */

```

4.25.2.3 ~Solar()

```

Solar::~~Solar (
    void )

```

Destructor for the `Solar` class.

```

1710 {
1711     // 1. destruction print
1712     if (this->print_flag) {
1713         std::cout << "Solar object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
1714     }
1715
1716     return;
1717 } /* ~Solar() */

```

4.25.3 Member Function Documentation

4.25.3.1 __checkInputs()

```
void Solar::__checkInputs (
    SolarInputs solar_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the `Solar` constructor.

```
62 {
63     // 1. check derating
64     if (
65         solar_inputs.derating < 0 or
66         solar_inputs.derating > 1
67     ) {
68         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
69         error_str += "SolarInputs::derating must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
70
71         #ifdef _WIN32
72             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
73         #endif
74
75         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
76     }
77
78     // 2. check julian day
79     if (solar_inputs.julian_day < 0) {
80         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
81         error_str += "SolarInputs::julian_day must be >= 0 days.";
82
83         #ifdef _WIN32
84             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
85         #endif
86
87         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
88     }
89
90     // 3. check latitude
91     if (
92         solar_inputs.latitude_deg < -90 or
93         solar_inputs.latitude_deg > 90
94     ) {
95         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
96         error_str += "SolarInputs::latitude_deg must be in the closed interval ";
97         error_str += "[-90, 90] degrees";
98
99         #ifdef _WIN32
100             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
101         #endif
102
103         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
104     }
105
106     // 4. check longitude
107     if (
108         solar_inputs.longitude_deg < -180 or
109         solar_inputs.longitude_deg > 180
110     ) {
111         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
112         error_str += "SolarInputs::longitude_deg must be in the closed interval ";
113         error_str += "[-180, 180] degrees";
114
115         #ifdef _WIN32
116             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
117         #endif
118
119         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
120     }
121
122     // 5. check panel tilt angle
123     if (
124         solar_inputs.panel_tilt_deg < 0 or
125         solar_inputs.panel_tilt_deg > 90
126     ) {
127         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
128         error_str += "SolarInputs::panel_tilt_deg must be in the closed interval ";
129         error_str += "[0, 90] degrees";
130
131         #ifdef _WIN32
132             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
133         #endif
134
135         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
136     }
137
138     // 6. check albedo ground reflectance
139     if (
```

```

140         solar_inputs.albedo_ground_reflectance < 0 or
141         solar_inputs.albedo_ground_reflectance > 1
142     ) {
143         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
144         error_str += "SolarInputs::albedo_ground_reflectance must be in the closed ";
145         error_str += "interval [0, 1]";
146
147         #ifdef _WIN32
148             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
149         #endif
150
151         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
152     }
153
154     // 7. check firmness_factor
155     if (
156         solar_inputs.firmness_factor < 0 or
157         solar_inputs.firmness_factor > 1
158     ) {
159         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar(): ";
160         error_str += "SolarInputs::firmness_factor must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
161
162         #ifdef _WIN32
163             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
164         #endif
165
166         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
167     }
168
169     return;
170 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

4.25.3.2 __computeDetailedProductionkW()

```

double Solar::__computeDetailedProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double solar_resource_kWm2 ) [private]

```

Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the solar PV production at that point in time base on a detailed, "PVWatts/SAM-like" model.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>solar_resource_kWm2</i>	Solar resource (i.e. global horizontal irradiance) [kW/m2].

Returns

The production [kW] of the solar PV array.

```

1194 {
1195     // apply detailed production model (POA irradiance -> production)
1196     double plane_of_array_irradiance_kWm2 = this->__getPlaneOfArrayIrradiancekWm2(
1197         timestep,
1198         dt_hrs,
1199         solar_resource_kWm2
1200     );
1201
1202     double production_kW =
1203         this->derating * plane_of_array_irradiance_kWm2 * this->capacity_kW;
1204
1205     // cap production at capacity

```



```

1206     if (production_kW > this->capacity_kW) {
1207         production_kW = this->capacity_kW;
1208     }
1209
1210     return production_kW;
1211 } /* __computeDetailedProductionkW() */

```

4.25.3.3 __computeSimpleProductionkW()

```

double Solar::__computeSimpleProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double solar_resource_kWm2 ) [private]

```

Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the solar PV production at that point in time base on a simple, "HOMER-like" model.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023f\]](#)

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>solar_resource_kWm2</i>	Solar resource (i.e. global horizontal irradiance) [kW/m2].

Returns

The production [kW] of the solar PV array.

```

1149 {
1150     // apply simple production model (GHI -> production)
1151     double production_kW = this->derating * solar_resource_kWm2 * this->capacity_kW;
1152
1153     // cap production at capacity
1154     if (production_kW > this->capacity_kW) {
1155         production_kW = this->capacity_kW;
1156     }
1157
1158     return production_kW;
1159 } /* __computeSimpleProductionkW() */

```

4.25.3.4 __getAngleOfIncidenceRad()

```

double Solar::__getAngleOfIncidenceRad (
    double solar_zenith_rad,
    double solar_azimuth_rad ) [private]

```

Method to compute and return the angle of incidence [rad] between the solar beam and the panel normal. From eqn (5.1) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>solar_zenith_rad</i>	The solar zenith [rad].
<i>solar_azimuth_rad</i>	The solar azimuth [rad].

Returns

The angle of incidence [rad] between the solar beam and the panel normal.

```

884 {
885     double a =
886         sin(solar_zenith_rad) *
887         cos(solar_azimuth_rad - this->panel_azimuth_rad) *
888         sin(this->panel_tilt_rad) +
889         cos(solar_zenith_rad) *
890         cos(this->panel_tilt_rad);
891
892     double angle_of_incidence_rad = 0;
893
894     if (a < -1) {
895         angle_of_incidence_rad = M_PI;
896     }
897
898     else if (a > 1) {
899         angle_of_incidence_rad = 0;
900     }
901
902     else {
903         angle_of_incidence_rad = acos(a);
904     }
905
906     return angle_of_incidence_rad;
907 } /* __getAngleOfIncidenceRad() */

```

4.25.3.5 __getBeamIrradiancekWm2()

```

double Solar::__getBeamIrradiancekWm2 (
    double direct_normal_irradiance_kWm2,
    double angle_of_incidence_rad ) [private]

```

Method which computes and returns the beam irradiance normal to the panels [kW/m²]. From eqn (6.1) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>direct_normal_irradiance_kWm2</i>	The DNI [kW/m ²].
<i>angle_of_incidence_rad</i>	The angle of incidence [rad] between the solar beam and the panel normal.

Returns

The beam irradiance normal to the panels [kW/m²].

```

938 {
939     double beam_irradiance_kWm2 = direct_normal_irradiance_kWm2 *
940         cos(angle_of_incidence_rad);
941
942     return beam_irradiance_kWm2;
943 } /* __getBeamIrradiancekWm2() */

```

4.25.3.6 __getDeclinationRad()

```
double Solar::__getDeclinationRad (
    double eclong_rad,
    double obleq_rad ) [private]
```

Method to compute and return the declination of the sun [rad], bound to the closed interval $[-\pi/2, \pi/2]$. From eqn (4.12) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>eclong_rad</i>	The ecliptic longitude [rad], bound to the half-open interval $[0, 2\pi)$.
<i>obleq_rad</i>	The obliquity of the ecliptic, bound to the half-open interval $[0, 2\pi)$.

Returns

The declination of the sun [rad], bound to the closed interval $[-\pi/2, \pi/2]$.

```
483 {
484     double declination_rad = asin(sin(obleq_rad) * sin(eclong_rad));
485
486     return declination_rad;
487 } /* __getDeclinationRad() */
```

4.25.3.7 __getDiffuseHorizontalIrradiancekWm2()

```
double Solar::__getDiffuseHorizontalIrradiancekWm2 (
    double solar_resource_kWm2 ) [private]
```

Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the diffuse horizontal irradiance (DHI) [kW/m²] using a very simple, empirical model (simply DHI is proportional to GHI).

Ref: [Safaripour and Mehrabian \[2011\]](#)

Parameters

<i>solar_resource_kWm2</i>	Solar resource (i.e. global horizontal irradiance) [kW/m ²].
----------------------------	--

Returns

The diffuse horizontal irradiance [kW/m²].

```
809 {
810     double GHI_2_DHI = 0.32;
811
812     return GHI_2_DHI * solar_resource_kWm2;
813 } /* __getDiffuseHorizontalIrradiancekWm2() */
```

4.25.3.8 `__getDiffuseIrradiancekWm2()`

```
double Solar::__getDiffuseIrradiancekWm2 (
    double diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2 ) [private]
```

Method which computes and returns the (isotropic) diffuse sky irradiance [kW/m²]. From eqn (6.5) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2</i>	The DHI [kW/m ²]
---	------------------------------

Returns

The (isotropic) diffuse sky irradiance [kW/m²]

```
965 {
966     double diffuse_sky_irradiance_kWm2 = diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2 *
967         cos(this->panel_tilt_rad);
968
969     return diffuse_sky_irradiance_kWm2;
970 } /* __getDiffuseIrradiancekWm2() */
```

4.25.3.9 `__getDirectNormalIrradiancekWm2()`

```
double Solar::__getDirectNormalIrradiancekWm2 (
    double solar_resource_kWm2,
    double diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2,
    double solar_zenith_rad ) [private]
```

Method which takes in the solar resource and DHI at a particular point in time, then the returns the direct normal irradiance (DNI) [kW/m²]. From definition of global horizontal irradiance (GHI).

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>solar_resource_kWm2</i>	Solar resource (i.e. global horizontal irradiance) [kW/m ²].
<i>diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2</i>	The DHI [kW/m ²].
<i>solar_zenith_rad</i>	The solar zenith [rad].

Returns

The direct normal irradiance (DNI) [kW/m²].

```
848 {
849     double direct_normal_irradiance_kWm2 =
850         (solar_resource_kWm2 - diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2) /
851         cos(solar_zenith_rad);
852
853     return direct_normal_irradiance_kWm2;
854 } /* __getDirectNormalIrradiancekWm2() */
```

4.25.3.10 __getEclipticLongitudeRad()

```
double Solar::__getEclipticLongitudeRad (
    double mean_longitude_deg,
    double mean_anomaly_rad ) [private]
```

Method to compute and return the ecliptic longitude [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi). From eqn (4.9) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>mean_longitude_deg</i>	The mean longitude [deg], bound to the half-open interval [0, 360) deg.
<i>mean_anomaly_rad</i>	The mean anomaly [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi).

Returns

The ecliptic longitude [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi).

```
321 {
322     // compute ecliptic longitude
323     double eclong_deg = mean_longitude_deg +
324         1.915 * sin(mean_anomaly_rad) +
325         0.02 * sin(2 * mean_anomaly_rad);
326
327     // bound to half-open interval [0, 360) deg
328     int eclong_deg_int = int(eclong_deg);
329     double eclong_deg_frac = eclong_deg - eclong_deg_int;
330
331     eclong_deg = eclong_deg_int % 360;
332     eclong_deg += eclong_deg_frac;
333
334     // translate to rads
335     double eclong_rad = (M_PI / 180.0) * eclong_deg;
336
337     return eclong_rad;
338 } /* __getEclipticLongitudeRad() */
```

4.25.3.11 __getGenericCapitalCost()

```
double Solar::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic solar PV array capital cost.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published solar PV costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

Returns

A generic capital cost for the solar PV array [CAD].

```
192 {
193     double capital_cost_per_kW = 1000 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.15) + 3000;
194
195     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW;
196 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */
```

4.25.3.12 __getGenericOpMaintCost()

```
double Solar::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic solar PV array operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published solar PV costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

Returns

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the solar PV array [CAD/kWh].

```
219 {
220     return 0.01;
221 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */
```

4.25.3.13 __getGreenwichMeanSiderialTimeHrs()

```
double Solar::__getGreenwichMeanSiderialTimeHrs (
    void ) [private]
```

Method to compute the Greenwich mean siderial time [hrs], bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs. From eqn (4.13) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Returns

Greenwich mean siderial time [hrs], bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs.

```
394 {
395     // compute Greenwich mean siderial time
396     double Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs = 6.697375 +
397         0.0657098242 * this->julian_day -
398         (this->longitude_deg / 15);
399
400     // bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs
401     int Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs_int = int(Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs);
402     double Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs_frac = Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs -
403         Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs_int;
404
405     Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs = Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs_int % 24;
406     Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs += Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs_frac;
407
408     return Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs;
409 } /* __getGreenwichMeanSiderialTimeHrs() */
```

4.25.3.14 __getGroundReflectedIrradiancekWm2()

```
double Solar::__getGroundReflectedIrradiancekWm2 (
    double solar_resource_kWm2 ) [private]
```

Method to compute and return the ground reflected irradiance [kW/m²]. From eqn (6.21) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>solar_resource_kWm2</i>	Solar resource (i.e. global horizontal irradiance) [kW/m2].
----------------------------	---

Returns

The ground reflected irradiance [kW/m2].

```

992 {
993     double ground_reflected_irradiance_kWm2 =
994         this->albedo_ground_reflectance * solar_resource_kWm2 *
995         ((1 - cos(this->panel_tilt_rad)) / 2);
996
997     return ground_reflected_irradiance_kWm2;
998 } /* __getGroundReflectedIrradiancekWm2() */

```

4.25.3.15 __getHourAngleRad()

```

double Solar::__getHourAngleRad (
    double local_mean_siderial_time_hrs,
    double right_ascension_rad ) [private]

```

Method to compute and return the hour angle [rad] of the sun, bound to the open interval $(-\pi, \pi)$. From eqn (4.15) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>local_mean_siderial_time_hrs</i>	The local mean siderial time [hrs], bound to the half-open interval $[0, 24)$ hrs.
<i>right_ascension_rad</i>	The right ascension of the sun [rad], bound to the half-open interval $[0, 2\pi)$.

Returns

The hour angle [rad] of the sun, bound to the open interval $(-\pi, \pi)$.

```

568 {
569     // compute hour angle
570     double b_rad = 15 * (M_PI / 180.0) * local_mean_siderial_time_hrs -
571         right_ascension_rad;
572
573     double hour_angle_rad = b_rad;
574
575     // bound to open interval (-pi, pi)
576     if (b_rad < -1 * M_PI) {
577         hour_angle_rad += 2 * M_PI;
578     }
579
580     else if (b_rad > M_PI) {
581         hour_angle_rad -= 2 * M_PI;
582     }
583
584     return hour_angle_rad;
585 } /* __getHourAngleRad() */

```

4.25.3.16 `__getLocalMeanSiderialTimeHrs()`

```
double Solar::__getLocalMeanSiderialTimeHrs (
    double Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs ) [private]
```

Method to compute and return the local mean siderial time [hrs], bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs. From eqn (4.14) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs</i>	The Greenwich mean siderial time [hrs], bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs.
---	--

Returns

The local mean siderial time [hrs], bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs.

```
437 {
438     // compute local mean siderial time
439     double local_mean_siderial_time_hrs = Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs +
440         (this->longitude_deg / 15);
441
442     // bound to the half-open interval [0, 24) hrs
443     int local_mean_siderial_time_hrs_int = int(local_mean_siderial_time_hrs);
444     double local_mean_siderial_time_hrs_frac = local_mean_siderial_time_hrs -
445         local_mean_siderial_time_hrs_int;
446
447     local_mean_siderial_time_hrs = local_mean_siderial_time_hrs_int % 24;
448     local_mean_siderial_time_hrs += local_mean_siderial_time_hrs_frac;
449
450     return local_mean_siderial_time_hrs;
451 } /* __getLocalMeanSiderialTimeHrs() */
```

4.25.3.17 `__getMeanAnomalyRad()`

```
double Solar::__getMeanAnomalyRad (
    void ) [private]
```

Method to compute and return the mean anomaly [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi). From eqn (4.8) of Gilman.

double `Solar :: __getMeanAnomalyRad(void)`

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Returns

The mean anomaly [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi).

```
273 {
274     // compute mean anomaly
275     double mean_anomaly_deg = 357.528 + 0.9856003 * this->julian_day;
276
277     // bound to the half-open interval [0, 360) deg.
278     int mean_anomaly_deg_int = int(mean_anomaly_deg);
279     double mean_anomaly_deg_frac = mean_anomaly_deg - mean_anomaly_deg_int;
280
281     mean_anomaly_deg = mean_anomaly_deg_int % 360;
282     mean_anomaly_deg += mean_anomaly_deg_frac;
283
284     // translate to rads
285     double mean_anomaly_rad = (M_PI / 180.0) * mean_anomaly_deg;
286
287     return mean_anomaly_rad;
288 } /* __getMeanAnomalyRad() */
```


4.25.3.18 __getMeanLongitudeDeg()

```
double Solar::__getMeanLongitudeDeg (
    void ) [private]
```

Method to compute and return the mean longitude [deg], bound to the half-open interval [0, 360). From eqn (4.7) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Returns

The mean longitude [deg], bound to the half-open interval [0, 360).

```
241 {
242     // compute mean longitude
243     double mean_longitude_deg = 280.46 + 0.9856474 * this->julian_day;
244
245     // bound to the half-open interval [0, 360) deg
246     int mean_longitude_deg_int = int(mean_longitude_deg);
247     double mean_longitude_deg_frac = mean_longitude_deg - mean_longitude_deg_int;
248
249     mean_longitude_deg = mean_longitude_deg_int % 360;
250     mean_longitude_deg += mean_longitude_deg_frac;
251
252     return mean_longitude_deg;
253 } /* __getMeanLongitudeDeg() */
```

4.25.3.19 __getObliquityOfEclipticRad()

```
double Solar::__getObliquityOfEclipticRad (
    void ) [private]
```

Method to compute and return the obliquity of the ecliptic [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi). From eqn (4.10) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Returns

The obliquity of the ecliptic [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi).

```
358 {
359     // compute obliquity of ecliptic
360     double obleq_deg = 23.439 - 0.0000004 * this->julian_day;
361
362     // bound to half-open interval [0, 360) deg
363     int obleq_deg_int = int(obleq_deg);
364     double obleq_deg_frac = obleq_deg - obleq_deg_int;
365
366     obleq_deg = obleq_deg_int % 360;
367     obleq_deg += obleq_deg_frac;
368
369     // translate to rads
370     double obleq_rad = (M_PI / 180.0) * obleq_deg;
371
372     return obleq_rad;
373 } /* __getObliquityOfEclipticRad() */
```

4.25.3.20 `__getPlaneOfArrayIrradiancekWm2()`

```
double Solar::__getPlaneOfArrayIrradiancekWm2 (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double solar_resource_kWm2 ) [private]
```

Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the nominal plane of array irradiance. From eqn (7.1) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>solar_resource_kWm2</i>	Solar resource (i.e. global horizontal irradiance) [kW/m2].

Returns

The nominal plane of array irradiance [kW/m2].

```
1032 {
1033     // get mean longitude and mean anomaly
1034     double mean_longitude_deg = this->__getMeanLongitudeDeg();
1035     double mean_anomaly_rad = this->__getMeanAnomalyRad();
1036
1037
1038     // get ecliptic longitude and obliquity of the ecliptic
1039     double eclong_rad = this->__getEclipticLongitudeRad(
1040         mean_longitude_deg,
1041         mean_anomaly_rad
1042     );
1043
1044     double obleq_rad = this->__getObliquityOfEclipticRad();
1045
1046
1047     // get local mean siderial time
1048     double Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs = this->__getGreenwichMeanSiderialTimeHrs();
1049
1050     double local_mean_siderial_time_hrs = this->__getLocalMeanSiderialTimeHrs(
1051         Greenwich_mean_siderial_time_hrs
1052     );
1053
1054
1055     // get right ascension, declination, and hour angle
1056     double right_ascension_rad = this->__getRightAscensionRad(eclong_rad, obleq_rad);
1057     double declination_rad = this->__getDeclinationRad(eclong_rad, obleq_rad);
1058
1059     double hour_angle_rad = this->__getHourAngleRad(
1060         local_mean_siderial_time_hrs,
1061         right_ascension_rad
1062     );
1063
1064
1065     // get solar azimuth and zenith
1066     double solar_azimuth_rad = this->__getSolarAzimuthRad(
1067         declination_rad,
1068         hour_angle_rad
1069     );
1070
1071     double solar_zenith_rad = this->__getSolarZenithRad(
1072         declination_rad,
1073         hour_angle_rad
1074     );
1075
1076
1077     // get diffuse horizontal irradiance (DHI) and direct normal irradiance (DNI)
1078     double diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2 = this->__getDiffuseHorizontalIrradiancekWm2(
1079         solar_resource_kWm2
1080     );
1081 }
```

```

1082     double direct_normal_irradiance_kWm2 = this->__getDirectNormalIrradiancekWm2(
1083         solar_resource_kWm2,
1084         diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2,
1085         solar_zenith_rad
1086     );
1087
1088     // get angle of incidence
1089     double angle_of_incidence_rad = this->__getAngleOfIncidenceRad(
1090         solar_zenith_rad,
1091         solar_azimuth_rad
1092     );
1093
1094
1095     // compute plane of array irradiance as superposition of beam, diffuse, and ground
1096     // reflected.
1097     double plane_of_array_irradiance_kWm2 = 0;
1098
1099     plane_of_array_irradiance_kWm2 += this->__getBeamIrradiancekWm2(
1100         direct_normal_irradiance_kWm2,
1101         angle_of_incidence_rad
1102     );
1103
1104     plane_of_array_irradiance_kWm2 += this->__getDiffuseIrradiancekWm2(
1105         diffuse_horizontal_irradiance_kWm2
1106     );
1107
1108     plane_of_array_irradiance_kWm2 += this->__getGroundReflectedIrradiancekWm2(
1109         solar_resource_kWm2
1110     );
1111
1112     return plane_of_array_irradiance_kWm2;
1113 } /* __getPlaneOfArrayIrradiance() */
1114

```

4.25.3.21 __getRightAscensionRad()

```

double Solar::__getRightAscensionRad (
    double eclong_rad,
    double obleq_rad ) [private]

```

Method to compute and return the right ascension of the sun [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi). From eqn (4.11) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>eclong_rad</i>	The ecliptic longitude [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi).
<i>obleq_rad</i>	The obliquity of the ecliptic, bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi).

Returns

The right ascension of the sun [rad], bound to the half-open interval [0, 2pi).

```

520 {
521     // compute right ascension
522     double right_ascension_rad = atan(
523         (cos(obleq_rad) * sin(eclong_rad)) / cos(eclong_rad)
524     );
525
526     // bound to half-open interval [0, 2pi)
527     if (cos(eclong_rad) < 0) {
528         right_ascension_rad += M_PI;
529     }
530
531     else if (cos(obleq_rad) * sin(eclong_rad) < 0) {
532         right_ascension_rad += 2 * M_PI;

```

```

533     }
534
535     return right_ascension_rad;
536 } /* __getRightAscensionRad() */

```

4.25.3.22 __getSolarAltitudeRad()

```

double Solar::__getSolarAltitudeRad (
    double declination_rad,
    double hour_angle_rad ) [private]

```

Method to compute and return the sun altitude [rad], corrected for refraction and bound to the closed interval $[0, \pi/2]$. From eqns (4.16) and (4.17) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>declination_rad</i>	The declination of the sun [rad], bound to the closed interval $[-\pi/2, \pi/2]$.
<i>hour_angle_rad</i>	The hour angle of the sun [rad], bound to the open interval $(-\pi, \pi)$.

Returns

The sun altitude [rad], corrected for refraction and bound to the closed interval $[0, \pi/2]$.

```

618 {
619     // compute un-corrected altitude
620     double a = sin(declination_rad) * sin(this->latitude_rad) +
621         cos(declination_rad) * cos(this->latitude_rad) * cos(hour_angle_rad);
622
623     double altitude_rad = 0;
624
625     if (a < -1) {
626         altitude_rad = -1 * M_PI_2;
627     }
628
629     else if (a > 1) {
630         altitude_rad = M_PI_2;
631     }
632
633     else {
634         altitude_rad = asin(a);
635     }
636
637     // correct for refraction
638     double altitude_deg = (180.0 / M_PI) * altitude_rad;
639
640     double refraction = 0.56;
641
642     if (altitude_deg > -0.56) {
643         refraction = 3.51567 *
644             (0.1594 + 0.0196 * altitude_deg + 0.00002 * pow(altitude_deg, 2)) *
645             pow(1 + 0.505 * altitude_deg + 0.0845 * pow(altitude_deg, 2), -1);
646     }
647
648     double altitude_corrected_rad = 0;
649
650     if (altitude_deg + refraction > 90) {
651         altitude_corrected_rad = M_PI_2;
652     }
653
654     else {
655         altitude_corrected_rad = (M_PI / 180.0) * (altitude_deg + refraction);
656     }
657
658     return altitude_corrected_rad;
659 } /* __getSolarAltitudeRad() */

```

4.25.3.23 `__getSolarAzimuthRad()`

```
double Solar::__getSolarAzimuthRad (
    double declination_rad,
    double hour_angle_rad ) [private]
```

Method to compute and return the solar azimuth [rad], bound to the closed interval $[-\pi, \pi]$. From eqns (4.16) and (4.18) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>declination_rad</i>	The declination of the sun [rad], bound to the closed interval $[-\pi/2, \pi/2]$.
<i>hour_angle_rad</i>	The hour angle of the sun [rad], bound to the open interval $(-\pi, \pi)$.

Returns

The solar azimuth [rad], bound to the closed interval $[-\pi, \pi]$.

```
691 {
692     // compute un-corrected altitude
693     double a = sin(declination_rad) * sin(this->latitude_rad) +
694         cos(declination_rad) * cos(this->latitude_rad) * cos(hour_angle_rad);
695
696     double altitude_rad = 0;
697
698     if (a < -1) {
699         altitude_rad = -1 * M_PI_2;
700     }
701
702     else if (a > 1) {
703         altitude_rad = M_PI_2;
704     }
705
706     else {
707         altitude_rad = asin(a);
708     }
709
710     // compute a term
711     a = (sin(altitude_rad) * sin(this->latitude_rad) - sin(declination_rad)) /
712         (cos(altitude_rad) * cos(this->latitude_rad));
713
714     // compute b term
715     double b_rad = 0;
716
717     if (cos(altitude_rad) == 0 or a < -1) {
718         b_rad = M_PI;
719     }
720
721     else if (a > 1) {
722         b_rad = 0;
723     }
724
725     else {
726         b_rad = acos(a);
727     }
728
729     // compute azimuth
730     double azimuth_rad = 0;
731
732     if (hour_angle_rad < -1 * M_PI) {
733         azimuth_rad = b_rad;
734     }
735
736     else if (
737         (hour_angle_rad >= -1 * M_PI and hour_angle_rad <= 0) or
738         hour_angle_rad > M_PI
739     ) {
740         azimuth_rad = M_PI - b_rad;
741     }
742
743     else {
744         azimuth_rad = M_PI + b_rad;
```

```

745     }
746
747     return azimuth_rad;
748 } /* __getSolarAzimuth() */

```

4.25.3.24 __getSolarZenithRad()

```

double Solar::__getSolarZenithRad (
    double declination_rad,
    double hour_angle_rad ) [private]

```

Method to compute and return the solar zenith [rad], bound to the open interval $(-\pi/2, \pi/2)$. From eqn (4.19) of Gilman.

Ref: [Gilman et al. \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>declination_rad</i>	The declination of the sun [rad], bound to the closed interval $[-\pi/2, \pi/2]$.
<i>hour_angle_rad</i>	The hour angle of the sun [rad], bound to the open interval $(-\pi, \pi)$.

Returns

The solar zenith [rad], bound to the open interval $(-\pi/2, \pi/2)$.

```

779 {
780     double solar_zenith_rad = M_PI_2 - this->__getSolarAltitudeRad(
781         declination_rad,
782         hour_angle_rad
783     );
784
785     return solar_zenith_rad;
786 } /* __getSolarZenith() */

```

4.25.3.25 __writeSummary()

```

void Solar::__writeSummary (
    std::string write_path ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write summary results for [Solar](#).

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
-------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

1229 {
1230     // 1. create filestream
1231     write_path += "summary_results.md";
1232     std::ofstream ofs;
1233     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);

```

```

1234
1235 // 2. write summary results (markdown)
1236 ofs << "# ";
1237 ofs << std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
1238 ofs << " kW SOLAR Summary Results\n";
1239 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
1240
1241 // 2.1. Production attributes
1242 ofs << "## Production Attributes\n";
1243 ofs << "\n";
1244
1245 ofs << "Capacity: " << this->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
1246 ofs << "\n";
1247
1248 ofs << "Production Override: (N = 0 / Y = 1): "
1249 << this->normalized_production_series_given << " \n";
1250 if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
1251     ofs << "Path to Normalized Production Time Series: "
1252     << this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series << " \n";
1253 }
1254 ofs << "\n";
1255
1256 ofs << "Sunk Cost (N = 0 / Y = 1): " << this->is_sunk << " \n";
1257 ofs << "Capital Cost: " << this->capital_cost << " \n";
1258 ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost: " << this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
1259 << " per kWh produced \n";
1260 ofs << "Nominal Inflation Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_inflation_annual
1261 << " \n";
1262 ofs << "Nominal Discount Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_discount_annual
1263 << " \n";
1264 ofs << "Real Discount Rate (annual): " << this->real_discount_annual << " \n";
1265 ofs << "\n";
1266
1267 ofs << "Replacement Running Hours: " << this->replace_running_hrs << " \n";
1268 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
1269
1270 // 2.2. Renewable attributes
1271 ofs << "## Renewable Attributes\n";
1272 ofs << "\n";
1273
1274 ofs << "Resource Key (1D): " << this->resource_key << " \n";
1275 ofs << "Firmness Factor: " << this->firmness_factor << " \n";
1276
1277 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
1278
1279 // 2.3. Solar attributes
1280 ofs << "## Solar Attributes\n";
1281 ofs << "\n";
1282
1283 ofs << "Derating Factor: " << this->derating << " \n";
1284
1285 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
1286
1287 // 2.4. Solar Results
1288 ofs << "## Results\n";
1289 ofs << "\n";
1290
1291 ofs << "Net Present Cost: " << this->net_present_cost << " \n";
1292 ofs << "\n";
1293
1294 ofs << "Total Dispatch: " << this->total_dispatch_kWh
1295 << " kWh \n";
1296
1297 ofs << "Levellized Cost of Energy: " << this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
1298 << " per kWh dispatched \n";
1299 ofs << "\n";
1300
1301 ofs << "Running Hours: " << this->running_hours << " \n";
1302 ofs << "Replacements: " << this->n_replacements << " \n";
1303
1304 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
1305
1306 ofs.close();
1307 return;
1308 } /* __writeSummary() */

```

4.25.3.26 __writeTimeSeries()

```

void Solar::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string write_path,

```

```

std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
std::map< int, std::vector< double >> * resource_map_1D_ptr,
std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> * resource_map_2D_ptr,
int max_lines = -1 ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write time series results for [Solar](#).

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the ElectricalLoad .
<i>resource_map_1D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 1D map of Resources .
<i>resource_map_2D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 2D map of Resources .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

1346 {
1347     // 1. create filestream
1348     write_path += "time_series_results.csv";
1349     std::ofstream ofs;
1350     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
1351
1352     // 2. write time series results (comma separated value)
1353     ofs << "Time (since start of data) [hrs],";
1354     ofs << "Solar Resource [kW/m2],";
1355     ofs << "Production [kW],";
1356     ofs << "Dispatch [kW],";
1357     ofs << "Storage [kW],";
1358     ofs << "Curtailement [kW],";
1359     ofs << "Capital Cost (actual),";
1360     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost (actual),";
1361     ofs << "\n";
1362
1363     for (int i = 0; i < max_lines; i++) {
1364         ofs << time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i) << ", ";
1365
1366         if (not this->normalized_production_series_given) {
1367             ofs << resource_map_1D_ptr->at(this->resource_key)[i] << ", ";
1368         }
1369
1370         else {
1371             ofs << "OVERRIDE" << ", ";
1372         }
1373
1374         ofs << this->production_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
1375         ofs << this->dispatch_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
1376         ofs << this->storage_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
1377         ofs << this->curtailement_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
1378         ofs << this->capital_cost_vec[i] << ", ";
1379         ofs << this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i] << ", ";
1380         ofs << "\n";
1381     }
1382     ofs.close();
1383     return;
1384 }
1385 } /* __writeTimeSeries() */

```

4.25.3.27 commit()

```

double Solar::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

1681 {
1682     // 1. invoke base class method
1683     load_kW = Renewable :: commit(
1684         timestep,
1685         dt_hrs,
1686         production_kW,
1687         load_kW
1688     );
1689
1690
1691     // 2. increment julian day
1692     this->julian_day += dt_hrs / 24;
1693
1694     return load_kW;
1695 } /* commit() */

```

4.25.3.28 computeProductionkW()

```

double Solar::computeProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double solar_resource_kWm2 ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in the solar resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the solar PV production at that point in time.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>solar_resource_kWm2</i>	Solar resource (i.e. global horizontal irradiance) [kW/m2].

Returns

The production [kW] of the solar PV array.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

1591 {
1592     // given production time series override
1593     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
1594         double production_kW = Production :: getProductionkW(timestep);
1595
1596         return production_kW;
1597     }

```

```

1598
1599 // check if no resource
1600 if (solar_resource_kWm2 <= 0) {
1601     return 0;
1602 }
1603
1604 // compute production
1605 double production_kW = 0;
1606
1607 switch (this->power_model) {
1608     case (SolarPowerProductionModel :: SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE): {
1609         production_kW = this->__computeSimpleProductionkW(
1610             timestep,
1611             dt_hrs,
1612             solar_resource_kWm2
1613         );
1614         break;
1615     }
1616
1617     case (SolarPowerProductionModel :: SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED): {
1618         production_kW = this->__computeDetailedProductionkW(
1619             timestep,
1620             dt_hrs,
1621             solar_resource_kWm2
1622         );
1623         break;
1624     }
1625
1626     default: {
1627         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Solar::computeProductionkW(): ";
1628         error_str += "power model ";
1629         error_str += std::to_string(this->power_model);
1630         error_str += " not recognized";
1631
1632         #ifdef _WIN32
1633             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
1634         #endif
1635
1636         throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
1637     }
1638 }
1639
1640 break;
1641 }
1642 }
1643
1644 return production_kW;
1645 } /* computeProductionkW() */

```

4.25.3.29 handleReplacement()

```

void Solar::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

1551 {
1552     // 1. reset attributes
1553     //...
1554
1555     // 2. invoke base class method
1556     Renewable :: handleReplacement(timestep);
1557
1558     return;
1559 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

4.25.4 Member Data Documentation

4.25.4.1 albedo_ground_reflectance

```
double Solar::albedo_ground_reflectance
```

The albedo (ground reflectance) to be applied in modelling the solar PV array.

4.25.4.2 derating

```
double Solar::derating
```

The derating of the solar PV array (i.e., shadowing, soiling, etc.).

4.25.4.3 julian_day

```
double Solar::julian_day
```

The number of days (including partial days) since 12:00 on 1 Jan 2000.

4.25.4.4 latitude_deg

```
double Solar::latitude_deg
```

The latitude of the solar PV array [deg].

4.25.4.5 latitude_rad

```
double Solar::latitude_rad
```

The latitude of the solar PV array [rad].

4.25.4.6 longitude_deg

```
double Solar::longitude_deg
```

The longitude of the solar PV array [deg].

4.25.4.7 longitude_rad

```
double Solar::longitude_rad
```

The longitude of the solar PV array [rad].

4.25.4.8 panel_azimuth_deg

```
double Solar::panel_azimuth_deg
```

The azimuth angle of the panels [deg], relative to north.

4.25.4.9 panel_azimuth_rad

```
double Solar::panel_azimuth_rad
```

The azimuth angle of the panels [rad], relative to north.

4.25.4.10 panel_tilt_deg

```
double Solar::panel_tilt_deg
```

The tilt angle of the panels [deg], relative to ground.

4.25.4.11 panel_tilt_rad

```
double Solar::panel_tilt_rad
```

The tilt angle of the panels [rad], relative to ground.

4.25.4.12 power_model

`SolarPowerProductionModel` `Solar::power_model`

The solar power production model to be applied.

4.25.4.13 power_model_string

`std::string` `Solar::power_model_string`

A string describing the active power production model.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

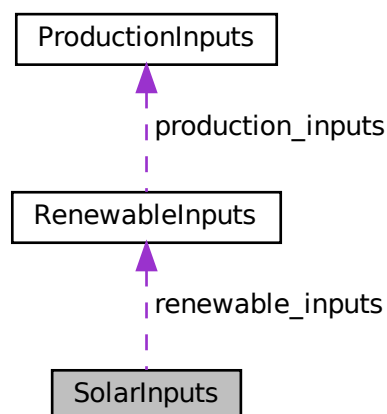
- [header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h](#)
- [source/Production/Renewable/Solar.cpp](#)

4.26 SolarInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Solar](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

```
#include <Solar.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for SolarInputs:



Public Attributes

- [RenewableInputs](#) `renewable_inputs`
An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.
- `int resource_key = 0`
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.
- `double firmness_factor = 0.2`
A factor $[0, 1]$ which defines how firm the production from this asset is.
- `double capital_cost = -1`
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- `double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1`
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- `double derating = 0.8`
The derating of the solar PV array (i.e., shadowing, soiling, etc.).
- `double julian_day = 0`
The number of days (including partial days) since 12:00 on 1 Jan 2000.
- `double latitude_deg = 0`
The latitude of the solar PV array [deg].
- `double longitude_deg = 0`
The longitude of the solar PV array [deg].
- `double panel_azimuth_deg = 0`
The azimuth angle of the panels [deg], relative to north.
- `double panel_tilt_deg = 0`
The tilt angle of the panels [deg], relative to ground.
- `double albedo_ground_reflectance = 0.5`
The albedo (ground reflectance) to be applied in modelling the solar PV array.
- [SolarPowerProductionModel](#) `power_model = SolarPowerProductionModel :: SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE`
The solar power production model to be applied.

4.26.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Solar](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

4.26.2 Member Data Documentation

4.26.2.1 albedo_ground_reflectance

```
double SolarInputs::albedo_ground_reflectance = 0.5
```

The albedo (ground reflectance) to be applied in modelling the solar PV array.

4.26.2.2 capital_cost

```
double SolarInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

4.26.2.3 derating

```
double SolarInputs::derating = 0.8
```

The derating of the solar PV array (i.e., shadowing, soiling, etc.).

4.26.2.4 firmness_factor

```
double SolarInputs::firmness_factor = 0.2
```

A factor [0, 1] which defines how firm the production from this asset is.

4.26.2.5 julian_day

```
double SolarInputs::julian_day = 0
```

The number of days (including partial days) since 12:00 on 1 Jan 2000.

4.26.2.6 latitude_deg

```
double SolarInputs::latitude_deg = 0
```

The latitude of the solar PV array [deg].

4.26.2.7 longitude_deg

```
double SolarInputs::longitude_deg = 0
```

The longitude of the solar PV array [deg].

4.26.2.8 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh

```
double SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

4.26.2.9 panel_azimuth_deg

```
double SolarInputs::panel_azimuth_deg = 0
```

The azimuth angle of the panels [deg], relative to north.

4.26.2.10 panel_tilt_deg

```
double SolarInputs::panel_tilt_deg = 0
```

The tilt angle of the panels [deg], relative to ground.

4.26.2.11 power_model

```
SolarPowerProductionModel SolarInputs::power_model = SolarPowerProductionModel :: SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE
```

The solar power production model to be applied.

4.26.2.12 renewable_inputs

```
RenewableInputs SolarInputs::renewable_inputs
```

An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.

4.26.2.13 resource_key

```
int SolarInputs::resource_key = 0
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

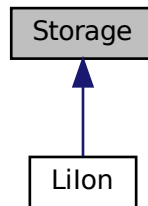
- [header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h](#)

4.27 Storage Class Reference

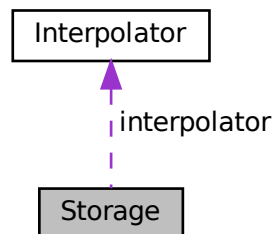
The base class of the [Storage](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the storage of energy.

```
#include <Storage.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Storage:



Collaboration diagram for Storage:



Public Member Functions

- [Storage](#) (void)
Constructor (dummy) for the [Storage](#) class.
- [Storage](#) (int, double, [StorageInputs](#))
Constructor (intended) for the [Storage](#) class.
- virtual void [handleReplacement](#) (int)
Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.
- void [computeEconomics](#) (std::vector< double > *)
Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.
- virtual double [getAvailablekW](#) (double)
- virtual double [getAcceptablekW](#) (double)
- virtual void [commitCharge](#) (int, double, double)

- virtual double [commitDischarge](#) (int, double, double, double)
- void [writeResults](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > *, int, int=-1)

Method which writes [Storage](#) results to an output directory.

- virtual [~Storage](#) (void)

Destructor for the [Storage](#) class.

Public Attributes

- [StorageType](#) type

The type ([StorageType](#)) of the asset.

- [Interpolator](#) interpolator

[Interpolator](#) component of [Storage](#).

- bool [print_flag](#)

A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.

- bool [is_depleted](#)

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset is currently considered depleted.

- bool [is_sunk](#)

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).

- int [n_points](#)

The number of points in the modelling time series.

- int [n_replacements](#)

The number of times the asset has been replaced.

- double [n_years](#)

The number of years being modelled.

- double [power_capacity_kW](#)

The rated power capacity [kW] of the asset.

- double [energy_capacity_kWh](#)

The rated energy capacity [kWh] of the asset.

- double [charge_kWh](#)

The energy [kWh] stored in the asset.

- double [power_kW](#)

The power [kW] currently being charged/discharged by the asset.

- double [nominal_inflation_annual](#)

The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.

- double [nominal_discount_annual](#)

The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

- double [real_discount_annual](#)

The real, annual discount rate used in computing model economics. Is computed from the given nominal inflation and discount rates.

- double [capital_cost](#)

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency).

- double [operation_maintenance_cost_kWh](#)

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy charged/discharged.

- double [net_present_cost](#)

The net present cost of this asset.

- double [total_discharge_kWh](#)

The total energy discharged [kWh] over the [Model](#) run.

- double [levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh](#)

The levellized cost of energy [1/kWh] (undefined currency) of this asset. This metric considers only discharge.

- `std::string type_str`
A string describing the type of the asset.
- `std::vector< double > charge_vec_kWh`
A vector of the charge state [kWh] at each point in the modelling time series.
- `std::vector< double > charging_power_vec_kW`
A vector of the charging power [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.
- `std::vector< double > discharging_power_vec_kW`
A vector of the discharging power [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.
- `std::vector< double > capital_cost_vec`
A vector of capital costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).
- `std::vector< double > operation_maintenance_cost_vec`
A vector of operation and maintenance costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).

Private Member Functions

- `void __checkInputs (int, double, StorageInputs)`
Helper method to check inputs to the [Storage](#) constructor.
- `double __computeRealDiscountAnnual (double, double)`
Helper method to compute the real, annual discount rate to be used in computing model economics. This enables application of the discount factor approach.
- `virtual void __writeSummary (std::string)`
- `virtual void __writeTimeSeries (std::string, std::vector< double > *, int=-1)`

4.27.1 Detailed Description

The base class of the [Storage](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the storage of energy.

4.27.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.27.2.1 [Storage\(\)](#) [1/2]

```
Storage::Storage (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Storage](#) class.

```
176 {
177     return;
178 } /* Storage() */
```

4.27.2.2 [Storage\(\)](#) [2/2]

```
Storage::Storage (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    StorageInputs storage_inputs )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Storage](#) class.

Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>storage_inputs</i>	A structure of Storage constructor inputs.

```

207 {
208     // 1. check inputs
209     this->__checkInputs(n_points, n_years, storage_inputs);
210
211     // 2. set attributes
212     this->print_flag = storage_inputs.print_flag;
213     this->is_depleted = false;
214     this->is_sunk = storage_inputs.is_sunk;
215
216     this->n_points = n_points;
217     this->n_replacements = 0;
218
219     this->n_years = n_years;
220
221     this->power_capacity_kW = storage_inputs.power_capacity_kW;
222     this->energy_capacity_kWh = storage_inputs.energy_capacity_kWh;
223
224     this->charge_kWh = 0;
225     this->power_kW = 0;
226
227     this->nominal_inflation_annual = storage_inputs.nominal_inflation_annual;
228     this->nominal_discount_annual = storage_inputs.nominal_discount_annual;
229
230     this->real_discount_annual = this->__computeRealDiscountAnnual(
231         storage_inputs.nominal_inflation_annual,
232         storage_inputs.nominal_discount_annual
233     );
234
235     this->capital_cost = 0;
236     this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0;
237     this->net_present_cost = 0;
238     this->total_discharge_kWh = 0;
239     this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh = 0;
240
241     this->charge_vec_kWh.resize(this->n_points, 0);
242     this->charging_power_vec_kW.resize(this->n_points, 0);
243     this->discharging_power_vec_kW.resize(this->n_points, 0);
244
245     this->capital_cost_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
246     this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec.resize(this->n_points, 0);
247
248     // 3. construction print
249     if (this->print_flag) {
250         std::cout << "Storage object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
251     }
252
253     return;
254 } /* Storage() */

```

4.27.2.3 ~Storage()

```

Storage::~Storage (
    void ) [virtual]

```

Destructor for the [Storage](#) class.

```

439 {
440     // 1. destruction print
441     if (this->print_flag) {
442         std::cout << "Storage object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
443     }
444
445     return;
446 } /* ~Storage() */

```

4.27.3 Member Function Documentation

4.27.3.1 `__checkInputs()`

```
void Storage::__checkInputs (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    StorageInputs storage_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Storage](#) constructor.

Parameters

<code>n_points</code>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<code>storage_inputs</code>	A structure of Storage constructor inputs.

```
70 {
71     // 1. check n_points
72     if (n_points <= 0) {
73         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Storage(): n_points must be > 0";
74
75         #ifdef _WIN32
76             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
77         #endif
78
79         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
80     }
81
82     // 2. check n_years
83     if (n_years <= 0) {
84         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Storage(): n_years must be > 0";
85
86         #ifdef _WIN32
87             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
88         #endif
89
90         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
91     }
92
93     // 3. check power_capacity_kW
94     if (storage_inputs.power_capacity_kW <= 0) {
95         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Storage(): ";
96         error_str += "StorageInputs::power_capacity_kW must be > 0";
97
98         #ifdef _WIN32
99             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
100        #endif
101
102        throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
103    }
104
105    // 4. check energy_capacity_kWh
106    if (storage_inputs.energy_capacity_kWh <= 0) {
107        std::string error_str = "ERROR: Storage(): ";
108        error_str += "StorageInputs::energy_capacity_kWh must be > 0";
109
110        #ifdef _WIN32
111            std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
112        #endif
113
114        throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
115    }
116
117    return;
118 } /* __checkInputs() */
```

4.27.3.2 `__computeRealDiscountAnnual()`

```
double Storage::__computeRealDiscountAnnual (
    double nominal_inflation_annual,
    double nominal_discount_annual ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute the real, annual discount rate to be used in computing model economics. This enables application of the discount factor approach.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023h\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023b\]](#)

Parameters

<i>nominal_inflation_annual</i>	The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.
<i>nominal_discount_annual</i>	The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

Returns

The real, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

```

152 {
153     double real_discount_annual = nominal_discount_annual - nominal_inflation_annual;
154     real_discount_annual /= 1 + nominal_inflation_annual;
155
156     return real_discount_annual;
157 } /* __computeRealDiscountAnnual() */

```

4.27.3.3 __writeSummary()

```

virtual void Storage::__writeSummary (
    std::string ) [inline], [private], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Lilon](#).

```

104 {return;}

```

4.27.3.4 __writeTimeSeries()

```

virtual void Storage::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string ,
    std::vector< double > * ,
    int = -1 ) [inline], [private], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Lilon](#).

```

105 {return;}

```

4.27.3.5 commitCharge()

```

virtual void Storage::commitCharge (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Lilon](#).

```

159 {return;}

```

4.27.3.6 commitDischarge()

```
virtual double Storage::commitDischarge (
    int ,
    double ,
    double ,
    double ) [inline], [virtual]
```

Reimplemented in [Lilon](#).

```
160 {return 0;}
```

4.27.3.7 computeEconomics()

```
void Storage::computeEconomics (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Helper method to compute key economic metrics for the [Model](#) run.

Ref: [HOMER \[2023b\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023g\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023i\]](#)

Ref: [HOMER \[2023a\]](#)

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <i>time_vec_hrs</i> attribute of the ElectricalLoad .
-------------------------	--

1. compute levellized cost of energy (per unit discharged)

```
307 {
308     // 1. compute net present cost
309     double t_hrs = 0;
310     double real_discount_scalar = 0;
311
312     for (int i = 0; i < this->n_points; i++) {
313         t_hrs = time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i);
314
315         real_discount_scalar = 1.0 / pow(
316             1 + this->real_discount_annual,
317             t_hrs / 8760
318         );
319
320         this->net_present_cost += real_discount_scalar * this->capital_cost_vec[i];
321
322         this->net_present_cost +=
323             real_discount_scalar * this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i];
324     }
325
326     // assuming 8,760 hours per year
327     if (this->total_discharge_kWh <= 0) {
328         this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh = this->net_present_cost;
329     }
330
331     else {
332         double n_years = time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(this->n_points - 1) / 8760;
333
334         double capital_recovery_factor =
335             (this->real_discount_annual * pow(1 + this->real_discount_annual, n_years)) /
336             (pow(1 + this->real_discount_annual, n_years) - 1);
337
338         double total_annualized_cost = capital_recovery_factor *
339             this->net_present_cost;
340     }
```

```

341
342         this->levelized_cost_of_energy_kWh =
343             (n_years * total_annualized_cost) /
344             this->total_discharge_kWh;
345     }
346
347     return;
348 } /* computeEconomics() */

```

4.27.3.8 getAcceptablekW()

```

virtual double Storage::getAcceptablekW (
    double ) [inline], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Lilon](#).

```

157 {return 0;}

```

4.27.3.9 getAvailablekW()

```

virtual double Storage::getAvailablekW (
    double ) [inline], [virtual]

```

Reimplemented in [Lilon](#).

```

156 {return 0;}

```

4.27.3.10 handleReplacement()

```

void Storage::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented in [Lilon](#).

```

272 {
273     // 1. reset attributes
274     this->charge_kWh = 0;
275     this->power_kW = 0;
276
277     // 2. log replacement
278     this->n_replacements++;
279
280     // 3. incur capital cost in timestep
281     this->capital_cost_vec[timestep] = this->capital_cost;
282
283     return;
284 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```


4.27.3.11 writeResults()

```
void Storage::writeResults (
    std::string write_path,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
    int storage_index,
    int max_lines = -1 )
```

Method which writes [Storage](#) results to an output directory.

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the ElectricalLoad .
<i>storage_index</i>	An integer which corresponds to the index of the Storage asset in the Model .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write. If <0 , then all available lines are written. If $=0$, then only summary results are written.

```
385 {
386     // 1. handle sentinel
387     if (max_lines < 0) {
388         max_lines = this->n_points;
389     }
390
391     // 2. create subdirectories
392     write_path += "Storage/";
393     if (not std::filesystem::is_directory(write_path)) {
394         std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
395     }
396
397     write_path += this->type_str;
398     write_path += "_";
399     write_path += std::to_string(int(ceil(this->power_capacity_kW)));
400     write_path += "kW_";
401     write_path += std::to_string(int(ceil(this->energy_capacity_kWh)));
402     write_path += "kWh_idx";
403     write_path += std::to_string(storage_index);
404     write_path += "/";
405     std::filesystem::create_directory(write_path);
406
407     // 3. write summary
408     this->__writeSummary(write_path);
409
410     // 4. write time series
411     if (max_lines > this->n_points) {
412         max_lines = this->n_points;
413     }
414
415     if (max_lines > 0) {
416         this->__writeTimeSeries(
417             write_path,
418             time_vec_hrs_ptr,
419             max_lines
420         );
421     }
422
423     return;
424 } /* writeResults() */
```

4.27.4 Member Data Documentation

4.27.4.1 capital_cost

```
double Storage::capital_cost
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency).

4.27.4.2 capital_cost_vec

```
std::vector<double> Storage::capital_cost_vec
```

A vector of capital costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).

4.27.4.3 charge_kWh

```
double Storage::charge_kWh
```

The energy [kWh] stored in the asset.

4.27.4.4 charge_vec_kWh

```
std::vector<double> Storage::charge_vec_kWh
```

A vector of the charge state [kWh] at each point in the modelling time series.

4.27.4.5 charging_power_vec_kW

```
std::vector<double> Storage::charging_power_vec_kW
```

A vector of the charging power [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.

4.27.4.6 discharging_power_vec_kW

```
std::vector<double> Storage::discharging_power_vec_kW
```

A vector of the discharging power [kW] at each point in the modelling time series.

4.27.4.7 energy_capacity_kWh

```
double Storage::energy_capacity_kWh
```

The rated energy capacity [kWh] of the asset.

4.27.4.8 interpolator

```
Interpolator Storage::interpolator
```

[Interpolator](#) component of [Storage](#).

4.27.4.9 is_depleted

```
bool Storage::is_depleted
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset is currently considered depleted.

4.27.4.10 is_sunk

```
bool Storage::is_sunk
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).

4.27.4.11 levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh

```
double Storage::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
```

The levellized cost of energy [1/kWh] (undefined currency) of this asset. This metric considers only discharge.

4.27.4.12 n_points

```
int Storage::n_points
```

The number of points in the modelling time series.

4.27.4.13 n_replacements

```
int Storage::n_replacements
```

The number of times the asset has been replaced.

4.27.4.14 n_years

```
double Storage::n_years
```

The number of years being modelled.

4.27.4.15 net_present_cost

```
double Storage::net_present_cost
```

The net present cost of this asset.

4.27.4.16 nominal_discount_annual

```
double Storage::nominal_discount_annual
```

The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

4.27.4.17 nominal_inflation_annual

```
double Storage::nominal_inflation_annual
```

The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.

4.27.4.18 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh

```
double Storage::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy charged/discharged.

4.27.4.19 operation_maintenance_cost_vec

```
std::vector<double> Storage::operation_maintenance_cost_vec
```

A vector of operation and maintenance costs (undefined currency) incurred over each modelling time step. These costs are not discounted (i.e., these are actual costs).

4.27.4.20 power_capacity_kW

```
double Storage::power_capacity_kW
```

The rated power capacity [kW] of the asset.

4.27.4.21 power_kW

```
double Storage::power_kW
```

The power [kW] currently being charged/discharged by the asset.

4.27.4.22 print_flag

```
bool Storage::print_flag
```

A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.

4.27.4.23 real_discount_annual

```
double Storage::real_discount_annual
```

The real, annual discount rate used in computing model economics. Is computed from the given nominal inflation and discount rates.

4.27.4.24 total_discharge_kWh

```
double Storage::total_discharge_kWh
```

The total energy discharged [kWh] over the [Model](#) run.

4.27.4.25 type

`StorageType` `Storage::type`

The type (`StorageType`) of the asset.

4.27.4.26 type_str

`std::string` `Storage::type_str`

A string describing the type of the asset.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

- header/Storage/[Storage.h](#)
- source/Storage/[Storage.cpp](#)

4.28 StorageInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Storage](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input.

```
#include <Storage.h>
```

Public Attributes

- bool [print_flag](#) = false
A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.
- bool [is_sunk](#) = false
A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).
- double [power_capacity_kW](#) = 100
The rated power capacity [kW] of the asset.
- double [energy_capacity_kWh](#) = 1000
The rated energy capacity [kWh] of the asset.
- double [nominal_inflation_annual](#) = 0.02
The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.
- double [nominal_discount_annual](#) = 0.04
The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

4.28.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Storage](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input.

4.28.2 Member Data Documentation

4.28.2.1 energy_capacity_kWh

```
double StorageInputs::energy_capacity_kWh = 1000
```

The rated energy capacity [kWh] of the asset.

4.28.2.2 is_sunk

```
bool StorageInputs::is_sunk = false
```

A boolean which indicates whether or not the asset should be considered a sunk cost (i.e., capital cost incurred at the start of the model, or no).

4.28.2.3 nominal_discount_annual

```
double StorageInputs::nominal_discount_annual = 0.04
```

The nominal, annual discount rate to use in computing model economics.

4.28.2.4 nominal_inflation_annual

```
double StorageInputs::nominal_inflation_annual = 0.02
```

The nominal, annual inflation rate to use in computing model economics.

4.28.2.5 power_capacity_kW

```
double StorageInputs::power_capacity_kW = 100
```

The rated power capacity [kW] of the asset.

4.28.2.6 print_flag

```
bool StorageInputs::print_flag = false
```

A flag which indicates whether or not object construct/destruction should be verbose.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

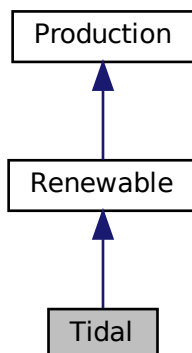
- header/Storage/[Storage.h](#)

4.29 Tidal Class Reference

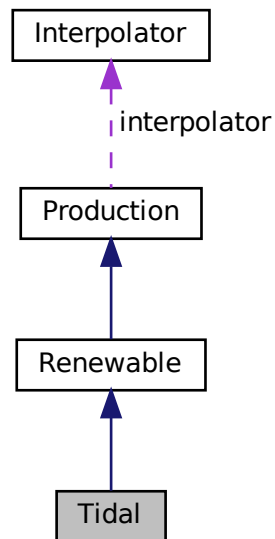
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models tidal production.

```
#include <Tidal.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Tidal:



Collaboration diagram for Tidal:



Public Member Functions

- **Tidal** (void)
*Constructor (dummy) for the **Tidal** class.*
- **Tidal** (int, double, **TidalInputs**, std::vector< double > *)
*Constructor (intended) for the **Tidal** class.*
- void **handleReplacement** (int)
Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.
- double **computeProductionkW** (int, double, double)
Method which takes in the tidal resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the tidal turbine production at that point in time.
- double **commit** (int, double, double, double)
Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.
- ~**Tidal** (void)
*Destructor for the **Tidal** class.*

Public Attributes

- double **design_speed_ms**
The tidal stream speed [m/s] at which the tidal turbine achieves its rated capacity.
- **TidalPowerProductionModel** **power_model**
The tidal power production model to be applied.
- std::string **power_model_string**
A string describing the active power production model.

Private Member Functions

- void [__checkInputs](#) ([TidalInputs](#))
Helper method to check inputs to the [Tidal](#) constructor.
- double [__getGenericCapitalCost](#) (void)
Helper method to generate a generic tidal turbine capital cost.
- double [__getGenericOpMaintCost](#) (void)
Helper method to generate a generic tidal turbine operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.
- double [__computeCubicProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
Helper method to compute tidal turbine production under a cubic production model.
- double [__computeExponentialProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
Helper method to compute tidal turbine production under an exponential production model.
- double [__computeLookupProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
Helper method to compute tidal turbine production by way of looking up using given power curve data.
- void [__writeSummary](#) (std::string)
Helper method to write summary results for [Tidal](#).
- void [__writeTimeSeries](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > *, std::map< int, std::vector< double > > *, std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double > > > *, int=-1)
Helper method to write time series results for [Tidal](#).

4.29.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models tidal production.

4.29.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.29.2.1 Tidal() [1/2]

```
Tidal::Tidal (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Tidal](#) class.

```
497 {
498     return;
499 } /* Tidal() */
```

4.29.2.2 Tidal() [2/2]

```
Tidal::Tidal (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    TidalInputs tidal_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Tidal](#) class.

Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>tidal_inputs</i>	A structure of Tidal constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```

531 :
532 Renewable(
533     n_points,
534     n_years,
535     tidal_inputs.renewable_inputs,
536     time_vec_hrs_ptr
537 )
538 {
539     // 1. check inputs
540     this->__checkInputs(tidal_inputs);
541
542     // 2. set attributes
543     this->type = RenewableType :: TIDAL;
544     this->type_str = "TIDAL";
545
546     this->resource_key = tidal_inputs.resource_key;
547
548     this->firmness_factor = tidal_inputs.firmness_factor;
549
550     this->design_speed_ms = tidal_inputs.design_speed_ms;
551
552     this->power_model = tidal_inputs.power_model;
553
554     switch (this->power_model) {
555         case (TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC): {
556             this->power_model_string = "CUBIC";
557
558             break;
559         }
560
561         case (TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL): {
562             this->power_model_string = "EXPONENTIAL";
563
564             break;
565         }
566
567         case (TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP): {
568             this->power_model_string = "LOOKUP";
569
570             break;
571         }
572
573         default: {
574             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Tidal(): ";
575             error_str += "power production model ";
576             error_str += std::to_string(this->power_model);
577             error_str += " not recognized";
578
579             #ifdef _WIN32
580                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
581             #endif
582
583             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
584
585             break;
586         }
587     }
588
589     if (tidal_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
590         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
591     }
592     else {
593         this->capital_cost = tidal_inputs.capital_cost;
594     }
595
596     if (tidal_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
597         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
598     }
599     else {
600         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh =
601             tidal_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
602     }
603
604     if (not this->is_sunk) {
605         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
606     }

```

```

607
608 // 3. construction print
609 if (this->print_flag) {
610     std::cout << "Tidal object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
611 }
612
613 return;
614 } /* Renewable() */

```

4.29.2.3 ~Tidal()

```

Tidal::~Tidal (
    void )

```

Destructor for the [Tidal](#) class.

```

801 {
802 // 1. destruction print
803 if (this->print_flag) {
804     std::cout << "Tidal object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
805 }
806
807 return;
808 } /* ~Tidal() */

```

4.29.3 Member Function Documentation

4.29.3.1 __checkInputs()

```

void Tidal::__checkInputs (
    TidalInputs tidal_inputs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Tidal](#) constructor.

Ref: [Bir et al. \[2011\]](#)

Ref: [Lewis et al. \[2021\]](#)

```

65 {
66 // 1. check design_speed_ms
67 if (tidal_inputs.design_speed_ms <= 0) {
68     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Tidal(): ";
69     error_str += "TidalInputs::design_speed_ms must be > 0";
70
71     #ifdef _WIN32
72     std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
73     #endif
74
75     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
76 }
77
78 else if (tidal_inputs.design_speed_ms < 2) {
79     std::string warning_str = "WARNING: Tidal(): ";
80     warning_str += "Setting TidalInputs::design_speed_ms to less than 2 m/s may be ";
81     warning_str += "technically unrealistic";
82
83     std::cout << warning_str << std::endl;
84 }
85
86 // 2. check firmness_factor
87 if (
88     tidal_inputs.firmness_factor < 0 or
89     tidal_inputs.firmness_factor > 1
90 ) {
91     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Tidal(): ";

```

```

92         error_str += "TidalInputs::firmness_factor must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
93
94         #ifdef _WIN32
95             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
96         #endif
97
98         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
99     }
100
101     return;
102 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

4.29.3.2 __computeCubicProductionkW()

```

double Tidal::__computeCubicProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double tidal_resource_ms ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute tidal turbine production under a cubic production model.

Ref: [Buckham et al. \[2023\]](#)

Ref: [Bir et al. \[2011\]](#)

Ref: [Lewis et al. \[2021\]](#)

Ref: [Whitby and Ugalde-Loo \[2013\]](#)

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>tidal_resource_ms</i>	The available tidal stream resource [m/s].

Returns

The production [kW] of the tidal turbine, under a cubic model.

```

192 {
193     double production = 0;
194
195     if (
196         tidal_resource_ms < 0.15 * this->design_speed_ms or
197         tidal_resource_ms > 1.25 * this->design_speed_ms
198     ){
199         production = 0;
200     }
201
202     else if (
203         0.15 * this->design_speed_ms <= tidal_resource_ms and
204         tidal_resource_ms <= this->design_speed_ms
205     ) {
206         production = (1 / pow(this->design_speed_ms, 3)) * pow(tidal_resource_ms, 3);
207     }
208
209     else {
210         production = 1;
211     }
212
213     return production * this->capacity_kW;
214 } /* __computeCubicProductionkW() */

```

4.29.3.3 `__computeExponentialProductionkW()`

```
double Tidal::__computeExponentialProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double tidal_resource_ms ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute tidal turbine production under an exponential production model.

Ref: [Truelove et al. \[2019\]](#)

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>tidal_resource_ms</i>	The available tidal stream resource [m/s].

Returns

The production [kW] of the tidal turbine, under an exponential model.

```
248 {
249     double production = 0;
250
251     double turbine_speed =
252         (tidal_resource_ms - this->design_speed_ms) / this->design_speed_ms;
253
254     if (turbine_speed < -0.71 or turbine_speed > 0.65) {
255         production = 0;
256     }
257
258     else if (turbine_speed >= -0.71 and turbine_speed <= 0) {
259         production = 1.69215 * exp(1.25909 * turbine_speed) - 0.69215;
260     }
261
262     else {
263         production = 1;
264     }
265
266     return production * this->capacity_kW;
267 } /* __computeExponentialProductionkW() */
```

4.29.3.4 `__computeLookupProductionkW()`

```
double Tidal::__computeLookupProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double tidal_resource_ms ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute tidal turbine production by way of looking up using given power curve data.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>tidal_resource_ms</i>	The available tidal stream resource [m/s].

Returns

The interpolated production [kW] of the tidal tubrine.

```
299 {
300     // *** WORK IN PROGRESS *** //
301
302     return 0;
303 } /* __computeLookupProductionkW() */
```

4.29.3.5 __getGenericCapitalCost()

```
double Tidal::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic tidal turbine capital cost.

Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

Ref: [MacDougall \[2019\]](#)

Returns

A generic capital cost for the tidal turbine [CAD].

```
124 {
125     double capital_cost_per_kW = 2000 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.15) + 4000;
126
127     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW;
128 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */
```

4.29.3.6 __getGenericOpMaintCost()

```
double Tidal::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic tidal turbine operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

Ref: [MacDougall \[2019\]](#)

Returns

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the tidal turbine [CAD/kWh].

```
151 {
152     double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0.05 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.2) + 0.05;
153
154     return operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
155 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */
```

4.29.3.7 __writeSummary()

```
void Tidal::__writeSummary (
    std::string write_path ) [private], [virtual]
```

Helper method to write summary results for [Tidal](#).

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
-------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

321 {
322     // 1. create filestream
323     write_path += "summary_results.md";
324     std::ofstream ofs;
325     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
326
327     // 2. write summary results (markdown)
328     ofs << "# ";
329     ofs << std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
330     ofs << " kW TIDAL Summary Results\n";
331     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
332
333     // 2.1. Production attributes
334     ofs << "## Production Attributes\n";
335     ofs << "\n";
336
337     ofs << "Capacity: " << this->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
338     ofs << "\n";
339
340     ofs << "Production Override: (N = 0 / Y = 1): "
341     << this->normalized_production_series_given << " \n";
342     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
343         ofs << "Path to Normalized Production Time Series: "
344         << this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series << " \n";
345     }
346     ofs << "\n";
347
348     ofs << "Sunk Cost (N = 0 / Y = 1): " << this->is_sunk << " \n";
349     ofs << "Capital Cost: " << this->capital_cost << " \n";
350     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost: " << this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
351     << " per kWh produced \n";
352     ofs << "Nominal Inflation Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_inflation_annual
353     << " \n";
354     ofs << "Nominal Discount Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_discount_annual
355     << " \n";
356     ofs << "Real Discount Rate (annual): " << this->real_discount_annual << " \n";
357     ofs << "\n";
358
359     ofs << "Replacement Running Hours: " << this->replace_running_hrs << " \n";
360     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
361
362     // 2.2. Renewable attributes
363     ofs << "## Renewable Attributes\n";
364     ofs << "\n";
365
366     ofs << "Resource Key (1D): " << this->resource_key << " \n";
367     ofs << "Firmness Factor: " << this->firmness_factor << " \n";
368
369     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
370
371     // 2.3. Tidal attributes
372     ofs << "## Tidal Attributes\n";
373     ofs << "\n";
374
375     ofs << "Power Production Model: " << this->power_model_string << " \n";
376     ofs << "Design Speed: " << this->design_speed_ms << " m/s \n";
377
378     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
379
380     // 2.4. Tidal Results
381     ofs << "## Results\n";
382     ofs << "\n";
383
384     ofs << "Net Present Cost: " << this->net_present_cost << " \n";
385     ofs << "\n";
386
387     ofs << "Total Dispatch: " << this->total_dispatch_kWh
388     << " kWh \n";
389
390     ofs << "Levellized Cost of Energy: " << this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
391     << " per kWh dispatched \n";
392     ofs << "\n";
393
394     ofs << "Running Hours: " << this->running_hours << " \n";
395     ofs << "Replacements: " << this->n_replacements << " \n";
396
397     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";

```



```

398
399     ofs.close();
400
401     return;
402 } /* __writeSummary() */

```

4.29.3.8 __writeTimeSeries()

```

void Tidal::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string write_path,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
    std::map< int, std::vector< double >> * resource_map_1D_ptr,
    std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> * resource_map_2D_ptr,
    int max_lines = -1 ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write time series results for [Tidal](#).

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the ElectricalLoad .
<i>resource_map_1D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 1D map of Resources .
<i>resource_map_2D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 2D map of Resources .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

440 {
441     // 1. create filestream
442     write_path += "time_series_results.csv";
443     std::ofstream ofs;
444     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
445
446     // 2. write time series results (comma separated value)
447     ofs << "Time (since start of data) [hrs],";
448     ofs << "Tidal Resource [m/s],";
449     ofs << "Production [kW],";
450     ofs << "Dispatch [kW],";
451     ofs << "Storage [kW],";
452     ofs << "Curtailement [kW],";
453     ofs << "Capital Cost (actual),";
454     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost (actual),";
455     ofs << "\n";
456
457     for (int i = 0; i < max_lines; i++) {
458         ofs << time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i) << ",";
459
460         if (not this->normalized_production_series_given) {
461             ofs << resource_map_1D_ptr->at(this->resource_key)[i] << ",";
462         }
463
464         else {
465             ofs << "OVERRIDE" << ",";
466         }
467
468         ofs << this->production_vec_kW[i] << ",";
469         ofs << this->dispatch_vec_kW[i] << ",";
470         ofs << this->storage_vec_kW[i] << ",";
471         ofs << this->curtailement_vec_kW[i] << ",";
472         ofs << this->capital_cost_vec[i] << ",";
473         ofs << this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i] << ",";
474         ofs << "\n";
475     }
476
477     return;
478 } /* __writeTimeSeries() */

```

4.29.3.9 commit()

```
double Tidal::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```
773 {
774     // 1. invoke base class method
775     load_kW = Renewable::commit(
776         timestep,
777         dt_hrs,
778         production_kW,
779         load_kW
780     );
781
782
783     //...
784
785     return load_kW;
786 } /* commit() */
```

4.29.3.10 computeProductionkW()

```
double Tidal::computeProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double tidal_resource_ms ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in the tidal resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the tidal turbine production at that point in time.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>tidal_resource_ms</i>	Tidal resource (i.e. tidal stream speed) [m/s].

Returns

The production [kW] of the tidal turbine.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

672 {
673     // given production time series override
674     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
675         double production_kW = Production :: getProductionkW(timestep);
676
677         return production_kW;
678     }
679
680     // check if no resource
681     if (tidal_resource_ms <= 0) {
682         return 0;
683     }
684
685     // compute production
686     double production_kW = 0;
687
688     switch (this->power_model) {
689         case (TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC): {
690             production_kW = this->__computeCubicProductionkW(
691                 timestep,
692                 dt_hrs,
693                 tidal_resource_ms
694             );
695
696             break;
697         }
698
699         case (TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL): {
700             production_kW = this->__computeExponentialProductionkW(
701                 timestep,
702                 dt_hrs,
703                 tidal_resource_ms
704             );
705
706             break;
707         }
708
709         case (TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP): {
710             production_kW = this->__computeLookupProductionkW(
711                 timestep,
712                 dt_hrs,
713                 tidal_resource_ms
714             );
715
716             break;
717         }
718
719         default: {
720             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Tidal::computeProductionkW(): ";
721             error_str += "power model ";
722             error_str += std::to_string(this->power_model);
723             error_str += " not recognized";
724
725             #ifdef _WIN32
726                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
727             #endif
728
729             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
730
731             break;
732         }
733     }
734 }
735
736 return production_kW;
737 } /* computeProductionkW() */

```

4.29.3.11 handleReplacement()

```

void Tidal::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

632 {
633     // 1. reset attributes
634     //...
635
636     // 2. invoke base class method
637     Renewable::handleReplacement(timestep);
638
639     return;
640 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

4.29.4 Member Data Documentation

4.29.4.1 design_speed_ms

```
double Tidal::design_speed_ms
```

The tidal stream speed [m/s] at which the tidal turbine achieves its rated capacity.

4.29.4.2 power_model

```
TidalPowerProductionModel Tidal::power_model
```

The tidal power production model to be applied.

4.29.4.3 power_model_string

```
std::string Tidal::power_model_string
```

A string describing the active power production model.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

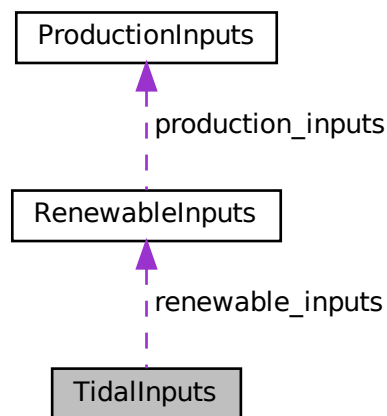
- [header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h](#)
- [source/Production/Renewable/Tidal.cpp](#)

4.30 TidalInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Tidal](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

```
#include <Tidal.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for TidalInputs:



Public Attributes

- [RenewableInputs renewable_inputs](#)
An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.
- int [resource_key](#) = 0
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.
- double [firmness_factor](#) = 0.8
A factor $[0, 1]$ which defines how firm the production from this asset is.
- double [capital_cost](#) = -1
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- double [operation_maintenance_cost_kWh](#) = -1
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- double [design_speed_ms](#) = 3
The tidal stream speed [m/s] at which the tidal turbine achieves its rated capacity.
- [TidalPowerProductionModel power_model](#) = [TidalPowerProductionModel](#) :: [TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC](#)
The tidal power production model to be applied.

4.30.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Tidal](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

4.30.2 Member Data Documentation

4.30.2.1 capital_cost

```
double TidalInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

4.30.2.2 design_speed_ms

```
double TidalInputs::design_speed_ms = 3
```

The tidal stream speed [m/s] at which the tidal turbine achieves its rated capacity.

4.30.2.3 firmness_factor

```
double TidalInputs::firmness_factor = 0.8
```

A factor [0, 1] which defines how firm the production from this asset is.

4.30.2.4 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh

```
double TidalInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

4.30.2.5 power_model

```
TidalPowerProductionModel TidalInputs::power_model = TidalPowerProductionModel :: TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC
```

The tidal power production model to be applied.

4.30.2.6 renewable_inputs

```
RenewableInputs TidalInputs::renewable_inputs
```

An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.

4.30.2.7 resource_key

```
int TidalInputs::resource_key = 0
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

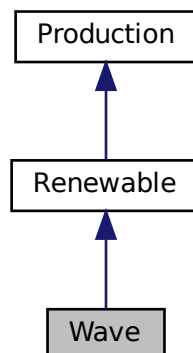
- [header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h](#)

4.31 Wave Class Reference

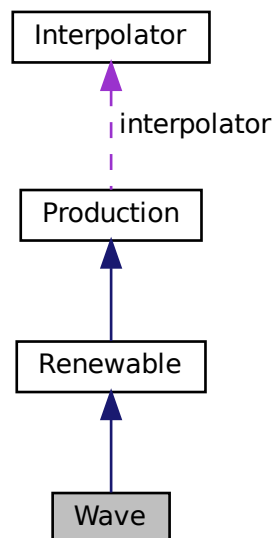
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wave production.

```
#include <Wave.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Wave:



Collaboration diagram for Wave:



Public Member Functions

- [Wave](#) (void)
Constructor (dummy) for the [Wave](#) class.
- [Wave](#) (int, double, [WaveInputs](#), std::vector< double > *)
Constructor (intended) for the [Wave](#) class.
- void [handleReplacement](#) (int)
Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.
- double [computeProductionkW](#) (int, double, double, double)
Method which takes in the wave resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the wave turbine production at that point in time.
- double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)
Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.
- [~Wave](#) (void)
Destructor for the [Wave](#) class.

Public Attributes

- double [design_significant_wave_height_m](#)
The significant wave height [m] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.
- double [design_energy_period_s](#)
The energy period [s] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.
- [WavePowerProductionModel](#) [power_model](#)
The wave power production model to be applied.
- std::string [power_model_string](#)
A string describing the active power production model.

Private Member Functions

- void `__checkInputs` ([WaveInputs](#))
Helper method to check inputs to the [Wave](#) constructor.
- double `__getGenericCapitalCost` (void)
Helper method to generate a generic wave energy converter capital cost.
- double `__getGenericOpMaintCost` (void)
Helper method to generate a generic wave energy converter operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.
- double `__computeGaussianProductionkW` (int, double, double, double)
Helper method to compute wave energy converter production under a Gaussian production model.
- double `__computeParaboloidProductionkW` (int, double, double, double)
Helper method to compute wave energy converter production under a paraboloid production model.
- double `__computeLookupProductionkW` (int, double, double, double)
Helper method to compute wave energy converter production by way of looking up using given performance matrix.
- void `__writeSummary` (std::string)
Helper method to write summary results for [Wave](#).
- void `__writeTimeSeries` (std::string, std::vector< double > *, std::map< int, std::vector< double > > *, std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double > > > *, int=-1)
Helper method to write time series results for [Wave](#).

4.31.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wave production.

4.31.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.31.2.1 `Wave()` [1/2]

```
Wave::Wave (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Wave](#) class.

```
559 {
560     return;
561 } /* Wave() */
```

4.31.2.2 `Wave()` [2/2]

```
Wave::Wave (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    WaveInputs wave_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Wave](#) class.

Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>wave_inputs</i>	A structure of Wave constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```

593 :
594 Renewable(
595     n_points,
596     n_years,
597     wave_inputs.renewable_inputs,
598     time_vec_hrs_ptr
599 )
600 {
601     // 1. check inputs
602     this->__checkInputs(wave_inputs);
603
604     // 2. set attributes
605     this->type = RenewableType :: WAVE;
606     this->type_str = "WAVE";
607
608     this->resource_key = wave_inputs.resource_key;
609
610     this->firmness_factor = wave_inputs.firmness_factor;
611
612     this->design_significant_wave_height_m =
613         wave_inputs.design_significant_wave_height_m;
614     this->design_energy_period_s = wave_inputs.design_energy_period_s;
615
616     this->power_model = wave_inputs.power_model;
617
618     switch (this->power_model) {
619         case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN): {
620             this->power_model_string = "GAUSSIAN";
621
622             break;
623         }
624
625         case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID): {
626             this->power_model_string = "PARABOLOID";
627
628             break;
629         }
630
631         case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP): {
632             this->power_model_string = "LOOKUP";
633
634             this->interpolator.addData2D(
635                 0,
636                 wave_inputs.path_2_normalized_performance_matrix
637             );
638
639             break;
640         }
641
642         default: {
643             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wave(): ";
644             error_str += "power production model ";
645             error_str += std::to_string(this->power_model);
646             error_str += " not recognized";
647
648             #ifdef _WIN32
649                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
650             #endif
651
652             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
653
654             break;
655         }
656     }
657
658     if (wave_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
659         this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
660     }
661     else {
662         this->capital_cost = wave_inputs.capital_cost;
663     }
664
665     if (wave_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
666         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
667     }
668     else {

```

```

669         this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh =
670             wave_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
671     }
672
673     if (not this->is_sunk) {
674         this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
675     }
676
677     // 3. construction print
678     if (this->print_flag) {
679         std::cout << "Wave object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
680     }
681
682     return;
683 } /* Renewable() */

```

4.31.2.3 ~Wave()

```

Wave::~~Wave (
    void )

```

Destructor for the [Wave](#) class.

```

876 {
877     // 1. destruction print
878     if (this->print_flag) {
879         std::cout << "Wave object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
880     }
881
882     return;
883 } /* ~Wave() */

```

4.31.3 Member Function Documentation

4.31.3.1 __checkInputs()

```

void Wave::__checkInputs (
    WaveInputs wave_inputs ) [private]

```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Wave](#) constructor.

Parameters

<i>wave_inputs</i>	A structure of Wave constructor inputs.
--------------------	---

```

64 {
65     // 1. check design_significant_wave_height_m
66     if (wave_inputs.design_significant_wave_height_m <= 0) {
67         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wave(): ";
68         error_str += "WaveInputs::design_significant_wave_height_m must be > 0";
69
70         #ifdef WIN32
71             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
72         #endif
73
74         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
75     }
76
77     // 2. check design_energy_period_s
78     if (wave_inputs.design_energy_period_s <= 0) {
79         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wave(): ";
80         error_str += "WaveInputs::design_energy_period_s must be > 0";

```

```

81
82     #ifdef _WIN32
83         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
84     #endif
85
86     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
87 }
88
89 // 3. if WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP, check that path is given
90 if (
91     wave_inputs.power_model == WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP and
92     wave_inputs.path_2_normalized_performance_matrix.empty()
93 ) {
94     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wave() power model was set to ";
95     error_str += "WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP, but no path to a ";
96     error_str += "normalized performance matrix was given";
97
98     #ifdef _WIN32
99         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
100    #endif
101
102    throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
103 }
104
105 // 4. check firmness_factor
106 if (
107     wave_inputs.firmness_factor < 0 or
108     wave_inputs.firmness_factor > 1
109 ) {
110     std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wave(): ";
111     error_str += "WaveInputs::firmness_factor must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
112
113     #ifdef _WIN32
114         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
115     #endif
116
117     throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
118 }
119
120 return;
121 } /* __checkInputs() */

```

4.31.3.2 __computeGaussianProductionkW()

```

double Wave::__computeGaussianProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double significant_wave_height_m,
    double energy_period_s ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute wave energy converter production under a Gaussian production model.

Ref: [Truelove et al. \[2019\]](#)

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>significant_wave_height_m</i>	The significant wave height [m] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter.
<i>energy_period_s</i>	The energy period [s] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter

Returns

The production [kW] of the wave energy converter, under an exponential model.

```

216 {
217     double H_s_nondim =
218         (significant_wave_height_m - this->design_significant_wave_height_m) /
219         this->design_significant_wave_height_m;
220
221     double T_e_nondim =
222         (energy_period_s - this->design_energy_period_s) /
223         this->design_energy_period_s;
224
225     double production = exp(
226         -2.25119 * pow(T_e_nondim, 2) +
227         3.44570 * T_e_nondim * H_s_nondim -
228         4.01508 * pow(H_s_nondim, 2)
229     );
230
231     return production * this->capacity_kW;
232 } /* __computeGaussianProductionkW() */

```

4.31.3.3 __computeLookupProductionkW()

```

double Wave::__computeLookupProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double significant_wave_height_m,
    double energy_period_s ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute wave energy converter production by way of looking up using given performance matrix.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>significant_wave_height_m</i>	The significant wave height [m] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter.
<i>energy_period_s</i>	The energy period [s] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter

Returns

The interpolated production [kW] of the wave energy converter.

```

333 {
334     double prod = this->interpolator.interp2D(
335         0,
336         significant_wave_height_m,
337         energy_period_s
338     );
339
340     return prod * this->capacity_kW;
341 } /* __computeLookupProductionkW() */

```

4.31.3.4 __computeParaboloidProductionkW()

```

double Wave::__computeParaboloidProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double significant_wave_height_m,
    double energy_period_s ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute wave energy converter production under a paraboloid production model.

Ref: [Robertson et al. \[2021\]](#)

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>significant_wave_height_m</i>	The significant wave height [m] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter.
<i>energy_period_s</i>	The energy period [s] in the vicinity of the wave energy converter

Returns

The production [kW] of the wave energy converter, under a paraboloid model.

```

273 {
274     // first, check for idealized wave breaking (deep water)
275     if (significant_wave_height_m >= 0.2184 * pow(energy_period_s, 2)) {
276         return 0;
277     }
278
279     // otherwise, apply generic quadratic performance model
280     // (with outputs bounded to [0, 1])
281     double production =
282         0.289 * significant_wave_height_m -
283         0.00111 * pow(significant_wave_height_m, 2) * energy_period_s -
284         0.0169 * energy_period_s;
285
286     if (production < 0) {
287         production = 0;
288     }
289
290     else if (production > 1) {
291         production = 1;
292     }
293
294     return production * this->capacity_kW;
295 } /* __computeParaboloidProductionkW() */

```

4.31.3.5 __getGenericCapitalCost()

```

double Wave::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to generate a generic wave energy converter capital cost.

Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

Ref: [MacDougall \[2019\]](#)

Returns

A generic capital cost for the wave energy converter [CAD].

```

143 {
144     double capital_cost_per_kW = 7000 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.15) + 5000;
145
146     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW;
147 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */

```

4.31.3.6 `__getGenericOpMaintCost()`

```
double Wave::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic wave energy converter operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

Ref: [MacDougall \[2019\]](#)

Returns

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the wave energy converter [CAD/kWh].

```
171 {
172     double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0.05 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.2) + 0.05;
173
174     return operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
175 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */
```

4.31.3.7 `__writeSummary()`

```
void Wave::__writeSummary (
    std::string write_path ) [private], [virtual]
```

Helper method to write summary results for [Wave](#).

Parameters

<code>write_path</code>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
-------------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```
359 {
360     // 1. create filestream
361     write_path += "summary_results.md";
362     std::ofstream ofs;
363     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
364
365     // 2. write summary results (markdown)
366     ofs << "# ";
367     ofs << std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
368     ofs << " kW WAVE Summary Results\n";
369     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
370
371     // 2.1. Production attributes
372     ofs << "## Production Attributes\n";
373     ofs << "\n";
374
375     ofs << "Capacity: " << this->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
376     ofs << "\n";
377
378     ofs << "Production Override: (N = 0 / Y = 1): "
379         << this->normalized_production_series_given << " \n";
380     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
381         ofs << "Path to Normalized Production Time Series: "
382             << this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series << " \n";
383     }
384     ofs << "\n";
```



```

385
386 ofs << "Sunk Cost (N = 0 / Y = 1): " << this->is_sunk << " \n";
387 ofs << "Capital Cost: " << this->capital_cost << " \n";
388 ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost: " << this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
389 << " per kWh produced \n";
390 ofs << "Nominal Inflation Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_inflation_annual
391 << " \n";
392 ofs << "Nominal Discount Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_discount_annual
393 << " \n";
394 ofs << "Real Discount Rate (annual): " << this->real_discount_annual << " \n";
395 ofs << "\n";
396
397 ofs << "Replacement Running Hours: " << this->replace_running_hrs << " \n";
398 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
399
400 // 2.2. Renewable attributes
401 ofs << "## Renewable Attributes\n";
402 ofs << "\n";
403
404 ofs << "Resource Key (2D): " << this->resource_key << " \n";
405 ofs << "Firmness Factor: " << this->firmness_factor << " \n";
406
407 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
408
409 // 2.3. Wave attributes
410 ofs << "## Wave Attributes\n";
411 ofs << "\n";
412
413 ofs << "Power Production Model: " << this->power_model_string << " \n";
414 switch (this->power_model) {
415     case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN): {
416         ofs << "Design Significant Wave Height: "
417             << this->design_significant_wave_height_m << " m \n";
418
419         ofs << "Design Energy Period: " << this->design_energy_period_s << " s \n";
420
421         break;
422     }
423
424     case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP): {
425         ofs << "Normalized Performance Matrix: "
426             << this->interpolator.path_map_2D[0] << " \n";
427
428         break;
429     }
430
431     default: {
432         // write nothing!
433
434         break;
435     }
436 }
437
438 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
439
440 // 2.4. Wave Results
441 ofs << "## Results\n";
442 ofs << "\n";
443
444 ofs << "Net Present Cost: " << this->net_present_cost << " \n";
445 ofs << "\n";
446
447 ofs << "Total Dispatch: " << this->total_dispatch_kWh
448 << " kWh \n";
449
450 ofs << "Levellized Cost of Energy: " << this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
451 << " per kWh dispatched \n";
452 ofs << "\n";
453
454 ofs << "Running Hours: " << this->running_hours << " \n";
455 ofs << "Replacements: " << this->n_replacements << " \n";
456
457 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
458
459 ofs.close();
460
461 return;
462 } /* __writeSummary() */

```

4.31.3.8 __writeTimeSeries()

```
void Wave::__writeTimeSeries (
```

```

std::string write_path,
std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
std::map< int, std::vector< double >> * resource_map_1D_ptr,
std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> * resource_map_2D_ptr,
int max_lines = -1 ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write time series results for [Wave](#).

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the ElectricalLoad .
<i>resource_map_1D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 1D map of Resources .
<i>resource_map_2D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 2D map of Resources .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

500 {
501     // 1. create filestream
502     write_path += "time_series_results.csv";
503     std::ofstream ofs;
504     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
505
506     // 2. write time series results (comma separated value)
507     ofs << "Time (since start of data) [hrs],";
508     ofs << "Significant Wave Height [m],";
509     ofs << "Energy Period [s],";
510     ofs << "Production [kW],";
511     ofs << "Dispatch [kW],";
512     ofs << "Storage [kW],";
513     ofs << "Curtailment [kW],";
514     ofs << "Capital Cost (actual),";
515     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost (actual),";
516     ofs << "\n";
517
518     for (int i = 0; i < max_lines; i++) {
519         ofs << time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i) << ", ";
520
521         if (not this->normalized_production_series_given) {
522             ofs << resource_map_2D_ptr->at(this->resource_key)[i][0] << ", ";
523             ofs << resource_map_2D_ptr->at(this->resource_key)[i][1] << ", ";
524         }
525
526         else {
527             ofs << "OVERRIDE" << ", ";
528             ofs << "OVERRIDE" << ", ";
529         }
530
531         ofs << this->production_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
532         ofs << this->dispatch_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
533         ofs << this->storage_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
534         ofs << this->curtailment_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
535         ofs << this->capital_cost_vec[i] << ", ";
536         ofs << this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i] << ", ";
537         ofs << "\n";
538     }
539
540     return;
541 } /* __writeTimeSeries() */

```

4.31.3.9 commit()

```

double Wave::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,

```

```
double production_kW,
double load_kW ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```
848 {
849     // 1. invoke base class method
850     load_kW = Renewable::commit(
851         timestep,
852         dt_hrs,
853         production_kW,
854         load_kW
855     );
856
857
858     //...
859
860     return load_kW;
861 } /* commit() */
```

4.31.3.10 computeProductionkW()

```
double Wave::computeProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double significant_wave_height_m,
    double energy_period_s ) [virtual]
```

Method which takes in the wave resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the wave turbine production at that point in time.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>signficiant_wave_height_m</i>	The significant wave height (wave statistic) [m].
<i>energy_period_s</i>	The energy period (wave statistic) [s].

Returns

The production [kW] of the wave turbine.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

745 {
746     // given production time series override
747     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
748         double production_kW = Production :: getProductionkW(timestep);
749
750         return production_kW;
751     }
752
753     // check if no resource
754     if (significant_wave_height_m <= 0 or energy_period_s <= 0) {
755         return 0;
756     }
757
758     // compute production
759     double production_kW = 0;
760
761     switch (this->power_model) {
762         case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID): {
763             production_kW = this->__computeParaboloidProductionkW(
764                 timestep,
765                 dt_hrs,
766                 significant_wave_height_m,
767                 energy_period_s
768             );
769
770             break;
771         }
772
773         case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN): {
774             production_kW = this->__computeGaussianProductionkW(
775                 timestep,
776                 dt_hrs,
777                 significant_wave_height_m,
778                 energy_period_s
779             );
780
781             break;
782         }
783
784         case (WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP): {
785             production_kW = this->__computeLookupProductionkW(
786                 timestep,
787                 dt_hrs,
788                 significant_wave_height_m,
789                 energy_period_s
790             );
791
792             break;
793         }
794
795         default: {
796             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wave::computeProductionkW(): ";
797             error_str += "power model ";
798             error_str += std::to_string(this->power_model);
799             error_str += " not recognized";
800
801             #ifdef _WIN32
802                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
803             #endif
804
805             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
806
807             break;
808         }
809     }
810
811     return production_kW;
812 } /* computeProductionkW() */

```

4.31.3.11 handleReplacement()

```

void Wave::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

701 {
702     // 1. reset attributes
703     //...
704
705     // 2. invoke base class method
706     Renewable::handleReplacement(timestep);
707
708     return;
709 } /* __handleReplacement() */

```

4.31.4 Member Data Documentation

4.31.4.1 design_energy_period_s

```
double Wave::design_energy_period_s
```

The energy period [s] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.

4.31.4.2 design_significant_wave_height_m

```
double Wave::design_significant_wave_height_m
```

The significant wave height [m] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.

4.31.4.3 power_model

```
WavePowerProductionModel Wave::power_model
```

The wave power production model to be applied.

4.31.4.4 power_model_string

```
std::string Wave::power_model_string
```

A string describing the active power production model.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

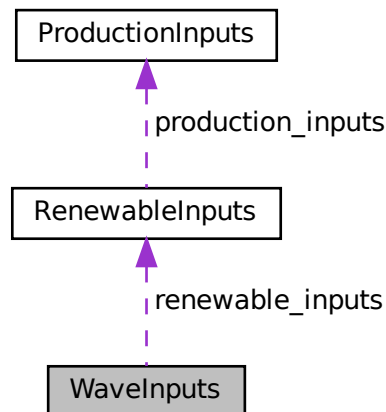
- header/Production/Renewable/[Wave.h](#)
- source/Production/Renewable/[Wave.cpp](#)

4.32 WaveInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wave](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

```
#include <Wave.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for WaveInputs:



Public Attributes

- [RenewableInputs](#) `renewable_inputs`
An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.
- int `resource_key` = 0
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.
- double `firmness_factor` = 0.8
A factor [0, 1] which defines how firm the production from this asset is.
- double `capital_cost` = -1
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- double `operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` = -1
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- double `design_significant_wave_height_m` = 3
The significant wave height [m] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.
- double `design_energy_period_s` = 10
The energy period [s] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.
- [WavePowerProductionModel](#) `power_model` = [WavePowerProductionModel](#) :: `WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID`
The wave power production model to be applied.
- std::string `path_2_normalized_performance_matrix` = ""
A path (either relative or absolute) to a normalized performance matrix for the wave energy converter.

4.32.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wave](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

4.32.2 Member Data Documentation

4.32.2.1 capital_cost

```
double WaveInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

4.32.2.2 design_energy_period_s

```
double WaveInputs::design_energy_period_s = 10
```

The energy period [s] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.

4.32.2.3 design_significant_wave_height_m

```
double WaveInputs::design_significant_wave_height_m = 3
```

The significant wave height [m] at which the wave energy converter achieves its rated capacity.

4.32.2.4 firmness_factor

```
double WaveInputs::firmness_factor = 0.8
```

A factor [0, 1] which defines how firm the production from this asset is.

4.32.2.5 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh

```
double WaveInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

4.32.2.6 path_2_normalized_performance_matrix

```
std::string WaveInputs::path_2_normalized_performance_matrix = ""
```

A path (either relative or absolute) to a normalized performance matrix for the wave energy converter.

4.32.2.7 power_model

```
WavePowerProductionModel WaveInputs::power_model = WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID
```

The wave power production model to be applied.

4.32.2.8 renewable_inputs

```
RenewableInputs WaveInputs::renewable_inputs
```

An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.

4.32.2.9 resource_key

```
int WaveInputs::resource_key = 0
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

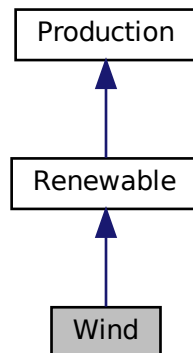
- [header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h](#)

4.33 Wind Class Reference

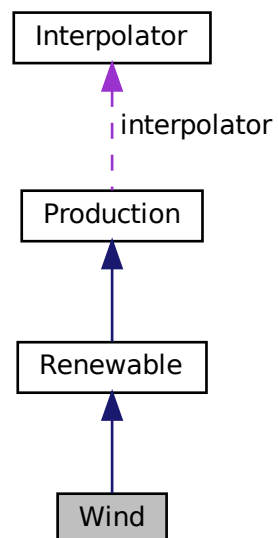
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wind production.

```
#include <Wind.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for Wind:



Collaboration diagram for Wind:



Public Member Functions

- [Wind](#) (void)
Constructor (dummy) for the [Wind](#) class.
- [Wind](#) (int, double, [WindInputs](#), std::vector< double > *)
Constructor (intended) for the [Wind](#) class.
- void [handleReplacement](#) (int)
Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.
- double [computeProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
Method which takes in the wind resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the wind turbine production at that point in time.
- double [commit](#) (int, double, double, double)
Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.
- [~Wind](#) (void)
Destructor for the [Wind](#) class.

Public Attributes

- double [design_speed_ms](#)
The wind speed [m/s] at which the wind turbine achieves its rated capacity.
- [WindPowerProductionModel](#) [power_model](#)
The wind power production model to be applied.
- std::string [power_model_string](#)
A string describing the active power production model.

Private Member Functions

- void [__checkInputs](#) ([WindInputs](#))
Helper method to check inputs to the [Wind](#) constructor.
- double [__getGenericCapitalCost](#) (void)
Helper method to generate a generic wind turbine capital cost.
- double [__getGenericOpMaintCost](#) (void)
Helper method to generate a generic wind turbine operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.
- double [__computeCubicProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
Helper method to compute wind turbine production under a cubic production model.
- double [__computeExponentialProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
Helper method to compute wind turbine production under an exponential production model.
- double [__computeLookupProductionkW](#) (int, double, double)
Helper method to compute wind turbine production by way of looking up using given power curve data.
- void [__writeSummary](#) (std::string)
Helper method to write summary results for [Wind](#).
- void [__writeTimeSeries](#) (std::string, std::vector< double > *, std::map< int, std::vector< double >> *, std::vector< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> *, int=-1)
Helper method to write time series results for [Wind](#).

4.33.1 Detailed Description

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wind production.

4.33.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

4.33.2.1 Wind() [1/2]

```
Wind::Wind (
    void )
```

Constructor (dummy) for the [Wind](#) class.

```
517 {
518     return;
519 } /* Wind() */
```

4.33.2.2 Wind() [2/2]

```
Wind::Wind (
    int n_points,
    double n_years,
    WindInputs wind_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Constructor (intended) for the [Wind](#) class.

Parameters

<i>n_points</i>	The number of points in the modelling time series.
<i>n_years</i>	The number of years being modelled.
<i>wind_inputs</i>	A structure of Wind constructor inputs.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```
551 :
552 Renewable(
553     n_points,
554     n_years,
555     wind_inputs.renewable_inputs,
556     time_vec_hrs_ptr
557 )
558 {
559     // 1. check inputs
560     this->__checkInputs(wind_inputs);
561
562     // 2. set attributes
563     this->type = RenewableType :: WIND;
564     this->type_str = "WIND";
565
566     this->resource_key = wind_inputs.resource_key;
567
568     this->firmness_factor = wind_inputs.firmness_factor;
569
570     this->design_speed_ms = wind_inputs.design_speed_ms;
571
572     this->power_model = wind_inputs.power_model;
573
574     switch (this->power_model) {
575         case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_CUBIC): {
576             this->power_model_string = "CUBIC";
577
578             break;
579         }
580
581         case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL): {
```

```

582         this->power_model_string = "EXPONENTIAL";
583
584         break;
585     }
586
587     case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_LOOKUP): {
588         this->power_model_string = "LOOKUP";
589
590         break;
591     }
592
593     default: {
594         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wind(): ";
595         error_str += "power production model ";
596         error_str += std::to_string(this->power_model);
597         error_str += " not recognized";
598
599         #ifdef _WIN32
600             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
601         #endif
602
603         throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
604
605         break;
606     }
607 }
608
609 if (wind_inputs.capital_cost < 0) {
610     this->capital_cost = this->__getGenericCapitalCost();
611 }
612 else {
613     this->capital_cost = wind_inputs.capital_cost;
614 }
615
616 if (wind_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh < 0) {
617     this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = this->__getGenericOpMaintCost();
618 }
619 else {
620     this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh =
621         wind_inputs.operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
622 }
623
624 if (not this->is_sunk) {
625     this->capital_cost_vec[0] = this->capital_cost;
626 }
627
628 // 3. construction print
629 if (this->print_flag) {
630     std::cout << "Wind object constructed at " << this << std::endl;
631 }
632
633 return;
634 } /* Renewable() */

```

4.33.2.3 ~Wind()

```

Wind::~~Wind (
    void )

```

Destructor for the `Wind` class.

```

820 {
821     // 1. destruction print
822     if (this->print_flag) {
823         std::cout << "Wind object at " << this << " destroyed" << std::endl;
824     }
825
826     return;
827 } /* ~Wind() */

```

4.33.3 Member Function Documentation

4.33.3.1 `__checkInputs()`

```
void Wind::__checkInputs (
    WindInputs wind_inputs ) [private]
```

Helper method to check inputs to the [Wind](#) constructor.

Ref: [Zafar \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>wind_inputs</i>	A structure of Wind constructor inputs.
--------------------	---

```
66 {
67     // 1. check design_speed_ms
68     if (wind_inputs.design_speed_ms <= 0) {
69         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wind(): ";
70         error_str += "WindInputs::design_speed_ms must be > 0";
71
72         #ifdef _WIN32
73             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
74         #endif
75
76         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
77     }
78
79     else if (wind_inputs.design_speed_ms < 12) {
80         std::string warning_str = "WARNING: Wind(): ";
81         warning_str += "Setting WindInputs::design_speed_ms to less than 12 m/s may be ";
82         warning_str += "technically unrealistic";
83
84         std::cout << warning_str << std::endl;
85     }
86
87     // 2. check firmness_factor
88     if (
89         wind_inputs.firmness_factor < 0 or
90         wind_inputs.firmness_factor > 1
91     ) {
92         std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wind(): ";
93         error_str += "WindInputs::firmness_factor must be in the closed interval [0, 1]";
94
95         #ifdef _WIN32
96             std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
97         #endif
98
99         throw std::invalid_argument(error_str);
100     }
101
102     return;
103 } /* __checkInputs() */
```

4.33.3.2 `__computeCubicProductionkW()`

```
double Wind::__computeCubicProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double wind_resource_ms ) [private]
```

Helper method to compute wind turbine production under a cubic production model.

Ref: [Milan et al. \[2010\]](#)

Ref: [Zafar \[2018\]](#)

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>wind_resource_ms</i>	The available wind resource [m/s].

Returns

The production [kW] of the wind turbine, under an exponential model.

```

191 {
192     double production = 0;
193
194     double turbine_speed = (wind_resource_ms - this->design_speed_ms) /
195         this->design_speed_ms;
196
197     if (turbine_speed < -0.7857 or turbine_speed > 0.7857) {
198         production = 0;
199     }
200
201     else if (turbine_speed >= -0.7857 and turbine_speed <= 0) {
202         production = (1 / pow(this->design_speed_ms, 3)) * pow(wind_resource_ms, 3);
203     }
204
205     else {
206         production = 1;
207     }
208
209     return production * this->capacity_kW;
210 } /* __computeCubicProductionkW() */

```

4.33.3.3 __computeExponentialProductionkW()

```

double Wind::__computeExponentialProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double wind_resource_ms ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute wind turbine production under an exponential production model.

Ref: [Truelove et al. \[2019\]](#)

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>wind_resource_ms</i>	The available wind resource [m/s].

Returns

The production [kW] of the wind turbine, under an exponential model.

```

244 {
245     double production = 0;
246
247     double turbine_speed = (wind_resource_ms - this->design_speed_ms) /
248         this->design_speed_ms;
249
250     if (turbine_speed < -0.76 or turbine_speed > 0.68) {
251         production = 0;

```

```

252     }
253
254     else if (turbine_speed >= -0.76 and turbine_speed <= 0) {
255         production = 1.03273 * exp(-5.97588 * pow(turbine_speed, 2)) - 0.03273;
256     }
257
258     else {
259         production = 0.16154 * exp(-9.30254 * pow(turbine_speed, 2)) + 0.83846;
260     }
261
262     return production * this->capacity_kW;
263 } /* __computeExponentialProductionkW() */

```

4.33.3.4 __computeLookupProductionkW()

```

double Wind::__computeLookupProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double wind_resource_ms ) [private]

```

Helper method to compute wind turbine production by way of looking up using given power curve data.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the action.
<i>wind_resource_ms</i>	The available wind resource [m/s].

Returns

The interpolated production [kW] of the wind turbine.

```

295 {
296     // *** WORK IN PROGRESS *** //
297
298     return 0;
299 } /* __computeLookupProductionkW() */

```

4.33.3.5 __getGenericCapitalCost()

```

double Wind::__getGenericCapitalCost (
    void ) [private]

```

Helper method to generate a generic wind turbine capital cost.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published wind turbine costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

Returns

A generic capital cost for the wind turbine [CAD].

```

125 {
126     double capital_cost_per_kW = 3000 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.15) + 3000;
127
128     return capital_cost_per_kW * this->capacity_kW;
129 } /* __getGenericCapitalCost() */

```

4.33.3.6 `__getGenericOpMaintCost()`

```
double Wind::__getGenericOpMaintCost (
    void ) [private]
```

Helper method to generate a generic wind turbine operation and maintenance cost. This is a cost incurred per unit energy produced.

This model was obtained by way of surveying an assortment of published wind turbine costs, and then constructing a best fit model. Note that this model expresses cost in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

Returns

A generic operation and maintenance cost, per unit energy produced, for the wind turbine [CAD/kWh].

```
152 {
153     double operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = 0.025 * pow(this->capacity_kW, -0.2) + 0.025;
154
155     return operation_maintenance_cost_kWh;
156 } /* __getGenericOpMaintCost() */
```

4.33.3.7 `__writeSummary()`

```
void Wind::__writeSummary (
    std::string write_path ) [private], [virtual]
```

Helper method to write summary results for [Wind](#).

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
-------------------	--

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```
317 {
318     // 1. create filestream
319     write_path += "summary_results.md";
320     std::ofstream ofs;
321     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
322
323     // 2. write summary results (markdown)
324     ofs << "# ";
325     ofs << std::to_string(int(ceil(this->capacity_kW)));
326     ofs << " kW WIND Summary Results\n";
327     ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
328
329
330     // 2.1. Production attributes
331     ofs << "## Production Attributes\n";
332     ofs << "\n";
333
334     ofs << "Capacity: " << this->capacity_kW << " kW \n";
335     ofs << "\n";
336
337     ofs << "Production Override: (N = 0 / Y = 1): "
338         << this->normalized_production_series_given << " \n";
339     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
340         ofs << "Path to Normalized Production Time Series: "
341             << this->path_2_normalized_production_time_series << " \n";
342     }
343     ofs << "\n";
344
345     ofs << "Sunk Cost (N = 0 / Y = 1): " << this->is_sunk << " \n";
346     ofs << "Capital Cost: " << this->capital_cost << " \n";
```



```

347 ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost: " << this->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
348     << " per kWh produced \n";
349 ofs << "Nominal Inflation Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_inflation_annual
350     << " \n";
351 ofs << "Nominal Discount Rate (annual): " << this->nominal_discount_annual
352     << " \n";
353 ofs << "Real Discount Rate (annual): " << this->real_discount_annual << " \n";
354 ofs << "\n";
355
356 ofs << "Replacement Running Hours: " << this->replace_running_hrs << " \n";
357 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
358
359 // 2.2. Renewable attributes
360 ofs << "## Renewable Attributes\n";
361 ofs << "\n";
362
363 ofs << "Resource Key (ID): " << this->resource_key << " \n";
364 ofs << "Firmness Factor: " << this->firmness_factor << " \n";
365
366 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
367
368 // 2.3. Wind attributes
369 ofs << "## Wind Attributes\n";
370 ofs << "\n";
371
372 ofs << "Power Production Model: " << this->power_model_string << " \n";
373 switch (this->power_model) {
374     case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_CUBIC): {
375         ofs << "Design Speed: " << this->design_speed_ms << " m/s \n";
376
377         break;
378     }
379
380     case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL): {
381         ofs << "Design Speed: " << this->design_speed_ms << " m/s \n";
382
383         break;
384     }
385
386     case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_LOOKUP): {
387         //...
388
389         break;
390     }
391
392     default: {
393         // write nothing!
394
395         break;
396     }
397 }
398 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
399
400 // 2.4. Wind Results
401 ofs << "## Results\n";
402 ofs << "\n";
403
404 ofs << "Net Present Cost: " << this->net_present_cost << " \n";
405 ofs << "\n";
406
407 ofs << "Total Dispatch: " << this->total_dispatch_kWh
408     << " kWh \n";
409
410 ofs << "Levellized Cost of Energy: " << this->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
411     << " per kWh dispatched \n";
412 ofs << "\n";
413
414 ofs << "Running Hours: " << this->running_hours << " \n";
415 ofs << "Replacements: " << this->n_replacements << " \n";
416
417 ofs << "\n-----\n\n";
418
419 ofs.close();
420
421 return;
422 }
423 } /* __writeSummary() */

```

4.33.3.8 __writeTimeSeries()

```

void Wind::__writeTimeSeries (
    std::string write_path,

```

```

std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr,
std::map< int, std::vector< double >> * resource_map_1D_ptr,
std::map< int, std::vector< std::vector< double >>> * resource_map_2D_ptr,
int max_lines = -1 ) [private], [virtual]

```

Helper method to write time series results for [Wind](#).

Parameters

<i>write_path</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the directory location where results are to be written. If already exists, will overwrite.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the <code>time_vec_hrs</code> attribute of the ElectricalLoad .
<i>resource_map_1D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 1D map of Resources .
<i>resource_map_2D_ptr</i>	A pointer to the 2D map of Resources .
<i>max_lines</i>	The maximum number of lines of output to write.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

461 {
462     // 1. create filestream
463     write_path += "time_series_results.csv";
464     std::ofstream ofs;
465     ofs.open(write_path, std::ofstream::out);
466
467     // 2. write time series results (comma separated value)
468     ofs << "Time (since start of data) [hrs],";
469     ofs << "Wind Resource [m/s],";
470     ofs << "Production [kW],";
471     ofs << "Dispatch [kW],";
472     ofs << "Storage [kW],";
473     ofs << "Curtailement [kW],";
474     ofs << "Capital Cost (actual),";
475     ofs << "Operation and Maintenance Cost (actual),";
476     ofs << "\n";
477
478     for (int i = 0; i < max_lines; i++) {
479         ofs << time_vec_hrs_ptr->at(i) << ", ";
480
481         if (not this->normalized_production_series_given) {
482             ofs << resource_map_1D_ptr->at(this->resource_key)[i] << ", ";
483         }
484
485         else {
486             ofs << "OVERRIDE" << ", ";
487         }
488
489         ofs << this->production_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
490         ofs << this->dispatch_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
491         ofs << this->storage_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
492         ofs << this->curtailement_vec_kW[i] << ", ";
493         ofs << this->capital_cost_vec[i] << ", ";
494         ofs << this->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i] << ", ";
495         ofs << "\n";
496     }
497
498     return;
499 } /* __writeTimeSeries() */

```

4.33.3.9 commit()

```

double Wind::commit (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double production_kW,
    double load_kW ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in production and load for the current timestep, computes and records dispatch and curtailment, and then returns remaining load.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>production_kW</i>	The production [kW] of the asset in this timestep.
<i>load_kW</i>	The load [kW] passed to the asset in this timestep.

Returns

The load [kW] remaining after the dispatch is deducted from it.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

792 {
793     // 1. invoke base class method
794     load_kW = Renewable :: commit(
795         timestep,
796         dt_hrs,
797         production_kW,
798         load_kW
799     );
800
801
802     //...
803
804     return load_kW;
805 } /* commit() */

```

4.33.3.10 computeProductionkW()

```

double Wind::computeProductionkW (
    int timestep,
    double dt_hrs,
    double wind_resource_ms ) [virtual]

```

Method which takes in the wind resource at a particular point in time, and then returns the wind turbine production at that point in time.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The timestep (i.e., time series index) for the request.
<i>dt_hrs</i>	The interval of time [hrs] associated with the timestep.
<i>wind_resource_ms</i>	Wind resource (i.e. wind speed) [m/s].

Returns

The production [kW] of the wind turbine.

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

692 {
693     // given production time series override
694     if (this->normalized_production_series_given) {
695         double production_kW = Production :: getProductionkW(timestep);
696
697         return production_kW;
698     }
699

```

```

700     // check if no resource
701     if (wind_resource_ms <= 0) {
702         return 0;
703     }
704
705     // compute production
706     double production_kW = 0;
707
708     switch (this->power_model) {
709         case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_CUBIC): {
710             production_kW = this->__computeCubicProductionkW(
711                 timestep,
712                 dt_hrs,
713                 wind_resource_ms
714             );
715
716             break;
717         }
718
719         case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL): {
720             production_kW = this->__computeExponentialProductionkW(
721                 timestep,
722                 dt_hrs,
723                 wind_resource_ms
724             );
725
726             break;
727         }
728
729         case (WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_LOOKUP): {
730             production_kW = this->__computeLookupProductionkW(
731                 timestep,
732                 dt_hrs,
733                 wind_resource_ms
734             );
735
736             break;
737         }
738
739         default: {
740             std::string error_str = "ERROR: Wind::computeProductionkW(): ";
741             error_str += "power model ";
742             error_str += std::to_string(this->power_model);
743             error_str += " not recognized";
744
745             #ifdef _WIN32
746                 std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
747             #endif
748
749             throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
750
751             break;
752         }
753     }
754
755     return production_kW;
756 } /* computeProductionkW() */

```

4.33.3.11 handleReplacement()

```

void Wind::handleReplacement (
    int timestep ) [virtual]

```

Method to handle asset replacement and capital cost incursion, if applicable.

Parameters

<i>timestep</i>	The current time step of the Model run.
-----------------	---

Reimplemented from [Renewable](#).

```

652 {
653     // 1. reset attributes
654     //...

```

```
655
656     // 2. invoke base class method
657     Renewable::handleReplacement(timestep);
658
659     return;
660 } /* __handleReplacement() */
```

4.33.4 Member Data Documentation

4.33.4.1 design_speed_ms

```
double Wind::design_speed_ms
```

The wind speed [m/s] at which the wind turbine achieves its rated capacity.

4.33.4.2 power_model

```
WindPowerProductionModel Wind::power_model
```

The wind power production model to be applied.

4.33.4.3 power_model_string

```
std::string Wind::power_model_string
```

A string describing the active power production model.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following files:

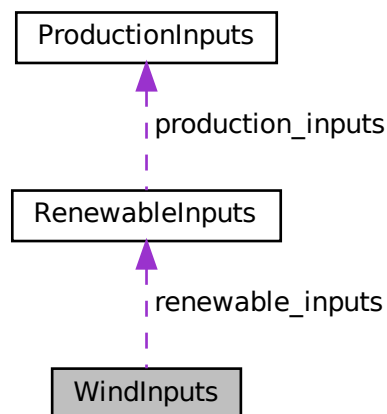
- [header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h](#)
- [source/Production/Renewable/Wind.cpp](#)

4.34 WindInputs Struct Reference

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wind](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

```
#include <Wind.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for WindInputs:



Public Attributes

- [RenewableInputs](#) `renewable_inputs`
An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.
- `int` `resource_key` = 0
A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.
- `double` `firmness_factor` = 0.5
A factor $[0, 1]$ which defines how firm the production from this asset is.
- `double` `capital_cost` = -1
The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].
- `double` `operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` = -1
The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].
- `double` `design_speed_ms` = 14
The wind speed [m/s] at which the wind turbine achieves its rated capacity.
- [WindPowerProductionModel](#) `power_model` = [WindPowerProductionModel](#) :: `WIND_POWER_CUBIC`
The wind power production model to be applied.

4.34.1 Detailed Description

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wind](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

4.34.2 Member Data Documentation

4.34.2.1 capital_cost

```
double WindInputs::capital_cost = -1
```

The capital cost of the asset (undefined currency). -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD].

4.34.2.2 design_speed_ms

```
double WindInputs::design_speed_ms = 14
```

The wind speed [m/s] at which the wind turbine achieves its rated capacity.

4.34.2.3 firmness_factor

```
double WindInputs::firmness_factor = 0.5
```

A factor [0, 1] which defines how firm the production from this asset is.

4.34.2.4 operation_maintenance_cost_kWh

```
double WindInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh = -1
```

The operation and maintenance cost of the asset [1/kWh] (undefined currency). This is a cost incurred per unit of energy produced. -1 is a sentinel value, which triggers a generic cost model on construction (in fact, any negative value here will trigger). Note that the generic cost model is in terms of Canadian dollars [CAD/kWh].

4.34.2.5 power_model

```
WindPowerProductionModel WindInputs::power_model = WindPowerProductionModel :: WIND_POWER_CUBIC
```

The wind power production model to be applied.

4.34.2.6 renewable_inputs

```
RenewableInputs WindInputs::renewable_inputs
```

An encapsulated [RenewableInputs](#) instance.

4.34.2.7 resource_key

```
int WindInputs::resource_key = 0
```

A key used to index into the [Resources](#) object, to associate this asset with the appropriate resource time series.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h](#)

Chapter 5

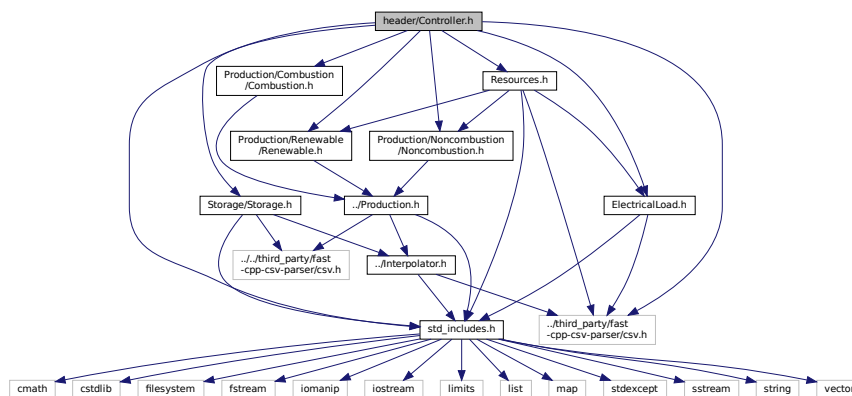
File Documentation

5.1 header/Controller.h File Reference

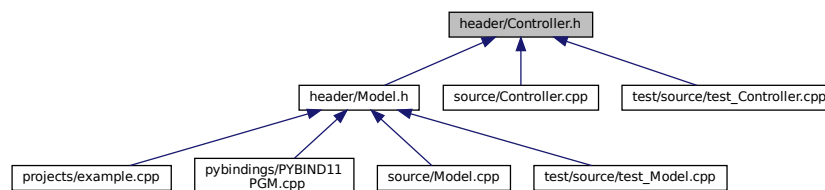
Header file for the [Controller](#) class.

```
#include "std_includes.h"
#include "../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"
#include "ElectricalLoad.h"
#include "Resources.h"
#include "Production/Combustion/Combustion.h"
#include "Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h"
#include "Production/Renewable/Renewable.h"
#include "Storage/Storage.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Controller.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [LoadStruct](#)
A structure for holding various inputs/outputs for the [Controller](#).
- class [Controller](#)
A class which contains a various dispatch control logic. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

Enumerations

- enum [ControlMode](#) { [LOAD_FOLLOWING](#) , [CYCLE_CHARGING](#) , [N_CONTROL_MODES](#) }
An enumeration of the types of control modes supported by PGMcpp.

5.1.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Controller](#) class.

5.1.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.1.2.1 ControlMode

enum [ControlMode](#)

An enumeration of the types of control modes supported by PGMcpp.

Enumerator

LOAD_FOLLOWING	Load following control, with in-order dispatch of non-Combustion assets and optimal dispatch of Combustion assets.
CYCLE_CHARGING	Cycle charging control, with in-order dispatch of non-Combustion assets and optimal dispatch of Combustion assets.
N_CONTROL_MODES	A simple hack to get the number of elements in ControlMode.

```

69         {
70     LOAD\_FOLLOWING,
71     CYCLE\_CHARGING,
72     N\_CONTROL\_MODES
73 };

```

5.2 header/doxygen_cite.h File Reference

Header file which simply cites the doxygen tool.

5.2.1 Detailed Description

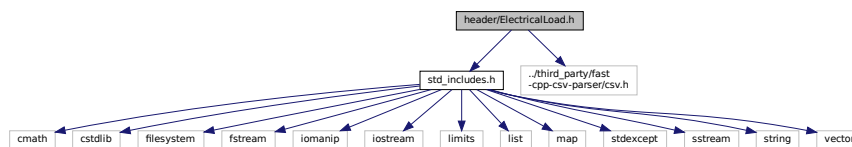
Header file which simply cites the doxygen tool.

Ref: [van Heesch. \[2023\]](#)

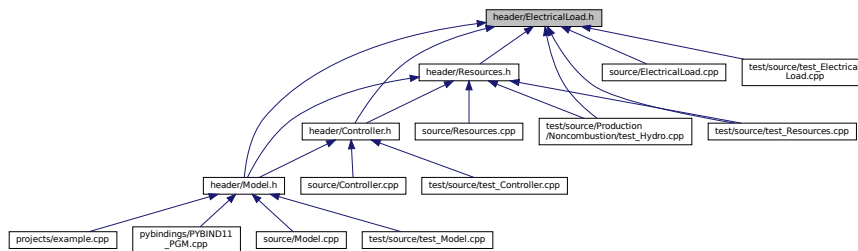
5.3 header/ElectricalLoad.h File Reference

Header file for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

```
#include "std_includes.h"
#include "../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"
Include dependency graph for ElectricalLoad.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [ElectricalLoad](#)

A class which contains time and electrical load data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

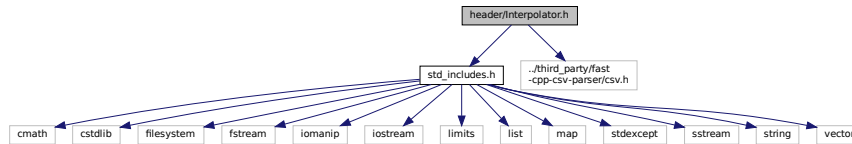
5.3.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

5.4 header/Interpolator.h File Reference

Header file for the [Interpolator](#) class.

```
#include "std_includes.h"
#include "../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"
Include dependency graph for Interpolator.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [InterpolatorStruct1D](#)
A struct which holds two parallel vectors for use in 1D interpolation.
- struct [InterpolatorStruct2D](#)
A struct which holds two parallel vectors and a matrix for use in 2D interpolation.
- class [Interpolator](#)
A class which contains interpolation data and functionality. Intended to serve as a component of the [Production](#) and [Storage](#) hierarchies.

5.4.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Interpolator](#) class.

5.5 header/Model.h File Reference

Header file for the [Model](#) class.

```
#include "Controller.h"
#include "ElectricalLoad.h"
#include "Resources.h"
#include "Production/Combustion/Diesel.h"
#include "Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.h"
#include "Production/Renewable/Solar.h"
#include "Production/Renewable/Tidal.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Model.h:



- A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Model](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input (except `path_2_electrical_load_time_series`, for which a valid input must be provided).

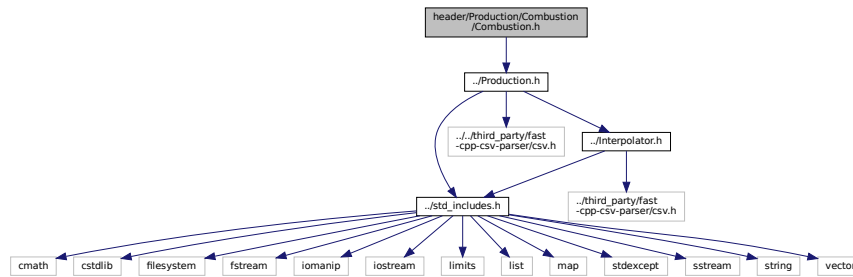
- A container class which forms the centre of PGMcpp. The `Model` class is intended to serve as the primary user interface with the functionality of PGMcpp, and as such it contains all other classes.

Header file for the `Model` class.

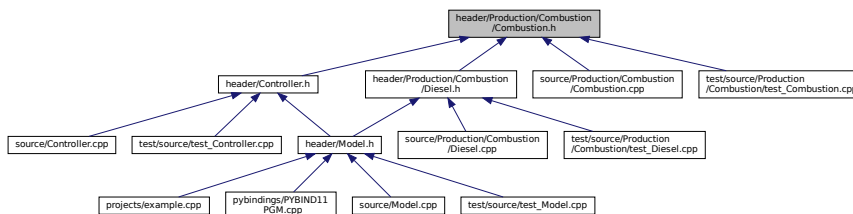
Header file for the **Combustion** class.

```
#include "../Production.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Combustion.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [CombustionInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Combustion](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

- struct [Emissions](#)

A structure which bundles the emitted masses of various emissions chemistries.

- class [Combustion](#)

The root of the [Combustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the production of energy by way of combustibles.

Enumerations

- enum [CombustionType](#) { [DIESEL](#) , [N_COMBUSTION_TYPES](#) }

An enumeration of the types of [Combustion](#) asset supported by PGMcpp.

- enum [FuelMode](#) { [FUEL_MODE_LINEAR](#) , [FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP](#) , [N_FUEL_MODES](#) }

An enumeration of the fuel modes for the [Combustion](#) asset which are supported by PGMcpp.

5.6.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Combustion](#) class.

Header file for the [Noncombustion](#) class.

5.6.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.6.2.1 CombustionType

enum [CombustionType](#)

An enumeration of the types of [Combustion](#) asset supported by PGMcpp.

Enumerator

DIESEL	A diesel generator.
N_COMBUSTION_TYPES	A simple hack to get the number of elements in CombustionType.

```
58     {
59     DIESEL,
60     N_COMBUSTION_TYPES
61 };
```

5.6.2.2 FuelMode

enum [FuelMode](#)

An enumeration of the fuel modes for the [Combustion](#) asset which are supported by PGMcpp.

Enumerator

FUEL_MODE_LINEAR	A linearized fuel curve model (i.e., HOMER-like model)
FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP	Interpolating over a given fuel lookup table.
N_FUEL_MODES	A simple hack to get the number of elements in FuelMode.

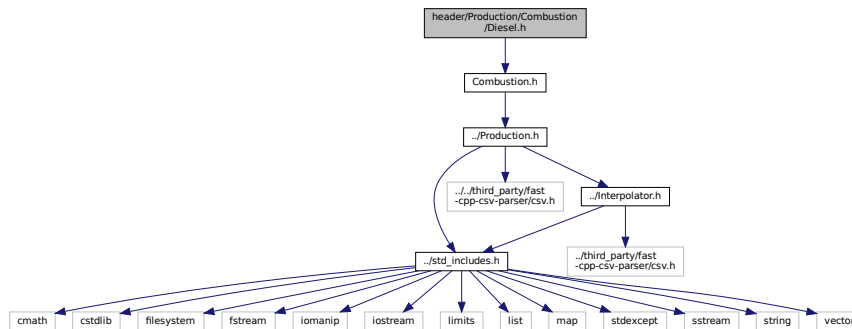
```
71     {
72     FUEL_MODE_LINEAR,
73     FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP,
74     N_FUEL_MODES
75 };
```

5.7 header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h File Reference

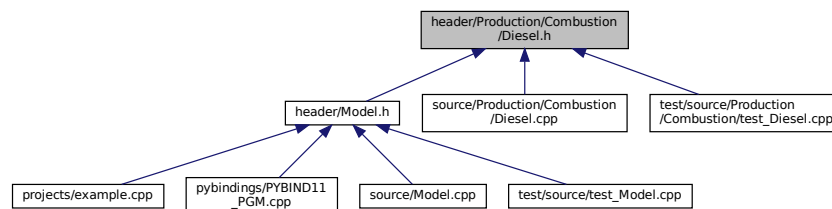
Header file for the [Diesel](#) class.

```
#include "Combustion.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Diesel.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [DieselInputs](#)
A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Diesel](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [CombustionInputs](#).
- class [Diesel](#)
A derived class of the [Combustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a diesel generator.

5.7.1 Detailed Description

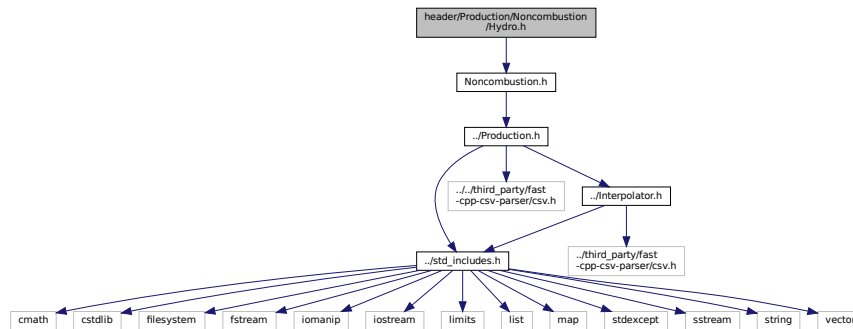
Header file for the [Diesel](#) class.

5.8 header/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.h File Reference

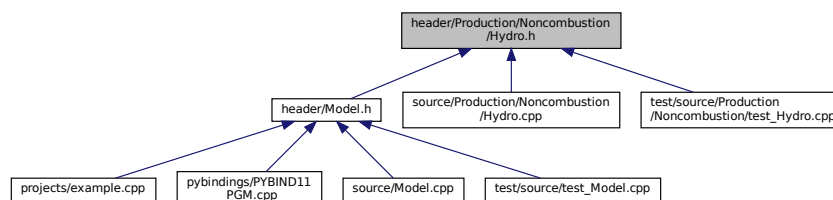
Header file for the [Hydro](#) class.


```
#include "Noncombustion.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Hydro.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [HydroInputs](#)
A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Hydro](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [NoncombustionInputs](#).
- class [Hydro](#)
A derived class of the [Noncombustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a hydroelectric asset (either with reservoir or not).

Enumerations

- enum [HydroTurbineType](#) { [HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON](#) , [HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS](#) , [HYDRO_TURBINE_KAPLAN](#) , [N_HYDRO_TURBINES](#) }
An enumeration of the types of hydroelectric turbine supported by PGMcpp.
- enum [HydroInterpKeys](#) { [GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY](#) , [TURBINE_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY](#) , [FLOW_TO_POWER_INTERP_KEY](#) , [N_HYDRO_INTERP_KEYS](#) }
An enumeration of the [Interpolator](#) keys used by the [Hydro](#) asset.

5.8.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Hydro](#) class.

5.8.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.8.2.1 HydroInterpKeys

enum [HydroInterpKeys](#)

An enumeration of the [Interpolator](#) keys used by the [Hydro](#) asset.

Enumerator

GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY	The key for generator efficiency interpolation.
TURBINE_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY	The key for turbine efficiency interpolation.
FLOW_TO_POWER_INTERP_KEY	The key for flow to power interpolation.
N_HYDRO_INTERP_KEYS	A simple hack to get the number of elements in HydroInterpKeys.

```

72         {
73     GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY,
74     TURBINE_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY,
75     FLOW_TO_POWER_INTERP_KEY,
76     N_HYDRO_INTERP_KEYS
77 };

```

5.8.2.2 HydroTurbineType

enum [HydroTurbineType](#)

An enumeration of the types of hydroelectric turbine supported by PGMcpp.

Enumerator

HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON	A Pelton turbine (impluse)
HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS	A Francis turbine (reaction)
HYDRO_TURBINE_KAPLAN	A Kaplan turbine (reaction)
N_HYDRO_TURBINES	A simple hack to get the number of elements in HydroTurbineType.

```

58         {
59     HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON,
60     HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS,
61     HYDRO_TURBINE_KAPLAN,
62     N_HYDRO_TURBINES
63 };

```

5.9 header/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h File Reference

```
#include "../Production.h"
```

```

graph TD
    A[header/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h] --> B[./Production.h]
    B --> C[./third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h]
    B --> D[./Interpolator.h]
    D --> E[./third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h]
    C --> F[./std_includes.h]
    E --> F
    F --> G[cmath]
    F --> H[cstdlib]
    F --> I[filesystem]
    F --> J[fstream]
    F --> K[iomanip]
    F --> L[iostream]
    F --> M[limits]
    F --> N[list]
    F --> O[map]
    F --> P[stdexcept]
    F --> Q[sstream]
    F --> R[string]
    F --> S[vector]
  
```

- struct [NoncombustionInputs](#)
A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Noncombustion](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).
- class [Noncombustion](#)
The root of the [Noncombustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model controllable production which is not based on combustion.

- enum `NoncombustionType` { `HYDRO` , `N_NONCOMBUSTION_TYPES` }
An enumeration of the types of `Noncombustion` asset supported by PGMcpp.

Generated by Doxygen

Enumerator

HYDRO	A hydroelectric generator (either with reservoir or not)
N_NONCOMBUSTION_TYPES	A simple hack to get the number of elements in NoncombustionType.

```

58         {
59     HYDRO,
60     N_NONCOMBUSTION_TYPES
61 };

```

5.10 header/Production/Production.h File Reference

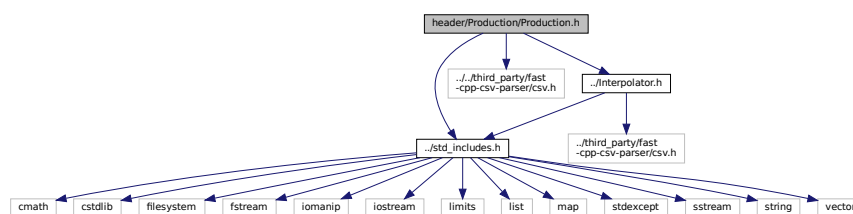
Header file for the [Production](#) class.

```

#include "../std_includes.h"
#include "../../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"
#include "../Interpolator.h"

```

Include dependency graph for Production.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [ProductionInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Production](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input.

- class [Production](#)

The base class of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the production of energy, be it renewable or otherwise.

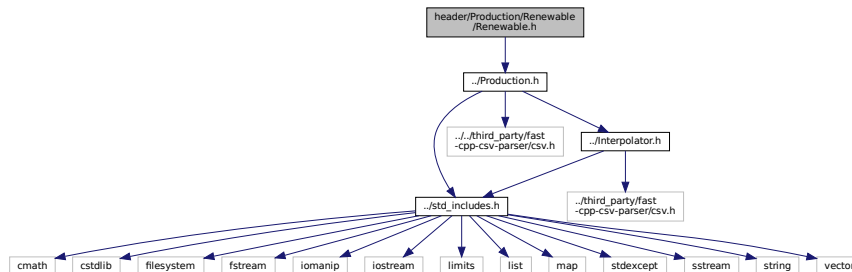
5.10.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Production](#) class.

5.11 header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h File Reference

Header file for the [Renewable](#) class.

```
#include "../Production.h"
Include dependency graph for Renewable.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [RenewableInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Renewable](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [ProductionInputs](#).

- class [Renewable](#)

The root of the [Renewable](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the renewable production of energy.

Enumerations

- enum [RenewableType](#) {
[SOLAR](#) , [TIDAL](#) , [WAVE](#) , [WIND](#) ,
[N_RENEWABLE_TYPES](#) }

An enumeration of the types of [Renewable](#) asset supported by PGMcpp.

5.11.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Renewable](#) class.

5.11.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.11.2.1 RenewableType

enum [RenewableType](#)

An enumeration of the types of [Renewable](#) asset supported by PGMcpp.

Enumerator

SOLAR	A solar photovoltaic (PV) array.
TIDAL	A tidal stream turbine (or tidal energy converter, TEC)
WAVE	A wave energy converter (WEC)
WIND	A wind turbine.
N_RENEWABLE_TYPES	A simple hack to get the number of elements in RenewableType.

```

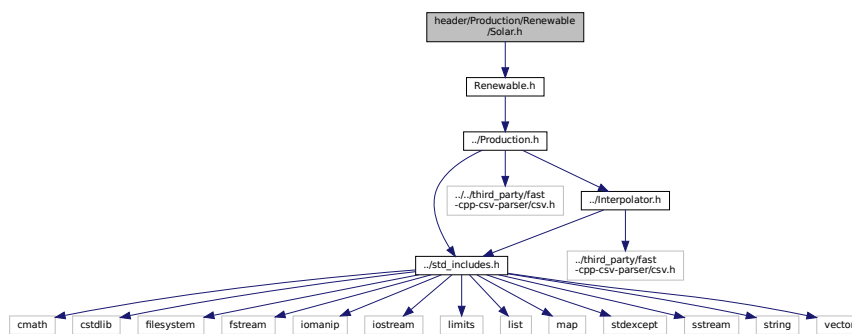
58         {
59     SOLAR,
60     TIDAL,
61     WAVE,
62     WIND,
63     N_RENEWABLE_TYPES
64 };

```

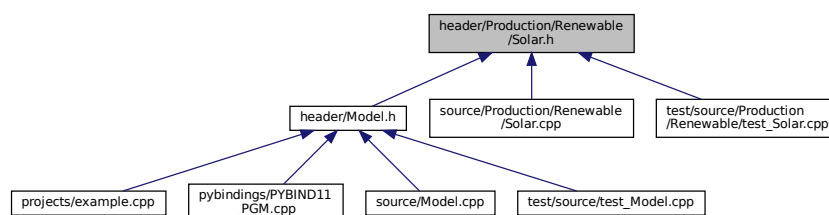
5.12 header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h File Reference

Header file for the [Solar](#) class.

```
#include "Renewable.h"
Include dependency graph for Solar.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [SolarInputs](#)
A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Solar](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).
- class [Solar](#)
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models solar production.

Enumerations

- enum [SolarPowerProductionModel](#) { [SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE](#) , [SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED](#) , [N_SOLAR_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS](#) }

5.12.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Solar](#) class.

5.12.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.12.2.1 SolarPowerProductionModel

```
enum SolarPowerProductionModel
```

Enumerator

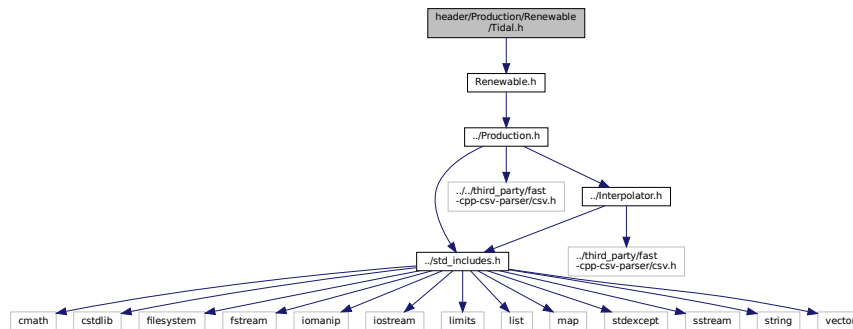
SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE	A simple "HOMER-like" power production model.
SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED	A more detailed "PVWatts/SAM-like" production model.
N_SOLAR_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS	A simple hack to get the number of elements in SolarPowerProductionModel .

```
59         {
60     SOLAR\_POWER\_SIMPLE,
61     SOLAR\_POWER\_DETAILED,
62     N\_SOLAR\_POWER\_PRODUCTION\_MODELS
63 };
```

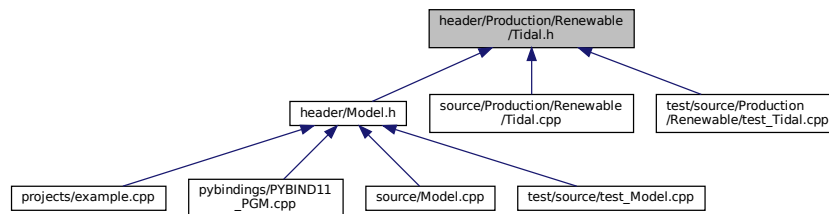
5.13 header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h File Reference

Header file for the [Tidal](#) class.

```
#include "Renewable.h"
Include dependency graph for Tidal.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [TidalInputs](#)
A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Tidal](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).
- class [Tidal](#)
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models tidal production.

Enumerations

- enum [TidalPowerProductionModel](#) { [TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC](#) , [TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL](#) , [TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP](#) , [N_TIDAL_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS](#) }

5.13.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Tidal](#) class.

5.13.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.13.2.1 TidalPowerProductionModel

```
enum TidalPowerProductionModel
```


Enumerator

TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC	A cubic power production model.
TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL	An exponential power production model.
TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP	Lookup from a given set of power curve data.
N_TIDAL_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS	A simple hack to get the number of elements in TidalPowerProductionModel.

```

59
60     TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC,
61     TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL,
62     TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP,
63     N_TIDAL_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS
64 };

```

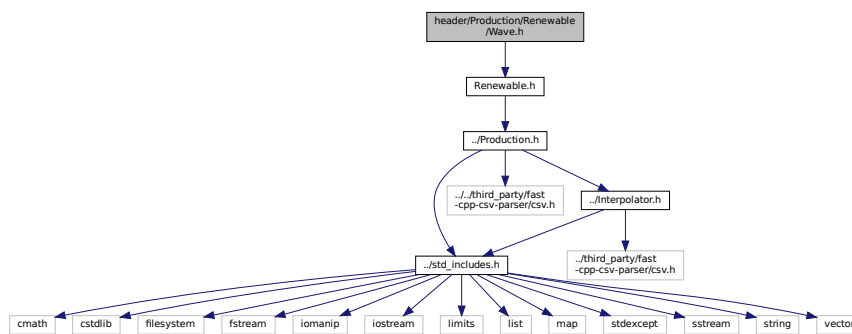
5.14 header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h File Reference

Header file for the [Wave](#) class.

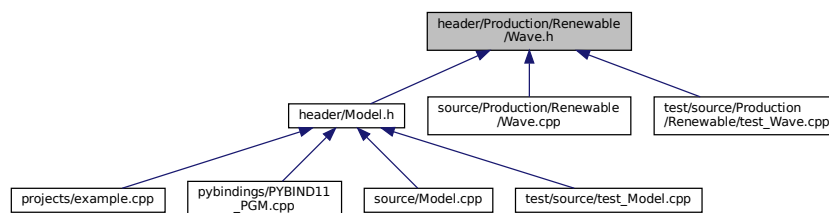
```
#include "Renewable.h"

```

Include dependency graph for Wave.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [WaveInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wave](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

- class [Wave](#)

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wave production.

Enumerations

- enum `WavePowerProductionModel` { `WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN` , `WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID` , `WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP` , `N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS` }

5.14.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the `Wave` class.

5.14.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.14.2.1 WavePowerProductionModel

```
enum WavePowerProductionModel
```

Enumerator

<code>WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN</code>	A Gaussian power production model.
<code>WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID</code>	A paraboloid power production model.
<code>WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP</code>	Lookup from a given performance matrix.
<code>N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS</code>	A simple hack to get the number of elements in <code>WavePowerProductionModel</code> .

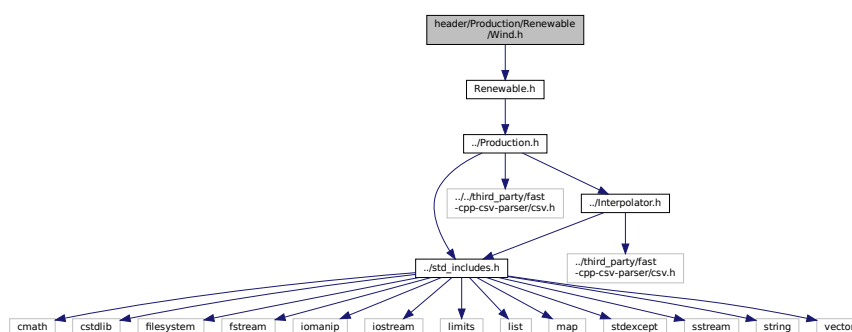
```
59
60     WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN,
61     WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID,
62     WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP,
63     N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS
64 };
```

5.15 header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h File Reference

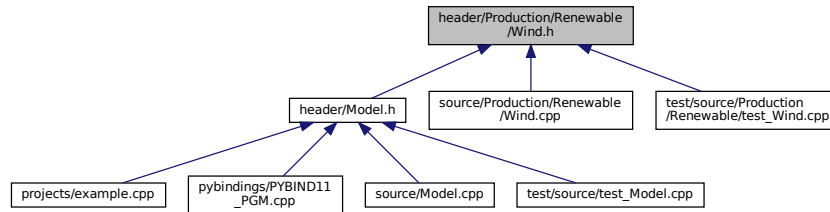
Header file for the `Wind` class.

```
#include "Renewable.h"
```

Include dependency graph for `Wind.h`:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [WindInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Wind](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [RenewableInputs](#).

- class [Wind](#)

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wind production.

Enumerations

- enum [WindPowerProductionModel](#) { [WIND_POWER_CUBIC](#) , [WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL](#) , [WIND_POWER_LOOKUP](#) , [N_WIND_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS](#) }

5.15.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Wind](#) class.

5.15.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.15.2.1 WindPowerProductionModel

```
enum WindPowerProductionModel
```

Enumerator

WIND_POWER_CUBIC	A cubic power production model.
WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL	An exponential power production model.
WIND_POWER_LOOKUP	Lookup from a given set of power curve data.
N_WIND_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS	A simple hack to get the number of elements in WindPowerProductionModel .

```
59     {
60         WIND\_POWER\_CUBIC,
```

```

61     WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL,
62     WIND_POWER_LOOKUP,
63     N_WIND_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS
64 };

```

5.16 header/Resources.h File Reference

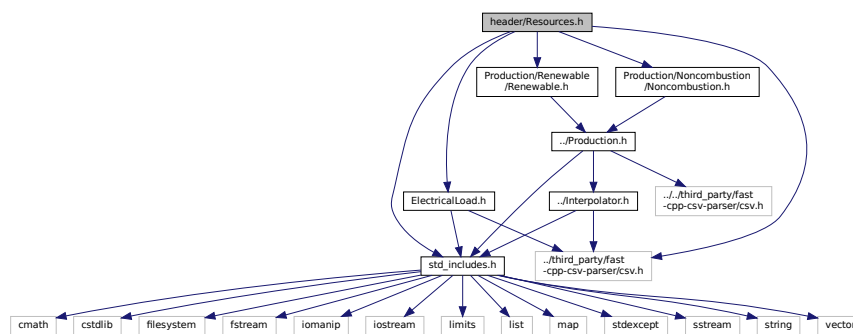
Header file for the [Resources](#) class.

```

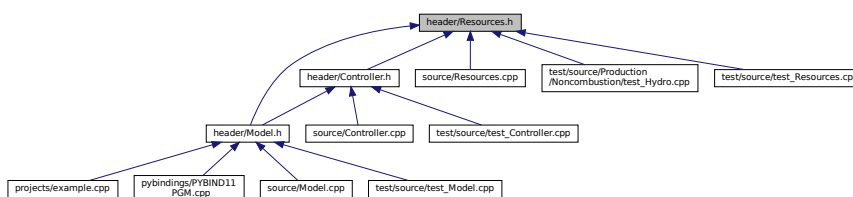
#include "std_includes.h"
#include "../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"
#include "ElectricalLoad.h"
#include "Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h"
#include "Production/Renewable/Renewable.h"

```

Include dependency graph for Resources.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- class [Resources](#)

A class which contains renewable resource data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

5.16.1 Detailed Description

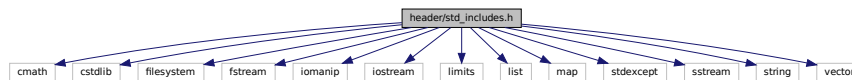
Header file for the [Resources](#) class.

5.17 header/std_includes.h File Reference

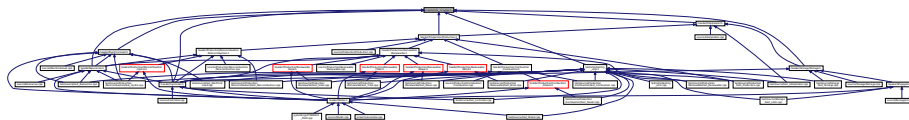
Header file which simply batches together some standard includes.

```
#include <cmath>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <filesystem>
#include <fstream>
#include <iomanip>
#include <iostream>
#include <limits>
#include <list>
#include <map>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <sstream>
#include <string>
#include <vector>
```

Include dependency graph for std_includes.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- `#define _USE_MATH_DEFINES`

5.17.1 Detailed Description

Header file which simply batches together some standard includes.

5.17.2 Macro Definition Documentation

5.17.2.1 `_USE_MATH_DEFINES`

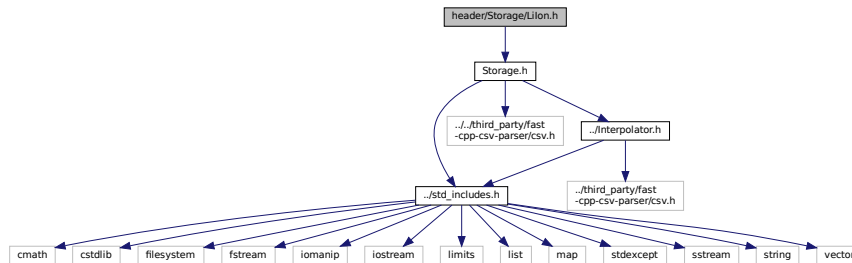
```
#define _USE_MATH_DEFINES
```

5.18 header/Storage/Lilon.h File Reference

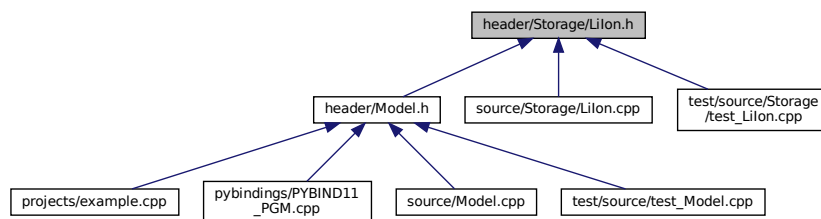
Header file for the [Lilon](#) class.

```
#include "Storage.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Lilon.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [LilonInputs](#)

A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Lilon](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input. Note that this structure encapsulates [StorageInputs](#).

- class [Lilon](#)

A derived class of [Storage](#) which models energy storage by way of lithium-ion batteries.

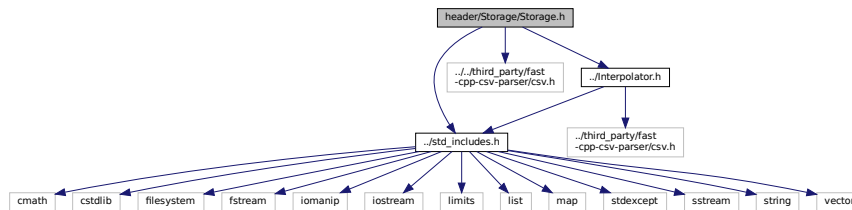
5.18.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Lilon](#) class.

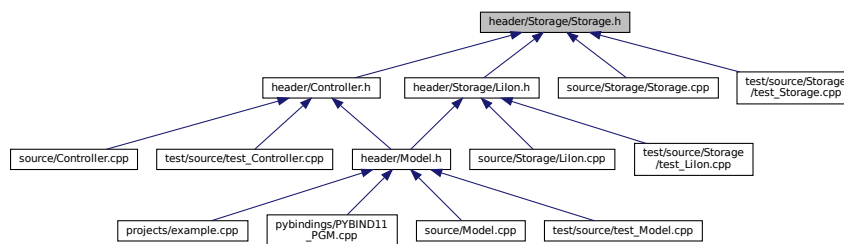
5.19 header/Storage/Storage.h File Reference

Header file for the [Storage](#) class.

```
#include "../std_includes.h"
#include "../../third_party/fast-cpp-csv-parser/csv.h"
#include "../Interpolator.h"
Include dependency graph for Storage.h:
```



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [StorageInputs](#)
A structure which bundles the necessary inputs for the [Storage](#) constructor. Provides default values for every necessary input.
- class [Storage](#)
The base class of the [Storage](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the storage of energy.

Enumerations

- enum [StorageType](#) { [LIION](#) , [N_STORAGE_TYPES](#) }
An enumeration of the types of [Storage](#) asset supported by PGMcpp.

5.19.1 Detailed Description

Header file for the [Storage](#) class.

5.19.2 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.19.2.1 StorageType

enum `StorageType`

An enumeration of the types of `Storage` asset supported by PGMcpp.

Enumerator

LIION	A system of lithium ion batteries.
N_STORAGE_TYPES	A simple hack to get the number of elements in StorageType.

```

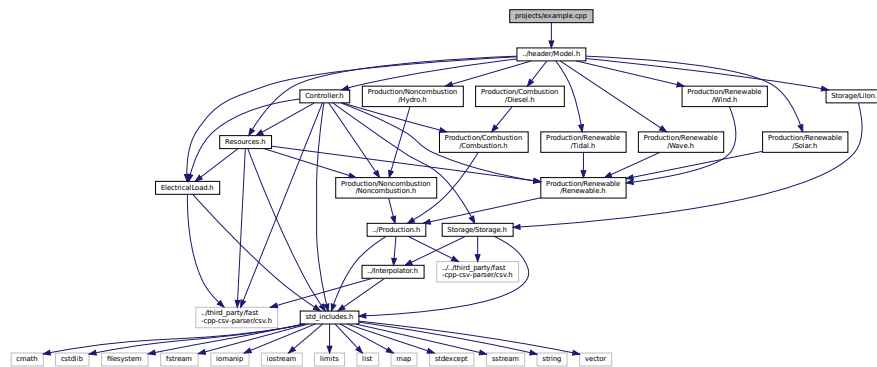
61         {
62     LIION,
63     N_STORAGE_TYPES
64 };

```

5.20 projects/example.cpp File Reference

```
#include "../header/Model.h"
```

Include dependency graph for example.cpp:



Functions

- int `main` (int argc, char **argv)

5.20.1 Function Documentation

5.20.1.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )

51 {
52     /*
53      * 1. construct Model object
54      *
55      * This block constructs a Model object, which is the central container for the
56      * entire microgrid model.
57      *
58      * The first argument that must be provided to the Model constructor is a valid
59      * path (either relative or absolute) to a time series of electrical load data.
60      * For an example of the expected format, see
61      *
62      * data/test/electrical_load/electrical_load_generic_peak-500kW_1yr_dt-1hr.csv
63      *
64      * Note that the length of the given electrical load time series defines the
65      * modelled project life (so if you want to model n years of microgrid operation,
66      * then you must pass a path to n years worth of electrical load data). In addition,
67      * the given electrical load time series defines which points in time are modelled.
68      * As such, all subsequent time series data which is passed in must (1) be of the
69      * same length as the electrical load time series, and (2) provide data for the
70      * same set of points in time. Of course, the electrical load time series can be
71      * of arbitrary length, and it need not be a uniform time series.
72      *
73      * The second argument that one can provide is the desired dispatch control mode.
74      * If nothing is given here, then the model will default to simple load following
75      * control. However, one can stipulate which control mode to use by altering the
76      * control_mode attribute of the ModelInputs structure. In this case, the
77      * cycle charging control mode is being set.
78      */
79
80     std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
81         "data/test/electrical_load/electrical_load_generic_peak-500kW_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
82
83     ModelInputs model_inputs;
84
85     model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
86         path_2_electrical_load_time_series;
87
88     model_inputs.control_mode = ControlMode :: LOAD_FOLLOWING;
89
90     model_inputs.firm_dispatch_ratio = 0.1;
91     model_inputs.load_reserve_ratio = 0.1;
92
93     Model model(model_inputs);
94
95
96
97     /*
98      * 2. add Diesel objects to Model
99      *
100     * This block defines and adds a set of diesel generators to the Model object.
101     *
102     * In this example, a single DieselInputs structure is used to define and add
103     * three diesel generators to the model.
104     *
105     * The first diesel generator is defined as a 300 kW generator (which shows an
106     * example of how to access and alter an encapsulated attribute of DieselInputs).
107     * In addition, the diesel generator is taken to be a sunk cost (and so no capital
108     * cost is incurred in the first time step; the opposite is true for non-sunk
109     * assets).
110     *
111     * The last two diesel generators are defined as 150 kW each. Likewise, they are
112     * also sunk assets (since the same DieselInputs structure is being re-used without
113     * overwriting the is_sunk attribute).
114     *
115     * For more details on the various attributes of DieselInputs, refer to the
116     * PGMcpp manual. For instance, note that no economic inputs are given; in this
117     * example, the default values apply.
118     */
119
120     DieselInputs diesel_inputs;
121
122     // 2.1. add 1 x 300 kW diesel generator (since mean load is ~250 kW)
123     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 300;
124     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.is_sunk = true;
125
126     model.addDiesel(diesel_inputs);
127
128     // 2.2. add 2 x 150 kW diesel generators (since max load is 500 kW)
129     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 150;
130

```

```

131     model.addDiesel(diesel_inputs);
132     model.addDiesel(diesel_inputs);
133
134
135
136     /*
137     * 3. add renewable resources to Model
138     *
139     * This block adds a set of renewable resource time series to the Model object.
140     *
141     * The first resource added is a solar resource time series, which gives
142     * horizontal irradiance [kW/m2] at each point in time. Again, remember that all
143     * given time series must align with the electrical load time series (i.e., same
144     * length, same points). For an example of the expected format, see
145     *
146     * data/test/resources/solar_GHI_peak-1kWm2_1yr_dt-1hr.csv
147     *
148     * Finally, note the declaration of a solar resource key. This variable will be
149     * re-used later to associate a solar PV array object with this particular solar
150     * resource. This method of key association between resource and asset allows for
151     * greater flexibility in modelling production assets that are exposed to different
152     * renewable resources (due to being geographically separated, etc.).
153     *
154     * The second resource added is a tidal resource time series, which gives tidal
155     * stream speed [m/s] at each point in time. For an example of the expected format,
156     * see
157     *
158     * data/test/resources/tidal_speed_peak-3ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv
159     *
160     * Again, note the tidal resource key.
161     *
162     * The third resource added is a wave resource time series, which gives significant
163     * wave height [m] and energy period [s] at each point in time. For an example of
164     * the expected format, see
165     *
166     * data/test/resources/waves_H_s_peak-8m_T_e_peak-15s_1yr_dt-1hr.csv
167     *
168     * Again, note the wave resource key.
169     *
170     * The fourth resource added is a wind resource time series, which gives wind speed
171     * [m/s] at each point in time. For an example of the expected format, see
172     *
173     * data/test/resources/wind_speed_peak-25ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv
174     *
175     * Again, note the wind resource key.
176     *
177     * The fifth resource added is a hydro resource time series, which gives inflow
178     * rate [m3/hr] at each point in time. For an example of the expected format, see
179     *
180     * data/test/resources/hydro_inflow_peak-20000m3hr_1yr_dt-1hr.csv
181     *
182     * Again, note the hydro resource key.
183     */
184
185     // 3.1. add solar resource time series
186     int solar_resource_key = 0;
187     std::string path_2_solar_resource_data =
188         "data/test/resources/solar_GHI_peak-1kWm2_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
189
190     model.addResource(
191         RenewableType :: SOLAR,
192         path_2_solar_resource_data,
193         solar_resource_key
194     );
195
196     // 3.2. add tidal resource time series
197     int tidal_resource_key = 1;
198     std::string path_2_tidal_resource_data =
199         "data/test/resources/tidal_speed_peak-3ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
200
201     model.addResource(
202         RenewableType :: TIDAL,
203         path_2_tidal_resource_data,
204         tidal_resource_key
205     );
206
207     // 3.3. add wave resource time series
208     int wave_resource_key = 2;
209     std::string path_2_wave_resource_data =
210         "data/test/resources/waves_H_s_peak-8m_T_e_peak-15s_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
211
212     model.addResource(
213         RenewableType :: WAVE,
214         path_2_wave_resource_data,
215         wave_resource_key
216     );
217

```

```

218 // 3.4. add wind resource time series
219 int wind_resource_key = 3;
220 std::string path_2_wind_resource_data =
221     "data/test/resources/wind_speed_peak-25ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
222
223 model.addResource(
224     RenewableType :: WIND,
225     path_2_wind_resource_data,
226     wind_resource_key
227 );
228
229 // 3.5. add hydro resource time series
230 int hydro_resource_key = 4;
231 std::string path_2_hydro_resource_data =
232     "data/test/resources/hydro_inflow_peak-20000m3hr_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
233
234 model.addResource(
235     NoncombustionType :: HYDRO,
236     path_2_hydro_resource_data,
237     hydro_resource_key
238 );
239
240
241
242 /*
243  * 4. add Hydro object to Model
244  *
245  * This block defines and adds a hydroelectric asset to the Model object.
246  *
247  * In this example, a 300 kW hydroelectric station with a 10,000 m3 reservoir
248  * is defined. The initial reservoir state is set to 50% (so half full), and the
249  * hydroelectric asset is taken to be a sunk asset (so no capital cost incurred
250  * in the first time step). Note the association with the previously given hydro
251  * resource series by way of the hydro resource key.
252  *
253  * For more details on the various attributes of HydroInputs, refer to the
254  * PGMcpp manual. For instance, note that no economic inputs are given; in this
255  * example, the default values apply.
256  */
257
258 HydroInputs hydro_inputs;
259 hydro_inputs.noncombustion_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 300;
260 hydro_inputs.reservoir_capacity_m3 = 10000;
261 hydro_inputs.init_reservoir_state = 0.5;
262 hydro_inputs.noncombustion_inputs.production_inputs.is_sunk = true;
263 hydro_inputs.resource_key = hydro_resource_key;
264
265 model.addHydro(hydro_inputs);
266
267
268
269 /*
270  * 5. add Renewable objects to Model
271  *
272  * This block defines and adds a set of renewable production assets to the Model
273  * object.
274  *
275  * The first block defines and adds a solar PV array to the Model object. In this
276  * example, the installed solar capacity is set to 250 kW. Note the association
277  * with the previously given solar resource series by way of the solar resource
278  * key. Also, note that this asset is not taken as sunk (as the is_sunk attribute
279  * of the SolarInputs structure is unchanged and thus defaults to true). As such,
280  * this asset will incur a capital cost in the first time step.
281  *
282  * For more details on the various attributes of SolarInputs, refer to the PGMcpp
283  * manual. For instance, note that no economic inputs are given; in this
284  * example, the default values apply.
285  *
286  * The second block defines and adds a tidal turbine to the Model object. In this
287  * example, the installed tidal capacity is set to 120 kW. In addition, the design
288  * speed of the asset (i.e., the speed at which the rated capacity is achieved) is
289  * set to 2.5 m/s. Note the association with the previously given tidal resource
290  * series by way of the tidal resource key.
291  *
292  * For more details on the various attributes of TidalInputs, refer to the PGMcpp
293  * manual. For instance, note that no economic inputs are given; in this
294  * example, the default values apply.
295  *
296  * The third block defines and adds a wind turbine to the Model object. In this
297  * example, the installed wind capacity is set to 150 kW. In addition, the design
298  * speed of the asset is not given, and so will default to 8 m/s. Note the
299  * association with the previously given tidal resource series by way of the wind
300  * resource key.
301  *
302  * For more details on the various attributes of WindInputs, refer to the PGMcpp
303  * manual. For instance, note that no economic inputs are given; in this
304  * example, the default values apply.

```

```

305      *
306      * The fourth block defines and adds a wave energy converter to the Model object.
307      * In this example, the installed wave capacity is set to 100 kW. Note the
308      * association with the previously given wave resource series by way of the wave
309      * resource key.
310      *
311      * For more details on the various attributes of WaveInputs, refer to the PGMcpp
312      * manual. For instance, note that no economic inputs are given; in this
313      * example, the default values apply.
314      */
315
316      // 5.1. add 1 x 250 kW solar PV array
317      SolarInputs solar_inputs;
318
319      solar_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 250;
320      solar_inputs.resource_key = solar_resource_key;
321
322      model.addSolar(solar_inputs);
323
324      // 5.2. add 1 x 120 kW tidal turbine
325      TidalInputs tidal_inputs;
326
327      tidal_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 120;
328      tidal_inputs.design_speed_ms = 2.5;
329      tidal_inputs.resource_key = tidal_resource_key;
330
331      model.addTidal(tidal_inputs);
332
333      // 5.3. add 1 x 150 kW wind turbine
334      WindInputs wind_inputs;
335
336      wind_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 150;
337      wind_inputs.resource_key = wind_resource_key;
338
339      model.addWind(wind_inputs);
340
341      // 5.4. add 1 x 100 kW wave energy converter
342      WaveInputs wave_inputs;
343
344      wave_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 100;
345      wave_inputs.resource_key = wave_resource_key;
346
347      model.addWave(wave_inputs);
348
349
350
351      /*
352      * 6. add LiIon object to Model
353      *
354      * This block defines and adds a lithium ion battery energy storage system to the
355      * Model object.
356      *
357      * In this example, a battery energy storage system with a 500 kW power capacity
358      * and a 1050 kWh energy capacity (which represents about four hours of mean load
359      * autonomy) is defined.
360      *
361      * For more details on the various attributes of LiIonInputs, refer to the PGMcpp
362      * manual. For instance, note that no economic inputs are given; in this
363      * example, the default values apply.
364      */
365
366      // 6.1. add 1 x (500 kW, ) lithium ion battery energy storage system
367      LiIonInputs liion_inputs;
368
369      liion_inputs.storage_inputs.power_capacity_kW = 500;
370      liion_inputs.storage_inputs.energy_capacity_kWh = 1050;
371
372      model.addLiIon(liion_inputs);
373
374
375
376      /*
377      * 7. run and write results
378      *
379      * This block runs the model and then writes results to the given output path
380      * (either relative or absolute). Note that the writeResults() will create the
381      * last directory on the given path, but not any in-between directories, so be
382      * sure those exist before calling out to this method.
383      */
384
385      model.run();
386
387      model.writeResults("projects/example_cpp");
388
389      return 0;
390 } /* main() */

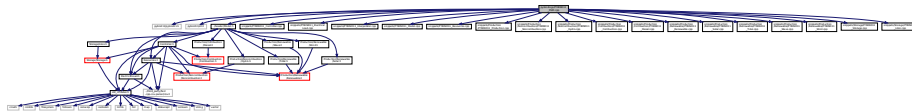
```

5.21 pybindings/PYBIND11_PGM.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for PGMcpp.

```
#include <pybind11/pybind11.h>
#include <pybind11/stl.h>
#include "../header/Model.h"
#include "snippets/PYBIND11_Controller.cpp"
#include "snippets/PYBIND11_ElectricalLoad.cpp"
#include "snippets/PYBIND11_Interpolator.cpp"
#include "snippets/PYBIND11_Model.cpp"
#include "snippets/PYBIND11_Resources.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/PYBIND11_Production.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Noncombustion.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Hydro.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Combustion.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Diesel.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Renewable.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Solar.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Tidal.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wave.cpp"
#include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wind.cpp"
#include "snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Storage.cpp"
#include "snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_LiIon.cpp"
```

Include dependency graph for PYBIND11_PGM.cpp:



Functions

- [PYBIND11_MODULE](#) (PGMcpp, m)

5.21.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for PGMcpp.

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for PGMcpp. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.21.2 Function Documentation

5.21.2.1 PYBIND11_MODULE()

```

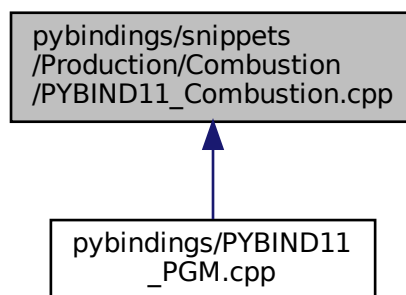
PYBIND11_MODULE (
    PGMcpp ,
    m )
{
56
57
58     #include "snippets/PYBIND11_Controller.cpp"
59     #include "snippets/PYBIND11_ElectricalLoad.cpp"
60     #include "snippets/PYBIND11_Interpolator.cpp"
61     #include "snippets/PYBIND11_Model.cpp"
62     #include "snippets/PYBIND11_Resources.cpp"
63
64     #include "snippets/Production/PYBIND11_Production.cpp"
65
66     #include "snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Noncombustion.cpp"
67     #include "snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Hydro.cpp"
68
69     #include "snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Combustion.cpp"
70     #include "snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Diesel.cpp"
71
72     #include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Renewable.cpp"
73     #include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Solar.cpp"
74     #include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Tidal.cpp"
75     #include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wave.cpp"
76     #include "snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wind.cpp"
77
78     #include "snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Storage.cpp"
79     #include "snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_LiIon.cpp"
80
81 } /* PYBIND11_MODULE() */

```

5.22 pybindings/snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_↔ Combustion.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Combustion](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- [CombustionType::DIESEL](#) value ("N_COMBUSTION_TYPES", [CombustionType::N_COMBUSTION_↔](#) TYPES)

- `FuelMode::FUEL_MODE_LINEAR` value ("FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP", FuelMode::FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP) .value("N_FUEL_MODES"
- `&CombustionInputs::production_inputs def_readwrite` ("fuel_mode", &CombustionInputs::fuel_mode) .def_readwrite("nominal_fuel_escalation_annual"
- `&CombustionInputs::production_inputs &CombustionInputs::nominal_fuel_escalation_annual def_readwrite` ("cycle_charging_setpoint", &CombustionInputs::cycle_charging_setpoint) .def_readwrite("path_2_fuel_interp_data"
- `&CombustionInputs::production_inputs &CombustionInputs::nominal_fuel_escalation_annual &CombustionInputs::path_2_fuel def` (pybind11::init())
- `&Emissions::CO2_kg def_readwrite` ("CO_kg", &Emissions::CO_kg) .def_readwrite("NOx_kg"
- `&Emissions::CO2_kg &Emissions::NOx_kg def_readwrite` ("SOx_kg", &Emissions::SOx_kg) .def_readwrite("CH4_kg"

Variables

- `&Emissions::CO2_kg &Emissions::NOx_kg &Emissions::CH4_kg def_readwrite` ("PM_kg", &Emissions::PM_kg) .def(pybind11 &Combustion::type def_readwrite ("fuel_mode", &Combustion::fuel_mode) .def_readwrite("total_emissions"

5.22.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the `Combustion` class. Intended to be #include'd in `PYBIND11_PGM.cpp`.

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the `Combustion` class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.22.2 Function Documentation

5.22.2.1 def()

```
&InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows &InterpolatorStruct2D::x_vec &InterpolatorStruct2D::max_x &InterpolatorStruct2D::
&InterpolatorStruct2D::z_matrix def (
    pybind11::init() )
```

5.22.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/4]

```
& Emissions::CO2_kg def_readwrite (
    "CO_kg" ,
    &Emissions::CO_kg )
```

5.22.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/4]

```
& CombustionInputs::production_inputs & CombustionInputs::nominal_fuel_escalation_annual def_readwrite (
    "cycle_charging_setpoint" ,
    &CombustionInputs::cycle_charging_setpoint )
```

5.22.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/4]

```
& CombustionInputs::production_inputs def_readwrite (
    "fuel_mode" ,
    &CombustionInputs::fuel_mode )
```

5.22.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/4]

```
& Emissions::CO2_kg & Emissions::NOx_kg def_readwrite (
    "SOx_kg" ,
    &Emissions::SOx_kg )
```

5.22.2.6 value() [1/2]

```
FuelMode::FUEL_MODE_LINEAR value (
    "FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP" ,
    FuelMode::FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP )
```

5.22.2.7 value() [2/2]

```
CombustionType::DIESEL value (
    "N_COMBUSTION_TYPES" ,
    CombustionType::N_COMBUSTION_TYPES )
```

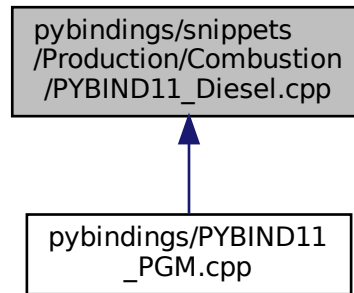
5.22.3 Variable Documentation**5.22.3.1 def_readwrite**

```
&StorageInputs::print_flag &StorageInputs::power_capacity_kW &StorageInputs::nominal_inflation_annual
def_readwrite (
    "fuel_mode" ,
    &Combustion::fuel_mode )
```


5.23 pybindings/snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Diesel.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Diesel](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- [&DieselInputs::combustion_inputs](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("replace_running_hrs", &DieselInputs::replace_running_hrs) [.def_readwrite](#)("capital_cost"
- [&DieselInputs::combustion_inputs](#) &DieselInputs::capital_cost [def_readwrite](#) ("operation_maintenance_cost_kWh", &DieselInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh) [.def_readwrite](#)("fuel_cost_L"
- [&DieselInputs::combustion_inputs](#) &DieselInputs::capital_cost &DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L [def_readwrite](#) ("minimum_load_ratio", &DieselInputs::minimum_load_ratio) [.def_readwrite](#)("minimum_runtime_hrs"
- [&DieselInputs::combustion_inputs](#) &DieselInputs::capital_cost &DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L &DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs [def_readwrite](#) ("linear_fuel_slope_LkWh", &DieselInputs::linear_fuel_slope_LkWh) [.def_readwrite](#)("linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh"
- [&DieselInputs::combustion_inputs](#) &DieselInputs::capital_cost &DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L &DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs &DieselInputs::linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh [def_readwrite](#) ("CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL", &DieselInputs::CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL) [.def_readwrite](#)("CO_emissions_intensity_kgL"
- [&DieselInputs::combustion_inputs](#) &DieselInputs::capital_cost &DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L &DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs &DieselInputs::linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh &DieselInputs::CO_emissions_intensity_kgL [def_readwrite](#) ("NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL", &DieselInputs::NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL) [.def_readwrite](#)("SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL"
- [&DieselInputs::combustion_inputs](#) &DieselInputs::capital_cost &DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L &DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs &DieselInputs::linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh &DieselInputs::CO_emissions_intensity_kgL &DieselInputs::SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL [def_readwrite](#) ("CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL", &DieselInputs::CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL) [.def_readwrite](#)("PM_emissions_intensity_kgL"
- [&DieselInputs::combustion_inputs](#) &DieselInputs::capital_cost &DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L &DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs &DieselInputs::linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh &DieselInputs::CO_emissions_intensity_kgL &DieselInputs::SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL &DieselInputs::PM_emissions_intensity_kgL [def](#) (pybind11::init())
- [&Diesel::minimum_load_ratio](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("minimum_runtime_hrs", &Diesel::minimum_runtime_hrs) [.def_readwrite](#)("time_since_last_start_hrs"

5.23.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Diesel](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Diesel](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.23.2 Function Documentation

5.23.2.1 `def()`

```
& DieselInputs::combustion_inputs & DieselInputs::capital_cost & DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L &
DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs & DieselInputs::linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh & DieselInputs::CO_emissions_inte
& DieselInputs::SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL & DieselInputs::PM_emissions_intensity_kgL def (
    pybind11::init() )
```

5.23.2.2 `def_readwrite()` [1/8]

```
& DieselInputs::combustion_inputs & DieselInputs::capital_cost & DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L &
DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs & DieselInputs::linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh & DieselInputs::CO_emissions_inte
& DieselInputs::SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL def_readwrite (
    "CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL" ,
    & DieselInputs::CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL )
```

5.23.2.3 `def_readwrite()` [2/8]

```
& DieselInputs::combustion_inputs & DieselInputs::capital_cost & DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L &
DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs & DieselInputs::linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh def_readwrite (
    "CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL" ,
    & DieselInputs::CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL )
```

5.23.2.4 `def_readwrite()` [3/8]

```
& DieselInputs::combustion_inputs & DieselInputs::capital_cost & DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L &
DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs def_readwrite (
    "linear_fuel_slope_LkWh" ,
    & DieselInputs::linear_fuel_slope_LkWh )
```

5.23.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/8]

```
& DieselInputs::combustion_inputs & DieselInputs::capital_cost & DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L
def_readwrite (
    "minimum_load_ratio" ,
    & DieselInputs::minimum_load_ratio )
```

5.23.2.6 def_readwrite() [5/8]

```
& Diesel::minimum_load_ratio def_readwrite (
    "minimum_runtime_hrs" ,
    & Diesel::minimum_runtime_hrs )
```

5.23.2.7 def_readwrite() [6/8]

```
& DieselInputs::combustion_inputs & DieselInputs::capital_cost & DieselInputs::fuel_cost_L &
DieselInputs::minimum_runtime_hrs & DieselInputs::linear_fuel_intercept_kWh & DieselInputs::CO_emissions_inte
def_readwrite (
    "NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL" ,
    & DieselInputs::NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL )
```

5.23.2.8 def_readwrite() [7/8]

```
& DieselInputs::combustion_inputs & DieselInputs::capital_cost def_readwrite (
    "operation_maintenance_cost_kWh" ,
    & DieselInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh )
```

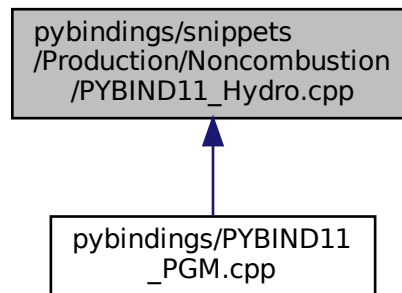
5.23.2.9 def_readwrite() [8/8]

```
& DieselInputs::combustion_inputs def_readwrite (
    "replace_running_hrs" ,
    & DieselInputs::replace_running_hrs )
```

5.24 pybindings/snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_↔ Hydro.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Hydro](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- [HydroTurbineType::HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON](#) [value](#) ("HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS", [HydroTurbineType::HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS](#)) [.value](#)("HYDRO_TURBINE_KAPLAN"
- [HydroTurbineType::HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON](#) [HydroTurbineType::HYDRO_TURBINE_KAPLAN](#) [value](#) ("N_HYDRO_TURBINES", [HydroTurbineType::N_HYDRO_TURBINES](#))
- [&HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("resource_key", [&HydroInputs::resource_key](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("capital_cost"
- [&HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs](#) [&HydroInputs::capital_cost](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("operation_maintenance_↔
_cost_kWh", [&HydroInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("fluid_density_kgm3"
- [&HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs](#) [&HydroInputs::capital_cost](#) [&HydroInputs::fluid_density_kgm3](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("net_head_m", [&HydroInputs::net_head_m](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("reservoir_capacity_m3"
- [&HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs](#) [&HydroInputs::capital_cost](#) [&HydroInputs::fluid_density_kgm3](#) [&HydroInputs::reservoir_capacity_m3](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("init_reservoir_state", [&HydroInputs::init_reservoir_↔
_state](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("turbine_type"
- [&HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs](#) [&HydroInputs::capital_cost](#) [&HydroInputs::fluid_density_kgm3](#) [&HydroInputs::reservoir_capacity_m3](#) [&HydroInputs::turbine_type](#) [def](#) ([pybind11::init](#)())
- [&Hydro::turbine_type](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("fluid_density_kgm3", [&Hydro::fluid_density_kgm3](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("net_↔
_head_m"
- [&Hydro::turbine_type](#) [&Hydro::net_head_m](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("reservoir_capacity_m3", [&Hydro::reservoir_↔
capacity_m3](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("init_reservoir_state"
- [&Hydro::turbine_type](#) [&Hydro::net_head_m](#) [&Hydro::init_reservoir_state](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("stored_volume_↔
m3", [&Hydro::stored_volume_m3](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("minimum_power_kW"
- [&Hydro::turbine_type](#) [&Hydro::net_head_m](#) [&Hydro::init_reservoir_state](#) [&Hydro::minimum_power_kW](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("minimum_flow_m3hr", [&Hydro::minimum_flow_m3hr](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("maximum_flow_m3hr"
- [&Hydro::turbine_type](#) [&Hydro::net_head_m](#) [&Hydro::init_reservoir_state](#) [&Hydro::minimum_power_kW](#) [&Hydro::maximum_flow_m3hr](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("turbine_flow_vec_m3hr", [&Hydro::turbine_flow_vec_m3hr](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("spill_rate_vec_m3hr"

5.24.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Hydro](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Hydro](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.24.2 Function Documentation

5.24.2.1 `def()`

```
& HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs & HydroInputs::capital_cost & HydroInputs::fluid_density_kgm3  
& HydroInputs::reservoir_capacity_m3 & HydroInputs::turbine_type def (   
    pybind11::init() )
```

5.24.2.2 `def_readwrite()` [1/9]

```
& Hydro::turbine_type def_readwrite (   
    "fluid_density_kgm3" ,   
    &Hydro::fluid_density_kgm3 )
```

5.24.2.3 `def_readwrite()` [2/9]

```
& HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs & HydroInputs::capital_cost & HydroInputs::fluid_density_kgm3  
& HydroInputs::reservoir_capacity_m3 def_readwrite (   
    "init_reservoir_state" ,   
    &HydroInputs::init_reservoir_state )
```

5.24.2.4 `def_readwrite()` [3/9]

```
& Hydro::turbine_type & Hydro::net_head_m & Hydro::init_reservoir_state & Hydro::minimum_power_kW  
def_readwrite (   
    "minimum_flow_m3hr" ,   
    &Hydro::minimum_flow_m3hr )
```

5.24.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/9]

```
& HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs & HydroInputs::capital_cost & HydroInputs::fluid_density_kgm3
def_readwrite (
    "net_head_m" ,
    &HydroInputs::net_head_m )
```

5.24.2.6 def_readwrite() [5/9]

```
& HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs & HydroInputs::capital_cost def_readwrite (
    "operation_maintenance_cost_kWh" ,
    &HydroInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh )
```

5.24.2.7 def_readwrite() [6/9]

```
& Hydro::turbine_type & Hydro::net_head_m def_readwrite (
    "reservoir_capacity_m3" ,
    &Hydro::reservoir_capacity_m3 )
```

5.24.2.8 def_readwrite() [7/9]

```
& HydroInputs::noncombustion_inputs def_readwrite (
    "resource_key" ,
    &HydroInputs::resource_key )
```

5.24.2.9 def_readwrite() [8/9]

```
& Hydro::turbine_type & Hydro::net_head_m & Hydro::init_reservoir_state def_readwrite (
    "stored_volume_m3" ,
    &Hydro::stored_volume_m3 )
```

5.24.2.10 def_readwrite() [9/9]

```
& Hydro::turbine_type & Hydro::net_head_m & Hydro::init_reservoir_state & Hydro::minimum_power_kW
& Hydro::maximum_flow_m3hr def_readwrite (
    "turbine_flow_vec_m3hr" ,
    &Hydro::turbine_flow_vec_m3hr )
```

5.24.2.11 value() [1/2]

```
HydroTurbineType::HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON value (
    "HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS" ,
    HydroTurbineType::HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS )
```

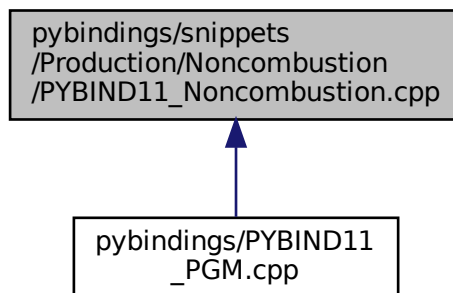
5.24.2.12 value() [2/2]

```
HydroTurbineType::HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON HydroTurbineType::HYDRO_TURBINE_KAPLAN value (
    "N_HYDRO_TURBINES" ,
    HydroTurbineType::N_HYDRO_TURBINES )
```

5.25 pybindings/snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Noncombustion.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Noncombustion](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- [NoncombustionType::HYDRO](#) [value](#) ("N_NONCOMBUSTION_TYPES", [NoncombustionType::N_](#)
NONCOMBUSTION_TYPES)
- [&NoncombustionInputs::production_inputs](#) [def](#) (pybind11::init())

5.25.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Noncombustion](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Noncombustion](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.25.2 Function Documentation

5.25.2.1 def()

```
& NoncombustionInputs::production_inputs def (
    pybind11::init() )
```

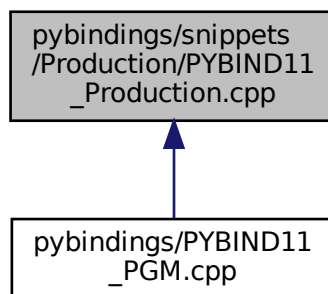
5.25.2.2 value()

```
NoncombustionType::HYDRO value (
    "N_NONCOMBUSTION_TYPES" ,
    NoncombustionType::N_NONCOMBUSTION_TYPES )
```

5.26 pybindings/snippets/Production/PYBIND11_Production.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Production](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- `&ProductionInputs::print_flag def_readwrite ("is_sunk", &ProductionInputs::is_sunk) .def_readwrite("capacity_kW"`
- `&ProductionInputs::print_flag &ProductionInputs::capacity_kW def_readwrite ("nominal_inflation_annual",`
`&ProductionInputs::nominal_inflation_annual) .def_readwrite("nominal_discount_annual"`
- `&ProductionInputs::print_flag &ProductionInputs::capacity_kW &ProductionInputs::nominal_discount_annual`
`def_readwrite ("replace_running_hrs", &ProductionInputs::replace_running_hrs) .def_readwrite("path_2_↵`
`normalized_production_time_series"`
- `&ProductionInputs::print_flag &ProductionInputs::capacity_kW &ProductionInputs::nominal_discount_annual`
`&ProductionInputs::path_2_normalized_production_time_series def (pybind11::init())`
- `&Production::interpolator def_readwrite ("print_flag", &Production::print_flag) .def_readwrite("is_running"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running def_readwrite ("is_sunk", &Production::is_sunk) .def_↵`
`readwrite("normalized_production_series_given"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given`
`def_readwrite ("n_points", &Production::n_points) .def_readwrite("n_starts"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given`
`&Production::n_starts def_readwrite ("n_replacements", &Production::n_replacements) .def_readwrite("n_↵`
`years"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given`
`&Production::n_starts &Production::n_years def_readwrite ("running_hours", &Production::running_hours)`
`.def_readwrite("replace_running_hrs"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given`
`&Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs def_readwrite ("capacity_↵`
`kW", &Production::capacity_kW) .def_readwrite("nominal_inflation_annual"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given`
`&Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs &Production::nominal_inflation_annual`
`def_readwrite ("nominal_discount_annual", &Production::nominal_discount_annual) .def_readwrite("real_↵`
`discount_annual"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given`
`&Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs &Production::nominal_inflation_annual`
`&Production::real_discount_annual def_readwrite ("capital_cost", &Production::capital_cost) .def_↵`
`readwrite("operation_maintenance_cost_kWh"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given`
`&Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs &Production::nominal_inflation_annual`
`&Production::real_discount_annual &Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh def_readwrite ("net_↵`
`present_cost", &Production::net_present_cost) .def_readwrite("total_dispatch_kWh"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given`
`&Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs &Production::nominal_inflation_annual`
`&Production::real_discount_annual &Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &Production::total_dispatch_kWh`
`def_readwrite ("levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh", &Production::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh) .def_↵`
`readwrite("type_str"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given`
`&Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs &Production::nominal_inflation_annual`
`&Production::real_discount_annual &Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &Production::total_dispatch_kWh`
`&Production::type_str def_readwrite ("path_2_normalized_production_time_series", &Production::path_2_↵`
`normalized_production_time_series) .def_readwrite("is_running_vec"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given`
`&Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs &Production::nominal_inflation_annual`
`&Production::real_discount_annual &Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &Production::total_dispatch_kWh`
`&Production::type_str &Production::is_running_vec def_readwrite ("normalized_production_vec", &Production_↵`
`::normalized_production_vec) .def_readwrite("production_vec_kW"`
- `&Production::interpolator &Production::is_running &Production::normalized_production_series_given`
`&Production::n_starts &Production::n_years &Production::replace_running_hrs &Production::nominal_inflation_annual`
`&Production::real_discount_annual &Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &Production::total_dispatch_kWh`
`&Production::type_str &Production::is_running_vec &Production::production_vec_kW def_readwrite`
`("dispatch_vec_kW", &Production::dispatch_vec_kW) .def_readwrite("storage_vec_kW"`

- `&Production::interpolator` `&Production::is_running` `&Production::normalized_production_series_given`
`&Production::n_starts` `&Production::n_years` `&Production::replace_running_hrs` `&Production::nominal_inflation_annual`
`&Production::real_discount_annual` `&Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&Production::total_dispatch_kWh`
`&Production::type_str` `&Production::is_running_vec` `&Production::production_vec_kW` `&Production::storage_vec_kW`
`def_readwrite` ("curtailment_vec_kW", `&Production::curtailment_vec_kW`) `.def_readwrite`("capital_cost_vec"

5.26.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the `Production` class. Intended to be `#include'd` in `PYBIND11_PGM.cpp`.

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the `Production` class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.26.2 Function Documentation

5.26.2.1 `def()`

```
& ProductionInputs::print_flag & ProductionInputs::capacity_kW & ProductionInputs::nominal_discount_annual
& ProductionInputs::path_2_normalized_production_time_series def (
    pybind11::init() )
```

5.26.2.2 `def_readwrite()` [1/17]

```
& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs def_readwrite (
    "capacity_kW" ,
    &Production::capacity_kW )
```

5.26.2.3 `def_readwrite()` [2/17]

```
& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
& Production::real_discount_annual def_readwrite (
    "capital_cost" ,
    &Production::capital_cost )
```

5.26.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/17]

```

& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
& Production::real_discount_annual & Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & Production::total_dispatch_k
& Production::type_str & Production::is_running_vec & Production::production_vec_kW & Production::storage_vec
def_readwrite (
    "curtailment_vec_kW" ,
    &Production::curtailment_vec_kW )

```

5.26.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/17]

```

& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
& Production::real_discount_annual & Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & Production::total_dispatch_k
& Production::type_str & Production::is_running_vec & Production::production_vec_kW def_readwrite (
readwrite (
    "dispatch_vec_kW" ,
    &Production::dispatch_vec_kW )

```

5.26.2.6 def_readwrite() [5/17]

```

& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running def_readwrite (
    "is_sunk" ,
    &Production::is_sunk )

```

5.26.2.7 def_readwrite() [6/17]

```

& ProductionInputs::print_flag def_readwrite (
    "is_sunk" ,
    &ProductionInputs::is_sunk )

```

5.26.2.8 def_readwrite() [7/17]

```

& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
& Production::real_discount_annual & Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & Production::total_dispatch_k
def_readwrite (
    "levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh" ,
    &Production::levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh )

```

5.26.2.9 def_readwrite() [8/17]

```
& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
def_readwrite (
    "n_points" ,
    &Production::n_points )
```

5.26.2.10 def_readwrite() [9/17]

```
& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts def_readwrite (
    "n_replacements" ,
    &Production::n_replacements )
```

5.26.2.11 def_readwrite() [10/17]

```
& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
& Production::real_discount_annual & Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh def_readwrite
(
    "net_present_cost" ,
    &Production::net_present_cost )
```

5.26.2.12 def_readwrite() [11/17]

```
& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
def_readwrite (
    "nominal_discount_annual" ,
    &Production::nominal_discount_annual )
```

5.26.2.13 def_readwrite() [12/17]

```
& ProductionInputs::print_flag & ProductionInputs::capacity_kW def_readwrite (
    "nominal_inflation_annual" ,
    &ProductionInputs::nominal_inflation_annual )
```

5.26.2.14 `def_readwrite()` [13/17]

```
& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
& Production::real_discount_annual & Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & Production::total_dispatch_k
& Production::type_str & Production::is_running_vec def_readwrite (
    "normalized_production_vec" ,
    &Production::normalized_production_vec )
```

5.26.2.15 `def_readwrite()` [14/17]

```
& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years & Production::replace_running_hrs & Production::nominal_inflation
& Production::real_discount_annual & Production::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & Production::total_dispatch_k
& Production::type_str def_readwrite (
    "path_2_normalized_production_time_series" ,
    &Production::path_2_normalized_production_time_series )
```

5.26.2.16 `def_readwrite()` [15/17]

```
& Production::interpolator def_readwrite (
    "print_flag" ,
    &Production::print_flag )
```

5.26.2.17 `def_readwrite()` [16/17]

```
& ProductionInputs::print_flag & ProductionInputs::capacity_kW & ProductionInputs::nominal_discount_annual
def_readwrite (
    "replace_running_hrs" ,
    &ProductionInputs::replace_running_hrs )
```

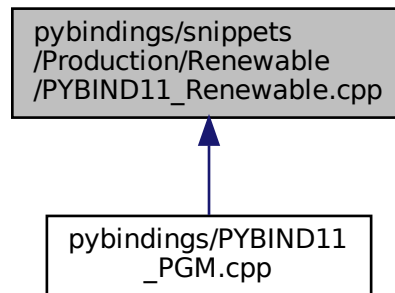
5.26.2.18 `def_readwrite()` [17/17]

```
& Production::interpolator & Production::is_running & Production::normalized_production_series_given
& Production::n_starts & Production::n_years def_readwrite (
    "running_hours" ,
    &Production::running_hours )
```

5.27 pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_↵ Renewable.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Renewable](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- [RenewableType::SOLAR value](#) ("TIDAL", RenewableType::TIDAL) .value("WAVE"
- [RenewableType::SOLAR RenewableType::WAVE value](#) ("WIND", RenewableType::WIND) .value("N_↵
RENEWABLE_TYPES"
- [&RenewableInputs::production_inputs def](#) (pybind11::init())
- [&Renewable::type def_readwrite](#) ("resource_key", &Renewable::resource_key) .def_readwrite("firmness_↵
factor"

5.27.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Renewable](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Renewable](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.27.2 Function Documentation

5.27.2.1 def()

```
& RenewableInputs::production_inputs def (
    pybind11::init() )
```

5.27.2.2 def_readwrite()

```
& Renewable::type def_readwrite (
    "resource_key" ,
    &Renewable::resource_key )
```

5.27.2.3 value() [1/2]

```
RenewableType::SOLAR value (
    "TIDAL" ,
    RenewableType::TIDAL )
```

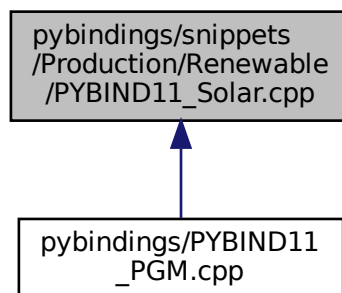
5.27.2.4 value() [2/2]

```
RenewableType::SOLAR RenewableType::WAVE value (
    "WIND" ,
    RenewableType::WIND )
```

5.28 pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Solar.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Solar](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- `SolarPowerProductionModel::SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE` value ("SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED", SolarPowerProductionModel::SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED) .value("N_SOLAR_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS"
- `&SolarInputs::renewable_inputs` def_readwrite ("resource_key", &SolarInputs::resource_key) .def_readwrite("firmness_factor"
- `&SolarInputs::renewable_inputs` &SolarInputs::firmness_factor def_readwrite ("capital_cost", &SolarInputs::capital_cost) .def_readwrite("operation_maintenance_cost_kWh"
- `&SolarInputs::renewable_inputs` &SolarInputs::firmness_factor &SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh def_readwrite ("derating", &SolarInputs::derating) .def_readwrite("julian_day"
- `&SolarInputs::renewable_inputs` &SolarInputs::firmness_factor &SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &SolarInputs::julian_day def_readwrite ("latitude_deg", &SolarInputs::latitude_deg) .def_readwrite("longitude_deg"
- `&SolarInputs::renewable_inputs` &SolarInputs::firmness_factor &SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &SolarInputs::julian_day &SolarInputs::longitude_deg def_readwrite ("panel_azimuth_deg", &SolarInputs::panel_azimuth_deg) .def_readwrite("panel_tilt_deg"
- `&SolarInputs::renewable_inputs` &SolarInputs::firmness_factor &SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &SolarInputs::julian_day &SolarInputs::longitude_deg &SolarInputs::panel_tilt_deg def_readwrite ("albedo_ground_reflectance", &SolarInputs::albedo_ground_reflectance) .def_readwrite("power_model"
- `&SolarInputs::renewable_inputs` &SolarInputs::firmness_factor &SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &SolarInputs::julian_day &SolarInputs::longitude_deg &SolarInputs::panel_tilt_deg &SolarInputs::power_model def (pybind11::init())
- `&Solar::derating` def_readwrite ("power_model", &Solar::power_model) .def_readwrite("power_model_string"

5.28.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the `Solar` class. Intended to be #include'd in `PYBIND11_PGM.cpp`.

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the `Solar` class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.28.2 Function Documentation

5.28.2.1 def()

```
& SolarInputs::renewable_inputs & SolarInputs::firmness_factor & SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
& SolarInputs::julian_day & SolarInputs::longitude_deg & SolarInputs::panel_tilt_deg & SolarInputs::power_model
def (
    pybind11::init() )
```

5.28.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/7]

```
& SolarInputs::renewable_inputs & SolarInputs::firmness_factor & SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
& SolarInputs::julian_day & SolarInputs::longitude_deg & SolarInputs::panel_tilt_deg def_readwrite (
    "albedo_ground_reflectance" ,
    &SolarInputs::albedo_ground_reflectance )
```


5.28.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/7]

```
& SolarInputs::renewable_inputs & SolarInputs::firmness_factor def_readwrite (
    "capital_cost" ,
    &SolarInputs::capital_cost )
```

5.28.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/7]

```
& SolarInputs::renewable_inputs & SolarInputs::firmness_factor & SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
def_readwrite (
    "derating" ,
    &SolarInputs::derating )
```

5.28.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/7]

```
& SolarInputs::renewable_inputs & SolarInputs::firmness_factor & SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
& SolarInputs::julian_day def_readwrite (
    "latitude_deg" ,
    &SolarInputs::latitude_deg )
```

5.28.2.6 def_readwrite() [5/7]

```
& SolarInputs::renewable_inputs & SolarInputs::firmness_factor & SolarInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
& SolarInputs::julian_day & SolarInputs::longitude_deg def_readwrite (
    "panel_azimuth_deg" ,
    &SolarInputs::panel_azimuth_deg )
```

5.28.2.7 def_readwrite() [6/7]

```
& Solar::derating def_readwrite (
    "power_model" ,
    &Solar::power_model )
```

5.28.2.8 def_readwrite() [7/7]

```
& SolarInputs::renewable_inputs def_readwrite (
    "resource_key" ,
    &SolarInputs::resource_key )
```

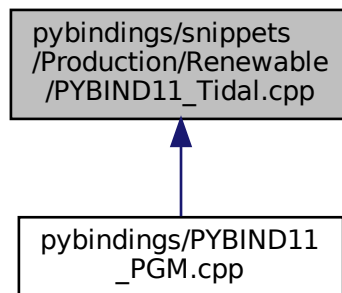
5.28.2.9 value()

```
SolarPowerProductionModel::SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE value (
    "SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED" ,
    SolarPowerProductionModel::SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED )
```

5.29 pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Tidal.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Tidal](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- [TidalPowerProductionModel::TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC](#) [value](#) ("TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL", [TidalPowerProductionModel::TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL](#)) [.value](#)("TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP"
- [TidalPowerProductionModel::TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC](#) [TidalPowerProductionModel::TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP](#) [value](#) ("N_TIDAL_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS", [TidalPowerProductionModel::N_TIDAL_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS](#))
- [&TidalInputs::renewable_inputs](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("resource_key", [&TidalInputs::resource_key](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("firmness_factor"
- [&TidalInputs::renewable_inputs](#) [&TidalInputs::firmness_factor](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("capital_cost", [&TidalInputs::capital_cost](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("operation_maintenance_cost_kWh"
- [&TidalInputs::renewable_inputs](#) [&TidalInputs::firmness_factor](#) [&TidalInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("design_speed_ms", [&TidalInputs::design_speed_ms](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("power_model"
- [&TidalInputs::renewable_inputs](#) [&TidalInputs::firmness_factor](#) [&TidalInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh](#) [&TidalInputs::power_model](#) [def](#) (pybind11::init())
- [&Tidal::design_speed_ms](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("power_model", [&Tidal::power_model](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("power_model_string"

5.29.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Tidal](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Tidal](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.29.2 Function Documentation

5.29.2.1 `def()`

```
& TidalInputs::renewable_inputs & TidalInputs::firmness_factor & TidalInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh  
& TidalInputs::power_model def (  
    pybind11::init() )
```

5.29.2.2 `def_readwrite()` [1/4]

```
& TidalInputs::renewable_inputs & TidalInputs::firmness_factor def_readwrite (  
    "capital_cost" ,  
    &TidalInputs::capital_cost )
```

5.29.2.3 `def_readwrite()` [2/4]

```
& TidalInputs::renewable_inputs & TidalInputs::firmness_factor & TidalInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh  
def_readwrite (  
    "design_speed_ms" ,  
    &TidalInputs::design_speed_ms )
```

5.29.2.4 `def_readwrite()` [3/4]

```
& Tidal::design_speed_ms def_readwrite (  
    "power_model" ,  
    &Tidal::power_model )
```

5.29.2.5 `def_readwrite()` [4/4]

```
& TidalInputs::renewable_inputs def_readwrite (
    "resource_key" ,
    &TidalInputs::resource_key )
```

5.29.2.6 `value()` [1/2]

```
TidalPowerProductionModel::TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC TidalPowerProductionModel::TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP
value (
    "N_TIDAL_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS" ,
    TidalPowerProductionModel::N_TIDAL_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS )
```

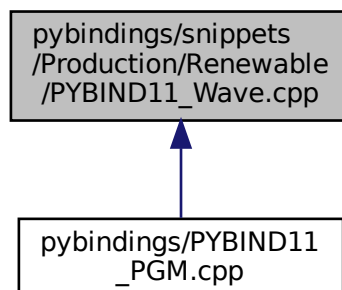
5.29.2.7 `value()` [2/2]

```
TidalPowerProductionModel::TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC value (
    "TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL" ,
    TidalPowerProductionModel::TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL )
```

5.30 `pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wave.cpp` File Reference

Bindings file for the [Wave](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- `WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN` `value` ("WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID", `WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID`) `.value`("WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP"
- `WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN` `WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP` `value` ("N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS", `WavePowerProductionModel::N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS`)
- `&WaveInputs::renewable_inputs` `def_readwrite` ("resource_key", `&WaveInputs::resource_key`) `.def_readwrite`("firmness_factor"
- `&WaveInputs::renewable_inputs` `&WaveInputs::firmness_factor` `def_readwrite` ("capital_cost", `&WaveInputs::capital_cost`) `.def_readwrite`("operation_maintenance_cost_kWh"
- `&WaveInputs::renewable_inputs` `&WaveInputs::firmness_factor` `&WaveInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `def_readwrite` ("design_significant_wave_height_m", `&WaveInputs::design_significant_wave_height_m`) `.def_readwrite`("design_energy_period_s"
- `&WaveInputs::renewable_inputs` `&WaveInputs::firmness_factor` `&WaveInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&WaveInputs::design_energy_period_s` `def_readwrite` ("power_model", `&WaveInputs::power_model`) `.def_readwrite`("path_2_normalized_performance_matrix"
- `&WaveInputs::renewable_inputs` `&WaveInputs::firmness_factor` `&WaveInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&WaveInputs::design_energy_period_s` `&WaveInputs::path_2_normalized_performance_matrix` `def` (`pybind11::init()`)
- `&Wave::design_significant_wave_height_m` `def_readwrite` ("design_energy_period_s", `&Wave::design_energy_period_s`) `.def_readwrite`("power_model"

5.30.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the `Wave` class. Intended to be `#include'd` in `PYBIND11_PGM.cpp`.

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs `pybind11` how to build Python bindings for the `Wave` class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.30.2 Function Documentation

5.30.2.1 `def()`

```
& WaveInputs::renewable_inputs & WaveInputs::firmness_factor & WaveInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
& WaveInputs::design_energy_period_s & WaveInputs::path_2_normalized_performance_matrix def (
    pybind11::init() )
```

5.30.2.2 `def_readwrite()` [1/5]

```
& WaveInputs::renewable_inputs & WaveInputs::firmness_factor def_readwrite (
    "capital_cost" ,
    &WaveInputs::capital_cost )
```

5.30.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/5]

```
& Wave::design_significant_wave_height_m def_readwrite (
    "design_energy_period_s" ,
    &Wave::design_energy_period_s )
```

5.30.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/5]

```
& WaveInputs::renewable_inputs & WaveInputs::firmness_factor & WaveInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
def_readwrite (
    "design_significant_wave_height_m" ,
    &WaveInputs::design_significant_wave_height_m )
```

5.30.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/5]

```
& WaveInputs::renewable_inputs & WaveInputs::firmness_factor & WaveInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
& WaveInputs::design_energy_period_s def_readwrite (
    "power_model" ,
    &WaveInputs::power_model )
```

5.30.2.6 def_readwrite() [5/5]

```
& WaveInputs::renewable_inputs def_readwrite (
    "resource_key" ,
    &WaveInputs::resource_key )
```

5.30.2.7 value() [1/2]

```
WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP
value (
    "N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS" ,
    WavePowerProductionModel::N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS )
```

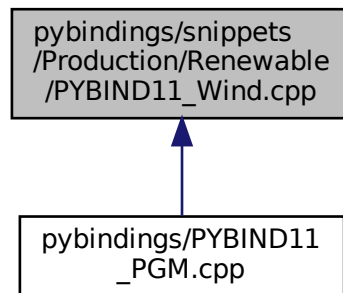
5.30.2.8 value() [2/2]

```
WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN value (
    "WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID" ,
    WavePowerProductionModel::WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID )
```

5.31 pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wind.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Wind](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- [WindPowerProductionModel::WIND_POWER_CUBIC](#) [value](#) ("WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL", [WindPowerProductionModel::WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL](#)) [.value](#)("WIND_POWER_LOOKUP")
- [WindPowerProductionModel::WIND_POWER_CUBIC](#) [WindPowerProductionModel::WIND_POWER_LOOKUP](#) [value](#) ("N_WIND_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS", [WindPowerProductionModel::N_WIND_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS](#))
- [&WindInputs::renewable_inputs](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("resource_key", [&WindInputs::resource_key](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("firmness_factor")
- [&WindInputs::renewable_inputs](#) [&WindInputs::firmness_factor](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("capital_cost", [&WindInputs::capital_cost](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("operation_maintenance_cost_kWh")
- [&WindInputs::renewable_inputs](#) [&WindInputs::firmness_factor](#) [&WindInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("design_speed_ms", [&WindInputs::design_speed_ms](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("power_model")
- [&WindInputs::renewable_inputs](#) [&WindInputs::firmness_factor](#) [&WindInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh](#) [&WindInputs::power_model](#) [def](#) (pybind11::init())
- [&Wind::design_speed_ms](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("power_model", [&Wind::power_model](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("power_model_string")

5.31.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Wind](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Wind](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.31.2 Function Documentation

5.31.2.1 def()

```
& WindInputs::renewable_inputs & WindInputs::firmness_factor & WindInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh  
& WindInputs::power_model def (   
    pybind11::init() )
```

5.31.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/4]

```
& WindInputs::renewable_inputs & WindInputs::firmness_factor def_readwrite (   
    "capital_cost" ,   
    &WindInputs::capital_cost )
```

5.31.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/4]

```
& WindInputs::renewable_inputs & WindInputs::firmness_factor & WindInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh  
def_readwrite (   
    "design_speed_ms" ,   
    &WindInputs::design_speed_ms )
```

5.31.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/4]

```
& Wind::design_speed_ms def_readwrite (   
    "power_model" ,   
    &Wind::power_model )
```

5.31.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/4]

```
& WindInputs::renewable_inputs def_readwrite (   
    "resource_key" ,   
    &WindInputs::resource_key )
```


5.31.2.6 value() [1/2]

```
WindPowerProductionModel::WIND_POWER_CUBIC WindPowerProductionModel::WIND_POWER_LOOKUP value (
    "N_WIND_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS" ,
    WindPowerProductionModel::N_WIND_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS )
```

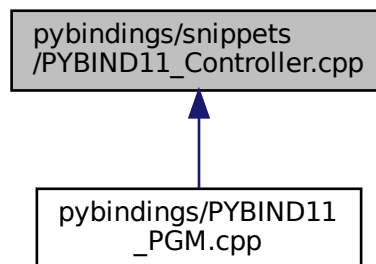
5.31.2.7 value() [2/2]

```
WindPowerProductionModel::WIND_POWER_CUBIC value (
    "WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL" ,
    WindPowerProductionModel::WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL )
```

5.32 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Controller.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Controller](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- [ControlMode::LOAD_FOLLOWING](#) [value](#) ("CYCLE_CHARGING", [ControlMode::CYCLE_CHARGING](#))
[.value](#)("N_CONTROL_MODES"
- [&Controller::control_mode](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("control_string", [&Controller::control_string](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("firm←
 _dispatch_ratio"
- [&Controller::control_mode](#) [&Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("load_reserve_ratio", [&Controller←
 ::load_reserve_ratio](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("net_load_vec_kW"
- [&Controller::control_mode](#) [&Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio](#) [&Controller::net_load_vec_kW](#) [def_readwrite](#)
 ("missed_load_vec_kW", [&Controller::missed_load_vec_kW](#)) [.def_readwrite](#)("combustion_map"
- [&Controller::control_mode](#) [&Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio](#) [&Controller::net_load_vec_kW](#) [&Controller::combustion_map](#)
[def](#) ([pybind11::init](#)<>()) [.def](#)("setControlMode"
- [&Controller::control_mode](#) [&Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio](#) [&Controller::net_load_vec_kW](#) [&Controller::combustion_map](#)
[&Controller::setControlMode](#) [def](#) ("init", [&Controller::init](#)) [.def](#)("applyDispatchControl"
- [&Controller::control_mode](#) [&Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio](#) [&Controller::net_load_vec_kW](#) [&Controller::combustion_map](#)
[&Controller::setControlMode](#) [&Controller::applyDispatchControl](#) [def](#) ("clear", [&Controller::clear](#))

5.32.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Controller](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Controller](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.32.2 Function Documentation

5.32.2.1 `def()` [1/3]

```
& Controller::control_mode & Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio & Controller::net_load_vec_kW &
Controller::combustion_map & Controller::setControlMode & Controller::applyDispatchControl def
(
    "clear" ,
    &Controller::clear )
```

5.32.2.2 `def()` [2/3]

```
& Controller::control_mode & Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio & Controller::net_load_vec_kW &
Controller::combustion_map & Controller::setControlMode def (
    "init" ,
    &Controller::init )
```

5.32.2.3 `def()` [3/3]

```
& Controller::control_mode & Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio & Controller::net_load_vec_kW &
Controller::combustion_map def (
    pybind11::init<> () )
```

5.32.2.4 `def_readwrite()` [1/3]

```
& Controller::control_mode def_readwrite (
    "control_string" ,
    &Controller::control_string )
```

5.32.2.5 `def_readwrite()` [2/3]

```
& Controller::control_mode & Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio def_readwrite (
    "load_reserve_ratio" ,
    &Controller::load_reserve_ratio )
```

5.32.2.6 `def_readwrite()` [3/3]

```
& Controller::control_mode & Controller::firm_dispatch_ratio & Controller::net_load_vec_kW
def_readwrite (
    "missed_load_vec_kW" ,
    &Controller::missed_load_vec_kW )
```

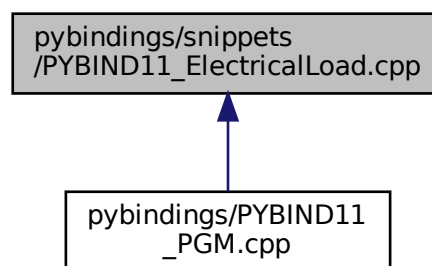
5.32.2.7 `value()`

```
ControlMode::LOAD_FOLLOWING value (
    "CYCLE_CHARGING" ,
    ControlMode::CYCLE_CHARGING )
```

5.33 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_ElectricalLoad.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class. Intended to be `#include'd` in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- `&ElectricalLoad::n_points def_readwrite ("n_years", &ElectricalLoad::n_years) .def_readwrite("min_load_kW"`
- `&ElectricalLoad::n_points &ElectricalLoad::min_load_kW def_readwrite ("mean_load_kW", &ElectricalLoad::mean_load_kW) .def_readwrite("max_load_kW"`
- `&ElectricalLoad::n_points &ElectricalLoad::min_load_kW &ElectricalLoad::max_load_kW def_readwrite ("path_2_electrical_load_time_series", &ElectricalLoad::path_2_electrical_load_time_series) .def_readwrite("time_vec_hrs"`
- `&ElectricalLoad::n_points &ElectricalLoad::min_load_kW &ElectricalLoad::max_load_kW &ElectricalLoad::time_vec_hrs def_readwrite ("dt_vec_hrs", &ElectricalLoad::dt_vec_hrs) .def_readwrite("load_vec_kW"`

5.33.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the `ElectricalLoad` class. Intended to be `#include'd` in `PYBIND11_PGM.cpp`.

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the `ElectricalLoad` class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.33.2 Function Documentation

5.33.2.1 `def_readwrite()` [1/4]

```
& ElectricalLoad::n_points & ElectricalLoad::min_load_kW & ElectricalLoad::max_load_kW & ElectricalLoad::time_vec_hrs
def_readwrite (
    "dt_vec_hrs" ,
    &ElectricalLoad::dt_vec_hrs )
```

5.33.2.2 `def_readwrite()` [2/4]

```
& ElectricalLoad::n_points & ElectricalLoad::min_load_kW def_readwrite (
    "mean_load_kW" ,
    &ElectricalLoad::mean_load_kW )
```

5.33.2.3 `def_readwrite()` [3/4]

```
& ElectricalLoad::n_points def_readwrite (
    "n_years" ,
    &ElectricalLoad::n_years )
```

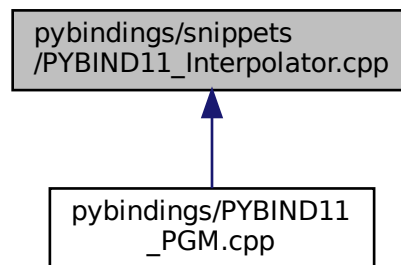
5.33.2.4 def_readwrite() [4/4]

```
& ElectricalLoad::n_points & ElectricalLoad::min_load_kW & ElectricalLoad::max_load_kW def_readwrite (
    "path_2_electrical_load_time_series" ,
    &ElectricalLoad::path_2_electrical_load_time_series )
```

5.34 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Interpolator.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Interpolator](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- [&InterpolatorStruct1D::n_points](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("x_vec", &InterpolatorStruct1D::x_vec) [.def_readwrite](#) ("min_x"
- [&InterpolatorStruct1D::n_points](#) [&InterpolatorStruct1D::min_x](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("max_x", &InterpolatorStruct1D::max_x) [.def_readwrite](#) ("y_vec"
- [&InterpolatorStruct1D::n_points](#) [&InterpolatorStruct1D::min_x](#) [&InterpolatorStruct1D::y_vec](#) [def](#) (pybind11::init())
- [&InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("n_cols", &InterpolatorStruct2D::n_cols) [.def_readwrite](#) ("x_vec"
- [&InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows](#) [&InterpolatorStruct2D::x_vec](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("min_x", &InterpolatorStruct2D::min_x) [.def_readwrite](#) ("max_x"
- [&InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows](#) [&InterpolatorStruct2D::x_vec](#) [&InterpolatorStruct2D::max_x](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("y_vec", &InterpolatorStruct2D::y_vec) [.def_readwrite](#) ("min_y"
- [&InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows](#) [&InterpolatorStruct2D::x_vec](#) [&InterpolatorStruct2D::max_x](#) [&InterpolatorStruct2D::min_y](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("max_y", &InterpolatorStruct2D::max_y) [.def_readwrite](#) ("z_matrix"
- [&Interpolator::interp_map_1D](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("path_map_1D", &Interpolator::path_map_1D) [.def_readwrite](#) ("interp_map_2D"

5.34.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Interpolator](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Interpolator](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.34.2 Function Documentation

5.34.2.1 def()

```
& InterpolatorStruct1D::n_points & InterpolatorStruct1D::min_x & InterpolatorStruct1D::y_vec  
def (  
    pybind11::init() )
```

5.34.2.2 def_readwrite() [1/7]

```
& InterpolatorStruct1D::n_points & InterpolatorStruct1D::min_x def_readwrite (  
    "max_x" ,  
    &InterpolatorStruct1D::max_x )
```

5.34.2.3 def_readwrite() [2/7]

```
& InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows & InterpolatorStruct2D::x_vec & InterpolatorStruct2D::max_x &  
InterpolatorStruct2D::min_y def_readwrite (  
    "max_y" ,  
    &InterpolatorStruct2D::max_y )
```

5.34.2.4 def_readwrite() [3/7]

```
& InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows & InterpolatorStruct2D::x_vec def_readwrite (  
    "min_x" ,  
    &InterpolatorStruct2D::min_x )
```

5.34.2.5 def_readwrite() [4/7]

```
& InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows def_readwrite (  
    "n_cols" ,  
    &InterpolatorStruct2D::n_cols )
```

5.34.2.6 `def_readwrite()` [5/7]

```
& Interpolator::interp_map_1D def_readwrite (
    "path_map_1D" ,
    &Interpolator::path_map_1D )
```

5.34.2.7 `def_readwrite()` [6/7]

```
& InterpolatorStruct1D::n_points def_readwrite (
    "x_vec" ,
    &InterpolatorStruct1D::x_vec )
```

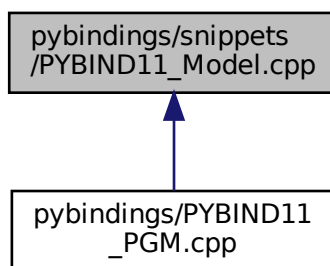
5.34.2.8 `def_readwrite()` [7/7]

```
& InterpolatorStruct2D::n_rows & InterpolatorStruct2D::x_vec & InterpolatorStruct2D::max_x
def_readwrite (
    "y_vec" ,
    &InterpolatorStruct2D::y_vec )
```

5.35 `pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Model.cpp` File Reference

Bindings file for the `Model` class. Intended to be #include'd in `PYBIND11_PGM.cpp`.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

**Functions**

- `&ModelInputs::path_2_electrical_load_time_series def_readwrite` ("control_mode", &ModelInputs::control_mode) .def_readwrite("firm_dispatch_ratio"

Variables

- `&ModelInputs::path_2_electrical_load_time_series` `&ModelInputs::firm_dispatch_ratio` `def_readwrite("load_reserve_ratio", &ModelInputs::load_reserve_ratio)` `.def(pybind11 &Model::total_fuel_consumed_L` `def_readwrite("total_emissions", &Model::total_emissions)` `.def_readwrite("net_present_cost"`

5.35.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the `Model` class. Intended to be `#include'd` in `PYBIND11_PGM.cpp`.

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the `Model` class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.35.2 Function Documentation

5.35.2.1 `def_readwrite()`

```
& ModelInputs::path_2_electrical_load_time_series def_readwrite (
    "control_mode" ,
    &ModelInputs::control_mode )
```

5.35.3 Variable Documentation

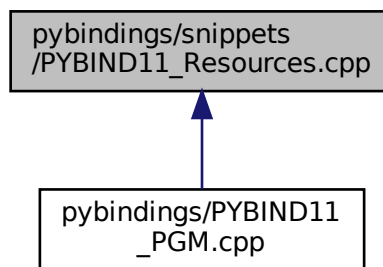
5.35.3.1 `def_readwrite`

```
& ModelInputs::path_2_electrical_load_time_series & ModelInputs::firm_dispatch_ratio def_↵
readwrite ("load_reserve_ratio", &ModelInputs::load_reserve_ratio) .def(pybind11 & Model::total_fuel_consumed
& Model::net_present_cost & Model::total_dispatch_discharge_kWh & Model::controller & Model::resources
& Model::noncombustion_ptr_vec def_readwrite("renewable_ptr_vec", &Model::renewable_ptr_vec)
.def_readwrite("storage_ptr_vec" (
    "total_emissions" ,
    &Model::total_emissions )
```


5.36 pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Resources.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Resources](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- [&Resources::resource_map_1D](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("string_map_1D", &Resources::string_map_1D) .def_readwrite("path_map_1D"
- [&Resources::resource_map_1D](#) &Resources::path_map_1D [def_readwrite](#) ("resource_map_2D", &Resources::resource_map_2D) .def_readwrite("string_map_2D"

5.36.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Resources](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Resources](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.36.2 Function Documentation

5.36.2.1 [def_readwrite\(\)](#) [1/2]

```

& Resources::resource_map_1D & Resources::path_map_1D def_readwrite (
    "resource_map_2D" ,
    &Resources::resource_map_2D )
  
```

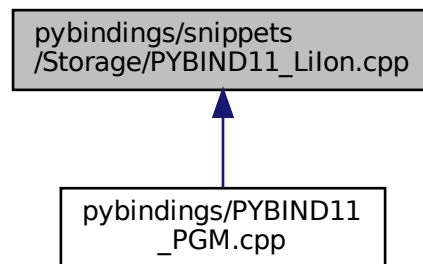
5.36.2.2 def_readwrite() [2/2]

```
& Resources::resource_map_1D def_readwrite (
    "string_map_1D" ,
    &Resources::string_map_1D )
```

5.37 pybindings/snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Lilon.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Lilon](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- [&LilonInputs::storage_inputs](#) [def_readwrite](#) ("capital_cost", &LilonInputs::capital_cost) .[def_readwrite](#)("operation_maintenance_cost_kWh"
- [&LilonInputs::storage_inputs](#) &LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh [def_readwrite](#) ("init_SOC", &LilonInputs::init_SOC) .[def_readwrite](#)("min_SOC"
- [&LilonInputs::storage_inputs](#) &LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &LilonInputs::min_SOC [def_readwrite](#) ("hysteresis_SOC", &LilonInputs::hysteresis_SOC) .[def_readwrite](#)("max_SOC"
- [&LilonInputs::storage_inputs](#) &LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &LilonInputs::min_SOC &LilonInputs::max_SOC [def_readwrite](#) ("charging_efficiency", &LilonInputs::charging_efficiency) .[def_readwrite](#)("discharging_efficiency"
- [&LilonInputs::storage_inputs](#) &LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &LilonInputs::min_SOC &LilonInputs::max_SOC &LilonInputs::discharging_efficiency [def_readwrite](#) ("replace_SOH", &LilonInputs::replace_SOH) .[def_readwrite](#)("power_degradation_flag"
- [&LilonInputs::storage_inputs](#) &LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &LilonInputs::min_SOC &LilonInputs::max_SOC &LilonInputs::discharging_efficiency &LilonInputs::power_degradation_flag [def_readwrite](#) ("degradation_alpha", &LilonInputs::degradation_alpha) .[def_readwrite](#)("degradation_beta"
- [&LilonInputs::storage_inputs](#) &LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &LilonInputs::min_SOC &LilonInputs::max_SOC &LilonInputs::discharging_efficiency &LilonInputs::power_degradation_flag &LilonInputs::degradation_beta [def_readwrite](#) ("degradation_B_hat_cal_0", &LilonInputs::degradation_B_hat_cal_0) .[def_readwrite](#)("degradation_r_cal"
- [&LilonInputs::storage_inputs](#) &LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &LilonInputs::min_SOC &LilonInputs::max_SOC &LilonInputs::discharging_efficiency &LilonInputs::power_degradation_flag &LilonInputs::degradation_beta &LilonInputs::degradation_r_cal [def_readwrite](#) ("degradation_Ea_cal_0", &LilonInputs::degradation_Ea_cal_0) .[def_readwrite](#)("degradation_a_cal"
- [&LilonInputs::storage_inputs](#) &LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh &LilonInputs::min_SOC &LilonInputs::max_SOC &LilonInputs::discharging_efficiency &LilonInputs::power_degradation_flag &LilonInputs::degradation_beta &LilonInputs::degradation_r_cal &LilonInputs::degradation_a_cal [def_readwrite](#) ("degradation_s_cal", &LilonInputs::degradation_s_cal) .[def_readwrite](#)("gas_constant_JmolK"

Variables

- `&LilonInputs::storage_inputs` `&LilonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh` `&LilonInputs::min_SOC` `&LilonInputs::max_SOC` `&LilonInputs::discharging_efficiency` `&LilonInputs::power_degradation_flag` `&LilonInputs::degradation_beta` `&LilonInputs::degradation_r_cal` `&LilonInputs::degradation_a_cal` `&LilonInputs::gas_constant_JmolK` `def_readwrite("gas_constant_JmolK", &LilonInputs::gas_constant_JmolK)` `.def(pybind11 &Lilon::power_degradation_flag` `def_readwrite("dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh", &Lilon::dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh)` `.def_readwrite("dynamic_` `_power_capacity_kW"`

5.37.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Lilon](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Lilon](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.37.2 Function Documentation

5.37.2.1 `def_readwrite()` [1/9]

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs def_readwrite (
    "capital_cost" ,
    &LiIonInputs::capital_cost )
```

5.37.2.2 `def_readwrite()` [2/9]

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & LiIonInputs::min_SOC
& LiIonInputs::max_SOC def_readwrite (
    "charging_efficiency" ,
    &LiIonInputs::charging_efficiency )
```

5.37.2.3 `def_readwrite()` [3/9]

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & LiIonInputs::min_SOC
& LiIonInputs::max_SOC & LiIonInputs::discharging_efficiency & LiIonInputs::power_degradation_flag
def_readwrite (
    "degradation_alpha" ,
    &LiIonInputs::degradation_alpha )
```

5.37.2.4 def_readwrite() [4/9]

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & LiIonInputs::min_SOC
& LiIonInputs::max_SOC & LiIonInputs::discharging_efficiency & LiIonInputs::power_degradation_flag
& LiIonInputs::degradation_beta def_readwrite (
    "degradation_B_hat_cal_0" ,
    &LiIonInputs::degradation_B_hat_cal_0 )
```

5.37.2.5 def_readwrite() [5/9]

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & LiIonInputs::min_SOC
& LiIonInputs::max_SOC & LiIonInputs::discharging_efficiency & LiIonInputs::power_degradation_flag
& LiIonInputs::degradation_beta & LiIonInputs::degradation_r_cal def_readwrite (
    "degradation_Ea_cal_0" ,
    &LiIonInputs::degradation_Ea_cal_0 )
```

5.37.2.6 def_readwrite() [6/9]

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & LiIonInputs::min_SOC
& LiIonInputs::max_SOC & LiIonInputs::discharging_efficiency & LiIonInputs::power_degradation_flag
& LiIonInputs::degradation_beta & LiIonInputs::degradation_r_cal & LiIonInputs::degradation_a_cal
def_readwrite (
    "degradation_s_cal" ,
    &LiIonInputs::degradation_s_cal )
```

5.37.2.7 def_readwrite() [7/9]

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & LiIonInputs::min_SOC
def_readwrite (
    "hysteresis_SOC" ,
    &LiIonInputs::hysteresis_SOC )
```

5.37.2.8 def_readwrite() [8/9]

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh def_readwrite (
    "init_SOC" ,
    &LiIonInputs::init_SOC )
```

5.37.2.9 def_readwrite() [9/9]

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & LiIonInputs::min_SOC
& LiIonInputs::max_SOC & LiIonInputs::discharging_efficiency def_readwrite (
    "replace_SOH" ,
    &LiIonInputs::replace_SOH )
```

5.37.3 Variable Documentation

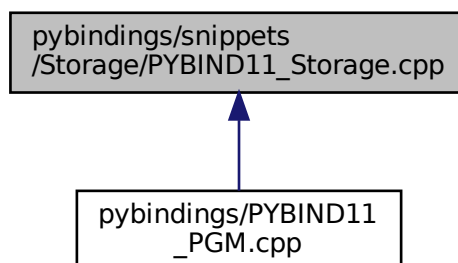
5.37.3.1 def_readwrite

```
& LiIonInputs::storage_inputs & LiIonInputs::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & LiIonInputs::min_SOC
& LiIonInputs::max_SOC & LiIonInputs::discharging_efficiency & LiIonInputs::power_degradation_flag
& LiIonInputs::degradation_beta & LiIonInputs::degradation_r_cal & LiIonInputs::degradation_a_cal
& LiIonInputs::gas_constant_JmolK def_readwrite ("gas_constant_JmolK", &LiIonInputs::gas_↵
constant_JmolK) .def(pybind11 & LiIon::power_degradation_flag & LiIon::dynamic_power_capacity_kW
& LiIon::replace_SOH & LiIon::degradation_beta & LiIon::degradation_r_cal & LiIon::degradation_a_cal
& LiIon::gas_constant_JmolK & LiIon::init_SOC & LiIon::hysteresis_SOC & LiIon::charging_efficiency
def_readwrite("discharging_efficiency", &LiIon::discharging_efficiency) .def_readwrite("SOH_↵
vec" (
    "dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh" ,
    &LiIon::dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh )
```

5.38 pybindings/snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Storage.cpp File Reference

Bindings file for the [Storage](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Functions

- [StorageType::LIION value](#) ("N_STORAGE_TYPES", StorageType::N_STORAGE_TYPES)
- [&StorageInputs::print_flag def_readwrite](#) ("is_sunk", &StorageInputs::is_sunk) .def_readwrite("power_capacity_kW"
- [&StorageInputs::print_flag &StorageInputs::power_capacity_kW def_readwrite](#) ("energy_capacity_kWh", &StorageInputs::energy_capacity_kWh) .def_readwrite("nominal_inflation_annual"

Variables

- [&StorageInputs::print_flag &StorageInputs::power_capacity_kW &StorageInputs::nominal_inflation_annual def_readwrite](#) ("nominal_discount_annual", &StorageInputs::nominal_discount_annual) .def(pybind11 &Storage::type def_readwrite ("interpolator", &Storage::interpolator) .def_readwrite("print_flag"

5.38.1 Detailed Description

Bindings file for the [Storage](#) class. Intended to be #include'd in [PYBIND11_PGM.cpp](#).

Ref: [Jakob \[2023\]](#)

A file which instructs pybind11 how to build Python bindings for the [Storage](#) class. Only public attributes/methods are bound!

5.38.2 Function Documentation

5.38.2.1 def_readwrite() [1/2]

```
& StorageInputs::print_flag & StorageInputs::power_capacity_kW def_readwrite (
    "energy_capacity_kWh" ,
    &StorageInputs::energy_capacity_kWh )
```

5.38.2.2 def_readwrite() [2/2]

```
& StorageInputs::print_flag def_readwrite (
    "is_sunk" ,
    &StorageInputs::is_sunk )
```

5.38.2.3 value()

```
StorageType::LIION value (
    "N_STORAGE_TYPES" ,
    StorageType::N_STORAGE_TYPES )
```

5.38.3 Variable Documentation

5.38.3.1 def_readwrite

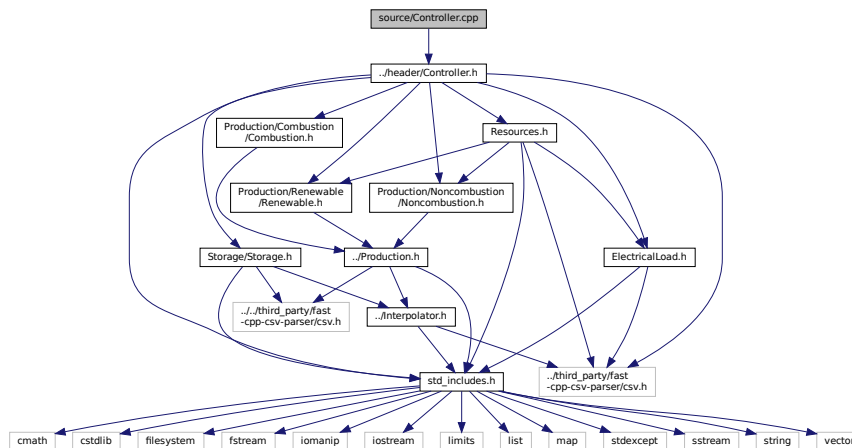
```
& StorageInputs::print_flag & StorageInputs::power_capacity_kW & StorageInputs::nominal_inflation_annual
def_readwrite ("nominal_discount_annual", &StorageInputs::nominal_discount_annual) .def(pybind11
& Storage::type & Storage::print_flag & Storage::is_sunk & Storage::n_replacements & Storage::power_capacity_kW
& Storage::charge_kWh & Storage::nominal_inflation_annual & Storage::real_discount_annual &
Storage::operation_maintenance_cost_kWh & Storage::total_discharge_kWh & Storage::type_str &
Storage::charging_power_vec_kW def_readwrite("discharging_power_vec_kW", &Storage::discharging←
_power_vec_kW) .def_readwrite("capital_cost_vec" (
    "interpolator" ,
    &Storage::interpolator )
```

5.39 source/Controller.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Controller](#) class.

```
#include "../header/Controller.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Controller.cpp:



5.39.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Controller](#) class.

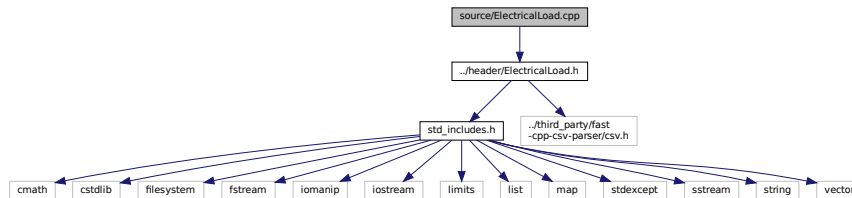
A class which contains a various dispatch control logic. Intended to serve as a component class of [Controller](#).

5.40 source/ElectricalLoad.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

```
#include "../header/ElectricalLoad.h"
```

Include dependency graph for ElectricalLoad.cpp:



5.40.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

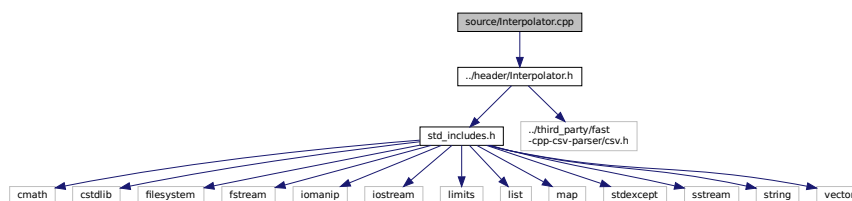
A class which contains time and electrical load data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

5.41 source/Interpolator.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Interpolator](#) class.

```
#include "../header/Interpolator.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Interpolator.cpp:



5.41.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Interpolator](#) class.

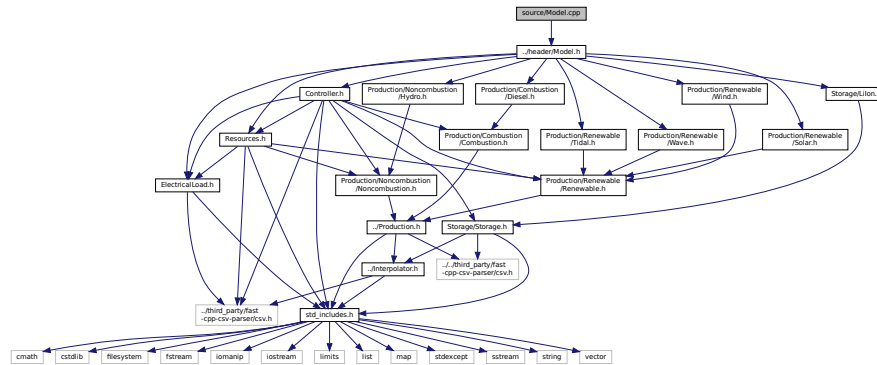
A class which contains interpolation data and functionality. Intended to serve as a component of the [Production](#) and [Storage](#) hierarchies.

5.42 source/Model.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Model](#) class.

```
#include "../header/Model.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Model.cpp:



5.42.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Model](#) class.

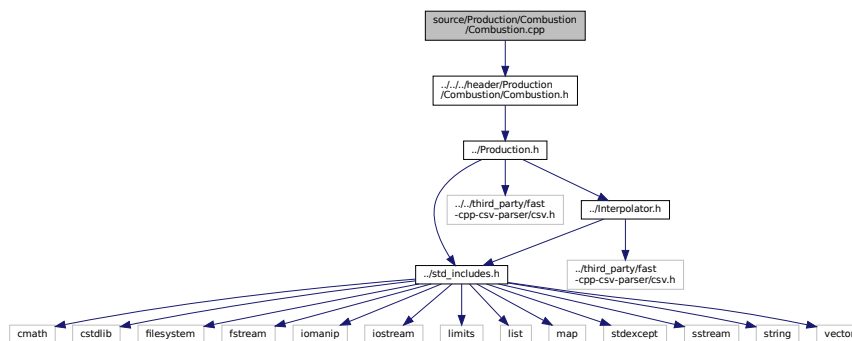
A container class which forms the centre of PGMcpp. The [Model](#) class is intended to serve as the primary user interface with the functionality of PGMcpp, and as such it contains all other classes.

5.43 source/Production/Combustion/Combustion.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Combustion](#) class.

```
#include "../../../header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Combustion.cpp:



5.43.1 Detailed Description

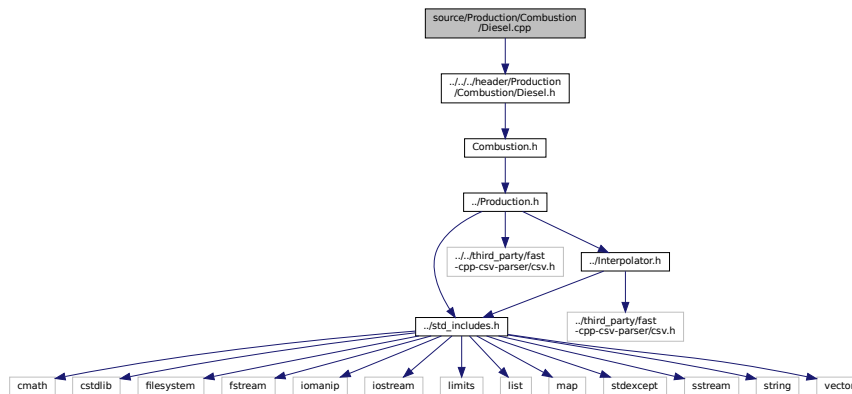
Implementation file for the [Combustion](#) class.

The root of the [Combustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the production of energy by way of combustibles.

5.44 source/Production/Combustion/Diesel.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Diesel](#) class.

```
#include "../../../../../header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h"
Include dependency graph for Diesel.cpp:
```



5.44.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Diesel](#) class.

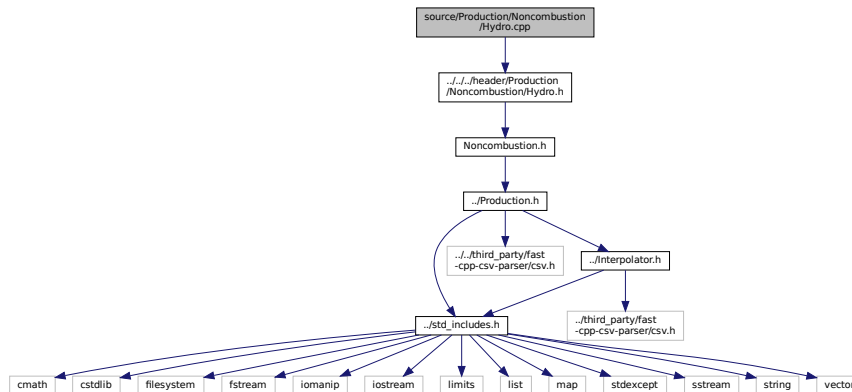
A derived class of the [Combustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a diesel generator.

5.45 source/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Hydro](#) class.

```
#include "../.../header/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Hydro.cpp:



5.45.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Hydro](#) class.

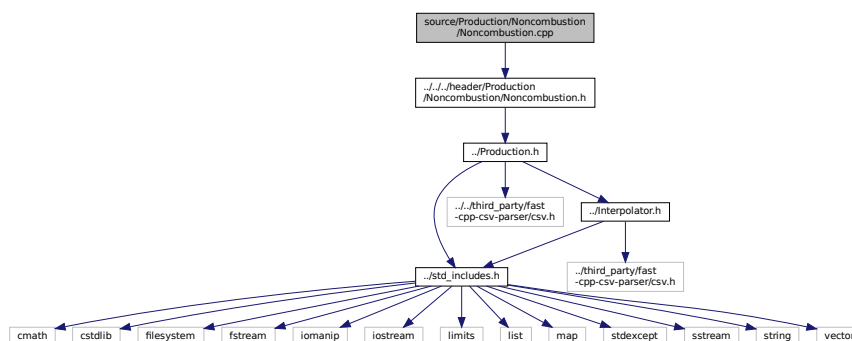
A derived class of the [Noncombustion](#) branch of [Production](#) which models production using a hydroelectric asset (either with reservoir or not).

5.46 source/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Noncombustion](#) class.

```
#include "../.../header/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Noncombustion.cpp:



5.46.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Noncombustion](#) class.

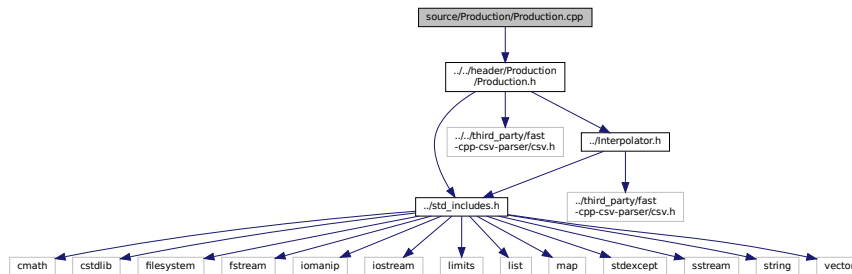
The root of the [Noncombustion](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model controllable production which is not based on combustion.

5.47 source/Production/Production.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Production](#) class.

```
#include "../..../header/Production/Production.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Production.cpp:



5.47.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Production](#) class.

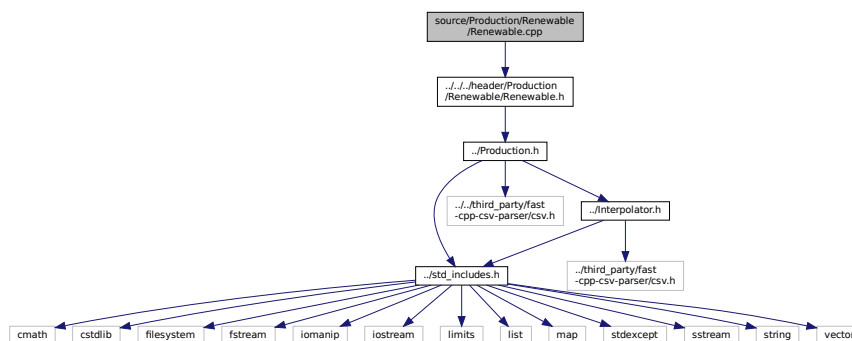
The base class of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the production of energy, be it renewable or otherwise.

5.48 source/Production/Renewable/Renewable.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Renewable](#) class.

```
#include "../..../header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Renewable.cpp:



5.48.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Renewable](#) class.

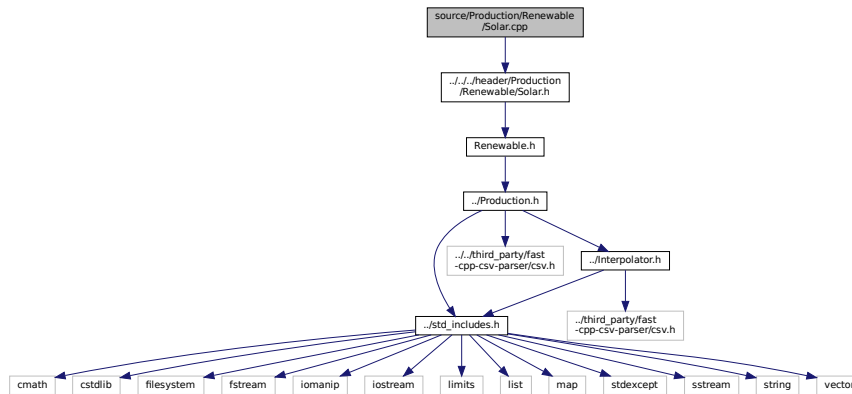
The root of the [Renewable](#) branch of the [Production](#) hierarchy. This branch contains derived classes which model the renewable production of energy.

5.49 source/Production/Renewable/Solar.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Solar](#) class.

```
#include "../.../header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Solar.cpp:



5.49.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Solar](#) class.

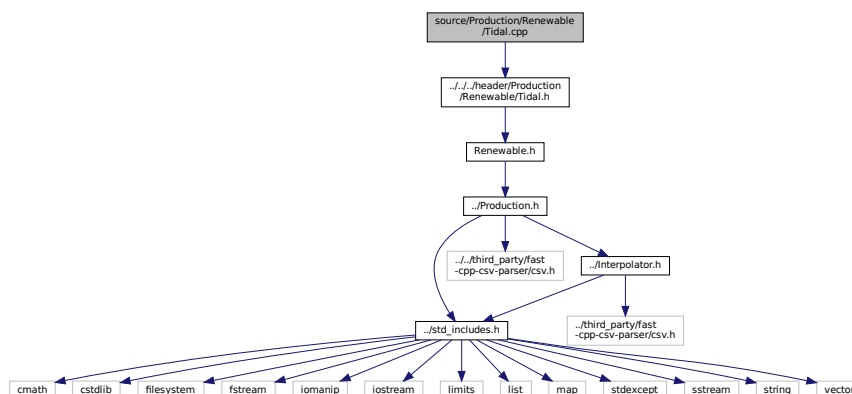
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models solar production.

5.50 source/Production/Renewable/Tidal.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Tidal](#) class.

```
#include "../.../header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Tidal.cpp:



5.50.1 Detailed Description

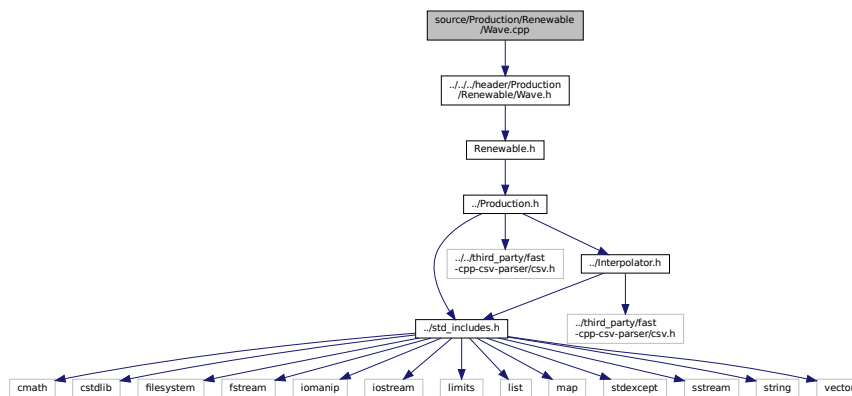
Implementation file for the [Tidal](#) class.

A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models tidal production.

5.51 source/Production/Renewable/Wave.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Wave](#) class.

```
#include "../.../header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h"
Include dependency graph for Wave.cpp:
```



5.51.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Wave](#) class.

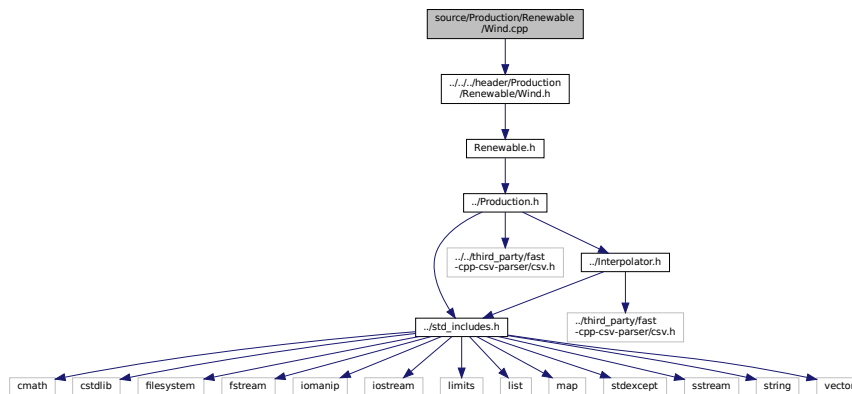
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wave production.

5.52 source/Production/Renewable/Wind.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Wind](#) class.

```
#include "../.../header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Wind.cpp:



5.52.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Wind](#) class.

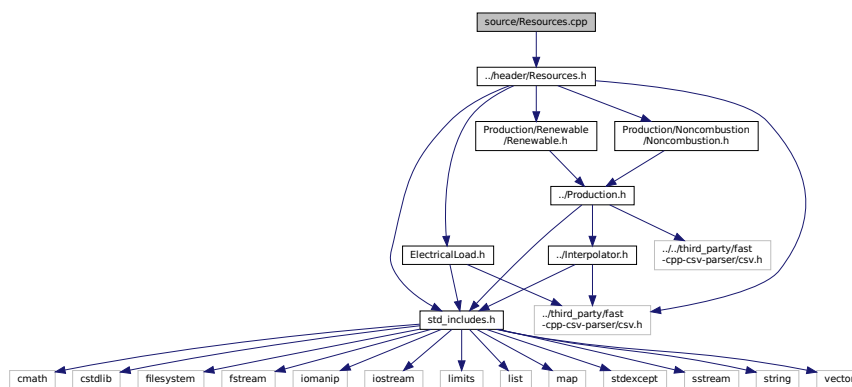
A derived class of the [Renewable](#) branch of [Production](#) which models wind production.

5.53 source/Resources.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Resources](#) class.

```
#include "../header/Resources.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Resources.cpp:



5.53.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Resources](#) class.

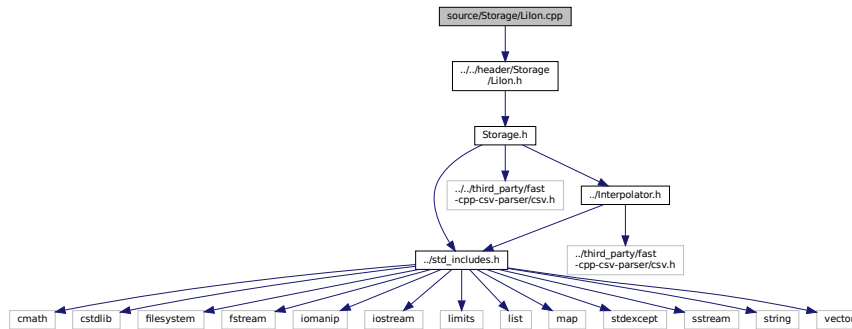
A class which contains renewable resource data. Intended to serve as a component class of [Model](#).

5.54 source/Storage/Lilon.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Lilon](#) class.

```
#include "../..//header/Storage/LiIon.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Lilon.cpp:



5.54.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for the [Lilon](#) class.

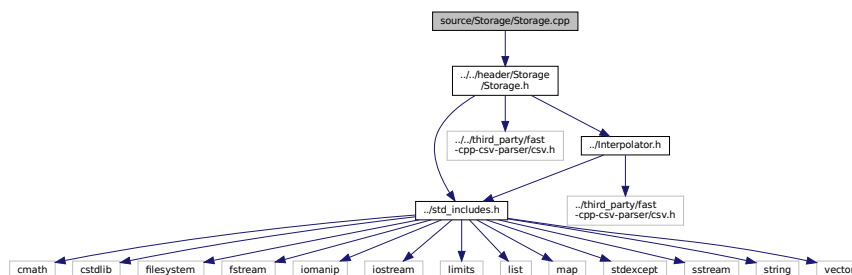
A derived class of [Storage](#) which models energy storage by way of lithium-ion batteries.

5.55 source/Storage/Storage.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for the [Storage](#) class.

```
#include "../..//header/Storage/Storage.h"
```

Include dependency graph for Storage.cpp:



5.55.1 Detailed Description

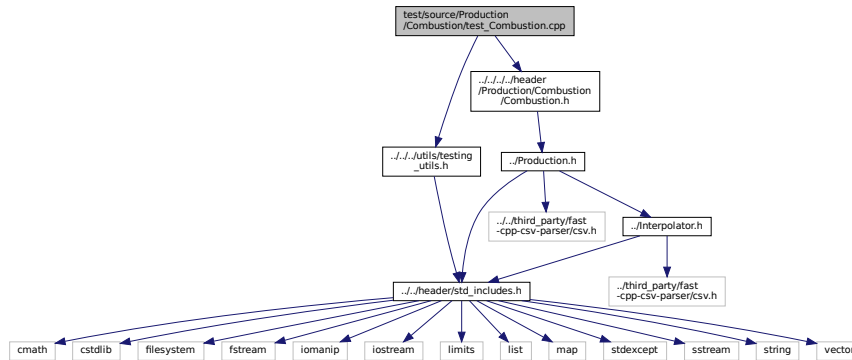
Implementation file for the [Storage](#) class.

The base class of the [Storage](#) hierarchy. This hierarchy contains derived classes which model the storage of energy.

5.56 test/source/Production/Combustion/test_Combustion.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Combustion](#) class.

```
#include "../../../../../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../../../../header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h"
Include dependency graph for test_Combustion.cpp:
```



Functions

- [Combustion](#) * [testConstruct_Combustion](#) (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
A function to construct a [Combustion](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- int [main](#) (int argc, char **argv)

5.56.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Combustion](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Combustion](#) class.

5.56.2 Function Documentation

5.56.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
147 {
148     #ifdef _WIN32
149         activateVirtualTerminal();
150     #endif /* _WIN32 */
151
152     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Combustion");
153
154     #ifdef _WIN32
155         std::cout << std::endl;
156     #endif
157
158     srand(time(NULL));
159
160
161     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
162     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
163         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
164     }
165
166     Combustion* test_combustion_ptr = testConstruct_Combustion(&time_vec_hrs);
167
168
169     try {
170         //...
171     }
172
173
174     catch (...) {
175         delete test_combustion_ptr;
176
177         printGold(" ..... ");
178         printRed("FAIL");
179         std::cout << std::endl;
180         throw;
181     }
182
183
184     delete test_combustion_ptr;
185
186     printGold(" ..... ");
187     printGreen("PASS");
188     std::cout << std::endl;
189     return 0;
190
191 } /* main() */

```

5.56.2.2 testConstruct_Combustion()

```

Combustion * testConstruct_Combustion (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Combustion](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

Returns

A pointer to a test [Combustion](#) object.

```

65 {
66     CombustionInputs combustion_inputs;
67

```

```

68     Combustion* test_combustion_ptr = new Combustion(
69         8760,
70         1,
71         combustion_inputs,
72         time_vec_hrs_ptr
73     );
74
75     testTruth(
76         not combustion_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
77         __FILE__,
78         __LINE__
79     );
80
81     testFloatEquals(
82         test_combustion_ptr->fuel_consumption_vec_L.size(),
83         8760,
84         __FILE__,
85         __LINE__
86     );
87
88     testFloatEquals(
89         test_combustion_ptr->fuel_cost_vec.size(),
90         8760,
91         __FILE__,
92         __LINE__
93     );
94
95     testFloatEquals(
96         test_combustion_ptr->CO2_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
97         8760,
98         __FILE__,
99         __LINE__
100    );
101
102    testFloatEquals(
103        test_combustion_ptr->CO_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
104        8760,
105        __FILE__,
106        __LINE__
107    );
108
109    testFloatEquals(
110        test_combustion_ptr->NOx_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
111        8760,
112        __FILE__,
113        __LINE__
114    );
115
116    testFloatEquals(
117        test_combustion_ptr->SOx_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
118        8760,
119        __FILE__,
120        __LINE__
121    );
122
123    testFloatEquals(
124        test_combustion_ptr->CH4_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
125        8760,
126        __FILE__,
127        __LINE__
128    );
129
130    testFloatEquals(
131        test_combustion_ptr->PM_emissions_vec_kg.size(),
132        8760,
133        __FILE__,
134        __LINE__
135    );
136
137    return test_combustion_ptr;
138 } /* testConstruct_Combustion() */

```

5.57 test/source/Production/Combustion/test_Diesel.cpp File Reference

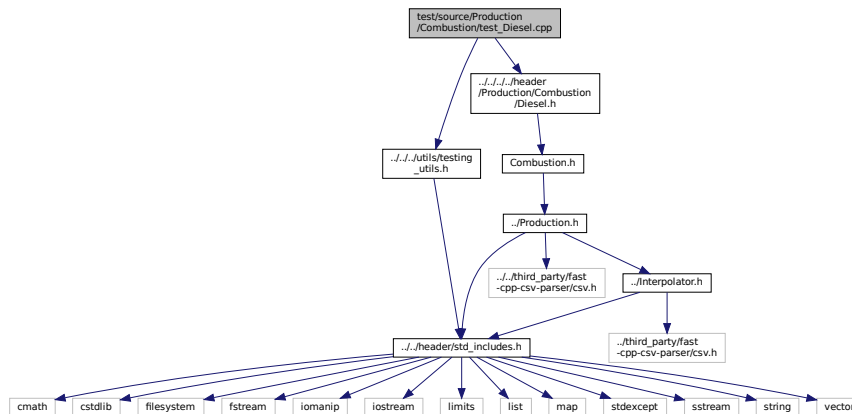
Testing suite for [Diesel](#) class.

```

#include "../.../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../.../header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test_Diesel.cpp:



Functions

- **Combustion** * **testConstruct_Diesel** (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
A function to construct a **Diesel** object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- **Combustion** * **testConstructLookup_Diesel** (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
A function to construct a **Diesel** object using fuel consumption lookup.
- void **testBadConstruct_Diesel** (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
Function to test the trying to construct a **Diesel** object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.
- void **testCapacityConstraint_Diesel** (**Combustion** *test_diesel_ptr)
Test to check that the installed capacity constraint is active and behaving as expected.
- void **testMinimumLoadRatioConstraint_Diesel** (**Combustion** *test_diesel_ptr)
Test to check that the minimum load ratio constraint is active and behaving as expected.
- void **testCommit_Diesel** (**Combustion** *test_diesel_ptr)
Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test **Diesel** object.
- void **testMinimumRuntimeConstraint_Diesel** (**Combustion** *test_diesel_ptr)
Function to check that the minimum runtime constraint is active and behaving as expected.
- void **testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Diesel** (**Combustion** *test_diesel_ptr)
Function to test that post-commit fuel consumption and emissions are > 0 when the test **Diesel** object is running, and = 0 when it is not (as expected).
- void **testEconomics_Diesel** (**Combustion** *test_diesel_ptr)
Function to test that the post-commit model economics for the test **Diesel** object are as expected (> 0 when running, = 0 when not).
- void **testFuelLookup_Diesel** (**Combustion** *test_diesel_lookup_ptr)
Function to test that fuel consumption lookup (i.e., interpolation) is returning the expected values.
- int **main** (int argc, char **argv)

5.57.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for **Diesel** class.

A suite of tests for the **Diesel** class.

5.57.2 Function Documentation

5.57.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
730 {
731     #ifdef _WIN32
732         activateVirtualTerminal();
733     #endif /* _WIN32 */
734
735     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Combustion <-- Diesel");
736
737     #ifdef _WIN32
738         std::cout << std::endl;
739     #endif
740
741     srand(time(NULL));
742
743
744     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
745     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
746         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
747     }
748
749
750     Combustion* test_diesel_ptr = testConstruct_Diesel(&time_vec_hrs);
751     Combustion* test_diesel_lookup_ptr = testConstructLookup_Diesel(&time_vec_hrs);
752
753     try {
754         testBadConstruct_Diesel(&time_vec_hrs);
755
756         testCapacityConstraint_Diesel(test_diesel_ptr);
757         testMinimumLoadRatioConstraint_Diesel(test_diesel_ptr);
758
759         testCommit_Diesel(test_diesel_ptr);
760
761         testMinimumRuntimeConstraint_Diesel(test_diesel_ptr);
762
763         testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Diesel(test_diesel_ptr);
764         testEconomics_Diesel(test_diesel_ptr);
765
766         testFuelLookup_Diesel(test_diesel_lookup_ptr);
767     }
768
769
770     catch (...) {
771         delete test_diesel_ptr;
772         delete test_diesel_lookup_ptr;
773
774         printGold(" ..... ");
775         printRed("FAIL");
776         std::cout << std::endl;
777         throw;
778     }
779
780
781     delete test_diesel_ptr;
782     delete test_diesel_lookup_ptr;
783
784     printGold(" ..... ");
785     printGreen("PASS");
786     std::cout << std::endl;
787     return 0;
788
789 } /* main() */

```

5.57.2.2 testBadConstruct_Diesel()

```

void testBadConstruct_Diesel (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

Function to test the trying to construct a [Diesel](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.

Parameters

<code>time_vec_hrs_ptr</code>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------------	---

```

203 {
204     bool error_flag = true;
205
206     try {
207         DieselInputs bad_diesel_inputs;
208         bad_diesel_inputs.fuel_cost_L = -1;
209
210         Diesel bad_diesel(
211             8760,
212             1,
213             bad_diesel_inputs,
214             time_vec_hrs_ptr
215         );
216
217         error_flag = false;
218     } catch (...) {
219         // Task failed successfully! =P
220     }
221     if (not error_flag) {
222         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
223     }
224
225     return;
226 } /* testBadConstruct_Diesel() */

```

5.57.2.3 testCapacityConstraint_Diesel()

```

void testCapacityConstraint_Diesel (
    Combustion * test_diesel_ptr )

```

Test to check that the installed capacity constraint is active and behaving as expected.

Parameters

<code>test_diesel_ptr</code>	A Combustion pointer to the test Diesel object.
------------------------------	---

```

244 {
245     testFloatEquals(
246         test_diesel_ptr->requestProductionkW(0, 1, 2 * test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW),
247         test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW,
248         __FILE__,
249         __LINE__
250     );
251
252     return;
253 } /* testCapacityConstraint_Diesel() */

```

5.57.2.4 testCommit_Diesel()

```

void testCommit_Diesel (
    Combustion * test_diesel_ptr )

```

Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Diesel](#) object.

Parameters

<code>test_diesel_ptr</code>	A Combustion pointer to the test Diesel object.
------------------------------	---

```

303 {
304     std::vector<double> dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
305
306     std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
307         1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
308         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
309         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
310         1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
311     };
312
313     double load_kW = 0;
314     double production_kW = 0;
315     double roll = 0;
316
317     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
318         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
319
320         if (roll >= 0.95) {
321             roll = 1.25;
322         }
323
324         load_vec_kW[i] *= roll * test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW;
325         load_kW = load_vec_kW[i];
326
327         production_kW = test_diesel_ptr->requestProductionkW(
328             i,
329             dt_vec_hrs[i],
330             load_kW
331         );
332
333         load_kW = test_diesel_ptr->commit(
334             i,
335             dt_vec_hrs[i],
336             production_kW,
337             load_kW
338         );
339
340         // load_kW <= load_vec_kW (i.e., after vs before)
341         testLessThanOrEqualTo(
342             load_kW,
343             load_vec_kW[i],
344             __FILE__,
345             __LINE__
346         );
347
348         // production = dispatch + storage + curtailment
349         testFloatEquals(
350             test_diesel_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
351             test_diesel_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
352             test_diesel_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i] -
353             test_diesel_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
354             0,
355             __FILE__,
356             __LINE__
357         );
358
359         // capacity constraint
360         if (load_vec_kW[i] > test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW) {
361             testFloatEquals(
362                 test_diesel_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
363                 test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW,
364                 __FILE__,
365                 __LINE__
366             );
367         }
368
369         // minimum load ratio constraint
370         else if (
371             test_diesel_ptr->is_running and
372             test_diesel_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] > 0 and
373             load_vec_kW[i] <
374             ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_load_ratio * test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW
375         ) {
376             testFloatEquals(
377                 test_diesel_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
378                 ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_load_ratio *
379                 test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW,
380                 __FILE__,
381                 __LINE__
382             );
383         }
384     }

```

```

385
386     return;
387 } /* testCommit_Diesel() */

```

5.57.2.5 testConstruct_Diesel()

```

Combustion * testConstruct_Diesel (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Diesel](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

Returns

A [Combustion](#) pointer to a test [Diesel](#) object.

```

65 {
66     DieselInputs diesel_inputs;
67
68     Combustion* test_diesel_ptr = new Diesel(
69         8760,
70         1,
71         diesel_inputs,
72         time_vec_hrs_ptr
73     );
74
75     testTruth(
76         not diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
77         __FILE__,
78         __LINE__
79     );
80
81     testFloatEquals(
82         test_diesel_ptr->type,
83         CombustionType :: DIESEL,
84         __FILE__,
85         __LINE__
86     );
87
88     testTruth(
89         test_diesel_ptr->type_str == "DIESEL",
90         __FILE__,
91         __LINE__
92     );
93
94     testFloatEquals(
95         test_diesel_ptr->linear_fuel_slope_LkWh,
96         0.265675,
97         __FILE__,
98         __LINE__
99     );
100
101     testFloatEquals(
102         test_diesel_ptr->linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh,
103         0.026676,
104         __FILE__,
105         __LINE__
106     );
107
108     testFloatEquals(
109         test_diesel_ptr->capital_cost,
110         94125.375446,
111         __FILE__,
112         __LINE__
113     );
114
115     testFloatEquals(
116         test_diesel_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh,
117         0.069905,

```



```

118     __FILE__,
119     __LINE__
120 );
121
122 testFloatEquals(
123     ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_load_ratio,
124     0.2,
125     __FILE__,
126     __LINE__
127 );
128
129 testFloatEquals(
130     ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_runtime_hrs,
131     4,
132     __FILE__,
133     __LINE__
134 );
135
136 testFloatEquals(
137     test_diesel_ptr->replace_running_hrs,
138     30000,
139     __FILE__,
140     __LINE__
141 );
142
143 testFloatEquals(
144     test_diesel_ptr->cycle_charging_setpoint,
145     0.85,
146     __FILE__,
147     __LINE__
148 );
149
150 return test_diesel_ptr;
151 } /* testConstruct_Diesel() */

```

5.57.2.6 testConstructLookup_Diesel()

```

Combustion * testConstructLookup_Diesel (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Diesel](#) object using fuel consumption lookup.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

Returns

A [Combustion](#) pointer to a test [Diesel](#) object.

```

170 {
171     DieselInputs diesel_inputs;
172
173     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.fuel_mode = FuelMode :: FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP;
174     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.path_2_fuel_interp_data =
175         "data/test/interpolation/diesel_fuel_curve.csv";
176
177     Combustion* test_diesel_lookup_ptr = new Diesel(
178         8760,
179         1,
180         diesel_inputs,
181         time_vec_hrs_ptr
182     );
183
184     return test_diesel_lookup_ptr;
185 } /* testConstructLookup_Diesel() */

```

5.57.2.7 testEconomics_Diesel()

```
void testEconomics_Diesel (
    Combustion * test_diesel_ptr )
```

Function to test that the post-commit model economics for the test Diesel object are as expected (> 0 when running, = 0 when not).

Parameters

<code>test_diesel_ptr</code>	A Combustion pointer to the test Diesel object.
------------------------------	---

```
607 {
608     std::vector<bool> expected_is_running_vec = {
609         1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,
610         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1,
611         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
612         1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0
613     };
614
615     bool is_running = false;
616
617     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
618         is_running = test_diesel_ptr->is_running_vec[i];
619
620         testFloatEquals(
621             is_running,
622             expected_is_running_vec[i],
623             __FILE__,
624             __LINE__
625         );
626
627         // O&M, fuel consumption, and emissions > 0 whenever diesel is running
628         if (is_running) {
629             testGreaterThan(
630                 test_diesel_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
631                 0,
632                 __FILE__,
633                 __LINE__
634             );
635         }
636
637         // O&M, fuel consumption, and emissions = 0 whenever diesel is not running
638         else {
639             testFloatEquals(
640                 test_diesel_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
641                 0,
642                 __FILE__,
643                 __LINE__
644             );
645         }
646     }
647
648     return;
649 } /* testEconomics_Diesel() */
```

5.57.2.8 testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Diesel()

```
void testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Diesel (
    Combustion * test_diesel_ptr )
```

Function to test that post-commit fuel consumption and emissions are > 0 when the test Diesel object is running, and = 0 when it is not (as expected).

Parameters

<code>test_diesel_ptr</code>	A Combustion pointer to the test Diesel object.
------------------------------	---

```

449 {
450     std::vector<bool> expected_is_running_vec = {
451         1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,
452         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1,
453         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
454         1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0
455     };
456
457     bool is_running = false;
458
459     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
460         is_running = test_diesel_ptr->is_running_vec[i];
461
462         testFloatEquals(
463             is_running,
464             expected_is_running_vec[i],
465             __FILE__,
466             __LINE__
467         );
468
469         // O&M, fuel consumption, and emissions > 0 whenever diesel is running
470         if (is_running) {
471             testGreaterThan(
472                 test_diesel_ptr->fuel_consumption_vec_L[i],
473                 0,
474                 __FILE__,
475                 __LINE__
476             );
477
478             testGreaterThan(
479                 test_diesel_ptr->fuel_cost_vec[i],
480                 0,
481                 __FILE__,
482                 __LINE__
483             );
484
485             testGreaterThan(
486                 test_diesel_ptr->CO2_emissions_vec_kg[i],
487                 0,
488                 __FILE__,
489                 __LINE__
490             );
491
492             testGreaterThan(
493                 test_diesel_ptr->CO_emissions_vec_kg[i],
494                 0,
495                 __FILE__,
496                 __LINE__
497             );
498
499             testGreaterThan(
500                 test_diesel_ptr->NOx_emissions_vec_kg[i],
501                 0,
502                 __FILE__,
503                 __LINE__
504             );
505
506             testGreaterThan(
507                 test_diesel_ptr->SOx_emissions_vec_kg[i],
508                 0,
509                 __FILE__,
510                 __LINE__
511             );
512
513             testGreaterThan(
514                 test_diesel_ptr->CH4_emissions_vec_kg[i],
515                 0,
516                 __FILE__,
517                 __LINE__
518             );
519
520             testGreaterThan(
521                 test_diesel_ptr->PM_emissions_vec_kg[i],
522                 0,
523                 __FILE__,
524                 __LINE__
525             );
526         }
527
528         // O&M, fuel consumption, and emissions = 0 whenever diesel is not running
529         else {
530             testFloatEquals(
531                 test_diesel_ptr->fuel_consumption_vec_L[i],
532                 0,
533                 __FILE__,
534                 __LINE__
535             );

```

```

536
537     testFloatEquals (
538         test_diesel_ptr->fuel_cost_vec[i],
539         0,
540         __FILE__,
541         __LINE__
542     );
543
544     testFloatEquals (
545         test_diesel_ptr->CO2_emissions_vec_kg[i],
546         0,
547         __FILE__,
548         __LINE__
549     );
550
551     testFloatEquals (
552         test_diesel_ptr->CO_emissions_vec_kg[i],
553         0,
554         __FILE__,
555         __LINE__
556     );
557
558     testFloatEquals (
559         test_diesel_ptr->NOx_emissions_vec_kg[i],
560         0,
561         __FILE__,
562         __LINE__
563     );
564
565     testFloatEquals (
566         test_diesel_ptr->SOx_emissions_vec_kg[i],
567         0,
568         __FILE__,
569         __LINE__
570     );
571
572     testFloatEquals (
573         test_diesel_ptr->CH4_emissions_vec_kg[i],
574         0,
575         __FILE__,
576         __LINE__
577     );
578
579     testFloatEquals (
580         test_diesel_ptr->PM_emissions_vec_kg[i],
581         0,
582         __FILE__,
583         __LINE__
584     );
585 }
586 }
587
588 return;
589 } /* testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Diesel() */

```

5.57.2.9 testFuelLookup_Diesel()

```

void testFuelLookup_Diesel (
    Combustion * test_diesel_lookup_ptr )

```

Function to test that fuel consumption lookup (i.e., interpolation) is returning the expected values.

Parameters

<code>test_diesel_lookup_ptr</code>	A Combustion pointer to the test Diesel object using fuel consumption lookup.
-------------------------------------	---

```

668 {
669     std::vector<double> load_ratio_vec = {
670         0,
671         0.170812859791767,
672         0.322739274162545,
673         0.369750203682042,
674         0.443532869135929,
675         0.471567864244626,
676         0.536513734479662,

```

```

677         0.586125806988674,
678         0.601101175455075,
679         0.658356862575221,
680         0.70576929893201,
681         0.784069734739331,
682         0.805765927542453,
683         0.884747873186048,
684         0.930870496062112,
685         0.979415217694769,
686         1
687     };
688
689     std::vector<double> expected_fuel_consumption_vec_L = {
690         4.68079520372916,
691         8.35159603357656,
692         11.7422361561399,
693         12.9931187917615,
694         14.8786636301325,
695         15.5746957307243,
696         17.1419229487141,
697         18.3041866133728,
698         18.6530540913696,
699         19.9569217633299,
700         21.012354614584,
701         22.7142305879957,
702         23.1916726441968,
703         24.8602332554707,
704         25.8172124624032,
705         26.8256741279932,
706         27.254952
707     };
708
709     for (size_t i = 0; i < load_ratio_vec.size(); i++) {
710         testFloatEquals(
711             test_diesel_lookup_ptr->getFuelConsumptionL(
712                 1, load_ratio_vec[i] * test_diesel_lookup_ptr->capacity_kW
713             ),
714             expected_fuel_consumption_vec_L[i],
715             __FILE__,
716             __LINE__
717         );
718     }
719
720     return;
721 } /* testFuelLookup_Diesel() */

```

5.57.2.10 testMinimumLoadRatioConstraint_Diesel()

```

void testMinimumLoadRatioConstraint_Diesel (
    Combustion * test_diesel_ptr )

```

Test to check that the minimum load ratio constraint is active and behaving as expected.

Parameters

<i>test_diesel_ptr</i>	A Combustion pointer to the test Diesel object.
------------------------	---

```

271 {
272     testFloatEquals(
273         test_diesel_ptr->requestProductionkW(
274             0,
275             1,
276             0.5 * ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_load_ratio *
277                 test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW
278         ),
279         ((Diesel*)test_diesel_ptr)->minimum_load_ratio * test_diesel_ptr->capacity_kW,
280         __FILE__,
281         __LINE__
282     );
283
284     return;
285 } /* testMinimumLoadRatioConstraint_Diesel() */

```

5.57.2.11 testMinimumRuntimeConstraint_Diesel()

```
void testMinimumRuntimeConstraint_Diesel (
    Combustion * test_diesel_ptr )
```

Function to check that the minimum runtime constraint is active and behaving as expected.

Parameters

<code>test_diesel_ptr</code>	A Combustion pointer to the test Diesel object.
------------------------------	---

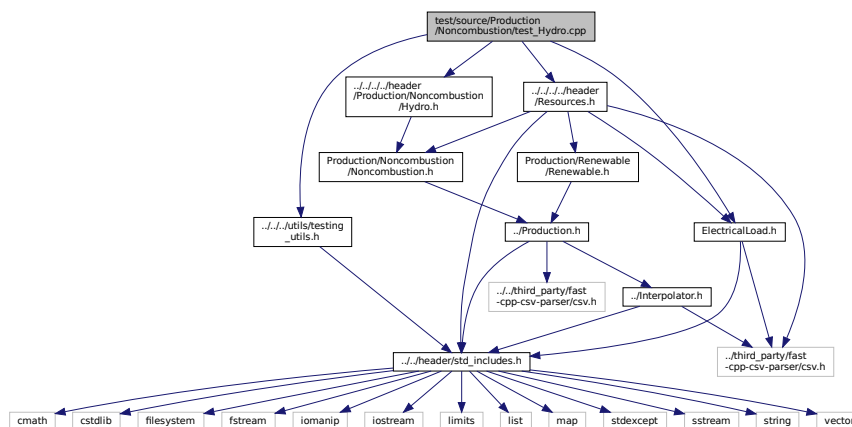
```
405 {
406     std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
407         1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
408         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
409         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
410         1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
411     };
412
413     std::vector<bool> expected_is_running_vec = {
414         1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,
415         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1,
416         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
417         1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 0
418     };
419
420     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
421         testFloatEquals(
422             test_diesel_ptr->is_running_vec[i],
423             expected_is_running_vec[i],
424             __FILE__,
425             __LINE__
426         );
427     }
428
429     return;
430 } /* testMinimumRuntimeConstraint_Diesel() */
```

5.58 test/source/Production/Noncombustion/test_Hydro.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Hydro](#) class.

```
#include "../.../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../.../header/Resources.h"
#include "../.../header/ElectricalLoad.h"
#include "../.../header/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.h"
```

Include dependency graph for test_Hydro.cpp:



Functions

- [Noncombustion](#) * [testConstruct_Hydro](#) ([HydroInputs](#) hydro_inputs, std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_↵ ptr)
A function to construct a [Hydro](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- void [testEfficiencyInterpolation_Hydro](#) ([Noncombustion](#) *test_hydro_ptr)
Function to test that the generator and turbine efficiency maps are being initialized as expected, and that efficiency interpolation is returning the expected values.
- void [testCommit_Hydro](#) ([Noncombustion](#) *test_hydro_ptr, [Resources](#) *test_resources_ptr)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char **argv)

5.58.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Hydro](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Hydro](#) class.

5.58.2 Function Documentation

5.58.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
330 {
331     #ifdef _WIN32
332         activateVirtualTerminal();
333     #endif /* _WIN32 */
334
335     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Noncombustion <-- Hydro");
336
337     #ifdef _WIN32
```

```

338         std::cout << std::endl;
339     #endif
340
341     srand(time(NULL));
342
343
344     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
345     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
346         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
347     }
348
349     std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
350         "data/test/electrical_load/electrical_load_generic_peak-500kW_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
351
352     ElectricalLoad* test_electrical_load_ptr =
353         new ElectricalLoad(path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
354
355     Resources* test_resources_ptr = new Resources();
356
357     HydroInputs hydro_inputs;
358     int hydro_resource_key = 0;
359
360     hydro_inputs.reservoir_capacity_m3 = 10000;
361     hydro_inputs.resource_key = hydro_resource_key;
362
363     Noncombustion* test_hydro_ptr = testConstruct_Hydro(hydro_inputs, &time_vec_hrs);
364
365     std::string path_2_hydro_resource_data =
366         "data/test/resources/hydro_inflow_peak-20000m3hr_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
367
368     test_resources_ptr->addResource(
369         NoncombustionType::HYDRO,
370         path_2_hydro_resource_data,
371         hydro_resource_key,
372         test_electrical_load_ptr
373     );
374
375
376     try {
377         testEfficiencyInterpolation_Hydro(test_hydro_ptr);
378         testCommit_Hydro(test_hydro_ptr, test_resources_ptr);
379     }
380
381     catch (...) {
382         delete test_electrical_load_ptr;
383         delete test_resources_ptr;
384         delete test_hydro_ptr;
385
386         printGold(" ... ");
387         printRed("FAIL");
388         std::cout << std::endl;
389         throw;
390     }
391
392
393     delete test_electrical_load_ptr;
394     delete test_resources_ptr;
395     delete test_hydro_ptr;
396
397     printGold(" ... ");
398     printGreen("PASS");
399     std::cout << std::endl;
400     return 0;
401 }
402
403 } /* main() */

```

5.58.2.2 testCommit_Hydro()

```

void testCommit_Hydro (
    Noncombustion * test_hydro_ptr,
    Resources * test_resources_ptr )
247 {
248     double load_kW = 100 * (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
249     double production_kW = 0;
250
251     for (int i = 0; i < 8760; i++) {
252         production_kW = test_hydro_ptr->requestProductionkW(
253             i,

```



```

254         1,
255         load_kW,
256         test_resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[test_hydro_ptr->resource_key][i]
257     );
258
259     load_kW = test_hydro_ptr->commit(
260         i,
261         1,
262         production_kW,
263         load_kW,
264         test_resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[test_hydro_ptr->resource_key][i]
265     );
266
267     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
268         test_hydro_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
269         0,
270         __FILE__,
271         __LINE__
272     );
273
274     testLessThanOrEqualTo(
275         test_hydro_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
276         test_hydro_ptr->capacity_kW,
277         __FILE__,
278         __LINE__
279     );
280
281     testFloatEquals(
282         test_hydro_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
283         test_hydro_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
284         test_hydro_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i] -
285         test_hydro_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i],
286         0,
287         __FILE__,
288         __LINE__
289     );
290
291     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
292         ((Hydro*)test_hydro_ptr)->turbine_flow_vec_m3hr[i],
293         0,
294         __FILE__,
295         __LINE__
296     );
297
298     testLessThanOrEqualTo(
299         ((Hydro*)test_hydro_ptr)->turbine_flow_vec_m3hr[i],
300         ((Hydro*)test_hydro_ptr)->maximum_flow_m3hr,
301         __FILE__,
302         __LINE__
303     );
304
305     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
306         ((Hydro*)test_hydro_ptr)->stored_volume_vec_m3[i],
307         0,
308         __FILE__,
309         __LINE__
310     );
311
312     testLessThanOrEqualTo(
313         ((Hydro*)test_hydro_ptr)->stored_volume_vec_m3[i],
314         ((Hydro*)test_hydro_ptr)->reservoir_capacity_m3,
315         __FILE__,
316         __LINE__
317     );
318 }
319
320 return;
321 } /* testCommit_Hydro() */

```

5.58.2.3 testConstruct_Hydro()

```

Hydro *Noncombustion * testConstruct_Hydro (
    HydroInputs hydro_inputs,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Hydro](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

Returns

A [Noncombustion](#) pointer to a test [Hydro](#) object.

```

72 {
73     Noncombustion* test_hydro_ptr = new Hydro(
74         8760,
75         1,
76         hydro_inputs,
77         time_vec_hrs_ptr
78     );
79
80     testTruth(
81         not hydro_inputs.noncombustion_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
82         __FILE__,
83         __LINE__
84     );
85
86     testFloatEquals(
87         test_hydro_ptr->n_points,
88         8760,
89         __FILE__,
90         __LINE__
91     );
92
93     testFloatEquals(
94         test_hydro_ptr->type,
95         NoncombustionType :: HYDRO,
96         __FILE__,
97         __LINE__
98     );
99
100    testTruth(
101        test_hydro_ptr->type_str == "HYDRO",
102        __FILE__,
103        __LINE__
104    );
105
106    testFloatEquals(
107        ((Hydro*)test_hydro_ptr)->turbine_type,
108        HydroTurbineType :: HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON,
109        __FILE__,
110        __LINE__
111    );
112
113    testFloatEquals(
114        ((Hydro*)test_hydro_ptr)->reservoir_capacity_m3,
115        10000,
116        __FILE__,
117        __LINE__
118    );
119
120    return test_hydro_ptr;
121 } /* testConstruct_Hydro() */

```

5.58.2.4 testEfficiencyInterpolation_Hydro()

```

void testEfficiencyInterpolation_Hydro (
    Noncombustion * test_hydro_ptr )

```

Function to test that the generator and turbine efficiency maps are being initialized as expected, and that efficiency interpolation is returning the expected values.

Parameters

<i>test_hydro_ptr</i>	A Noncombustion pointer to the test Hydro object.
-----------------------	---

```

140 {
141     std::vector<double> expected_gen_power_ratios = {
142         0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5,
143         0.6, 0.7, 0.75, 0.8, 0.9, 1
144     };
145
146     std::vector<double> expected_gen_efficiencies = {

```

```

147         0.000, 0.800, 0.900, 0.913,
148         0.925, 0.943, 0.947, 0.950,
149         0.953, 0.954, 0.956, 0.958
150     };
151
152     double query = 0;
153     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_gen_power_ratios.size(); i++) {
154         testFloatEquals(
155             test_hydro_ptr->interpolator.interp_map_1D[
156                 HydroInterpKeys :: GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY
157             ].x_vec[i],
158             expected_gen_power_ratios[i],
159             __FILE__,
160             __LINE__
161         );
162
163         testFloatEquals(
164             test_hydro_ptr->interpolator.interp_map_1D[
165                 HydroInterpKeys :: GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY
166             ].y_vec[i],
167             expected_gen_efficiencies[i],
168             __FILE__,
169             __LINE__
170         );
171
172         if (i < expected_gen_power_ratios.size() - 1) {
173             query = expected_gen_power_ratios[i] + ((double)rand() / RAND_MAX) *
174                 (expected_gen_power_ratios[i + 1] - expected_gen_power_ratios[i]);
175
176             test_hydro_ptr->interpolator.interp1D(
177                 HydroInterpKeys :: GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY,
178                 query
179             );
180         }
181     }
182
183     std::vector<double> expected_turb_power_ratios = {
184         0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4,
185         0.5, 0.6, 0.7, 0.8, 0.9,
186         1
187     };
188
189     std::vector<double> expected_turb_efficiencies = {
190         0.000, 0.780, 0.855, 0.875, 0.890,
191         0.900, 0.908, 0.913, 0.918, 0.908,
192         0.880
193     };
194
195     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_turb_power_ratios.size(); i++) {
196         testFloatEquals(
197             test_hydro_ptr->interpolator.interp_map_1D[
198                 HydroInterpKeys :: TURBINE_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY
199             ].x_vec[i],
200             expected_turb_power_ratios[i],
201             __FILE__,
202             __LINE__
203         );
204
205         testFloatEquals(
206             test_hydro_ptr->interpolator.interp_map_1D[
207                 HydroInterpKeys :: TURBINE_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY
208             ].y_vec[i],
209             expected_turb_efficiencies[i],
210             __FILE__,
211             __LINE__
212         );
213
214         if (i < expected_turb_power_ratios.size() - 1) {
215             query = expected_turb_power_ratios[i] + ((double)rand() / RAND_MAX) *
216                 (expected_turb_power_ratios[i + 1] - expected_turb_power_ratios[i]);
217
218             test_hydro_ptr->interpolator.interp1D(
219                 HydroInterpKeys :: TURBINE_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY,
220                 query
221             );
222         }
223     }
224
225     return;
226 } /* testEfficiencyInterpolation_Hydro() */

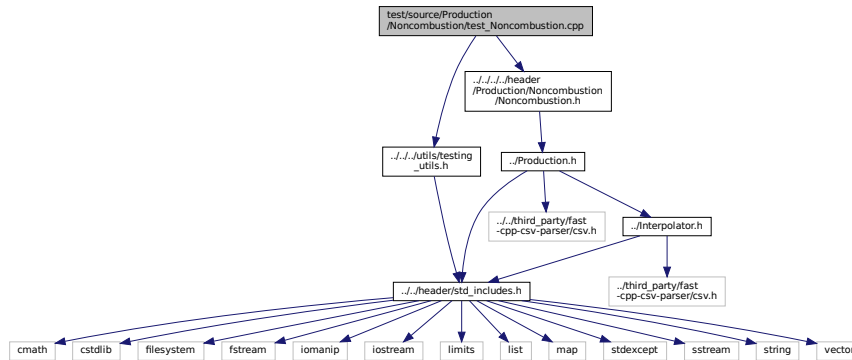
```

5.59 test/source/Production/Noncombustion/test_Noncombustion.cpp

File Reference

Testing suite for [Noncombustion](#) class.

```
#include "../../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../header/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h"
Include dependency graph for test_Noncombustion.cpp:
```



Functions

- [Noncombustion](#) * [testConstruct_Noncombustion](#) (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
A function to construct a [Noncombustion](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- int [main](#) (int argc, char **argv)

5.59.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Noncombustion](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Noncombustion](#) class.

5.59.2 Function Documentation

5.59.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
99 {
100     #ifdef _WIN32
101         activateVirtualTerminal();
102     #endif /* _WIN32 */
103
104     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Noncombustion");
105
106     #ifdef _WIN32
107         std::cout << std::endl;
108     #endif
109
110     srand(time(NULL));
111
112
113     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
114     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
115         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
116     }
117
118     Noncombustion* test_noncombustion_ptr = testConstruct_Noncombustion(&time_vec_hrs);
119
120
121     try {
122         //...
123     }
124
125
126     catch (...) {
127         delete test_noncombustion_ptr;
128
129         printGold(" ..... ");
130         printRed("FAIL");
131         std::cout << std::endl;
132         throw;
133     }
134
135
136     delete test_noncombustion_ptr;
137
138     printGold(" ..... ");
139     printGreen("PASS");
140     std::cout << std::endl;
141     return 0;
142
143 } /* main() */

```

5.59.2.2 testConstruct_Noncombustion()

```

Noncombustion * testConstruct_Noncombustion (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Noncombustion](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

Returns

A pointer to a test [Noncombustion](#) object.

```

65 {
66     NoncombustionInputs noncombustion_inputs;
67

```

```

68     Noncombustion* test_noncombustion_ptr =
69         new Noncombustion(
70             8760,
71             1,
72             noncombustion_inputs,
73             time_vec_hrs_ptr
74         );
75
76     testTruth(
77         not noncombustion_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
78         __FILE__,
79         __LINE__
80     );
81
82     testFloatEquals(
83         test_noncombustion_ptr->n_points,
84         8760,
85         __FILE__,
86         __LINE__
87     );
88
89     return test_noncombustion_ptr;
90 } /* testConstruct_Noncombustion() */

```

5.60 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Renewable.cpp File Reference

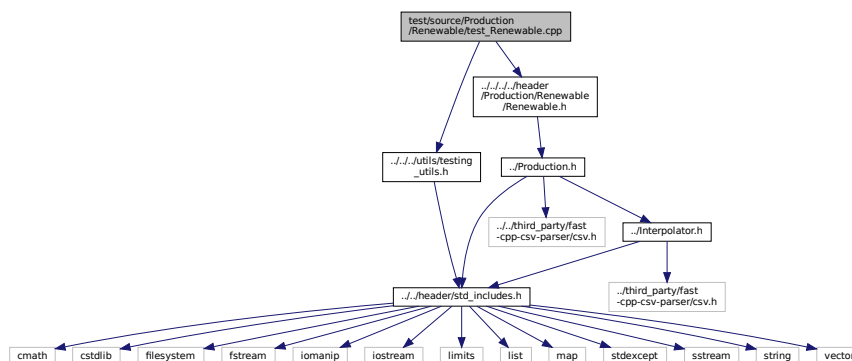
Testing suite for [Renewable](#) class.

```

#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test_Renewable.cpp:



Functions

- [Renewable](#) * [testConstruct_Renewable](#) (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
A function to construct a [Renewable](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- int [main](#) (int argc, char **argv)

5.60.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Renewable](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Renewable](#) class.

5.60.2 Function Documentation

5.60.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
98 {
99     #ifdef _WIN32
100         activateVirtualTerminal();
101     #endif /* _WIN32 */
102
103     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Renewable");
104
105     #ifdef _WIN32
106         std::cout << std::endl;
107     #endif
108
109     srand(time(NULL));
110
111
112     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
113     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
114         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
115     }
116
117     Renewable* test_renewable_ptr = testConstruct_Renewable(&time_vec_hrs);
118
119
120     try {
121         //...
122     }
123
124
125     catch (...) {
126         delete test_renewable_ptr;
127
128         printGold(" ..... ");
129         printRed("FAIL");
130         std::cout << std::endl;
131         throw;
132     }
133
134
135     delete test_renewable_ptr;
136
137     printGold(" ..... ");
138     printGreen("PASS");
139     std::cout << std::endl;
140     return 0;
141
142 } /* main() */

```

5.60.2.2 testConstruct_Renewable()

```

Renewable * testConstruct_Renewable (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Renewable](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

Returns

A pointer to a test [Renewable](#) object.

```

65 {
66     RenewableInputs renewable_inputs;
67
68     Renewable* test_renewable_ptr = new Renewable(
69         8760,
70         1,
71         renewable_inputs,
72         time_vec_hrs_ptr
73     );
74
75     testTruth(
76         not renewable_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
77         __FILE__,
78         __LINE__
79     );
80
81     testFloatEquals(
82         test_renewable_ptr->n_points,
83         8760,
84         __FILE__,
85         __LINE__
86     );
87
88     return test_renewable_ptr;
89 } /* testConstruct_Renewable() */

```

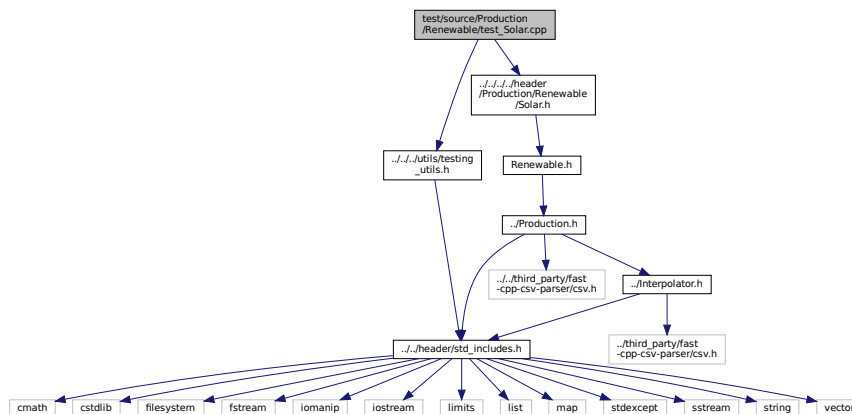
5.61 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Solar.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Solar](#) class.

```
#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
```

```
#include "../header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h"
```

Include dependency graph for test_Solar.cpp:



Functions

- [Renewable](#) * [testConstruct_Solar](#) (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
A function to construct a [Solar](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- void [testBadConstruct_Solar](#) (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
Function to test the trying to construct a [Solar](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.
- void [testProductionOverride_Solar](#) (std::string path_2_normalized_production_time_series, std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)

Function to test that normalized production data is being read in correctly, and that the associated production override feature is behaving as expected.

- void `testDetailed_Solar` (void)
- void `testProductionConstraint_Solar` (Renewable *test_solar_ptr)

Function to test that the production constraint is active and behaving as expected.

- void `testCommit_Solar` (Renewable *test_solar_ptr)

Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test Solar object. Uses a randomized resource input.

- void `testEconomics_Solar` (Renewable *test_solar_ptr)
- int `main` (int argc, char **argv)

5.61.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for Solar class.

A suite of tests for the Solar class.

5.61.2 Function Documentation

5.61.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
{
    #ifdef _WIN32
        activateVirtualTerminal();
    #endif /* _WIN32 */

    printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Renewable <-- Solar");

    #ifdef _WIN32
        std::cout << std::endl;
    #endif

    srand(time(NULL));

    std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
    for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
        time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
    }

    Renewable* test_solar_ptr = testConstruct_Solar(&time_vec_hrs);

    try {
        testBadConstruct_Solar(&time_vec_hrs);

        std::string path_2_normalized_production_time_series =
            "data/test/normalized_production/normalized_solar_production.csv";

        testProductionOverride_Solar(
            path_2_normalized_production_time_series,
            &time_vec_hrs
        );

        testDetailed_Solar();

        testProductionConstraint_Solar(test_solar_ptr);

        testCommit_Solar(test_solar_ptr);
        testEconomics_Solar(test_solar_ptr);
    }
}
```

```

712     }
713
714
715     catch (...) {
716         delete test_solar_ptr;
717
718         printGold(" ..... ");
719         printRed("FAIL");
720         std::cout << std::endl;
721         throw;
722     }
723
724
725     delete test_solar_ptr;
726
727     printGold(" ..... ");
728     printGreen("PASS");
729     std::cout << std::endl;
730     return 0;
731
732 } /* main() */

```

5.61.2.2 testBadConstruct_Solar()

```

void testBadConstruct_Solar (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

Function to test the trying to construct a [Solar](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

```

141 {
142     bool error_flag = true;
143
144     try {
145         SolarInputs bad_solar_inputs;
146         bad_solar_inputs.derating = -1;
147
148         Solar bad_solar(8760, 1, bad_solar_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
149
150         error_flag = false;
151     } catch (...) {
152         // Task failed successfully! =P
153     }
154     if (not error_flag) {
155         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
156     }
157
158     return;
159 } /* testBadConstruct_Solar() */

```

5.61.2.3 testCommit_Solar()

```

void testCommit_Solar (
    Renewable * test_solar_ptr )

```

Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Solar](#) object. Uses a randomized resource input.

Parameters

<i>test_solar_ptr</i>	A Renewable pointer to the test Solar object.
-----------------------	---

```

522 {
523     std::vector<double> dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
524
525     std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
526         1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
527         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
528         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
529         1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
530     };
531
532     double load_kW = 0;
533     double production_kW = 0;
534     double roll = 0;
535     double solar_resource_kWm2 = 0;
536
537     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
538         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
539
540         solar_resource_kWm2 = roll;
541
542         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
543
544         if (roll <= 0.1) {
545             solar_resource_kWm2 = 0;
546         }
547
548         else if (roll >= 0.95) {
549             solar_resource_kWm2 = 1.25;
550         }
551
552         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
553
554         if (roll >= 0.95) {
555             roll = 1.25;
556         }
557
558         load_vec_kW[i] *= roll * test_solar_ptr->capacity_kW;
559         load_kW = load_vec_kW[i];
560
561         production_kW = test_solar_ptr->computeProductionkW(
562             i,
563             dt_vec_hrs[i],
564             solar_resource_kWm2
565         );
566
567         load_kW = test_solar_ptr->commit(
568             i,
569             dt_vec_hrs[i],
570             production_kW,
571             load_kW
572         );
573
574         // is running (or not) as expected
575         if (solar_resource_kWm2 > 0) {
576             testTruth(
577                 test_solar_ptr->is_running,
578                 __FILE__,
579                 __LINE__
580             );
581         }
582
583         else {
584             testTruth(
585                 not test_solar_ptr->is_running,
586                 __FILE__,
587                 __LINE__
588             );
589         }
590
591         // load_kW <= load_vec_kW (i.e., after vs before)
592         testLessThanOrEqualTo(
593             load_kW,
594             load_vec_kW[i],
595             __FILE__,
596             __LINE__
597         );
598
599         // production = dispatch + storage + curtailment
600         testFloatEquals(
601             test_solar_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
602             test_solar_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
603             test_solar_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i] -
604             test_solar_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
605             0,
606             __FILE__,
607             __LINE__
608         );

```

```

609
610     // capacity constraint
611     if (solar_resource_kWm2 > 1) {
612         testFloatEquals(
613             test_solar_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
614             test_solar_ptr->capacity_kW,
615             __FILE__,
616             __LINE__
617         );
618     }
619 }
620
621 return;
622 } /* testCommit_Solar() */

```

5.61.2.4 testConstruct_Solar()

```

Renewable * testConstruct_Solar (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Solar](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

Returns

A [Renewable](#) pointer to a test [Solar](#) object.

```

65 {
66     SolarInputs solar_inputs;
67
68     Renewable* test_solar_ptr = new Solar(
69         8760,
70         1,
71         solar_inputs,
72         time_vec_hrs_ptr
73     );
74
75     testTruth(
76         not solar_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
77         __FILE__,
78         __LINE__
79     );
80
81     testFloatEquals(
82         test_solar_ptr->n_points,
83         8760,
84         __FILE__,
85         __LINE__
86     );
87
88     testFloatEquals(
89         test_solar_ptr->type,
90         RenewableType :: SOLAR,
91         __FILE__,
92         __LINE__
93     );
94
95     testTruth(
96         test_solar_ptr->type_str == "SOLAR",
97         __FILE__,
98         __LINE__
99     );
100
101     testFloatEquals(
102         test_solar_ptr->capital_cost,
103         350118.723363,
104         __FILE__,
105         __LINE__
106     );

```

```

107
108     testFloatEquals(
109         test_solar_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh,
110         0.01,
111         __FILE__,
112         __LINE__
113     );
114
115     testFloatEquals(
116         test_solar_ptr->firmness_factor,
117         0.2,
118         __FILE__,
119         __LINE__
120     );
121
122     return test_solar_ptr;
123 } /* testConstruct_Solar() */

```

5.61.2.5 testDetailed_Solar()

```

void testDetailed_Solar (
    void )
293 {
294     // init time and solar resource vectors
295     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs = {
296         0,
297         1,
298         2,
299         3,
300         4,
301         5,
302         6,
303         7,
304         8,
305         9,
306         10,
307         11,
308         12,
309         13,
310         14,
311         15,
312         16,
313         17,
314         18,
315         19,
316         20,
317         21,
318         22,
319         23
320     };
321
322     std::vector<double> solar_resource_vec_kWm2 = {
323         0,
324         0,
325         0,
326         0,
327         0,
328         0,
329         8.51702662684015E-05,
330         0.000348341567045,
331         0.00213793728593,
332         0.004099863613322,
333         0.000997135230553,
334         0.009534527624657,
335         0.022927996790616,
336         0.0136071715294,
337         0.002535134127751,
338         0.005206897515821,
339         0.005627658648597,
340         0.000701186722215,
341         0.00017119827089,
342         0,
343         0,
344         0,
345         0,
346         0
347     };
348
349     // init expected results (simple and detailed)

```

```

350     std::vector<double> expected_simple_production_vec_kW = {
351         0,
352         0,
353         0,
354         0,
355         0,
356         0,
357         0.00681362130147212,
358         0.0278673253636,
359         0.1710349828744,
360         0.32798908906576,
361         0.07977081844424,
362         0.7627622099725601,
363         1.83423974324928,
364         1.088573722352,
365         0.20281073022008,
366         0.41655180126568,
367         0.45021269188776,
368         0.0560949377772,
369         0.0136958616712,
370         0,
371         0,
372         0,
373         0,
374         0
375     };
376
377     std::vector<double> expected_detailed_production_vec_kW = {
378         0,
379         0,
380         0,
381         0,
382         0,
383         0,
384         0.007338124437333107,
385         0.03001323298400045,
386         0.1842098680357352,
387         0.3532627387497894,
388         0.085919752082476,
389         0.8215778242841695,
390         1.975723895381408,
391         1.17256966118828,
392         0.2184652818009985,
393         0.4487156859620408,
394         0.4849877212456633,
395         0.06042929047364313,
396         0.01475448450756636,
397         0,
398         0,
399         0,
400         0,
401         0
402     };
403
404     // init Solar (simple)
405     SolarInputs solar_inputs;
406
407     Solar test_solar_simple(
408         time_vec_hrs.size(),
409         1,
410         solar_inputs,
411         &time_vec_hrs
412     );
413
414     // init Solar (detailed)
415     solar_inputs.power_model = SolarPowerProductionModel :: SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED;
416
417     solar_inputs.julian_day = 8766;
418     solar_inputs.latitude_deg = 50;
419     solar_inputs.longitude_deg = -125;
420     solar_inputs.panel_azimuth_deg = 180;
421     solar_inputs.panel_tilt_deg = 30;
422     solar_inputs.albedo_ground_reflectance = 0.5;
423
424     Solar test_solar_detailed(
425         time_vec_hrs.size(),
426         1,
427         solar_inputs,
428         &time_vec_hrs
429     );
430
431     // test simple production
432     double production_kW = 0;
433
434     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
435         production_kW = test_solar_simple.computeProductionkW(
436             i, 1, solar_resource_vec_kWm2[i]

```

```

437         );
438
439         test_solar_simple.commit(
440             i, 1, production_kW, 100
441         );
442
443         testFloatEquals(
444             production_kW,
445             expected_simple_production_vec_kW[i],
446             __FILE__,
447             __LINE__
448         );
449     }
450
451     // test detailed production
452     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
453         production_kW = test_solar_detailed.computeProductionkW(
454             i, 1, solar_resource_vec_kWm2[i]
455         );
456
457         test_solar_detailed.commit(
458             i, 1, production_kW, 100
459         );
460
461         testFloatEquals(
462             production_kW,
463             expected_detailed_production_vec_kW[i],
464             __FILE__,
465             __LINE__
466         );
467     }
468
469 } /* testDetailed_Solar() */

```

5.61.2.6 testEconomics_Solar()

```

void testEconomics_Solar (
    Renewable * test_solar_ptr )
{
    640 {
    641     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
    642         // resource, O&M > 0 whenever solar is running (i.e., producing)
    643         if (test_solar_ptr->is_running_vec[i]) {
    644             testGreaterThan(
    645                 test_solar_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
    646                 0,
    647                 __FILE__,
    648                 __LINE__
    649             );
    650         }
    651
    652         // resource, O&M = 0 whenever solar is not running (i.e., not producing)
    653         else {
    654             testFloatEquals(
    655                 test_solar_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
    656                 0,
    657                 __FILE__,
    658                 __LINE__
    659             );
    660         }
    661     }
    662
    663     return;
    664 } /* testEconomics_Solar() */

```

5.61.2.7 testProductionConstraint_Solar()

```

void testProductionConstraint_Solar (
    Renewable * test_solar_ptr )

```

Function to test that the production constraint is active and behaving as expected.

Parameters

<i>test_solar_ptr</i>	A Renewable pointer to the test Solar object.
-----------------------	---

```

487 {
488     testFloatEquals(
489         test_solar_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, 2),
490         100,
491         __FILE__,
492         __LINE__
493     );
494
495     testFloatEquals(
496         test_solar_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, -1),
497         0,
498         __FILE__,
499         __LINE__
500     );
501
502     return;
503 } /* testProductionConstraint_Solar() */

```

5.61.2.8 testProductionOverride_Solar()

```

void testProductionOverride_Solar (
    std::string path_2_normalized_production_time_series,
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

Function to test that normalized production data is being read in correctly, and that the associated production override feature is behaving as expected.

Parameters

<i>path_2_normalized_production_time_series</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the given normalized production time series data.
<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.

```

186 {
187     SolarInputs solar_inputs;
188
189     solar_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.path_2_normalized_production_time_series =
190         path_2_normalized_production_time_series;
191
192     Solar test_solar_override(
193         time_vec_hrs_ptr->size(),
194         1,
195         solar_inputs,
196         time_vec_hrs_ptr
197     );
198
199
200     std::vector<double> expected_normalized_production_vec = {
201         0.916955708517556,
202         0.90947506148393,
203         0.38425267564517,
204         0.191510884037643,
205         0.803361391862077,
206         0.261511294927198,
207         0.221944653883198,
208         0.858495335855501,
209         0.0162863861443092,
210         0.774345409915512,
211         0.354898664149867,
212         0.11158009453439,
213         0.191670176408956,
214         0.0149072402795702,
215         0.30174228469322,
216         0.0815062957850151,
217         0.776404660266821,
218         0.207069187162109,

```



```

219         0.518926216750454,
220         0.148538109788597,
221         0.443035200791027,
222         0.62119079547209,
223         0.270792717524391,
224         0.761074879460849,
225         0.0545251308358993,
226         0.0895417089500092,
227         0.21787190761933,
228         0.834403724509682,
229         0.908807953036246,
230         0.815888965292123,
231         0.416663215314571,
232         0.523649705576525,
233         0.490890480401437,
234         0.28317138282312,
235         0.877382682055847,
236         0.14972090597986,
237         0.480161632646382,
238         0.0655830129932816,
239         0.41802666403448,
240         0.48692477737368,
241         0.275957323208066,
242         0.228651250718341,
243         0.574371311550247,
244         0.251872481275769,
245         0.802697508767121,
246         0.00130607304363551,
247         0.481240172488057,
248         0.702527508293784
249     };
250
251     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_normalized_production_vec.size(); i++) {
252         testFloatEquals(
253             test_solar_override.normalized_production_vec[i],
254             expected_normalized_production_vec[i],
255             __FILE__,
256             __LINE__
257         );
258
259         testFloatEquals(
260             test_solar_override.computeProductionkW(i, rand(), rand()),
261             test_solar_override.capacity_kW * expected_normalized_production_vec[i],
262             __FILE__,
263             __LINE__
264         );
265     }
266
267     return;
268 } /* testProductionOverride_Solar() */

```

5.62 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Tidal.cpp File Reference

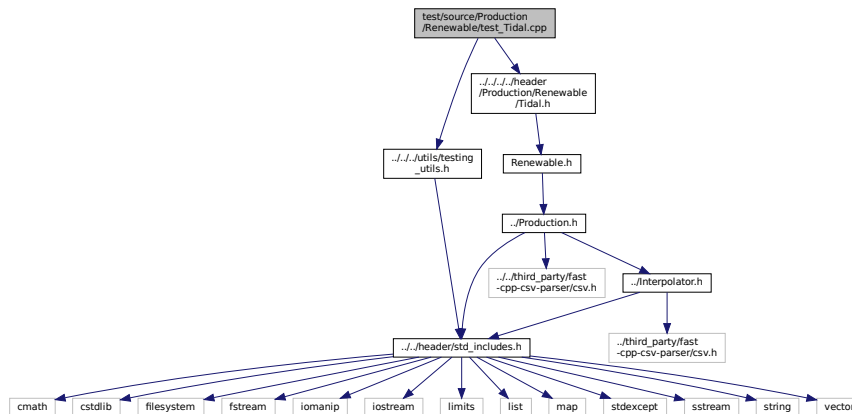
Testing suite for [Tidal](#) class.

```

#include "../.../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../.../header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test_Tidal.cpp:



Functions

- [Renewable](#) * [testConstruct_Tidal](#) (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
A function to construct a [Tidal](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- void [testBadConstruct_Tidal](#) (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
Function to test the trying to construct a [Tidal](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.
- void [testProductionConstraint_Tidal](#) ([Renewable](#) *test_tidal_ptr)
Function to test that the production constraint is active and behaving as expected.
- void [testCommit_Tidal](#) ([Renewable](#) *test_tidal_ptr)
Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Tidal](#) object. Uses a randomized resource input.
- void [testEconomics_Tidal](#) ([Renewable](#) *test_tidal_ptr)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char **argv)

5.62.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Tidal](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Tidal](#) class.

5.62.2 Function Documentation

5.62.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
359 {
360     #ifdef _WIN32
361         activateVirtualTerminal();
362     #endif /* _WIN32 */
363
364     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Renewable <-- Tidal");
365
366     #ifdef _WIN32
367         std::cout << std::endl;
368     #endif
369
370     srand(time(NULL));
371
372
373     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
374     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
375         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
376     }
377
378     Renewable* test_tidal_ptr = testConstruct_Tidal(&time_vec_hrs);
379
380
381     try {
382         testBadConstruct_Tidal(&time_vec_hrs);
383
384         testProductionConstraint_Tidal(test_tidal_ptr);
385
386         testCommit_Tidal(test_tidal_ptr);
387         testEconomics_Tidal(test_tidal_ptr);
388     }
389
390
391     catch (...) {
392         delete test_tidal_ptr;
393
394         printGold(" ..... ");
395         printRed("FAIL");
396         std::cout << std::endl;
397         throw;
398     }
399
400
401     delete test_tidal_ptr;
402
403     printGold(" ..... ");
404     printGreen("PASS");
405     std::cout << std::endl;
406     return 0;
407
408 } /* main() */

```

5.62.2.2 testBadConstruct_Tidal()

```

void testBadConstruct_Tidal (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

Function to test the trying to construct a [Tidal](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

```

136 {
137     bool error_flag = true;
138
139     try {
140         TidalInputs bad_tidal_inputs;

```

```

141         bad_tidal_inputs.design_speed_ms = -1;
142
143         Tidal bad_tidal(8760, 1, bad_tidal_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
144
145         error_flag = false;
146     } catch (...) {
147         // Task failed successfully! =P
148     }
149     if (not error_flag) {
150         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
151     }
152
153     return;
154 } /* testBadConstruct_Tidal() */

```

5.62.2.3 testCommit_Tidal()

```

void testCommit_Tidal (
    Renewable * test_tidal_ptr )

```

Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Tidal](#) object. Uses a randomized resource input.

Parameters

<i>test_tidal_ptr</i>	A Renewable pointer to the test Tidal object.
-----------------------	---

```

218 {
219     std::vector<double> dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
220
221     std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
222         1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
223         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
224         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
225         1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
226     };
227
228     double load_kW = 0;
229     double production_kW = 0;
230     double roll = 0;
231     double tidal_resource_ms = 0;
232
233     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
234         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
235
236         tidal_resource_ms = roll * ((Tidal*)test_tidal_ptr)->design_speed_ms;
237
238         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
239
240         if (roll <= 0.1) {
241             tidal_resource_ms = 0;
242         }
243
244         else if (roll >= 0.95) {
245             tidal_resource_ms = 3 * ((Tidal*)test_tidal_ptr)->design_speed_ms;
246         }
247
248         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
249
250         if (roll >= 0.95) {
251             roll = 1.25;
252         }
253
254         load_vec_kW[i] *= roll * test_tidal_ptr->capacity_kW;
255         load_kW = load_vec_kW[i];
256
257         production_kW = test_tidal_ptr->computeProductionkW(
258             i,
259             dt_vec_hrs[i],
260             tidal_resource_ms
261         );
262
263         load_kW = test_tidal_ptr->commit(
264             i,

```

```

265         dt_vec_hrs[i],
266         production_kW,
267         load_kW
268     );
269
270     // is running (or not) as expected
271     if (production_kW > 0) {
272         testTruth(
273             test_tidal_ptr->is_running,
274             __FILE__,
275             __LINE__
276         );
277     }
278
279     else {
280         testTruth(
281             not test_tidal_ptr->is_running,
282             __FILE__,
283             __LINE__
284         );
285     }
286
287     // load_kW <= load_vec_kW (i.e., after vs before)
288     testLessThanOrEqualTo(
289         load_kW,
290         load_vec_kW[i],
291         __FILE__,
292         __LINE__
293     );
294
295     // production = dispatch + storage + curtailment
296     testFloatEquals(
297         test_tidal_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
298         test_tidal_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
299         test_tidal_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i] -
300         test_tidal_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
301         0,
302         __FILE__,
303         __LINE__
304     );
305 }
306
307 return;
308 } /* testCommit_Tidal() */

```

5.62.2.4 testConstruct_Tidal()

```

Renewable * testConstruct_Tidal (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Tidal](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

Returns

A [Renewable](#) pointer to a test [Tidal](#) object.

```

65 {
66     TidalInputs tidal_inputs;
67
68     Renewable* test_tidal_ptr = new Tidal(8760, 1, tidal_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
69
70     testTruth(
71         not tidal_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
72         __FILE__,
73         __LINE__
74     );
75
76     testFloatEquals(

```

```

77         test_tidal_ptr->n_points,
78         8760,
79         __FILE__,
80         __LINE__
81     );
82
83     testFloatEquals(
84         test_tidal_ptr->type,
85         RenewableType :: TIDAL,
86         __FILE__,
87         __LINE__
88     );
89
90     testTruth(
91         test_tidal_ptr->type_str == "TIDAL",
92         __FILE__,
93         __LINE__
94     );
95
96     testFloatEquals(
97         test_tidal_ptr->capital_cost,
98         500237.446725,
99         __FILE__,
100        __LINE__
101    );
102
103    testFloatEquals(
104        test_tidal_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh,
105        0.069905,
106        __FILE__,
107        __LINE__
108    );
109
110    testFloatEquals(
111        test_tidal_ptr->firmness_factor,
112        0.8,
113        __FILE__,
114        __LINE__
115    );
116
117    return test_tidal_ptr;
118 } /* testConstruct_Tidal() */

```

5.62.2.5 testEconomics_Tidal()

```

void testEconomics_Tidal (
    Renewable * test_tidal_ptr )
326 {
327     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
328         // resource, O&M > 0 whenever tidal is running (i.e., producing)
329         if (test_tidal_ptr->is_running_vec[i]) {
330             testGreaterThan(
331                 test_tidal_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
332                 0,
333                 __FILE__,
334                 __LINE__
335             );
336         }
337
338         // resource, O&M = 0 whenever tidal is not running (i.e., not producing)
339         else {
340             testFloatEquals(
341                 test_tidal_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
342                 0,
343                 __FILE__,
344                 __LINE__
345             );
346         }
347     }
348
349     return;
350 } /* testEconomics_Tidal() */

```

5.62.2.6 testProductionConstraint_Tidal()

```
void testProductionConstraint_Tidal (
    Renewable * test_tidal_ptr )
```

Function to test that the production constraint is active and behaving as expected.

Parameters

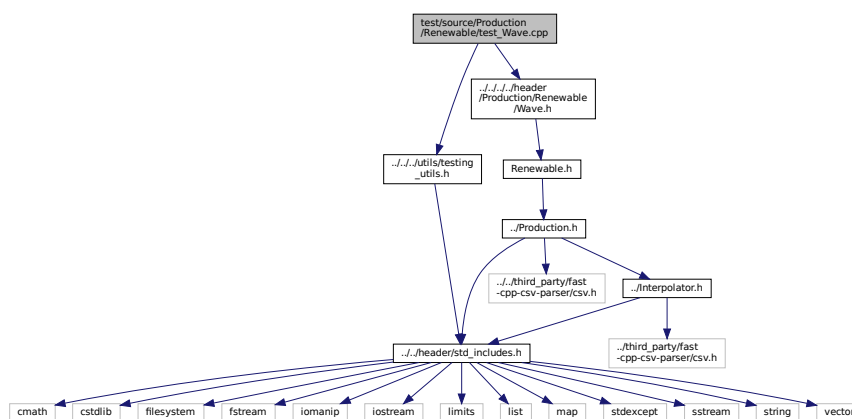
<code>test_tidal_ptr</code>	A Renewable pointer to the test Tidal object.
-----------------------------	---

```
172 {
173     testFloatEquals(
174         test_tidal_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, 1e6),
175         0,
176         __FILE__,
177         __LINE__
178     );
179
180     testFloatEquals(
181         test_tidal_ptr->computeProductionkW(
182             0,
183             1,
184             ((Tidal*)test_tidal_ptr)->design_speed_ms
185         ),
186         test_tidal_ptr->capacity_kW,
187         __FILE__,
188         __LINE__
189     );
190
191     testFloatEquals(
192         test_tidal_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, -1),
193         0,
194         __FILE__,
195         __LINE__
196     );
197
198     return;
199 } /* testProductionConstraint_Tidal() */
```

5.63 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Wave.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Wave](#) class.

```
#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h"
Include dependency graph for test_Wave.cpp:
```



Functions

- [Renewable](#) * [testConstruct_Wave](#) (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
A function to construct a [Wave](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- [Renewable](#) * [testConstructLookup_Wave](#) (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
A function to construct a [Wave](#) object using production lookup.
- void [testBadConstruct_Wave](#) (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
Function to test the trying to construct a [Wave](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.
- void [testProductionConstraint_Wave](#) ([Renewable](#) *test_wave_ptr)
Function to test that the production constraint is active and behaving as expected.
- void [testCommit_Wave](#) ([Renewable](#) *test_wave_ptr)
Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Wave](#) object. Uses a randomized resource input.
- void [testEconomics_Wave](#) ([Renewable](#) *test_wave_ptr)
- void [testProductionLookup_Wave](#) ([Renewable](#) *test_wave_lookup_ptr)
Function to test that production lookup (i.e., interpolation) is returning the expected values.
- int [main](#) (int argc, char **argv)

5.63.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Wave](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Wave](#) class.

5.63.2 Function Documentation

5.63.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
{
    474 {
    475     #ifdef _WIN32
    476         activateVirtualTerminal();
    477     #endif /* _WIN32 */
    478
    479     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Renewable <-- Wave");
    480
    481     #ifdef _WIN32
    482         std::cout << std::endl;
    483     #endif
    484
    485     srand(time(NULL));
    486
    487     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
    488     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
    489         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
    490     }
    491
    492     Renewable* test_wave_ptr = testConstruct\_Wave(&time_vec_hrs);
    493     Renewable* test_wave_lookup_ptr = testConstructLookup\_Wave(&time_vec_hrs);
    494
    495     try {
    496         testBadConstruct\_Wave(&time_vec_hrs);
    497         testProductionConstraint\_Wave(test_wave_ptr);
    498     }
    499
    500 }
```



```

501
502     testCommit_Wave(test_wave_ptr);
503     testEconomics_Wave(test_wave_ptr);
504
505     testProductionLookup_Wave(test_wave_lookup_ptr);
506 }
507
508
509 catch (...) {
510     delete test_wave_ptr;
511     delete test_wave_lookup_ptr;
512
513     printGold(" ..... ");
514     printRed("FAIL");
515     std::cout << std::endl;
516     throw;
517 }
518
519
520 delete test_wave_ptr;
521 delete test_wave_lookup_ptr;
522
523 printGold(" ..... ");
524 printGreen("PASS");
525 std::cout << std::endl;
526 return 0;
527
528 } /* main() */

```

5.63.2.2 testBadConstruct_Wave()

```

void testBadConstruct_Wave (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

Function to test the trying to construct a [Wave](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

```

165 {
166     bool error_flag = true;
167
168     try {
169         WaveInputs bad_wave_inputs;
170         bad_wave_inputs.design_significant_wave_height_m = -1;
171
172         Wave bad_wave(8760, 1, bad_wave_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
173
174         error_flag = false;
175     } catch (...) {
176         // Task failed successfully! =P
177     }
178     if (not error_flag) {
179         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
180     }
181
182     return;
183 } /* testBadConstruct_Wave() */

```

5.63.2.3 testCommit_Wave()

```

void testCommit_Wave (
    Renewable * test_wave_ptr )

```

Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Wave](#) object. Uses a randomized resource input.

Parameters

<code>test_wave_ptr</code>	A Renewable pointer to the test Wave object.
----------------------------	--

```

236 {
237     std::vector<double> dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
238
239     std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
240         1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
241         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
242         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
243         1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
244     };
245
246     double load_kW = 0;
247     double production_kW = 0;
248     double roll = 0;
249     double significant_wave_height_m = 0;
250     double energy_period_s = 0;
251
252     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
253         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
254
255         if (roll <= 0.05) {
256             roll = 0;
257         }
258
259         significant_wave_height_m = roll *
260             ((Wave*)test_wave_ptr)->design_significant_wave_height_m;
261
262         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
263
264         if (roll <= 0.05) {
265             roll = 0;
266         }
267
268         energy_period_s = roll * ((Wave*)test_wave_ptr)->design_energy_period_s;
269
270         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
271
272         if (roll >= 0.95) {
273             roll = 1.25;
274         }
275
276         load_vec_kW[i] *= roll * test_wave_ptr->capacity_kW;
277         load_kW = load_vec_kW[i];
278
279         production_kW = test_wave_ptr->computeProductionkW(
280             i,
281             dt_vec_hrs[i],
282             significant_wave_height_m,
283             energy_period_s
284         );
285
286         load_kW = test_wave_ptr->commit(
287             i,
288             dt_vec_hrs[i],
289             production_kW,
290             load_kW
291         );
292
293         // is running (or not) as expected
294         if (production_kW > 0) {
295             testTruth(
296                 test_wave_ptr->is_running,
297                 __FILE__,
298                 __LINE__
299             );
300         }
301
302         else {
303             testTruth(
304                 not test_wave_ptr->is_running,
305                 __FILE__,
306                 __LINE__
307             );
308         }
309
310         // load_kW <= load_vec_kW (i.e., after vs before)
311         testLessThanOrEqualTo(
312             load_kW,
313             load_vec_kW[i],
314             __FILE__,
315             __LINE__
316         );
317     }

```

```

318         // production = dispatch + storage + curtailment
319         testFloatEquals(
320             test_wave_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
321             test_wave_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
322             test_wave_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i] -
323             test_wave_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
324             0,
325             __FILE__,
326             __LINE__
327         );
328     }
329
330     return;
331 } /* testCommit_Wave() */

```

5.63.2.4 testConstruct_Wave()

```

Renewable * testConstruct_Wave (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Wave](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

Returns

A [Renewable](#) pointer to a test [Wave](#) object.

```

65 {
66     WaveInputs wave_inputs;
67
68     Renewable* test_wave_ptr = new Wave(8760, 1, wave_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
69
70     testTruth(
71         not wave_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
72         __FILE__,
73         __LINE__
74     );
75
76     testFloatEquals(
77         test_wave_ptr->n_points,
78         8760,
79         __FILE__,
80         __LINE__
81     );
82
83     testFloatEquals(
84         test_wave_ptr->type,
85         RenewableType :: WAVE,
86         __FILE__,
87         __LINE__
88     );
89
90     testTruth(
91         test_wave_ptr->type_str == "WAVE",
92         __FILE__,
93         __LINE__
94     );
95
96     testFloatEquals(
97         test_wave_ptr->capital_cost,
98         850831.063539,
99         __FILE__,
100         __LINE__
101     );
102
103     testFloatEquals(
104         test_wave_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh,
105         0.069905,
106         __FILE__,

```

```

107     __LINE__
108 );
109
110 testFloatEquals (
111     test_wave_ptr->firmness_factor,
112     0.8,
113     __FILE__,
114     __LINE__
115 );
116
117 return test_wave_ptr;
118 } /* testConstruct_Wave() */

```

5.63.2.5 testConstructLookup_Wave()

```

Renewable * testConstructLookup_Wave (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Wave](#) object using production lookup.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

Returns

A [Renewable](#) pointer to a test [Wave](#) object.

```

137 {
138     WaveInputs wave_inputs;
139
140     wave_inputs.power_model = WavePowerProductionModel :: WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP;
141     wave_inputs.path_2_normalized_performance_matrix =
142         "data/test/interpolation/wave_energy_converter_normalized_performance_matrix.csv";
143
144     Renewable* test_wave_lookup_ptr = new Wave(8760, 1, wave_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
145
146     return test_wave_lookup_ptr;
147 } /* testConstructLookup_Wave() */

```

5.63.2.6 testEconomics_Wave()

```

void testEconomics_Wave (
    Renewable * test_wave_ptr )
{
    349 {
    350     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
    351         // resource, O&M > 0 whenever wave is running (i.e., producing)
    352         if (test_wave_ptr->is_running_vec[i]) {
    353             testGreaterThan(
    354                 test_wave_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
    355                 0,
    356                 __FILE__,
    357                 __LINE__
    358             );
    359         }
    360
    361         // resource, O&M = 0 whenever wave is not running (i.e., not producing)
    362         else {
    363             testFloatEquals(
    364                 test_wave_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
    365                 0,
    366                 __FILE__,
    367                 __LINE__

```

```

368         );
369     }
370 }
371
372 return;
373 } /* testEconomics_Wave() */

```

5.63.2.7 testProductionConstraint_Wave()

```

void testProductionConstraint_Wave (
    Renewable * test_wave_ptr )

```

Function to test that the production constraint is active and behaving as expected.

Parameters

<i>test_wave_ptr</i>	A Renewable pointer to the test Wave object.
----------------------	--

```

201 {
202     testFloatEquals(
203         test_wave_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, 0, rand()),
204         0,
205         __FILE__,
206         __LINE__
207     );
208
209     testFloatEquals(
210         test_wave_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, rand(), 0),
211         0,
212         __FILE__,
213         __LINE__
214     );
215
216     return;
217 } /* testProductionConstraint_Wave() */

```

5.63.2.8 testProductionLookup_Wave()

```

void testProductionLookup_Wave (
    Renewable * test_wave_lookup_ptr )

```

Function to test that production lookup (i.e., interpolation) is returning the expected values.

Parameters

<i>test_wave_lookup_ptr</i>	A Renewable pointer to the test Wave object using production lookup.
-----------------------------	--

```

392 {
393     std::vector<double> significant_wave_height_vec_m = {
394         0.389211848822208,
395         0.836477431896843,
396         1.52738334015579,
397         1.92640601114508,
398         2.27297317532019,
399         2.87416589636605,
400         3.72275770908175,
401         3.95063175885536,
402         4.68097139867404,
403         4.97775020449812,
404         5.55184219980547,
405         6.06566629451658,
406         6.27927876785062,

```

```

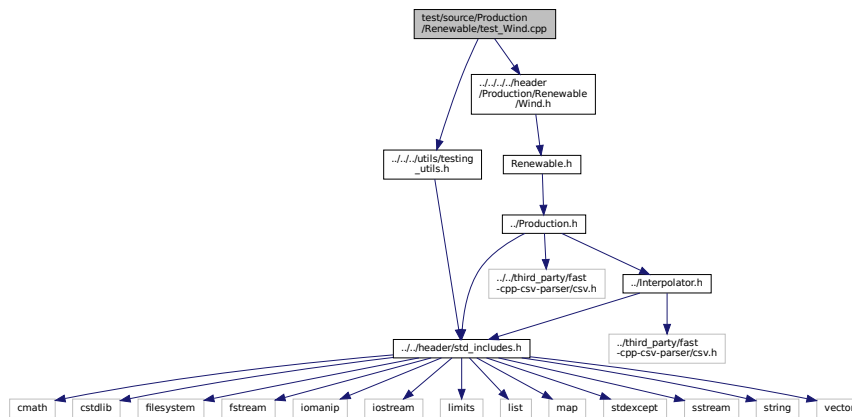
407         6.96218133671013,
408         7.51754442460228
409     };
410
411     std::vector<double> energy_period_vec_s = {
412         5.45741899698926,
413         6.00101329139007,
414         7.50567689404182,
415         8.77681262912881,
416         9.45143678206774,
417         10.7767876462885,
418         11.4795760857165,
419         12.9430684577599,
420         13.303544885703,
421         14.5069863517863,
422         15.1487890438045,
423         16.086524049077,
424         17.176609978648,
425         18.4155153740256,
426         19.1704554940162
427     };
428
429     std::vector<std::vector<double>> expected_normalized_performance_matrix = {
430
431         {0.0337204906738533,0.145056406036013,0.334677248806653,0.441674658936075,0.533295755691263,0.68807895676592,0.89961488080808,0.999999999999999},
432         {0.0310681846933292,0.135425896595439,0.324045598153363,0.430214268249038,0.520985043044784,0.673879556322479,0.88205808080808,0.999999999999999},
433         {0.0237266281076604,0.108768742207538,0.294617294841705,0.398492020763049,0.486909112828702,0.63457575706117,0.833460808080808,0.999999999999999},
434         {0.0175245009938255,0.0862488504001753,0.269756343931147,0.371693152028768,0.458121859300634,0.601372013927032,0.792400000000000,0.999999999999999},
435         {0.0142328739589644,0.0742969694833995,0.256562003243255,0.357470308928265,0.442843729679424,0.583749940636223,0.770610000000000,0.999999999999999},
436         {0.0077662203173173,0.0508165832074184,0.230640709501637,0.329528443353471,0.41282867283787,0.549130026772199,0.727811000000000,0.999999999999999},
437         {0.00433717405958826,0.0383657337957315,0.21689552996585,0.314711823368423,0.396912710109449,0.530772265145106,0.705110000000000,0.999999999999999},
438         {0.000102358416923608,0.0210697053701168,0.188272456115393,0.283857573197153,0.363769179652786,0.492543912767949,0.657000000000000,0.999999999999999},
439         {0,0.0196038727057393,0.18122235960193,0.276257786480759,0.355605514643888,0.483127792688125,0.646203044346932,0.685500000000000},
440         {0,0.0157252942367668,0.157685253727545,0.250886090139653,0.328351324840186,0.451692313207986,0.607334650020078,0.644200000000000},
441         {0,0.0136568246246201,0.145132837191606,0.23735520935175,0.313816498778623,0.43492757979648,0.586605897674033,0.622265000000000},
442         {0,0.0106345930466366,0.12679255826648,0.217585300741544,0.292579730277991,0.410432703770651,0.556319211544087,0.590100000000000},
443         {0,0.00712134879261874,0.10547259059088,0.194603435839713,0.267892689267542,0.381958220518761,0.52111194060085,0.552720000000000},
444         {0,0.00312847342058727,0.0812420026472571,0.168484067035528,0.239835352250276,0.349596376397684,0.481098142839729,0.510000000000000},
445         {0,0.00103256269522045,0.0673448574082101,0.152567953107312,0.222738316872545,0.329876344040866,0.456715311514779,0.480000000000000},
446     };
447     for (size_t i = 0; i < energy_period_vec_s.size(); i++) {
448         for (size_t j = 0; j < significant_wave_height_vec_m.size(); j++) {
449             testFloatEquals(
450                 test_wave_lookup_ptr->computeProductionkW(
451                     0,
452                     1,
453                     significant_wave_height_vec_m[j],
454                     energy_period_vec_s[i]
455                 ),
456                 expected_normalized_performance_matrix[i][j] *
457                 test_wave_lookup_ptr->capacity_kW,
458                 __FILE__,
459                 __LINE__
460             );
461         }
462     }
463
464     return;
465 } /* testProductionLookup_Wave() */

```

5.64 test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Wind.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Wind](#) class.

```
#include "../../../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../../header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h"
Include dependency graph for test_Wind.cpp:
```



Functions

- [Renewable](#) * [testConstruct_Wind](#) (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
A function to construct a [Wind](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- void [testBadConstruct_Wind](#) (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
Function to test the trying to construct a [Wind](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.
- void [testProductionConstraint_Wind](#) ([Renewable](#) *test_wind_ptr)
Function to test that the production constraint is active and behaving as expected.
- void [testCommit_Wind](#) ([Renewable](#) *test_wind_ptr)
Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Wind](#) object. Uses a randomized resource input.
- void [testEconomics_Wind](#) ([Renewable](#) *test_wind_ptr)
- int [main](#) (int argc, char **argv)

5.64.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Wind](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Wind](#) class.

5.64.2 Function Documentation

5.64.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
359 {
360     #ifdef _WIN32
361         activateVirtualTerminal();
362     #endif /* _WIN32 */
363
364     printGold("\tTesting Production <-- Renewable <-- Wind");
365
366     #ifdef _WIN32
367         std::cout << std::endl;
368     #endif
369
370     srand(time(NULL));
371
372
373     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
374     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
375         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
376     }
377
378     Renewable* test_wind_ptr = testConstruct_Wind(&time_vec_hrs);
379
380
381     try {
382         testBadConstruct_Wind(&time_vec_hrs);
383
384         testProductionConstraint_Wind(test_wind_ptr);
385
386         testCommit_Wind(test_wind_ptr);
387         testEconomics_Wind(test_wind_ptr);
388     }
389
390
391     catch (...) {
392         delete test_wind_ptr;
393
394         printGold(" ..... ");
395         printRed("FAIL");
396         std::cout << std::endl;
397         throw;
398     }
399
400
401     delete test_wind_ptr;
402
403     printGold(" ..... ");
404     printGreen("PASS");
405     std::cout << std::endl;
406     return 0;
407
408 } /* main() */

```

5.64.2.2 testBadConstruct_Wind()

```

void testBadConstruct_Wind (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

Function to test the trying to construct a [Wind](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

```

136 {
137     bool error_flag = true;
138
139     try {
140         WindInputs bad_wind_inputs;

```



```

141         bad_wind_inputs.design_speed_ms = -1;
142
143         Wind bad_wind(8760, 1, bad_wind_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
144
145         error_flag = false;
146     } catch (...) {
147         // Task failed successfully! =P
148     }
149     if (not error_flag) {
150         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
151     }
152
153     return;
154 } /* testBadConstruct_Wind() */

```

5.64.2.3 testCommit_Wind()

```

void testCommit_Wind (
    Renewable * test_wind_ptr )

```

Function to test if the commit method is working as expected, by checking some post-call attributes of the test [Wind](#) object. Uses a randomized resource input.

Parameters

<i>test_wind_ptr</i>	A Renewable pointer to the test Wind object.
----------------------	--

```

218 {
219     std::vector<double> dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
220
221     std::vector<double> load_vec_kW = {
222         1, 1, 0, 1, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1,
223         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 0,
224         1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1,
225         1, 0, 0, 0, 1, 1, 1, 0, 1, 1, 0, 0
226     };
227
228     double load_kW = 0;
229     double production_kW = 0;
230     double roll = 0;
231     double wind_resource_ms = 0;
232
233     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
234         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
235
236         wind_resource_ms = roll * ((Wind*)test_wind_ptr)->design_speed_ms;
237
238         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
239
240         if (roll <= 0.1) {
241             wind_resource_ms = 0;
242         }
243
244         else if (roll >= 0.95) {
245             wind_resource_ms = 3 * ((Wind*)test_wind_ptr)->design_speed_ms;
246         }
247
248         roll = (double)rand() / RAND_MAX;
249
250         if (roll >= 0.95) {
251             roll = 1.25;
252         }
253
254         load_vec_kW[i] *= roll * test_wind_ptr->capacity_kW;
255         load_kW = load_vec_kW[i];
256
257         production_kW = test_wind_ptr->computeProductionkW(
258             i,
259             dt_vec_hrs[i],
260             wind_resource_ms
261         );
262
263         load_kW = test_wind_ptr->commit(
264             i,

```

```

265         dt_vec_hrs[i],
266         production_kW,
267         load_kW
268     );
269
270     // is running (or not) as expected
271     if (production_kW > 0) {
272         testTruth(
273             test_wind_ptr->is_running,
274             __FILE__,
275             __LINE__
276         );
277     }
278
279     else {
280         testTruth(
281             not test_wind_ptr->is_running,
282             __FILE__,
283             __LINE__
284         );
285     }
286
287     // load_kW <= load_vec_kW (i.e., after vs before)
288     testLessThanOrEqualTo(
289         load_kW,
290         load_vec_kW[i],
291         __FILE__,
292         __LINE__
293     );
294
295     // production = dispatch + storage + curtailment
296     testFloatEquals(
297         test_wind_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
298         test_wind_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
299         test_wind_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i] -
300         test_wind_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
301         0,
302         __FILE__,
303         __LINE__
304     );
305 }
306
307 return;
308 } /* testCommit_Wind() */

```

5.64.2.4 testConstruct_Wind()

```

Renewable * testConstruct_Wind (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )

```

A function to construct a [Wind](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

Returns

A [Renewable](#) pointer to a test [Wind](#) object.

```

65 {
66     WindInputs wind_inputs;
67
68     Renewable* test_wind_ptr = new Wind(8760, 1, wind_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
69
70     testTruth(
71         not wind_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.print_flag,
72         __FILE__,
73         __LINE__
74     );
75
76     testFloatEquals(

```

```

77     test_wind_ptr->n_points,
78     8760,
79     __FILE__,
80     __LINE__
81 );
82
83 testFloatEquals(
84     test_wind_ptr->type,
85     RenewableType :: WIND,
86     __FILE__,
87     __LINE__
88 );
89
90 testTruth(
91     test_wind_ptr->type_str == "WIND",
92     __FILE__,
93     __LINE__
94 );
95
96 testFloatEquals(
97     test_wind_ptr->capital_cost,
98     450356.170088,
99     __FILE__,
100    __LINE__
101 );
102
103 testFloatEquals(
104     test_wind_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_kWh,
105     0.034953,
106     __FILE__,
107     __LINE__
108 );
109
110 testFloatEquals(
111     test_wind_ptr->firmness_factor,
112     0.5,
113     __FILE__,
114     __LINE__
115 );
116
117 return test_wind_ptr;
118 } /* testConstruct_Wind() */

```

5.64.2.5 testEconomics_Wind()

```

void testEconomics_Wind (
    Renewable * test_wind_ptr )
326 {
327     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
328         // resource, O&M > 0 whenever wind is running (i.e., producing)
329         if (test_wind_ptr->is_running_vec[i]) {
330             testGreaterThan(
331                 test_wind_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
332                 0,
333                 __FILE__,
334                 __LINE__
335             );
336         }
337
338         // resource, O&M = 0 whenever wind is not running (i.e., not producing)
339         else {
340             testFloatEquals(
341                 test_wind_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec[i],
342                 0,
343                 __FILE__,
344                 __LINE__
345             );
346         }
347     }
348
349     return;
350 } /* testEconomics_Wind() */

```

5.64.2.6 testProductionConstraint_Wind()

```
void testProductionConstraint_Wind (
    Renewable * test_wind_ptr )
```

Function to test that the production constraint is active and behaving as expected.

Parameters

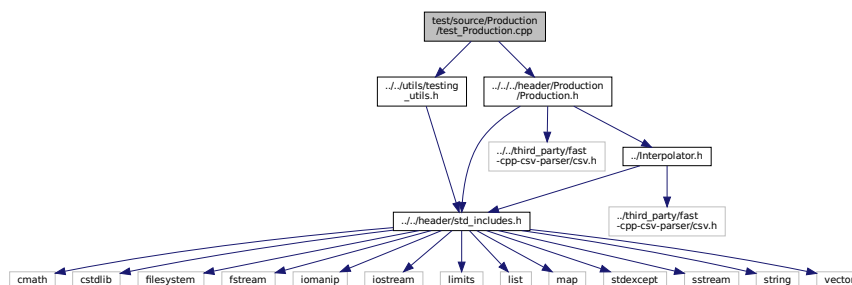
<code>test_wind_ptr</code>	A Renewable pointer to the test Wind object.
----------------------------	--

```
172 {
173     testFloatEquals(
174         test_wind_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, 1e6),
175         0,
176         __FILE__,
177         __LINE__
178     );
179
180     testFloatEquals(
181         test_wind_ptr->computeProductionkW(
182             0,
183             1,
184             ((Wind*)test_wind_ptr)->design_speed_ms
185         ),
186         test_wind_ptr->capacity_kW,
187         __FILE__,
188         __LINE__
189     );
190
191     testFloatEquals(
192         test_wind_ptr->computeProductionkW(0, 1, -1),
193         0,
194         __FILE__,
195         __LINE__
196     );
197
198     return;
199 } /* testProductionConstraint_Wind() */
```

5.65 test/source/Production/test_Production.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Production](#) class.

```
#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../header/Production/Production.h"
Include dependency graph for test_Production.cpp:
```



Functions

- [Production](#) * [testConstruct_Production](#) (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
A function to construct a [Production](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- void [testBadConstruct_Production](#) (std::vector< double > *time_vec_hrs_ptr)
Function to test the trying to construct a [Production](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.
- int [main](#) (int argc, char **argv)

5.65.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Production](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Production](#) class.

5.65.2 Function Documentation

5.65.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
203 {
204     #ifdef _WIN32
205         activateVirtualTerminal();
206     #endif /* _WIN32 */
207
208     printGold("\tTesting Production");
209
210     #ifdef _WIN32
211         std::cout << std::endl;
212     #endif
213
214     srand(time(NULL));
215
216
217     std::vector<double> time_vec_hrs (8760, 0);
218     for (size_t i = 0; i < time_vec_hrs.size(); i++) {
219         time_vec_hrs[i] = i;
220     }
221
222     Production* test_production_ptr = testConstruct_Production(&time_vec_hrs);
223
224
225     try {
226         testBadConstruct_Production(&time_vec_hrs);
227     }
228
229
230     catch (...) {
231         delete test_production_ptr;
232
233         printGold(" ..... ");
234         printRed("FAIL");
235         std::cout << std::endl;
236         throw;
237     }
238
239
240     delete test_production_ptr;
241
242     printGold(" ..... ");
243     printGreen("PASS");
244     std::cout << std::endl;
245     return 0;
246 } /* main() */
```

5.65.2.2 testBadConstruct_Production()

```
void testBadConstruct_Production (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

Function to test the trying to construct a [Production](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

```
177 {
178     bool error_flag = true;
179
180     try {
181         ProductionInputs production_inputs;
182
183         Production bad_production(0, 1, production_inputs, time_vec_hrs_ptr);
184
185         error_flag = false;
186     } catch (...) {
187         // Task failed successfully! =P
188     }
189     if (not error_flag) {
190         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
191     }
192
193     return;
194 } /* testBadConstruct_Production() */
```

5.65.2.3 testConstruct_Production()

```
Production * testConstruct_Production (
    std::vector< double > * time_vec_hrs_ptr )
```

A function to construct a [Production](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

Parameters

<i>time_vec_hrs_ptr</i>	A pointer to the vector containing the modelling time series.
-------------------------	---

Returns

A pointer to a test [Production](#) object.

```
65 {
66     ProductionInputs production_inputs;
67
68     Production* test_production_ptr = new Production(
69         8760,
70         1,
71         production_inputs,
72         time_vec_hrs_ptr
73     );
74
75     testTruth(
76         not production_inputs.print_flag,
77         __FILE__,
78         __LINE__
79     );
80
81     testFloatEquals(
82         production_inputs.nominal_inflation_annual,
83         0.02,
84         __FILE__,
```

```

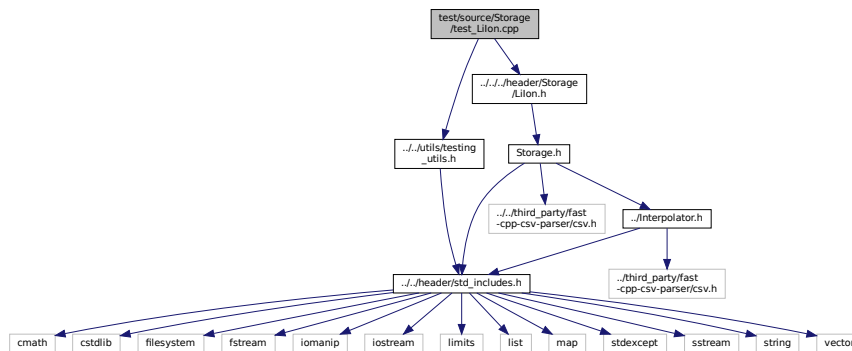
85     __LINE__
86 );
87
88 testFloatEquals(
89     production_inputs.nominal_discount_annual,
90     0.04,
91     __FILE__,
92     __LINE__
93 );
94
95 testFloatEquals(
96     test_production_ptr->n_points,
97     8760,
98     __FILE__,
99     __LINE__
100 );
101
102 testFloatEquals(
103     test_production_ptr->capacity_kW,
104     100,
105     __FILE__,
106     __LINE__
107 );
108
109 testFloatEquals(
110     test_production_ptr->real_discount_annual,
111     0.0196078431372549,
112     __FILE__,
113     __LINE__
114 );
115
116 testFloatEquals(
117     test_production_ptr->production_vec_kW.size(),
118     8760,
119     __FILE__,
120     __LINE__
121 );
122
123 testFloatEquals(
124     test_production_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW.size(),
125     8760,
126     __FILE__,
127     __LINE__
128 );
129
130 testFloatEquals(
131     test_production_ptr->storage_vec_kW.size(),
132     8760,
133     __FILE__,
134     __LINE__
135 );
136
137 testFloatEquals(
138     test_production_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW.size(),
139     8760,
140     __FILE__,
141     __LINE__
142 );
143
144 testFloatEquals(
145     test_production_ptr->capital_cost_vec.size(),
146     8760,
147     __FILE__,
148     __LINE__
149 );
150
151 testFloatEquals(
152     test_production_ptr->operation_maintenance_cost_vec.size(),
153     8760,
154     __FILE__,
155     __LINE__
156 );
157
158 return test_production_ptr;
159 } /* testConstruct_Production() */

```

5.66 test/source/Storage/test_Lilon.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Lilon](#) class.

```
#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../header/Storage/LiIon.h"
Include dependency graph for test_LiIon.cpp:
```



Functions

- **Storage * testConstruct_LiIon** (void)
A function to construct a **LiIon** object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- void **testBadConstruct_LiIon** (void)
Function to test the trying to construct a **LiIon** object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.
- void **testCommitCharge_LiIon** (Storage *test_liion_ptr)
A function to test commitCharge() and ensure that its impact on acceptable and available power is as expected.
- void **testCommitDischarge_LiIon** (Storage *test_liion_ptr)
A function to test commitDischarge() and ensure that its impact on acceptable and available power is as expected.
- int **main** (int argc, char **argv)

5.66.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for **LiIon** class.

A suite of tests for the **LiIon** class.

5.66.2 Function Documentation

5.66.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
331 {
332     #ifdef _WIN32
333         activateVirtualTerminal();
334     #endif /* _WIN32 */
335
336     printGold("\tTesting Storage <-- LiIon");
337
338     #ifdef _WIN32
339         std::cout << std::endl;
340     #endif
341
342     srand(time(NULL));
343
344
345     Storage* test_liion_ptr = testConstruct_LiIon();
346
347
348     try {
349         testBadConstruct_LiIon();
350
351         testCommitCharge_LiIon(test_liion_ptr);
352         testCommitDischarge_LiIon(test_liion_ptr);
353     }
354
355
356     catch (...) {
357         delete test_liion_ptr;
358
359         printGold(" ..... ");
360         printRed("FAIL");
361         std::cout << std::endl;
362         throw;
363     }
364
365
366     delete test_liion_ptr;
367
368     printGold(" ..... ");
369     printGreen("PASS");
370     std::cout << std::endl;
371     return 0;
372
373 } /* main() */

```

5.66.2.2 testBadConstruct_LiIon()

```

void testBadConstruct_LiIon (
    void )

```

Function to test the trying to construct a [LiIon](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.

```

174 {
175     bool error_flag = true;
176
177     try {
178         LiIonInputs bad_liion_inputs;
179         bad_liion_inputs.min_SOC = -1;
180
181         LiIon bad_liion(8760, 1, bad_liion_inputs);
182
183         error_flag = false;
184     } catch (...) {
185         // Task failed successfully! =P
186     }
187     if (not error_flag) {
188         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
189     }
190
191     return;
192 } /* testBadConstruct_LiIon() */

```

5.66.2.3 testCommitCharge_LiIon()

```
void testCommitCharge_LiIon (
    Storage * test_liion_ptr )
```

A function to test commitCharge() and ensure that its impact on acceptable and available power is as expected.

Parameters

<i>test_liion_ptr</i>	A Storage pointer to a test LiIon object.
-----------------------	---

```
210 {
211     double dt_hrs = 1;
212
213     testFloatEquals(
214         test_liion_ptr->getAvailablekW(dt_hrs),
215         100, // hits power capacity constraint
216         __FILE__,
217         __LINE__
218     );
219
220     testFloatEquals(
221         test_liion_ptr->getAcceptablekW(dt_hrs),
222         100, // hits power capacity constraint
223         __FILE__,
224         __LINE__
225     );
226
227     test_liion_ptr->power_kW = 1e6; // as if a massive amount of power is already flowing in
228
229     testFloatEquals(
230         test_liion_ptr->getAvailablekW(dt_hrs),
231         0, // is already hitting power capacity constraint
232         __FILE__,
233         __LINE__
234     );
235
236     testFloatEquals(
237         test_liion_ptr->getAcceptablekW(dt_hrs),
238         0, // is already hitting power capacity constraint
239         __FILE__,
240         __LINE__
241     );
242
243     test_liion_ptr->commitCharge(0, dt_hrs, 100);
244
245     testFloatEquals(
246         test_liion_ptr->power_kW,
247         0,
248         __FILE__,
249         __LINE__
250     );
251
252     return;
253 } /* testCommitCharge_LiIon() */
```

5.66.2.4 testCommitDischarge_LiIon()

```
void testCommitDischarge_LiIon (
    Storage * test_liion_ptr )
```

A function to test commitDischarge() and ensure that its impact on acceptable and available power is as expected.

Parameters

<i>test_liion_ptr</i>	A Storage pointer to a test LiIon object.
-----------------------	---

```
271 {
```

```

272     double dt_hrs = 1;
273     double load_kW = 100;
274
275     testFloatEquals(
276         test_liion_ptr->getAvailablekW(dt_hrs),
277         100, // hits power capacity constraint
278         __FILE__,
279         __LINE__
280     );
281
282     testFloatEquals(
283         test_liion_ptr->getAcceptablekW(dt_hrs),
284         100, // hits power capacity constraint
285         __FILE__,
286         __LINE__
287     );
288
289     test_liion_ptr->power_kW = 1e6; // as if a massive amount of power is already flowing out
290
291     testFloatEquals(
292         test_liion_ptr->getAvailablekW(dt_hrs),
293         0, // is already hitting power capacity constraint
294         __FILE__,
295         __LINE__
296     );
297
298     testFloatEquals(
299         test_liion_ptr->getAcceptablekW(dt_hrs),
300         0, // is already hitting power capacity constraint
301         __FILE__,
302         __LINE__
303     );
304
305     load_kW = test_liion_ptr->commitDischarge(0, dt_hrs, 100, load_kW);
306
307     testFloatEquals(
308         load_kW,
309         0,
310         __FILE__,
311         __LINE__
312     );
313
314     testFloatEquals(
315         test_liion_ptr->power_kW,
316         0,
317         __FILE__,
318         __LINE__
319     );
320
321     return;
322 } /* testCommitDischarge_LiIon() */

```

5.66.2.5 testConstruct_LiIon()

```

Storage * testConstruct_LiIon (
    void )

```

A function to construct a [LiIon](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

Returns

A [Storage](#) pointer to a test [LiIon](#) object.

```

63 {
64     LiIonInputs liion_inputs;
65
66     Storage* test_liion_ptr = new LiIon(8760, 1, liion_inputs);
67
68     testTruth(
69         test_liion_ptr->type_str == "LIION",
70         __FILE__,
71         __LINE__
72     );
73
74     testFloatEquals(
75         ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->init_SOC,

```

```

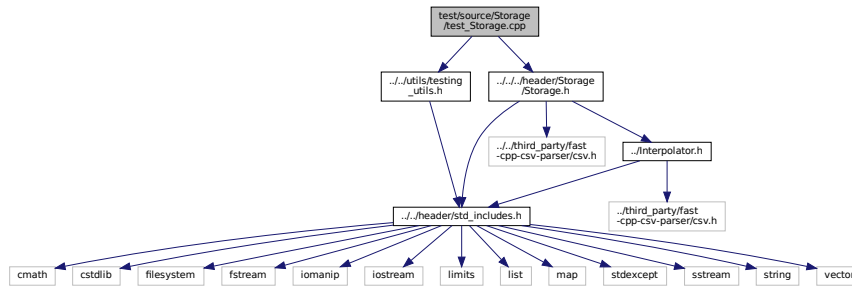
76         0.5,
77         __FILE__,
78         __LINE__
79     );
80
81     testFloatEquals(
82         ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->min_SOC,
83         0.15,
84         __FILE__,
85         __LINE__
86     );
87
88     testFloatEquals(
89         ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->hysteresis_SOC,
90         0.5,
91         __FILE__,
92         __LINE__
93     );
94
95     testFloatEquals(
96         ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->max_SOC,
97         0.9,
98         __FILE__,
99         __LINE__
100    );
101
102    testFloatEquals(
103        ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->charging_efficiency,
104        0.9,
105        __FILE__,
106        __LINE__
107    );
108
109    testFloatEquals(
110        ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->discharging_efficiency,
111        0.9,
112        __FILE__,
113        __LINE__
114    );
115
116    testFloatEquals(
117        ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->replace_SOH,
118        0.8,
119        __FILE__,
120        __LINE__
121    );
122
123    testFloatEquals(
124        ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->power_kW,
125        0,
126        __FILE__,
127        __LINE__
128    );
129
130    testFloatEquals(
131        ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->SOH_vec.size(),
132        8760,
133        __FILE__,
134        __LINE__
135    );
136
137    testTruth(
138        not ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->power_degradation_flag,
139        __FILE__,
140        __LINE__
141    );
142
143    testFloatEquals(
144        test_liion_ptr->energy_capacity_kWh,
145        ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh,
146        __FILE__,
147        __LINE__
148    );
149
150    testFloatEquals(
151        test_liion_ptr->power_capacity_kW,
152        ((LiIon*)test_liion_ptr)->dynamic_power_capacity_kW,
153        __FILE__,
154        __LINE__
155    );
156
157    return test_liion_ptr;
158 } /* testConstruct_LiIon() */

```

5.67 test/source/Storage/test_Storage.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Storage](#) class.

```
#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../header/Storage/Storage.h"
Include dependency graph for test_Storage.cpp:
```



Functions

- [Storage](#) * [testConstruct_Storage](#) (void)
A function to construct a [Storage](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- void [testBadConstruct_Storage](#) (void)
Function to test the trying to construct a [Storage](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.
- int [main](#) (int argc, char **argv)

5.67.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Storage](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Storage](#) class.

5.67.2 Function Documentation

5.67.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
{
    161 {
    162     #ifdef _WIN32
    163         activateVirtualTerminal();
    164     #endif /* _WIN32 */
    165
    166     printGold("\tTesting Storage");
    167
    168     #ifdef _WIN32
    169         std::cout << std::endl;
```

```

170     #endif
171
172     srand(time(NULL));
173
174
175     Storage* test_storage_ptr = testConstruct_Storage();
176
177
178     try {
179         testBadConstruct_Storage();
180     }
181
182
183     catch (...) {
184         delete test_storage_ptr;
185
186         printGold(" ..... ");
187         printRed("FAIL");
188         std::cout << std::endl;
189         throw;
190     }
191
192
193     delete test_storage_ptr;
194
195     printGold(" ..... ");
196     printGreen("PASS");
197     std::cout << std::endl;
198     return 0;
199
200 } /* main() */

```

5.67.2.2 testBadConstruct_Storage()

```

void testBadConstruct_Storage (
    void )

```

Function to test the trying to construct a [Storage](#) object given bad inputs is being handled as expected.

```

134 {
135     bool error_flag = true;
136
137     try {
138         StorageInputs bad_storage_inputs;
139         bad_storage_inputs.energy_capacity_kWh = 0;
140
141         Storage bad_storage(8760, 1, bad_storage_inputs);
142
143         error_flag = false;
144     } catch (...) {
145         // Task failed successfully! =P
146     }
147     if (not error_flag) {
148         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
149     }
150
151     return;
152 } /* testBadConstruct_Storage() */

```

5.67.2.3 testConstruct_Storage()

```

Storage * testConstruct_Storage (
    void )

```

A function to construct a [Storage](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

Returns

A [Renewable](#) pointer to a test [Storage](#) object.

```

63 {
64     StorageInputs storage_inputs;
65
66     Storage* test_storage_ptr = new Storage(8760, 1, storage_inputs);
67
68     testFloatEquals(
69         test_storage_ptr->power\_capacity\_kW,
70         100,
71         __FILE__,
72         __LINE__
73     );
74
75     testFloatEquals(
76         test_storage_ptr->energy\_capacity\_kWh,
77         1000,
78         __FILE__,
79         __LINE__
80     );
81
82     testFloatEquals(
83         test_storage_ptr->charge\_vec\_kWh.size(),
84         8760,
85         __FILE__,
86         __LINE__
87     );
88
89     testFloatEquals(
90         test_storage_ptr->charging\_power\_vec\_kW.size(),
91         8760,
92         __FILE__,
93         __LINE__
94     );
95
96     testFloatEquals(
97         test_storage_ptr->discharging\_power\_vec\_kW.size(),
98         8760,
99         __FILE__,
100        __LINE__
101    );
102
103    testFloatEquals(
104        test_storage_ptr->capital\_cost\_vec.size(),
105        8760,
106        __FILE__,
107        __LINE__
108    );
109
110    testFloatEquals(
111        test_storage_ptr->operation\_maintenance\_cost\_vec.size(),
112        8760,
113        __FILE__,
114        __LINE__
115    );
116
117    return test_storage_ptr;
118 } /* testConstruct_Storage() */

```

5.68 test/source/test_Controller.cpp File Reference

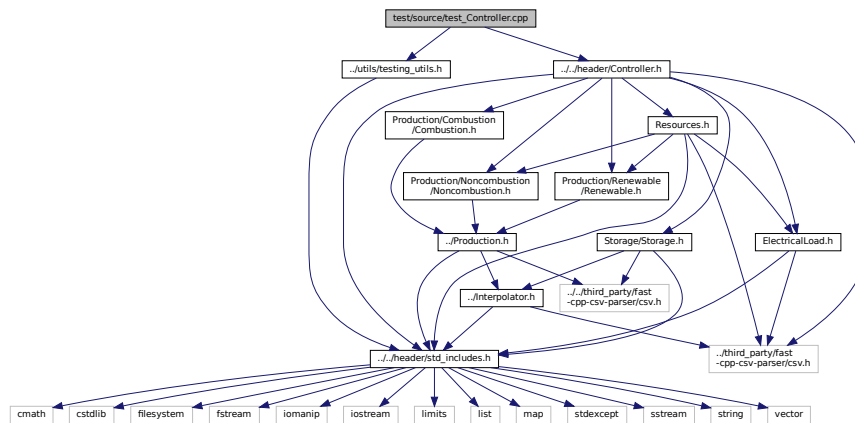
Testing suite for [Controller](#) class.

```

#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../header/Controller.h"

```

Include dependency graph for `test_Controller.cpp`:



Functions

- `Controller * testConstruct_Controller` (void)
A function to construct a `Controller` object.
- `int main` (int argc, char **argv)

5.68.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for `Controller` class.

A suite of tests for the `Controller` class.

5.68.2 Function Documentation

5.68.2.1 `main()`

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
{
    75 {
    76     #ifdef _WIN32
    77         activateVirtualTerminal();
    78     #endif /* _WIN32 */
    79
    80     printGold("\tTesting Controller");
    81
    82     #ifdef _WIN32
    83         std::cout << std::endl;
    84     #endif
    85
    86     srand(time(NULL));
    87
    88
    89     Controller* test_controller_ptr = testConstruct_Controller();
    90 }
```



```

91
92     try {
93         //...
94     }
95
96
97     catch (...) {
98         delete test_controller_ptr;
99
100         printGold(" ..... ");
101         printRed("FAIL");
102         std::cout << std::endl;
103         throw;
104     }
105
106
107     delete test_controller_ptr;
108
109     printGold(" ..... ");
110     printGreen("PASS");
111     std::cout << std::endl;
112     return 0;
113 } /* main() */

```

5.68.2.2 testConstruct_Controller()

```

Controller * testConstruct_Controller (
    void )

```

A function to construct a [Controller](#) object.

Returns

A pointer to a test [Controller](#) object.

```

62 {
63     Controller* test_controller_ptr = new Controller();
64
65     return test_controller_ptr;
66 } /* testConstruct_Controller() */

```

5.69 test/source/test_ElectricalLoad.cpp File Reference

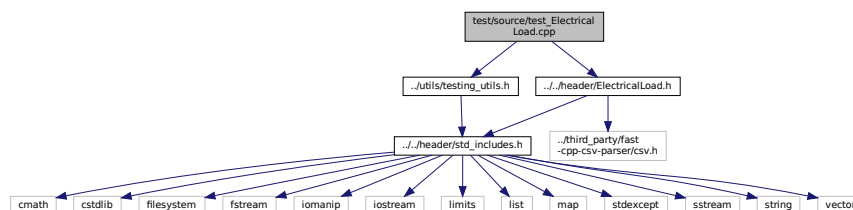
Testing suite for [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

```

#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../header/ElectricalLoad.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test_ElectricalLoad.cpp:



Functions

- [ElectricalLoad](#) * [testConstruct_ElectricalLoad](#) (void)
A function to construct an [ElectricalLoad](#) object.
- void [testPostConstructionAttributes_ElectricalLoad](#) ([ElectricalLoad](#) *test_electrical_load_ptr)
A function to check the values of various post-construction attributes.
- void [testDataRead_ElectricalLoad](#) ([ElectricalLoad](#) *test_electrical_load_ptr)
A function to check the values read into the test [ElectricalLoad](#) object.
- int [main](#) (int argc, char **argv)

5.69.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [ElectricalLoad](#) class.

5.69.2 Function Documentation

5.69.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
248 {
249     #ifdef _WIN32
250         activateVirtualTerminal();
251     #endif /* _WIN32 */
252
253     printGold("\tTesting ElectricalLoad");
254
255     #ifdef _WIN32
256         std::cout << std::endl;
257     #endif
258
259     srand(time(NULL));
260
261
262     ElectricalLoad* test_electrical_load_ptr = testConstruct_ElectricalLoad();
263
264
265     try {
266         testPostConstructionAttributes_ElectricalLoad(test_electrical_load_ptr);
267         testDataRead_ElectricalLoad(test_electrical_load_ptr);
268     }
269
270
271     catch (...) {
272         delete test_electrical_load_ptr;
273
274         printGold(" ..... ");
275         printRed("FAIL");
276         std::cout << std::endl;
277         throw;
278     }
279
280
281     delete test_electrical_load_ptr;
282
283     printGold(" ..... ");
284     printGreen("PASS");
285     std::cout << std::endl;
286     return 0;
287 } /* main() */
```

5.69.2.2 testConstruct_ElectricalLoad()

```
ElectricalLoad * testConstruct_ElectricalLoad (
    void )
```

A function to construct an [ElectricalLoad](#) object.

Returns

A pointer to a test [ElectricalLoad](#) object.

```
62 {
63     std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
64         "data/test/electrical_load/electrical_load_generic_peak-500kW_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
65
66     ElectricalLoad* test_electrical_load_ptr =
67         new ElectricalLoad(path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
68
69     testTruth(
70         test_electrical_load_ptr->path_2_electrical_load_time_series ==
71         path_2_electrical_load_time_series,
72         __FILE__,
73         __LINE__
74     );
75
76     return test_electrical_load_ptr;
77 } /* testConstruct_ElectricalLoad() */
```

5.69.2.3 testDataRead_ElectricalLoad()

```
void testDataRead_ElectricalLoad (
    ElectricalLoad * test_electrical_load_ptr )
```

A function to check the values read into the test [ElectricalLoad](#) object.

Parameters

<i>test_electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test ElectricalLoad object.
---------------------------------	--

```
153 {
154     std::vector<double> expected_dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
155
156     std::vector<double> expected_time_vec_hrs = {
157         0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11,
158         12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23,
159         24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35,
160         36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
161     };
162
163     std::vector<double> expected_load_vec_kW = {
164         360.253836463674,
165         355.171277826775,
166         353.776453532298,
167         353.75405737934,
168         346.592867404975,
169         340.132411175118,
170         337.354867340578,
171         340.644115618736,
172         363.639028500678,
173         378.787797779238,
174         372.215798201712,
175         395.093925731298,
176         402.325427142659,
177         386.907725462306,
178         380.709170928091,
179         372.062070914977,
180         372.328646856954,
181         391.841444284136,
182         394.029351759596,
```

```

183         383.369407765254,
184         381.093099675206,
185         382.604158946193,
186         390.744843709034,
187         383.13949492437,
188         368.150393976985,
189         364.629744480226,
190         363.572736804082,
191         359.854924202248,
192         355.207590170267,
193         349.094656012401,
194         354.365935871597,
195         343.380608328546,
196         404.673065729266,
197         486.296896820126,
198         480.225974100847,
199         457.318764401085,
200         418.177339948609,
201         414.399018364126,
202         409.678420185754,
203         404.768766016563,
204         401.699589920585,
205         402.44339040654,
206         398.138372541906,
207         396.010498627646,
208         390.165117432277,
209         375.850429417013,
210         365.567100746484,
211         365.429624610923
212     };
213
214     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
215         testFloatEquals(
216             test_electrical_load_ptr->dt_vec_hrs[i],
217             expected_dt_vec_hrs[i],
218             __FILE__,
219             __LINE__
220         );
221
222         testFloatEquals(
223             test_electrical_load_ptr->time_vec_hrs[i],
224             expected_time_vec_hrs[i],
225             __FILE__,
226             __LINE__
227         );
228
229         testFloatEquals(
230             test_electrical_load_ptr->load_vec_kW[i],
231             expected_load_vec_kW[i],
232             __FILE__,
233             __LINE__
234         );
235     }
236 }
237
238 return;
239 } /* testDataRead_ElectricalLoad() */

```

5.69.2.4 testPostConstructionAttributes_ElectricalLoad()

```

void testPostConstructionAttributes_ElectricalLoad (
    ElectricalLoad * test_electrical_load_ptr )

```

A function to check the values of various post-construction attributes.

Parameters

<code>test_electrical_load_ptr</code>	A pointer to the test ElectricalLoad object.
---------------------------------------	--

```

98 {
99     testFloatEquals(
100         test_electrical_load_ptr->n_points,
101         8760,
102         __FILE__,
103         __LINE__

```

```

104     );
105
106     testFloatEquals(
107         test_electrical_load_ptr->n_years,
108         0.999886,
109         __FILE__,
110         __LINE__
111     );
112
113     testFloatEquals(
114         test_electrical_load_ptr->min_load_kW,
115         82.1211213927802,
116         __FILE__,
117         __LINE__
118     );
119
120     testFloatEquals(
121         test_electrical_load_ptr->mean_load_kW,
122         258.373472633202,
123         __FILE__,
124         __LINE__
125     );
126
127
128     testFloatEquals(
129         test_electrical_load_ptr->max_load_kW,
130         500,
131         __FILE__,
132         __LINE__
133     );
134
135     return;
136 } /* testPostConstructionAttributes_ElectricalLoad() */

```

5.70 test/source/test_Interpolator.cpp File Reference

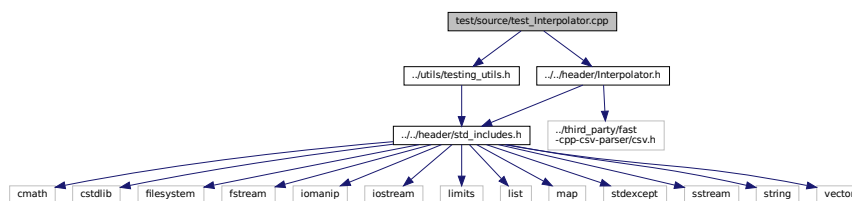
Testing suite for [Interpolator](#) class.

```

#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../header/Interpolator.h"

```

Include dependency graph for test_Interpolator.cpp:



Functions

- [Interpolator](#) * [testConstruct_Interpolator](#) (void)
A function to construct an [Interpolator](#) object.
- void [testDataRead1D_Interpolator](#) ([Interpolator](#) *test_interpolator_ptr, int data_key_1D, std::string path_2↵_data_1D)
A function to check the 1D data values read into the [Interpolator](#) object.
- void [testBadIndexing1D_Interpolator](#) ([Interpolator](#) *test_interpolator_ptr, int data_key_bad)
A function to check if bad key errors are being handled properly.
- void [testInvalidInterpolation1D_Interpolator](#) ([Interpolator](#) *test_interpolator_ptr, int data_key_1D)
Function to check if attempting to interpolate outside the given 1D data domain is handled properly.

- void `testInterpolation1D_Interpolator` (`Interpolator` *test_interpolator_ptr, int data_key_1D)
Function to check that the `Interpolator` object is returning the expected 1D interpolation values.
- void `testDataRead2D_Interpolator` (`Interpolator` *test_interpolator_ptr, int data_key_2D, std::string path_2↵_data_2D)
A function to check the 2D data values read into the `Interpolator` object.
- void `testInvalidInterpolation2D_Interpolator` (`Interpolator` *test_interpolator_ptr, int data_key_2D)
Function to check if attempting to interpolate outside the given 2D data domain is handled properly.
- void `testInterpolation2D_Interpolator` (`Interpolator` *test_interpolator_ptr, int data_key_2D)
Function to check that the `Interpolator` object is returning the expected 2D interpolation values.
- int `main` (int argc, char **argv)

5.70.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for `Interpolator` class.

A suite of tests for the `Interpolator` class.

5.70.2 Function Documentation

5.70.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
725 {
726     #ifdef _WIN32
727         activateVirtualTerminal();
728     #endif /* _WIN32 */
729
730     printGold("\n\tTesting Interpolator");
731
732     #ifdef _WIN32
733         std::cout << std::endl;
734     #endif
735
736     srand(time(NULL));
737
738
739     Interpolator* test_interpolator_ptr = testConstruct_Interpolator();
740
741
742     try {
743         int data_key_1D = 1;
744         std::string path_2_data_1D =
745             "data/test/interpolation/diesel_fuel_curve.csv";
746
747         testDataRead1D_Interpolator(test_interpolator_ptr, data_key_1D, path_2_data_1D);
748         testBadIndexing1D_Interpolator(test_interpolator_ptr, -99);
749         testInvalidInterpolation1D_Interpolator(test_interpolator_ptr, data_key_1D);
750         testInterpolation1D_Interpolator(test_interpolator_ptr, data_key_1D);
751
752
753         int data_key_2D = 2;
754         std::string path_2_data_2D =
755             "data/test/interpolation/wave_energy_converter_normalized_performance_matrix.csv";
756
757         testDataRead2D_Interpolator(test_interpolator_ptr, data_key_2D, path_2_data_2D);
758         testInvalidInterpolation2D_Interpolator(test_interpolator_ptr, data_key_2D);
759         testInterpolation2D_Interpolator(test_interpolator_ptr, data_key_2D);
760     }
761
762 }
```

```

763     catch (...) {
764         delete test_interpolator_ptr;
765
766         printGold(" ..... ");
767         printRed("FAIL");
768         std::cout << std::endl;
769         throw;
770     }
771
772
773     delete test_interpolator_ptr;
774
775     printGold(" ..... ");
776     printGreen("PASS");
777     std::cout << std::endl;
778     return 0;
779 } /* main() */

```

5.70.2.2 testBadIndexing1D_Interpolator()

```

void testBadIndexing1D_Interpolator (
    Interpolator * test_interpolator_ptr,
    int data_key_bad )

```

A function to check if bad key errors are being handled properly.

Parameters

<i>test_interpolator_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Interpolator object.
<i>data_key_bad</i>	A key used to index into the Interpolator object.

```

212 {
213     bool error_flag = true;
214
215     try {
216         test_interpolator_ptr->interp1D(data_key_bad, 0);
217         error_flag = false;
218     } catch (...) {
219         // Task failed successfully! =P
220     }
221     if (not error_flag) {
222         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
223     }
224
225     return;
226 } /* testBadIndexing1D_Interpolator() */

```

5.70.2.3 testConstruct_Interpolator()

```

Interpolator * testConstruct_Interpolator (
    void )

```

A function to construct an [Interpolator](#) object.

Returns

A pointer to a test [Interpolator](#) object.

```

62 {
63     Interpolator* test_interpolator_ptr = new Interpolator();
64
65     return test_interpolator_ptr;
66 } /* testConstruct_Interpolator() */

```

5.70.2.4 testDataRead1D_Interpolator()

```
void testDataRead1D_Interpolator (
    Interpolator * test_interpolator_ptr,
    int data_key,
    std::string path_2_data_1D )
```

A function to check the 1D data values read into the [Interpolator](#) object.

Parameters

<i>test_interpolator_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Interpolator object.
<i>data_key_1D</i>	A key used to index into the Interpolator object.
<i>path_2_data_1D</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the interpolation data.

```
95 {
96     test_interpolator_ptr->addData1D(data_key_1D, path_2_data_1D);
97
98     testTruth(
99         test_interpolator_ptr->path_map_1D[data_key_1D] == path_2_data_1D,
100         __FILE__,
101         __LINE__
102     );
103
104     testFloatEquals(
105         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_1D[data_key_1D].n_points,
106         16,
107         __FILE__,
108         __LINE__
109     );
110
111     testFloatEquals(
112         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_1D[data_key_1D].x_vec.size(),
113         16,
114         __FILE__,
115         __LINE__
116     );
117
118     std::vector<double> expected_x_vec = {
119         0,
120         0.3,
121         0.35,
122         0.4,
123         0.45,
124         0.5,
125         0.55,
126         0.6,
127         0.65,
128         0.7,
129         0.75,
130         0.8,
131         0.85,
132         0.9,
133         0.95,
134         1
135     };
136
137     std::vector<double> expected_y_vec = {
138         4.68079520372916,
139         11.1278522361839,
140         12.4787834830748,
141         13.7808847600209,
142         15.0417468303382,
143         16.277263,
144         17.4612831516442,
145         18.6279054806525,
146         19.7698039220515,
147         20.8893499214868,
148         21.955378,
149         23.0690535155297,
150         24.1323614374927,
151         25.1797231192866,
152         26.2122451458747,
153         27.254952
154     };
155
156     for (int i = 0; i < test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_1D[data_key_1D].n_points; i++) {
157         testFloatEquals(
```



```

158         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_1D[data_key_1D].x_vec[i],
159         expected_x_vec[i],
160         __FILE__,
161         __LINE__
162     );
163
164     testFloatEquals(
165         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_1D[data_key_1D].y_vec[i],
166         expected_y_vec[i],
167         __FILE__,
168         __LINE__
169     );
170 }
171
172 testFloatEquals(
173     test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_1D[data_key_1D].min_x,
174     expected_x_vec[0],
175     __FILE__,
176     __LINE__
177 );
178
179 testFloatEquals(
180     test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_1D[data_key_1D].max_x,
181     expected_x_vec[expected_x_vec.size() - 1],
182     __FILE__,
183     __LINE__
184 );
185
186 return;
187 } /* testDataRead1D_Interpolator() */

```

5.70.2.5 testDataRead2D_Interpolator()

```

void testDataRead2D_Interpolator (
    Interpolator * test_interpolator_ptr,
    int data_key,
    std::string path_2_data_2D )

```

A function to check the 2D data values read into the [Interpolator](#) object.

Parameters

<i>test_interpolator_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Interpolator object.
<i>data_key_2D</i>	A key used to index into the Interpolator object.
<i>path_2_data_2D</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the interpolation data.

```

402 {
403     test_interpolator_ptr->addData2D(data_key_2D, path_2_data_2D);
404
405     testTruth(
406         test_interpolator_ptr->path_map_2D[data_key_2D] == path_2_data_2D,
407         __FILE__,
408         __LINE__
409     );
410
411     testFloatEquals(
412         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].n_rows,
413         16,
414         __FILE__,
415         __LINE__
416     );
417
418     testFloatEquals(
419         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].n_cols,
420         16,
421         __FILE__,
422         __LINE__
423     );
424
425     testFloatEquals(
426         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].x_vec.size(),
427         16,

```

```

428     __FILE__,
429     __LINE__
430 );
431
432 testFloatEquals(
433     test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].y_vec.size(),
434     16,
435     __FILE__,
436     __LINE__
437 );
438
439 testFloatEquals(
440     test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].z_matrix.size(),
441     16,
442     __FILE__,
443     __LINE__
444 );
445
446 testFloatEquals(
447     test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].z_matrix[0].size(),
448     16,
449     __FILE__,
450     __LINE__
451 );
452
453 std::vector<double> expected_x_vec = {
454     0.25, 0.75, 1.25, 1.75, 2.25, 2.75, 3.25, 3.75, 4.25, 4.75, 5.25, 5.75, 6.25, 6.75, 7.25, 7.75
455 };
456
457 std::vector<double> expected_y_vec = {
458     5,
459     6,
460     7,
461     8,
462     9,
463     10,
464     11,
465     12,
466     13,
467     14,
468     15,
469     16,
470     17,
471     18,
472     19,
473     20
474 };
475
476 for (int i = 0; i < test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].n_cols; i++) {
477     testFloatEquals(
478         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].x_vec[i],
479         expected_x_vec[i],
480         __FILE__,
481         __LINE__
482     );
483 }
484
485 for (int i = 0; i < test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].n_rows; i++) {
486     testFloatEquals(
487         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].y_vec[i],
488         expected_y_vec[i],
489         __FILE__,
490         __LINE__
491     );
492 }
493
494 testFloatEquals(
495     test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].min_x,
496     expected_x_vec[0],
497     __FILE__,
498     __LINE__
499 );
500
501 testFloatEquals(
502     test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].max_x,
503     expected_x_vec[expected_x_vec.size() - 1],
504     __FILE__,
505     __LINE__
506 );
507
508 testFloatEquals(
509     test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].min_y,
510     expected_y_vec[0],
511     __FILE__,
512     __LINE__
513 );
514

```

```

515     testFloatEquals (
516         test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].max_y,
517         expected_y_vec[expected_y_vec.size() - 1],
518         __FILE__,
519         __LINE__
520     );
521
522     std::vector<std::vector<double> > expected_z_matrix = {
523         {0, 0.129128125, 0.268078125, 0.404253125, 0.537653125, 0.668278125, 0.796128125, 0.921203125,
524         1, 1, 1, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0},
525         {0, 0.11160375, 0.24944375, 0.38395375, 0.51513375, 0.64298375, 0.76750375, 0.88869375, 1, 1, 1,
526         1, 1, 1, 1, 1},
527         {0, 0.094079375, 0.230809375, 0.363654375, 0.492614375, 0.617689375, 0.738879375, 0.856184375,
528         0.969604375, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1},
529         {0, 0.076555, 0.212175, 0.343355, 0.470095, 0.592395, 0.710255, 0.823675, 0.932655, 1, 1, 1, 1,
530         1, 1, 1},
531         {0, 0.059030625, 0.193540625, 0.323055625, 0.447575625, 0.567100625, 0.681630625, 0.791165625,
532         0.895705625, 0.995250625, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1},
533         {0, 0.04150625, 0.17490625, 0.30275625, 0.42505625, 0.54180625, 0.65300625, 0.75865625,
534         0.85875625, 0.95330625, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1},
535         {0, 0.023981875, 0.156271875, 0.282456875, 0.402536875, 0.516511875, 0.624381875, 0.726146875,
536         0.821806875, 0.911361875, 0.994811875, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1},
537         {0, 0.0064575, 0.1376375, 0.2621575, 0.3800175, 0.4912175, 0.5957575, 0.6936375, 0.7848575,
538         0.8694175, 0.9473175, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1},
539         {0, 0, 0.119003125, 0.241858125, 0.357498125, 0.465923125, 0.567133125, 0.661128125,
540         0.747908125, 0.827473125, 0.899823125, 0.964958125, 1, 1, 1, 1},
541         {0, 0, 0.10036875, 0.22155875, 0.33497875, 0.44062875, 0.53850875, 0.62861875, 0.71095875,
542         0.78552875, 0.85232875, 0.91135875, 0.96261875, 1, 1, 1},
543         {0, 0, 0.081734375, 0.201259375, 0.312459375, 0.415334375, 0.509884375, 0.596109375,
544         0.674009375, 0.743584375, 0.804834375, 0.857759375, 0.902359375, 0.938634375, 0.966584375,
545         0.986209375},
546         {0, 0, 0.0631, 0.18096, 0.28994, 0.39004, 0.48126, 0.5636, 0.63706, 0.70164, 0.75734, 0.80416,
547         0.8421, 0.87116, 0.89134, 0.90264},
548         {0, 0, 0.044465625, 0.160660625, 0.267420625, 0.364745625, 0.452635625, 0.531090625,
549         0.600110625, 0.659695625, 0.709845625, 0.750560625, 0.781840625, 0.8036856249999999, 0.816095625,
550         0.819070625},
551         {0, 0, 0.02583125, 0.14036125, 0.24490125, 0.33945125, 0.42401125, 0.49858125, 0.56316125,
552         0.61775125, 0.66235125, 0.69696125, 0.72158125, 0.73621125, 0.74085125, 0.73550125},
553         {0, 0, 0.007196875, 0.120061875, 0.222381875, 0.314156875, 0.395386875, 0.466071875,
554         0.526211875, 0.575806875, 0.614856875, 0.643361875, 0.661321875, 0.668736875, 0.665606875,
555         0.651931875},
556         {0, 0, 0, 0.0997625, 0.1998625, 0.2888625, 0.3667625, 0.4335625, 0.4892625, 0.5338625,
557         0.5673625, 0.5897625, 0.6010625, 0.6012625, 0.5903625, 0.5683625}
558     };
559
560     for (int i = 0; i < test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].n_rows; i++) {
561         for (int j = 0; j < test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].n_cols; j++) {
562             testFloatEquals(
563                 test_interpolator_ptr->interp_map_2D[data_key_2D].z_matrix[i][j],
564                 expected_z_matrix[i][j],
565                 __FILE__,
566                 __LINE__
567             );
568         }
569     }
570
571     return;
572 } /* testDataRead2D_Interpolator() */

```

5.70.2.6 testInterpolation1D_Interpolator()

```

void testInterpolation1D_Interpolator (
    Interpolator * test_interpolator_ptr,
    int data_key_1D )

```

Function to check that the [Interpolator](#) object is returning the expected 1D interpolation values.

Parameters

<i>test_interpolator_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Interpolator object.
<i>data_key_1D</i>	A key used to index into the Interpolator object.

```

322 {
323     std::vector<double> interp_x_vec = {

```

```

324         0,
325         0.170812859791767,
326         0.322739274162545,
327         0.369750203682042,
328         0.443532869135929,
329         0.471567864244626,
330         0.536513734479662,
331         0.586125806988674,
332         0.601101175455075,
333         0.658356862575221,
334         0.70576929893201,
335         0.784069734739331,
336         0.805765927542453,
337         0.884747873186048,
338         0.930870496062112,
339         0.979415217694769,
340         1
341     };
342
343     std::vector<double> expected_interp_y_vec = {
344         4.68079520372916,
345         8.35159603357656,
346         11.7422361561399,
347         12.9931187917615,
348         14.8786636301325,
349         15.5746957307243,
350         17.1419229487141,
351         18.3041866133728,
352         18.6530540913696,
353         19.9569217633299,
354         21.012354614584,
355         22.7142305879957,
356         23.1916726441968,
357         24.8602332554707,
358         25.8172124624032,
359         26.8256741279932,
360         27.254952
361     };
362
363     for (size_t i = 0; i < interp_x_vec.size(); i++) {
364         testFloatEquals(
365             test_interpolator_ptr->interp1D(data_key_1D, interp_x_vec[i]),
366             expected_interp_y_vec[i],
367             __FILE__,
368             __LINE__
369         );
370     }
371
372     return;
373 } /* testInterpolation1D_Interpolator() */

```

5.70.2.7 testInterpolation2D_Interpolator()

```

void testInterpolation2D_Interpolator (
    Interpolator * test_interpolator_ptr,
    int data_key_2D )

```

Function to check that the [Interpolator](#) object is returning the expected 2D interpolation values.

Parameters

<i>test_interpolator_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Interpolator object.
<i>data_key_2D</i>	A key used to index into the Interpolator object.

```

649 {
650     std::vector<double> interp_x_vec = {
651         0.389211848822208,
652         0.836477431896843,
653         1.52738334015579,
654         1.92640601114508,
655         2.27297317532019,
656         2.87416589636605,
657         3.72275770908175,
658         3.95063175885536,

```

```

659         4.68097139867404,
660         4.97775020449812,
661         5.55184219980547,
662         6.06566629451658,
663         6.27927876785062,
664         6.96218133671013,
665         7.51754442460228
666     };
667
668     std::vector<double> interp_y_vec = {
669         5.45741899698926,
670         6.00101329139007,
671         7.50567689404182,
672         8.77681262912881,
673         9.45143678206774,
674         10.7767876462885,
675         11.4795760857165,
676         12.9430684577599,
677         13.303544885703,
678         14.5069863517863,
679         15.1487890438045,
680         16.086524049077,
681         17.176609978648,
682         18.4155153740256,
683         19.1704554940162
684     };
685
686     std::vector<std::vector<double>> expected_interp_z_matrix = {
687
688         {0.0337204906738533,0.145056406036013,0.334677248806653,0.441674658936075,0.533295755691263,0.68807895676592,0.89961488
689         {0.0310681846933292,0.135425896595439,0.324045598153363,0.430214268249038,0.520985043044784,0.673879556322479,0.882058
690         {0.0237266281076604,0.108768742207538,0.294617294841705,0.398492020763049,0.486909112828702,0.63457575706117,0.8334608
691         {0.0175245009938255,0.0862488504001753,0.269756343931147,0.371693152028768,0.458121859300634,0.601372013927032,0.79240
692         {0.0142328739589644,0.0742969694833995,0.256562003243255,0.357470308928265,0.442843729679424,0.583749940636223,0.77061
693         {0.0077662203173173,0.0508165832074184,0.230640709501637,0.329528443353471,0.41282867283787,0.549130026772199,0.727811
694         {0.00433717405958826,0.0383657337957315,0.21689552996585,0.314711823368423,0.396912710109449,0.530772265145106,0.70511
695         {0.000102358416923608,0.0210697053701168,0.188272456115393,0.283857573197153,0.363769179652786,0.492543912767949,0.657
696         {0,0.0196038727057393,0.18122235960193,0.276257786480759,0.355605514643888,0.483127792688125,0.646203044346932,0.6855
697         {0,0.0157252942367668,0.157685253727545,0.250886090139653,0.328351324840186,0.451692313207986,0.607334650020078,0.6442
698         {0,0.0136568246246201,0.145132837191606,0.23735520935175,0.313816498778623,0.43492757979648,0.586605897674033,0.622265
699         {0,0.0106345930466366,0.12679255826648,0.217585300741544,0.292579730277991,0.410432703770651,0.556319211544087,0.59010
700         {0,0.00712134879261874,0.10547259059088,0.194603435839713,0.267892689267542,0.381958220518761,0.52111194060085,0.55272
701         {0,0.00312847342058727,0.0812420026472571,0.168484067035528,0.239835352250276,0.349596376397684,0.481098142839729,0.51
702         {0,0.00103256269522045,0.0673448574082101,0.152567953107312,0.222738316872545,0.329876344040866,0.456715311514779,0.48
703     };
704     for (size_t i = 0; i < interp_y_vec.size(); i++) {
705         for (size_t j = 0; j < interp_x_vec.size(); j++) {
706             testFloatEquals(
707                 test_interpolator_ptr->interp2D(data_key_2D, interp_x_vec[j], interp_y_vec[i]),
708                 expected_interp_z_matrix[i][j],
709                 __FILE__,
710                 __LINE__
711             );
712         }
713     }
714
715     return;
716 } /* testInterpolation2D_Interpolator() */

```

5.70.2.8 testInvalidInterpolation1D_Interpolator()

```

void testInvalidInterpolation1D_Interpolator (
    Interpolator * test_interpolator_ptr,
    int data_key_1D )

```

Function to check if attempting to interpolate outside the given 1D data domain is handled properly.

Parameters

<i>test_interpolator_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Interpolator object.
<i>data_key_1D</i>	A key used to index into the Interpolator object.

```

252 {
253     bool error_flag = true;
254
255     try {
256         test_interpolator_ptr->interp1D(data_key_1D, -1);
257         error_flag = false;
258     } catch (...) {
259         // Task failed successfully! =P
260     }
261     if (not error_flag) {
262         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
263     }
264
265     try {
266         test_interpolator_ptr->interp1D(data_key_1D, 2);
267         error_flag = false;
268     } catch (...) {
269         // Task failed successfully! =P
270     }
271     if (not error_flag) {
272         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
273     }
274
275     try {
276         test_interpolator_ptr->interp1D(data_key_1D, 0 - FLOAT_TOLERANCE);
277         error_flag = false;
278     } catch (...) {
279         // Task failed successfully! =P
280     }
281     if (not error_flag) {
282         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
283     }
284
285     try {
286         test_interpolator_ptr->interp1D(data_key_1D, 1 + FLOAT_TOLERANCE);
287         error_flag = false;
288     } catch (...) {
289         // Task failed successfully! =P
290     }
291     if (not error_flag) {
292         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
293     }
294
295     return;
296 } /* testInvalidInterpolation1D_Interpolator() */

```

5.70.2.9 testInvalidInterpolation2D_Interpolator()

```

void testInvalidInterpolation2D_Interpolator (
    Interpolator * test_interpolator_ptr,
    int data_key_2D )

```

Function to check if attempting to interpolate outside the given 2D data domain is handled properly.

Parameters

<i>test_interpolator_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Interpolator object.
<i>data_key_2D</i>	A key used to index into the Interpolator object.

```

579 {
580     bool error_flag = true;
581
582     try {
583         test_interpolator_ptr->interp2D(data_key_2D, -1, 6);
584         error_flag = false;
585     } catch (...) {

```

```

586         // Task failed successfully! =P
587     }
588     if (not error_flag) {
589         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
590     }
591
592     try {
593         test_interpolator_ptr->interp2D(data_key_2D, 99, 6);
594         error_flag = false;
595     } catch (...) {
596         // Task failed successfully! =P
597     }
598     if (not error_flag) {
599         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
600     }
601
602     try {
603         test_interpolator_ptr->interp2D(data_key_2D, 0.75, -1);
604         error_flag = false;
605     } catch (...) {
606         // Task failed successfully! =P
607     }
608     if (not error_flag) {
609         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
610     }
611
612     try {
613         test_interpolator_ptr->interp2D(data_key_2D, 0.75, 99);
614         error_flag = false;
615     } catch (...) {
616         // Task failed successfully! =P
617     }
618     if (not error_flag) {
619         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
620     }
621
622     return;
623 } /* testInvalidInterpolation2D_Interpolator() */

```

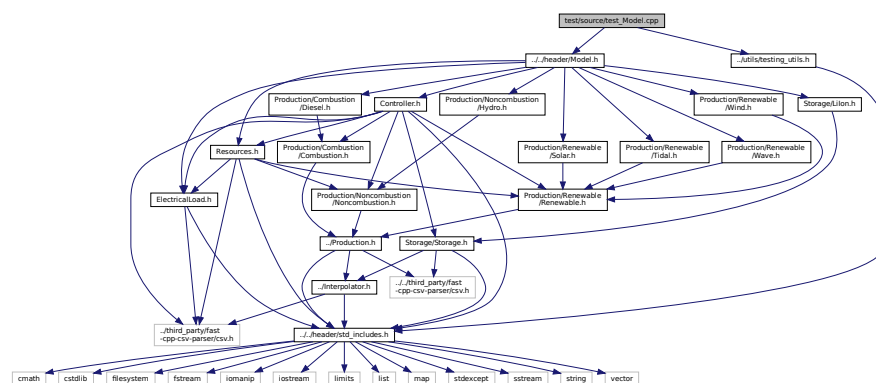
5.71 test/source/test_Model.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Model](#) class.

```
#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
```

```
#include "../../header/Model.h"
```

Include dependency graph for test_Model.cpp:



Functions

- [Model](#) * [testConstruct_Model](#) ([ModelInputs](#) test_model_inputs)
- void [testBadConstruct_Model](#) (void)

- Function to check if passing bad [ModelInputs](#) to the [Model](#) constructor is handled appropriately.

 - void [testPostConstructionAttributes_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr)

A function to check the values of various post-construction attributes.
- void [testElectricalLoadData_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr)

Function to check the values read into the [ElectricalLoad](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.
- void [testAddSolarResource_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr, std::string path_2_solar_resource_data, int solar_resource_key)

Function to test adding a solar resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.
- void [testAddTidalResource_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr, std::string path_2_tidal_resource_data, int tidal_resource_key)

Function to test adding a tidal resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.
- void [testAddWaveResource_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr, std::string path_2_wave_resource_data, int wave_resource_key)

Function to test adding a wave resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.
- void [testAddWindResource_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr, std::string path_2_wind_resource_data, int wind_resource_key)

Function to test adding a wind resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.
- void [testAddHydroResource_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr, std::string path_2_hydro_resource_data, int hydro_resource_key)

Function to test adding a hydro resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.
- void [testAddHydro_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr, int hydro_resource_key)

Function to test adding a hydroelectric asset to the test [Model](#) object, and then spot check some post-add attributes.
- void [testAddDiesel_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr)

Function to test adding a suite of diesel generators to the test [Model](#) object, and then spot check some post-add attributes.
- void [testAddSolar_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr, int solar_resource_key)

Function to test adding a solar PV array to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.
- void [testAddSolar_productionOverride_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr, std::string path_2_normalized_production_time_series)

Function to test adding a solar PV array to the test [Model](#) object using the production override feature, and then spot check some post-add attributes.
- void [testAddTidal_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr, int tidal_resource_key)

Function to test adding a tidal turbine to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.
- void [testAddWave_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr, int wave_resource_key)

Function to test adding a wave energy converter to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.
- void [testAddWind_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr, int wind_resource_key)

Function to test adding a wind turbine to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.
- void [testAddLilon_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr)

Function to test adding a lithium ion battery energy storage system to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.
- void [testLoadBalance_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr)

Function to check that the post-run load data is as expected. That is, the added renewable, production, and storage assets are handled by the [Controller](#) as expected.
- void [testOperatingReserve_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr)

Function to check that the post-run state is consistent with the intended operating reserve (or "spinning reserve") logic.
- void [testEconomics_Model](#) ([Model](#) *test_model_ptr)

Function to check that the modelled economic metrics are > 0.

- void `testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Model` (`Model` *test_model_ptr)
Function to check that the modelled fuel consumption and emissions are > 0.
- int `main` (int argc, char **argv)

5.71.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for `Model` class.

A suite of tests for the `Model` class.

5.71.2 Function Documentation

5.71.2.1 main()

```
int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
{
    #ifdef _WIN32
        activateVirtualTerminal();
    #endif /* _WIN32 */

    printGold("\tTesting Model");

    #ifdef _WIN32
        std::cout << std::endl;
    #endif

    std::cout << std::flush;

    srand(time(NULL));

    std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
        "data/test/electrical_load/electrical_load_generic_peak-500kW_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";

    ModelInputs test_model_inputs;
    test_model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
        path_2_electrical_load_time_series;

    Model* test_model_ptr = testConstruct_Model(test_model_inputs);

    try {
        testBadConstruct_Model();
        testPostConstructionAttributes_Model(test_model_ptr);
        testElectricalLoadData_Model(test_model_ptr);

        int solar_resource_key = 0;
        std::string path_2_solar_resource_data =
            "data/test/resources/solar_GHI_peak-1kWm2_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";

        testAddSolarResource_Model(
            test_model_ptr,
            path_2_solar_resource_data,
            solar_resource_key
        );

        int tidal_resource_key = 1;
        std::string path_2_tidal_resource_data =
            "data/test/resources/tidal_speed_peak-3ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";

        testAddTidalResource_Model(
            test_model_ptr,
            path_2_tidal_resource_data,
```

```

1765         tidal_resource_key
1766     );
1767
1768
1769     int wave_resource_key = 2;
1770     std::string path_2_wave_resource_data =
1771         "data/test/resources/waves_H_s_peak-8m_T_e_peak-15s_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
1772
1773     testAddWaveResource_Model(
1774         test_model_ptr,
1775         path_2_wave_resource_data,
1776         wave_resource_key
1777     );
1778
1779
1780     int wind_resource_key = 3;
1781     std::string path_2_wind_resource_data =
1782         "data/test/resources/wind_speed_peak-25ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
1783
1784     testAddWindResource_Model(
1785         test_model_ptr,
1786         path_2_wind_resource_data,
1787         wind_resource_key
1788     );
1789
1790
1791     int hydro_resource_key = 4;
1792     std::string path_2_hydro_resource_data =
1793         "data/test/resources/hydro_inflow_peak-20000m3hr_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
1794
1795     testAddHydroResource_Model(
1796         test_model_ptr,
1797         path_2_hydro_resource_data,
1798         hydro_resource_key
1799     );
1800
1801
1802     std::string path_2_normalized_production_time_series =
1803         "data/test/normalized_production/normalized_solar_production.csv";
1804
1805     // looping solely for the sake of profiling (also tests reset(), which is
1806     // needed for wrapping PGMcpp in an optimizer)
1807     int n_times = 1000;
1808     for (int i = 0; i < n_times; i++) {
1809         test_model_ptr->reset();
1810
1811         testAddHydro_Model(test_model_ptr, hydro_resource_key);
1812         testAddDiesel_Model(test_model_ptr);
1813         testAddSolar_Model(test_model_ptr, solar_resource_key);
1814
1815         testAddSolar_productionOverride_Model(
1816             test_model_ptr,
1817             path_2_normalized_production_time_series
1818         );
1819
1820         testAddTidal_Model(test_model_ptr, tidal_resource_key);
1821         testAddWave_Model(test_model_ptr, wave_resource_key);
1822         testAddWind_Model(test_model_ptr, wind_resource_key);
1823
1824         testAddLiIon_Model(test_model_ptr);
1825
1826         test_model_ptr->run();
1827     }
1828
1829
1830     testLoadBalance_Model(test_model_ptr);
1831     testOperatingReserve_Model(test_model_ptr);
1832     testEconomics_Model(test_model_ptr);
1833     testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Model(test_model_ptr);
1834
1835     test_model_ptr->writeResults("test/test_results/");
1836 }
1837
1838
1839 catch (...) {
1840     delete test_model_ptr;
1841
1842     printGold(" ..... ");
1843     printRed("FAIL");
1844     std::cout << std::endl;
1845     throw;
1846 }
1847
1848
1849 delete test_model_ptr;
1850
1851 printGold(" ..... ");

```

```

1852     printGreen("PASS");
1853     std::cout << std::endl;
1854     return 0;
1855 } /* main() */

```

5.71.2.2 testAddDiesel_Model()

```

void testAddDiesel_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr )

```

Function to test adding a suite of diesel generators to the test [Model](#) object, and then spot check some post-add attributes.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
-----------------------	---

```

942 {
943     DieselInputs diesel_inputs;
944     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 100;
945     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.is_sunk = true;
946
947     test_model_ptr->addDiesel(diesel_inputs);
948
949     testFloatEquals(
950         test_model_ptr->combustion_ptr_vec.size(),
951         1,
952         __FILE__,
953         __LINE__
954     );
955
956     testFloatEquals(
957         test_model_ptr->combustion_ptr_vec[0]->type,
958         CombustionType :: DIESEL,
959         __FILE__,
960         __LINE__
961     );
962
963     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 150;
964
965     test_model_ptr->addDiesel(diesel_inputs);
966
967     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 250;
968
969     test_model_ptr->addDiesel(diesel_inputs);
970
971     testFloatEquals(
972         test_model_ptr->combustion_ptr_vec.size(),
973         3,
974         __FILE__,
975         __LINE__
976     );
977
978     std::vector<int> expected_diesel_capacity_vec_kW = {100, 150, 250};
979
980     for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++) {
981         testFloatEquals(
982             test_model_ptr->combustion_ptr_vec[i]->capacity_kW,
983             expected_diesel_capacity_vec_kW[i],
984             __FILE__,
985             __LINE__
986         );
987     }
988
989     diesel_inputs.combustion_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 100;
990
991     for (int i = 0; i < 2 * ((double)rand() / RAND_MAX); i++) {
992         test_model_ptr->addDiesel(diesel_inputs);
993     }
994
995     return;
996 } /* testAddDiesel_Model() */

```

5.71.2.3 testAddHydro_Model()

```
void testAddHydro_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    int hydro_resource_key )
```

Function to test adding a hydroelectric asset to the test [Model](#) object, and then spot check some post-add attributes.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
<i>hydro_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources component of the test Model object.

```
892 {
893     HydroInputs hydro_inputs;
894     hydro_inputs.noncombustion_inputs.production_inputs.capacity_kW = 300;
895     hydro_inputs.reservoir_capacity_m3 = 100000;
896     hydro_inputs.init_reservoir_state = 0.5;
897     hydro_inputs.noncombustion_inputs.production_inputs.is_sunk = true;
898     hydro_inputs.resource_key = hydro_resource_key;
899
900     test_model_ptr->addHydro(hydro_inputs);
901
902     testFloatEquals(
903         test_model_ptr->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(),
904         1,
905         __FILE__,
906         __LINE__
907     );
908
909     testFloatEquals(
910         test_model_ptr->noncombustion_ptr_vec[0]->type,
911         NoncombustionType :: HYDRO,
912         __FILE__,
913         __LINE__
914     );
915
916     testFloatEquals(
917         test_model_ptr->noncombustion_ptr_vec[0]->resource_key,
918         hydro_resource_key,
919         __FILE__,
920         __LINE__
921     );
922
923     return;
924 } /* testAddHydro_Model() */
```

5.71.2.4 testAddHydroResource_Model()

```
void testAddHydroResource_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    std::string path_2_hydro_resource_data,
    int hydro_resource_key )
```

Function to test adding a hydro resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
<i>path_2_hydro_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the hydro resource data.
<i>hydro_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources component of the test Model object.

```
797 {
```

```

798     test_model_ptr->addResource(
799         NoncombustionType :: HYDRO,
800         path_2_hydro_resource_data,
801         hydro_resource_key
802     );
803
804     std::vector<double> expected_hydro_resource_vec_ms = {
805         2167.91531556942,
806         2046.58261560569,
807         2007.85941123153,
808         2000.11477247929,
809         1917.50527264453,
810         1963.97311577093,
811         1908.46985899809,
812         1886.5267112678,
813         1965.26388854254,
814         1953.64692935289,
815         2084.01504296306,
816         2272.46796101188,
817         2520.29645627096,
818         2715.203242423,
819         2720.36633563203,
820         3130.83228077221,
821         3289.59741021591,
822         3981.45195965772,
823         5295.45929491303,
824         7084.47124360523,
825         7709.20557708454,
826         7436.85238642936,
827         7235.49173429668,
828         6710.14695517339,
829         6015.71085806577,
830         5279.97001316337,
831         4877.24870889801,
832         4421.60569340303,
833         3919.49483690424,
834         3498.70270322341,
835         3274.10813058883,
836         3147.61233529349,
837         2904.94693324343,
838         2805.55738101,
839         2418.32535637171,
840         2398.96375630723,
841         2260.85100182222,
842         2157.58912702878,
843         2019.47637254377,
844         1913.63295220712,
845         1863.29279076589,
846         1748.41395678279,
847         1695.49224555317,
848         1599.97501375715,
849         1559.96103873397,
850         1505.74855473274,
851         1438.62833664765,
852         1384.41585476901
853     };
854
855     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_hydro_resource_vec_ms.size(); i++) {
856         testFloatEquals(
857             test_model_ptr->resources.resource_map_1D[hydro_resource_key][i],
858             expected_hydro_resource_vec_ms[i],
859             __FILE__,
860             __LINE__
861         );
862     }
863
864     return;
865 } /* testAddHydroResource_Model() */

```

5.71.2.5 testAddLilon_Model()

```

void testAddLiIon_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr )

```

Function to test adding a lithium ion battery energy storage system to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
-----------------------	---

```

1268 {
1269     LiIonInputs liion_inputs;
1270
1271     test_model_ptr->addLiIon(liion_inputs);
1272
1273     testFloatEquals(
1274         test_model_ptr->storage_ptr_vec.size(),
1275         1,
1276         __FILE__,
1277         __LINE__
1278     );
1279
1280     testFloatEquals(
1281         test_model_ptr->storage_ptr_vec[0]->type,
1282         StorageType :: LIION,
1283         __FILE__,
1284         __LINE__
1285     );
1286
1287     return;
1288 } /* testAddLiIon_Model() */

```

5.71.2.6 testAddSolar_Model()

```

void testAddSolar_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    int solar_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a solar PV array to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
<i>solar_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources component of the test Model object.

```

1023 {
1024     SolarInputs solar_inputs;
1025     solar_inputs.resource_key = solar_resource_key;
1026
1027     test_model_ptr->addSolar(solar_inputs);
1028
1029     testFloatEquals(
1030         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec.size(),
1031         1,
1032         __FILE__,
1033         __LINE__
1034     );
1035
1036     testFloatEquals(
1037         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[0]->type,
1038         RenewableType :: SOLAR,
1039         __FILE__,
1040         __LINE__
1041     );
1042
1043     return;
1044 } /* testAddSolar_Model() */

```

5.71.2.7 testAddSolar_productionOverride_Model()

```

void testAddSolar_productionOverride_Model (

```

```

    Model * test_model_ptr,
    std::string path_2_normalized_production_time_series )

```

Function to test adding a solar PV array to the test [Model](#) object using the production override feature, and then spot check some post-add attributes.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
<i>path_2_normalized_production_time_series</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the given normalized production time series data.

```

1071 {
1072     SolarInputs solar_inputs;
1073     solar_inputs.renewable_inputs.production_inputs.path_2_normalized_production_time_series =
1074         path_2_normalized_production_time_series;
1075
1076     test_model_ptr->addSolar(solar_inputs);
1077
1078     testFloatEquals(
1079         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec.size(),
1080         2,
1081         __FILE__,
1082         __LINE__
1083     );
1084
1085     testFloatEquals(
1086         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[1]->type,
1087         RenewableType :: SOLAR,
1088         __FILE__,
1089         __LINE__
1090     );
1091
1092     testTruth(
1093         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[1]->normalized_production_series_given,
1094         __FILE__,
1095         __LINE__
1096     );
1097
1098     testTruth(
1099         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[1]->path_2_normalized_production_time_series ==
1100         path_2_normalized_production_time_series,
1101         __FILE__,
1102         __LINE__
1103     );
1104
1105     return;
1106 } /* testAddSolar_productionOverride_Model() */

```

5.71.2.8 testAddSolarResource_Model()

```

void testAddSolarResource_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    std::string path_2_solar_resource_data,
    int solar_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a solar resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
<i>path_2_solar_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the solar resource data.
<i>solar_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources component of the test Model object.


```

339 {
340     test_model_ptr->addResource(
341         RenewableType :: SOLAR,
342         path_2_solar_resource_data,
343         solar_resource_key
344     );
345
346     std::vector<double> expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2 = {
347         0,
348         0,
349         0,
350         0,
351         0,
352         0,
353         8.51702662684015E-05,
354         0.000348341567045,
355         0.00213793728593,
356         0.004099863613322,
357         0.000997135230553,
358         0.009534527624657,
359         0.022927996790616,
360         0.0136071715294,
361         0.002535134127751,
362         0.005206897515821,
363         0.005627658648597,
364         0.000701186722215,
365         0.00017119827089,
366         0,
367         0,
368         0,
369         0,
370         0,
371         0,
372         0,
373         0,
374         0,
375         0,
376         0,
377         0,
378         0.000141055102242,
379         0.00084525014743,
380         0.024893647822702,
381         0.091245556190749,
382         0.158722176731637,
383         0.152859680515876,
384         0.149922903895116,
385         0.13049996570866,
386         0.03081254222795,
387         0.001218928911125,
388         0.000206092647423,
389         0,
390         0,
391         0,
392         0,
393         0,
394         0
395     };
396
397     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2.size(); i++) {
398         testFloatEquals(
399             test_model_ptr->resources.resource_map_1D[solar_resource_key][i],
400             expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2[i],
401             __FILE__,
402             __LINE__
403         );
404     }
405
406     return;
407 } /* testAddSolarResource_Model() */

```

5.71.2.9 testAddTidal_Model()

```

void testAddTidal_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    int tidal_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a tidal turbine to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
<i>tidal_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources component of the test Model object.

```

1133 {
1134     TidalInputs tidal_inputs;
1135     tidal_inputs.resource_key = tidal_resource_key;
1136
1137     test_model_ptr->addTidal(tidal_inputs);
1138
1139     testFloatEquals(
1140         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec.size(),
1141         3,
1142         __FILE__,
1143         __LINE__
1144     );
1145
1146     testFloatEquals(
1147         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[2]->type,
1148         RenewableType :: TIDAL,
1149         __FILE__,
1150         __LINE__
1151     );
1152
1153     return;
1154 } /* testAddTidal_Model() */

```

5.71.2.10 testAddTidalResource_Model()

```

void testAddTidalResource_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    std::string path_2_tidal_resource_data,
    int tidal_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a tidal resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
<i>path_2_tidal_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the tidal resource data.
<i>tidal_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources component of the test Model object.

```

439 {
440     test_model_ptr->addResource(
441         RenewableType :: TIDAL,
442         path_2_tidal_resource_data,
443         tidal_resource_key
444     );
445
446     std::vector<double> expected_tidal_resource_vec_ms = {
447         0.347439913040533,
448         0.770545522195602,
449         0.731352084836198,
450         0.293389814389542,
451         0.209959110813115,
452         0.610609623896497,
453         1.78067162013604,
454         2.53522775118089,
455         2.75966627832024,
456         2.52101111143895,
457         2.05389330201031,
458         1.3461515862445,
459         0.28909254878384,
460         0.897754086048563,
461         1.71406453837407,
462         1.85047408742869,
463         1.71507908595979,

```

```

464         1.33540349705416,
465         0.434586143463003,
466         0.500623815700637,
467         1.37172172646733,
468         1.68294125491228,
469         1.56101300975417,
470         1.04925834219412,
471         0.211395463930223,
472         1.03720048903385,
473         1.85059536356448,
474         1.85203242794517,
475         1.4091471616277,
476         0.767776539039899,
477         0.251464906990961,
478         1.47018469375652,
479         2.36260493698197,
480         2.46653750048625,
481         2.12851908739291,
482         1.62783753197988,
483         0.734594890957439,
484         0.441886297300355,
485         1.6574418350918,
486         2.0684558286637,
487         1.87717416992136,
488         1.58871262337931,
489         1.03451227609235,
490         0.193371305159817,
491         0.976400122458815,
492         1.6583227369707,
493         1.76690616570953,
494         1.54801328553115
495     };
496
497     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_tidal_resource_vec_ms.size(); i++) {
498         testFloatEquals(
499             test_model_ptr->resources.resource_map_1D[resource_key][i],
500             expected_tidal_resource_vec_ms[i],
501             __FILE__,
502             __LINE__
503         );
504     }
505
506     return;
507 } /* testAddTidalResource_Model() */

```

5.71.2.11 testAddWave_Model()

```

void testAddWave_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    int wave_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a wave energy converter to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
<i>wave_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources component of the test Model object.

```

1181 {
1182     WaveInputs wave_inputs;
1183     wave_inputs.resource_key = wave_resource_key;
1184
1185     test_model_ptr->addWave(wave_inputs);
1186
1187     testFloatEquals(
1188         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec.size(),
1189         4,
1190         __FILE__,
1191         __LINE__
1192     );
1193
1194     testFloatEquals(

```

```

1195         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[3]->type,
1196         RenewableType :: WAVE,
1197         __FILE__,
1198         __LINE__
1199     );
1200
1201     return;
1202 } /* testAddWave_Model() */

```

5.71.2.12 testAddWaveResource_Model()

```

void testAddWaveResource_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    std::string path_2_wave_resource_data,
    int wave_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a wave resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
<i>path_2_wave_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the wave resource data.
<i>wave_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources component of the test Model object.

```

539 {
540     test_model_ptr->addResource (
541         RenewableType :: WAVE,
542         path_2_wave_resource_data,
543         wave_resource_key
544     );
545
546     std::vector<double> expected_significant_wave_height_vec_m = {
547         4.26175222125028,
548         4.25020976167872,
549         4.25656524330349,
550         4.27193854786718,
551         4.28744955711233,
552         4.29421815278154,
553         4.2839937266082,
554         4.25716982457976,
555         4.22419391611483,
556         4.19588925217606,
557         4.17338788587412,
558         4.14672746914214,
559         4.10560041173665,
560         4.05074966447193,
561         3.9953696962433,
562         3.95316976150866,
563         3.92771018142378,
564         3.91129562488595,
565         3.89558312094911,
566         3.87861093931749,
567         3.86538307240754,
568         3.86108961027929,
569         3.86459448853189,
570         3.86796474016882,
571         3.86357412779993,
572         3.85554872014731,
573         3.86044266668675,
574         3.89445961915999,
575         3.95554798115731,
576         4.02265508610476,
577         4.07419587011404,
578         4.10314247143958,
579         4.11738045085928,
580         4.12554995596708,
581         4.12923992001675,
582         4.1229292327442,
583         4.10123955307441,
584         4.06748827895363,
585         4.0336230651344,

```

```

586         4.01134236393876,
587         4.00136570034559,
588         3.99368787690411,
589         3.97820924247644,
590         3.95369335178055,
591         3.92742545608532,
592         3.90683362771686,
593         3.89331520944006,
594         3.88256045801583
595     };
596
597     std::vector<double> expected_energy_period_vec_s = {
598         10.4456008226821,
599         10.4614151137651,
600         10.4462827795433,
601         10.4127692097884,
602         10.3734397942723,
603         10.3408599227669,
604         10.32637292093,
605         10.3245412676322,
606         10.310409818185,
607         10.2589529840966,
608         10.1728100603103,
609         10.0862908658929,
610         10.03480243813,
611         10.023673635806,
612         10.0243418565116,
613         10.0063487117653,
614         9.96050302286607,
615         9.9011999635568,
616         9.84451822125472,
617         9.79726875879626,
618         9.75614594835158,
619         9.7173447961368,
620         9.68342904390577,
621         9.66380508567062,
622         9.6674009575699,
623         9.68927134575103,
624         9.70979984863046,
625         9.70967357906908,
626         9.68983025704562,
627         9.6722855524805,
628         9.67973599910003,
629         9.71977125328293,
630         9.78450442291421,
631         9.86532355233449,
632         9.96158937600019,
633         10.0807018356507,
634         10.2291022504937,
635         10.39458528356,
636         10.5464393581004,
637         10.6553277500484,
638         10.7245553190084,
639         10.7893127285064,
640         10.8846512240849,
641         11.0148158739075,
642         11.1544325654719,
643         11.2772785848343,
644         11.3744362756187,
645         11.4533643503183
646     };
647
648     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_energy_period_vec_s.size(); i++) {
649         testFloatEquals(
650             test_model_ptr->resources.resource_map_2D[wave_resource_key][i][0],
651             expected_significant_wave_height_vec_m[i],
652             __FILE__,
653             __LINE__
654         );
655
656         testFloatEquals(
657             test_model_ptr->resources.resource_map_2D[wave_resource_key][i][1],
658             expected_energy_period_vec_s[i],
659             __FILE__,
660             __LINE__
661         );
662     }
663
664     return;
665 } /* testAddWaveResource_Model() */

```

5.71.2.13 testAddWind_Model()

```
void testAddWind_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    int wind_resource_key )
```

Function to test adding a wind turbine to the test [Model](#) object and then spot check some post-add attributes.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
<i>wind_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources component of the test Model object.

```
1229 {
1230     WindInputs wind_inputs;
1231     wind_inputs.resource_key = wind_resource_key;
1232
1233     test_model_ptr->addWind(wind_inputs);
1234
1235     testFloatEquals(
1236         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec.size(),
1237         5,
1238         __FILE__,
1239         __LINE__
1240     );
1241
1242     testFloatEquals(
1243         test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[4]->type,
1244         RenewableType :: WIND,
1245         __FILE__,
1246         __LINE__
1247     );
1248
1249     return;
1250 } /* testAddWind_Model() */
```

5.71.2.14 testAddWindResource_Model()

```
void testAddWindResource_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr,
    std::string path_2_wind_resource_data,
    int wind_resource_key )
```

Function to test adding a wind resource and then check the values read into the [Resources](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
<i>path_2_wind_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the wind resource data.
<i>wind_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources component of the test Model object.

```
697 {
698     test_model_ptr->addResource(
699         RenewableType :: WIND,
700         path_2_wind_resource_data,
701         wind_resource_key
702     );
703
704     std::vector<double> expected_wind_resource_vec_ms = {
705         6.88566688469997,
706         5.02177105466549,
707         3.74211715899568,
708         5.67169579985362,
```

```

709         4.90670669971858,
710         4.29586955031368,
711         7.41155377205065,
712         10.2243290476943,
713         13.1258696725555,
714         13.7016198628274,
715         16.2481482330233,
716         16.5096744355418,
717         13.4354482206162,
718         14.0129230731609,
719         14.5554549260515,
720         13.4454539065912,
721         13.3447169512094,
722         11.7372615098554,
723         12.7200070078013,
724         10.6421127908149,
725         6.09869498990661,
726         5.66355596602321,
727         4.97316966910831,
728         3.48937138360567,
729         2.15917470979169,
730         1.29061103587027,
731         3.43475751425219,
732         4.11706326260927,
733         4.28905275747408,
734         5.75850263196241,
735         8.98293663055264,
736         11.7069822941315,
737         12.4031987075858,
738         15.4096570910089,
739         16.6210843829552,
740         13.3421219142573,
741         15.2112831900548,
742         18.350864533037,
743         15.8751799822971,
744         15.3921198799796,
745         15.9729192868434,
746         12.4728950178772,
747         10.177050481096,
748         10.7342247355551,
749         8.98846695631389,
750         4.14671169124739,
751         3.17256452697149,
752         3.40036336968628
753     };
754
755     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_wind_resource_vec_ms.size(); i++) {
756         testFloatEquals(
757             test_model_ptr->resources.resource_map_1D[wind_resource_key][i],
758             expected_wind_resource_vec_ms[i],
759             __FILE__,
760             __LINE__
761         );
762     }
763
764     return;
765 } /* testAddWindResource_Model() */

```

5.71.2.15 testBadConstruct_Model()

```

void testBadConstruct_Model (
    void )

```

Function to check if passing bad [ModelInputs](#) to the [Model](#) constructor is handled appropriately.

```

115 {
116     bool error_flag = true;
117
118     try {
119         ModelInputs bad_model_inputs; // path_2_electrical_load_time_series left empty
120
121         Model bad_model(bad_model_inputs);
122
123         error_flag = false;
124     } catch (...) {
125         // Task failed successfully! =P
126     }
127     if (not error_flag) {
128         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
129     }
130 }

```

```

129     }
130
131     try {
132         ModelInputs bad_model_inputs;
133         bad_model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
134             "data/test/electrical_load/bad_path_";
135         bad_model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series += std::to_string(rand());
136         bad_model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series += ".csv";
137
138         Model bad_model(bad_model_inputs);
139
140         error_flag = false;
141     } catch (...) {
142         // Task failed successfully! =P
143     }
144     if (not error_flag) {
145         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
146     }
147
148     return;
149 }

```

5.71.2.16 testConstruct_Model()

```

Model* testConstruct_Model (
    ModelInputs test_model_inputs )
64 {
65     Model* test_model_ptr = new Model(test_model_inputs);
66
67     testTruth(
68         test_model_ptr->electrical_load.path_2_electrical_load_time_series ==
69         test_model_inputs.path_2_electrical_load_time_series,
70         __FILE__,
71         __LINE__
72     );
73
74     testFloatEquals(
75         test_model_ptr->controller.firm_dispatch_ratio,
76         0.1,
77         __FILE__,
78         __LINE__
79     );
80
81     // DEPRECATED
82     /*
83     testFloatEquals(
84         test_model_ptr->controller.load_operating_reserve_factor,
85         0.2,
86         __FILE__,
87         __LINE__
88     );
89
90     testFloatEquals(
91         test_model_ptr->controller.max_operating_reserve_factor,
92         1,
93         __FILE__,
94         __LINE__
95     );
96     */
97
98     return test_model_ptr;
99 } /* testConstruct_Model() */

```

5.71.2.17 testEconomics_Model()

```

void testEconomics_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr )

```

Function to check that the modelled economic metrics are > 0.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
-----------------------	---

```

1622 {
1623     testGreaterThan(
1624         test_model_ptr->net_present_cost,
1625         0,
1626         __FILE__,
1627         __LINE__
1628     );
1629
1630     testGreaterThan(
1631         test_model_ptr->levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh,
1632         0,
1633         __FILE__,
1634         __LINE__
1635     );
1636
1637     return;
1638 } /* testEconomics_Model() */

```

5.71.2.18 testElectricalLoadData_Model()

```

void testElectricalLoadData_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr )

```

Function to check the values read into the [ElectricalLoad](#) component of the test [Model](#) object.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
-----------------------	---

```

222 {
223     std::vector<double> expected_dt_vec_hrs (48, 1);
224
225     std::vector<double> expected_time_vec_hrs = {
226         0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11,
227         12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23,
228         24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35,
229         36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
230     };
231
232     std::vector<double> expected_load_vec_kW = {
233         360.253836463674,
234         355.171277826775,
235         353.776453532298,
236         353.75405737934,
237         346.592867404975,
238         340.132411175118,
239         337.354867340578,
240         340.644115618736,
241         363.639028500678,
242         378.787797779238,
243         372.215798201712,
244         395.093925731298,
245         402.325427142659,
246         386.907725462306,
247         380.709170928091,
248         372.062070914977,
249         372.328646856954,
250         391.841444284136,
251         394.029351759596,
252         383.369407765254,
253         381.093099675206,
254         382.604158946193,
255         390.744843709034,
256         383.13949492437,
257         368.150393976985,
258         364.629744480226,
259         363.572736804082,
260         359.854924202248,
261         355.207590170267,

```

```

262         349.094656012401,
263         354.365935871597,
264         343.380608328546,
265         404.673065729266,
266         486.296896820126,
267         480.225974100847,
268         457.318764401085,
269         418.177339948609,
270         414.399018364126,
271         409.678420185754,
272         404.768766016563,
273         401.699589920585,
274         402.44339040654,
275         398.138372541906,
276         396.010498627646,
277         390.165117432277,
278         375.850429417013,
279         365.567100746484,
280         365.429624610923
281     };
282
283     for (int i = 0; i < 48; i++) {
284         testFloatEquals(
285             test_model_ptr->electrical_load.dt_vec_hrs[i],
286             expected_dt_vec_hrs[i],
287             __FILE__,
288             __LINE__
289         );
290
291         testFloatEquals(
292             test_model_ptr->electrical_load.time_vec_hrs[i],
293             expected_time_vec_hrs[i],
294             __FILE__,
295             __LINE__
296         );
297
298         testFloatEquals(
299             test_model_ptr->electrical_load.load_vec_kW[i],
300             expected_load_vec_kW[i],
301             __FILE__,
302             __LINE__
303         );
304     }
305
306     return;
307 } /* testElectricalLoadData_Model() */

```

5.71.2.19 testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Model()

```

void testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr )

```

Function to check that the modelled fuel consumption and emissions are > 0 .

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
-----------------------	---

```

1655 {
1656     testGreaterThan(
1657         test_model_ptr->total_fuel_consumed_L,
1658         0,
1659         __FILE__,
1660         __LINE__
1661     );
1662
1663     testGreaterThan(
1664         test_model_ptr->total_emissions.CO2_kg,
1665         0,
1666         __FILE__,
1667         __LINE__
1668     );
1669
1670     testGreaterThan(
1671         test_model_ptr->total_emissions.CO_kg,

```

```

1672         0,
1673         __FILE__,
1674         __LINE__
1675     );
1676
1677     testGreaterThan(
1678         test_model_ptr->total_emissions.NOx_kg,
1679         0,
1680         __FILE__,
1681         __LINE__
1682     );
1683
1684     testGreaterThan(
1685         test_model_ptr->total_emissions.SOx_kg,
1686         0,
1687         __FILE__,
1688         __LINE__
1689     );
1690
1691     testGreaterThan(
1692         test_model_ptr->total_emissions.CH4_kg,
1693         0,
1694         __FILE__,
1695         __LINE__
1696     );
1697
1698     testGreaterThan(
1699         test_model_ptr->total_emissions.PM_kg,
1700         0,
1701         __FILE__,
1702         __LINE__
1703     );
1704
1705     return;
1706 } /* testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Model() */

```

5.71.2.20 testLoadBalance_Model()

```

void testLoadBalance_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr )

```

Function to check that the post-run load data is as expected. That is, the added renewable, production, and storage assets are handled by the [Controller](#) as expected.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
-----------------------	---

```

1307 {
1308     double load_kW = 0;
1309
1310     Combustion* combustion_ptr;
1311     Noncombustion* noncombustion_ptr;
1312     Renewable* renewable_ptr;
1313     Storage* storage_ptr;
1314
1315     for (int i = 0; i < test_model_ptr->electrical_load.n_points; i++) {
1316         testLessThanOrEqualTo(
1317             test_model_ptr->controller.net_load_vec_kW[i],
1318             test_model_ptr->electrical_load.max_load_kW,
1319             __FILE__,
1320             __LINE__
1321         );
1322
1323         load_kW = test_model_ptr->electrical_load.load_vec_kW[i];
1324
1325         for (size_t j = 0; j < test_model_ptr->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
1326             combustion_ptr = test_model_ptr->combustion_ptr_vec[j];
1327
1328             testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1329                 combustion_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
1330                 0,
1331                 __FILE__,
1332                 __LINE__

```

```

1333         );
1334
1335         testGreaterThanOrEqualTo (
1336             combustion_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i],
1337             0,
1338             __FILE__,
1339             __LINE__
1340         );
1341
1342         testGreaterThanOrEqualTo (
1343             combustion_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
1344             0,
1345             __FILE__,
1346             __LINE__
1347         );
1348
1349         testGreaterThanOrEqualTo (
1350             combustion_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i],
1351             0,
1352             __FILE__,
1353             __LINE__
1354         );
1355
1356         testFloatEquals (
1357             combustion_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
1358             combustion_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
1359             combustion_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i] -
1360             combustion_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i],
1361             0,
1362             __FILE__,
1363             __LINE__
1364         );
1365
1366         load_kW -= combustion_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i];
1367     }
1368
1369     for (size_t j = 0; j < test_model_ptr->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
1370         noncombustion_ptr = test_model_ptr->noncombustion_ptr_vec[j];
1371
1372         testGreaterThanOrEqualTo (
1373             noncombustion_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
1374             0,
1375             __FILE__,
1376             __LINE__
1377         );
1378
1379         testGreaterThanOrEqualTo (
1380             noncombustion_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i],
1381             0,
1382             __FILE__,
1383             __LINE__
1384         );
1385
1386         testGreaterThanOrEqualTo (
1387             noncombustion_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
1388             0,
1389             __FILE__,
1390             __LINE__
1391         );
1392
1393         testGreaterThanOrEqualTo (
1394             noncombustion_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i],
1395             0,
1396             __FILE__,
1397             __LINE__
1398         );
1399
1400         testFloatEquals (
1401             noncombustion_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
1402             noncombustion_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
1403             noncombustion_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i] -
1404             noncombustion_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i],
1405             0,
1406             __FILE__,
1407             __LINE__
1408         );
1409
1410         load_kW -= noncombustion_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i];
1411     }
1412
1413     for (size_t j = 0; j < test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
1414         renewable_ptr = test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[j];
1415
1416         testGreaterThanOrEqualTo (
1417             renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
1418             0,
1419             __FILE__,

```

```

1420         __LINE__
1421     );
1422
1423     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1424         renewable_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i],
1425         0,
1426         __FILE__,
1427         __LINE__
1428     );
1429
1430     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1431         renewable_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i],
1432         0,
1433         __FILE__,
1434         __LINE__
1435     );
1436
1437     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1438         renewable_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i],
1439         0,
1440         __FILE__,
1441         __LINE__
1442     );
1443
1444     testFloatEquals(
1445         renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[i] -
1446         renewable_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i] -
1447         renewable_ptr->curtailment_vec_kW[i] -
1448         renewable_ptr->storage_vec_kW[i],
1449         0,
1450         __FILE__,
1451         __LINE__
1452     );
1453
1454     load_kW -= renewable_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i];
1455 }
1456
1457 for (size_t j = 0; j < test_model_ptr->storage_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
1458     storage_ptr = test_model_ptr->storage_ptr_vec[j];
1459
1460     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1461         storage_ptr->charging_power_vec_kW[i],
1462         0,
1463         __FILE__,
1464         __LINE__
1465     );
1466
1467     testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1468         storage_ptr->discharging_power_vec_kW[i],
1469         0,
1470         __FILE__,
1471         __LINE__
1472     );
1473
1474     testTruth(
1475         not (
1476             storage_ptr->charging_power_vec_kW[i] > 0 and
1477             storage_ptr->discharging_power_vec_kW[i] > 0
1478         ),
1479         __FILE__,
1480         __LINE__
1481     );
1482
1483     load_kW -= storage_ptr->discharging_power_vec_kW[i];
1484 }
1485
1486     testLessThanOrEqualTo(
1487         load_kW,
1488         1e-6,
1489         __FILE__,
1490         __LINE__
1491     );
1492
1493     testLessThanOrEqualTo(
1494         test_model_ptr->controller.missed_load_vec_kW[i],
1495         0,
1496         __FILE__,
1497         __LINE__
1498     );
1499 }
1500
1501     testFloatEquals(
1502         test_model_ptr->total_dispatch_discharge_kWh,
1503         2263351.62026685,
1504         __FILE__,
1505         __LINE__
1506     );

```

```

1507
1508     return;
1509 } /* testLoadBalance_Model() */

```

5.71.2.21 testOperatingReserve_Model()

```

void testOperatingReserve_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr )

```

Function to check that the post-run state is consistent with the intended operating reserve (or "spinning reserve") logic.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
-----------------------	---

```

1527 {
1528     // DEPRECATED
1529     /*
1530     double load_kW = 0;
1531     double operating_reserve_kW = 0;
1532
1533     Combustion* combustion_ptr;
1534     Noncombustion* noncombustion_ptr;
1535     Renewable* renewable_ptr;
1536     Storage* storage_ptr;
1537
1538     for (int i = 0; i < test_model_ptr->electrical_load.n_points; i++) {
1539         // 1. compute operating reserve
1540         load_kW = test_model_ptr->electrical_load.load_vec_kW[i];
1541
1542         operating_reserve_kW =
1543             test_model_ptr->controller.load_operating_reserve_factor * load_kW;
1544
1545         for (size_t j = 0; j < test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
1546             renewable_ptr = test_model_ptr->renewable_ptr_vec[j];
1547
1548             operating_reserve_kW += (1 - renewable_ptr->firmness_factor) *
1549                 renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[i];
1550
1551             testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1552                 renewable_ptr->production_vec_kW[i],
1553                 0,
1554                 __FILE__,
1555                 __LINE__
1556             );
1557         }
1558
1559         if (
1560             operating_reserve_kW >
1561             test_model_ptr->controller.max_operating_reserve_factor * load_kW
1562         ) {
1563             operating_reserve_kW =
1564                 test_model_ptr->controller.max_operating_reserve_factor * load_kW;
1565         }
1566
1567         testGreaterThanOrEqualTo(
1568             operating_reserve_kW,
1569             0,
1570             __FILE__,
1571             __LINE__
1572         );
1573
1574         // 2. deduct Storage discharge from operating reserve
1575         for (size_t j = 0; j < test_model_ptr->storage_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
1576             storage_ptr = test_model_ptr->storage_ptr_vec[j];
1577
1578             operating_reserve_kW -= storage_ptr->discharging_power_vec_kW[i];
1579         }
1580
1581         // 3. deduct Noncombustion dispatch from operating reserve
1582         for (size_t j = 0; j < test_model_ptr->noncombustion_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
1583             noncombustion_ptr = test_model_ptr->noncombustion_ptr_vec[j];
1584

```

```

1585         operating_reserve_kW -= noncombustion_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i];
1586     }
1587
1588     // 4. deduct Combustion dispatch from operating reserve
1589     for (size_t j = 0; j < test_model_ptr->combustion_ptr_vec.size(); j++) {
1590         combustion_ptr = test_model_ptr->combustion_ptr_vec[j];
1591
1592         operating_reserve_kW -= combustion_ptr->dispatch_vec_kW[i];
1593     }
1594
1595     // 5. assert remaining operating reserve is zero (+/- tolerance)
1596     testLessThanOrEqualTo(
1597         operating_reserve_kW,
1598         1e-6,
1599         __FILE__,
1600         __LINE__
1601     );
1602 }
1603 */
1604 return;
1605 } /* testOperatingReserve_Model() */

```

5.71.2.22 testPostConstructionAttributes_Model()

```

void testPostConstructionAttributes_Model (
    Model * test_model_ptr )

```

A function to check the values of various post-construction attributes.

Parameters

<i>test_model_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Model object.
-----------------------	---

```

166 {
167     testFloatEquals (
168         test_model_ptr->electrical_load.n_points,
169         8760,
170         __FILE__,
171         __LINE__
172     );
173
174     testFloatEquals (
175         test_model_ptr->electrical_load.n_years,
176         0.999886,
177         __FILE__,
178         __LINE__
179     );
180
181     testFloatEquals (
182         test_model_ptr->electrical_load.min_load_kW,
183         82.1211213927802,
184         __FILE__,
185         __LINE__
186     );
187
188     testFloatEquals (
189         test_model_ptr->electrical_load.mean_load_kW,
190         258.373472633202,
191         __FILE__,
192         __LINE__
193     );
194
195     testFloatEquals (
196         test_model_ptr->electrical_load.max_load_kW,
197         500,
198         __FILE__,
199         __LINE__
200     );
201 }
202
203 return;
204 } /* testPostConstructionAttributes_Model() */

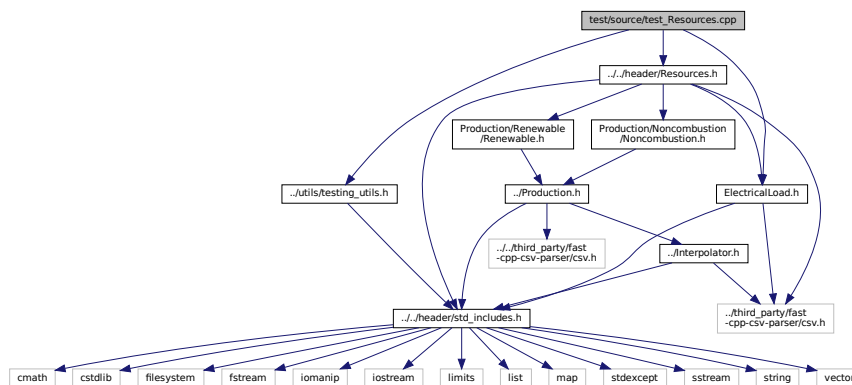
```

5.72 test/source/test_Resources.cpp File Reference

Testing suite for [Resources](#) class.

```
#include "../utils/testing_utils.h"
#include "../../header/Resources.h"
#include "../../header/ElectricalLoad.h"
```

Include dependency graph for test_Resources.cpp:



Functions

- [Resources](#) * [testConstruct_Resources](#) (void)
A function to construct a [Resources](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.
- void [testAddSolarResource_Resources](#) ([Resources](#) *test_resources_ptr, [ElectricalLoad](#) *test_electrical_load_ptr, std::string path_2_solar_resource_data, int solar_resource_key)
Function to test adding a solar resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.
- void [testBadAdd_Resources](#) ([Resources](#) *test_resources_ptr, [ElectricalLoad](#) *test_electrical_load_ptr, std::string path_2_solar_resource_data, int solar_resource_key)
Function to test that trying to add bad resource data is being handled as expected.
- void [testAddTidalResource_Resources](#) ([Resources](#) *test_resources_ptr, [ElectricalLoad](#) *test_electrical_load_ptr, std::string path_2_tidal_resource_data, int tidal_resource_key)
Function to test adding a tidal resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.
- void [testAddWaveResource_Resources](#) ([Resources](#) *test_resources_ptr, [ElectricalLoad](#) *test_electrical_load_ptr, std::string path_2_wave_resource_data, int wave_resource_key)
Function to test adding a wave resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.
- void [testAddWindResource_Resources](#) ([Resources](#) *test_resources_ptr, [ElectricalLoad](#) *test_electrical_load_ptr, std::string path_2_wind_resource_data, int wind_resource_key)
Function to test adding a wind resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.
- void [testAddHydroResource_Resources](#) ([Resources](#) *test_resources_ptr, [ElectricalLoad](#) *test_electrical_load_ptr, std::string path_2_hydro_resource_data, int hydro_resource_key)
Function to test adding a hydro resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.
- int [main](#) (int argc, char **argv)

5.72.1 Detailed Description

Testing suite for [Resources](#) class.

A suite of tests for the [Resources](#) class.

5.72.2 Function Documentation

5.72.2.1 main()

```

int main (
    int argc,
    char ** argv )
{
    783 {
    784     #ifdef _WIN32
    785         activateVirtualTerminal();
    786     #endif /* _WIN32 */
    787
    788     printGold("\tTesting Resources");
    789
    790     #ifdef _WIN32
    791         std::cout << std::endl;
    792     #endif
    793
    794     srand(time(NULL));
    795
    796
    797     std::string path_2_electrical_load_time_series =
    798         "data/test/electrical_load/electrical_load_generic_peak-500kW_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
    799
    800     ElectricalLoad* test_electrical_load_ptr =
    801         new ElectricalLoad(path_2_electrical_load_time_series);
    802
    803     Resources* test_resources_ptr = testConstruct_Resources();
    804
    805
    806     try {
    807         int solar_resource_key = 0;
    808         std::string path_2_solar_resource_data =
    809             "data/test/resources/solar_GHI_peak-1kWm2_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
    810
    811         testAddSolarResource_Resources(
    812             test_resources_ptr,
    813             test_electrical_load_ptr,
    814             path_2_solar_resource_data,
    815             solar_resource_key
    816         );
    817
    818         testBadAdd_Resources(
    819             test_resources_ptr,
    820             test_electrical_load_ptr,
    821             path_2_solar_resource_data,
    822             solar_resource_key
    823         );
    824
    825
    826         int tidal_resource_key = 1;
    827         std::string path_2_tidal_resource_data =
    828             "data/test/resources/tidal_speed_peak-3ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
    829
    830         testAddTidalResource_Resources(
    831             test_resources_ptr,
    832             test_electrical_load_ptr,
    833             path_2_tidal_resource_data,
    834             tidal_resource_key
    835         );
    836
    837
    838         int wave_resource_key = 2;
    839         std::string path_2_wave_resource_data =
    840             "data/test/resources/waves_H_s_peak-8m_T_e_peak-15s_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
    841
    842         testAddWaveResource_Resources(
    843             test_resources_ptr,
    844             test_electrical_load_ptr,
    845             path_2_wave_resource_data,
    846             wave_resource_key
    847         );
    848
    849
    850         int wind_resource_key = 3;
    851         std::string path_2_wind_resource_data =
    852             "data/test/resources/wind_speed_peak-25ms_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
    853

```

```

854     testAddWindResource_Resources (
855         test_resources_ptr,
856         test_electrical_load_ptr,
857         path_2_wind_resource_data,
858         wind_resource_key
859     );
860
861
862     int hydro_resource_key = 4;
863     std::string path_2_hydro_resource_data =
864         "data/test/resources/hydro_inflow_peak-20000m3hr_1yr_dt-1hr.csv";
865
866     testAddHydroResource_Resources (
867         test_resources_ptr,
868         test_electrical_load_ptr,
869         path_2_hydro_resource_data,
870         hydro_resource_key
871     );
872 }
873
874
875 catch (...) {
876     delete test_electrical_load_ptr;
877     delete test_resources_ptr;
878
879     printGold(" ..... ");
880     printRed("FAIL");
881     std::cout << std::endl;
882     throw;
883 }
884
885
886 delete test_electrical_load_ptr;
887 delete test_resources_ptr;
888
889 printGold(" ..... ");
890 printGreen("PASS");
891 std::cout << std::endl;
892 return 0;
893 } /* main() */

```

5.72.2.2 testAddHydroResource_Resources()

```

void testAddHydroResource_Resources (
    Resources * test_resources_ptr,
    ElectricalLoad * test_electrical_load_ptr,
    std::string path_2_hydro_resource_data,
    int hydro_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a hydro resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.

Parameters

<i>test_resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Resources object.
<i>test_electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test ElectricalLoad object.
<i>path_2_hydro_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the hydro resource data.
<i>hydro_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources component of the test Resources object.

```

705 {
706     test_resources_ptr->addResource (
707         NoncombustionType::HYDRO,
708         path_2_hydro_resource_data,
709         hydro_resource_key,
710         test_electrical_load_ptr
711     );
712
713     std::vector<double> expected_hydro_resource_vec_m3hr = {
714         2167.91531556942,
715         2046.58261560569,
716         2007.85941123153,
717         2000.11477247929,

```

```

718         1917.50527264453,
719         1963.97311577093,
720         1908.46985899809,
721         1886.5267112678,
722         1965.26388854254,
723         1953.64692935289,
724         2084.01504296306,
725         2272.46796101188,
726         2520.29645627096,
727         2715.203242423,
728         2720.36633563203,
729         3130.83228077221,
730         3289.59741021591,
731         3981.45195965772,
732         5295.45929491303,
733         7084.47124360523,
734         7709.20557708454,
735         7436.85238642936,
736         7235.49173429668,
737         6710.14695517339,
738         6015.71085806577,
739         5279.97001316337,
740         4877.24870889801,
741         4421.60569340303,
742         3919.49483690424,
743         3498.70270322341,
744         3274.10813058883,
745         3147.61233529349,
746         2904.94693324343,
747         2805.55738101,
748         2418.32535637171,
749         2398.96375630723,
750         2260.85100182222,
751         2157.58912702878,
752         2019.47637254377,
753         1913.63295220712,
754         1863.29279076589,
755         1748.41395678279,
756         1695.49224555317,
757         1599.97501375715,
758         1559.96103873397,
759         1505.74855473274,
760         1438.62833664765,
761         1384.41585476901
762     };
763
764     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_hydro_resource_vec_m3hr.size(); i++) {
765         testFloatEquals(
766             test_resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[hydro_resource_key][i],
767             expected_hydro_resource_vec_m3hr[i],
768             __FILE__,
769             __LINE__
770         );
771     }
772
773     return;
774 } /* testAddHydroResource_Resources() */

```

5.72.2.3 testAddSolarResource_Resources()

```

void testAddSolarResource_Resources (
    Resources * test_resources_ptr,
    ElectricalLoad * test_electrical_load_ptr,
    std::string path_2_solar_resource_data,
    int solar_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a solar resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.

Parameters

<i>test_resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Resources object.
<i>test_electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test ElectricalLoad object.
<i>path_2_solar_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the solar resource data.
<i>solar_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources component of the test Resources object.

```

132 {
133     test_resources_ptr->addResource(
134         RenewableType::SOLAR,
135         path_2_solar_resource_data,
136         solar_resource_key,
137         test_electrical_load_ptr
138     );
139
140     std::vector<double> expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2 = {
141         0,
142         0,
143         0,
144         0,
145         0,
146         0,
147         8.51702662684015E-05,
148         0.000348341567045,
149         0.00213793728593,
150         0.004099863613322,
151         0.000997135230553,
152         0.009534527624657,
153         0.022927996790616,
154         0.0136071715294,
155         0.002535134127751,
156         0.005206897515821,
157         0.005627658648597,
158         0.000701186722215,
159         0.00017119827089,
160         0,
161         0,
162         0,
163         0,
164         0,
165         0,
166         0,
167         0,
168         0,
169         0,
170         0,
171         0,
172         0.000141055102242,
173         0.00084525014743,
174         0.024893647822702,
175         0.091245556190749,
176         0.158722176731637,
177         0.152859680515876,
178         0.149922903895116,
179         0.13049996570866,
180         0.03081254222795,
181         0.001218928911125,
182         0.000206092647423,
183         0,
184         0,
185         0,
186         0,
187         0,
188         0
189     };
190
191     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2.size(); i++) {
192         testFloatEquals(
193             test_resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[solar_resource_key][i],
194             expected_solar_resource_vec_kWm2[i],
195             __FILE__,
196             __LINE__
197         );
198     }
199
200     return;
201 } /* testAddSolarResource_Resources() */

```

5.72.2.4 testAddTidalResource_Resources()

```

void testAddTidalResource_Resources (
    Resources * test_resources_ptr,
    ElectricalLoad * test_electrical_load_ptr,
    std::string path_2_tidal_resource_data,
    int tidal_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a tidal resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.

Parameters

<i>test_resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Resources object.
<i>test_electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test ElectricalLoad object.
<i>path_2_tidal_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the tidal resource data.
<i>tidal_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources component of the test Resources object.

```

332 {
333     test_resources_ptr->addResource(
334         RenewableType::TIDAL,
335         path_2_tidal_resource_data,
336         tidal_resource_key,
337         test_electrical_load_ptr
338     );
339
340     std::vector<double> expected_tidal_resource_vec_ms = {
341         0.347439913040533,
342         0.770545522195602,
343         0.731352084836198,
344         0.293389814389542,
345         0.209959110813115,
346         0.610609623896497,
347         1.78067162013604,
348         2.53522775118089,
349         2.75966627832024,
350         2.52101111143895,
351         2.05389330201031,
352         1.3461515862445,
353         0.28909254878384,
354         0.897754086048563,
355         1.71406453837407,
356         1.85047408742869,
357         1.71507908595979,
358         1.33540349705416,
359         0.434586143463003,
360         0.500623815700637,
361         1.37172172646733,
362         1.68294125491228,
363         1.56101300975417,
364         1.04925834219412,
365         0.211395463930223,
366         1.03720048903385,
367         1.85059536356448,
368         1.85203242794517,
369         1.4091471616277,
370         0.767776539039899,
371         0.251464906990961,
372         1.47018469375652,
373         2.36260493698197,
374         2.46653750048625,
375         2.12851908739291,
376         1.62783753197988,
377         0.734594890957439,
378         0.441886297300355,
379         1.6574418350918,
380         2.0684558286637,
381         1.87717416992136,
382         1.58871262337931,
383         1.03451227609235,
384         0.193371305159817,
385         0.976400122458815,
386         1.6583227369707,
387         1.76690616570953,
388         1.54801328553115
389     };
390
391     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_tidal_resource_vec_ms.size(); i++) {
392         testFloatEquals(
393             test_resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[tidal_resource_key][i],
394             expected_tidal_resource_vec_ms[i],
395             __FILE__,
396             __LINE__
397         );
398     }
399
400     return;
401 } /* testAddTidalResource_Resources() */

```

5.72.2.5 testAddWaveResource_Resources()

```
void testAddWaveResource_Resources (
    Resources * test_resources_ptr,
    ElectricalLoad * test_electrical_load_ptr,
    std::string path_2_wave_resource_data,
    int wave_resource_key )
```

Function to test adding a wave resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.

Parameters

<i>test_resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Resources object.
<i>test_electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test ElectricalLoad object.
<i>path_2_wave_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the wave resource data.
<i>wave_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources component of the test Resources object.

```
437 {
438     test_resources_ptr->addResource(
439         RenewableType::WAVE,
440         path_2_wave_resource_data,
441         wave_resource_key,
442         test_electrical_load_ptr
443     );
444
445     std::vector<double> expected_significant_wave_height_vec_m = {
446         4.26175222125028,
447         4.25020976167872,
448         4.25656524330349,
449         4.27193854786718,
450         4.28744955711233,
451         4.29421815278154,
452         4.2839937266082,
453         4.25716982457976,
454         4.22419391611483,
455         4.19588925217606,
456         4.17338788587412,
457         4.14672746914214,
458         4.10560041173665,
459         4.05074966447193,
460         3.9953696962433,
461         3.95316976150866,
462         3.92771018142378,
463         3.91129562488595,
464         3.89558312094911,
465         3.87861093931749,
466         3.86538307240754,
467         3.86108961027929,
468         3.86459448853189,
469         3.86796474016882,
470         3.86357412779993,
471         3.85554872014731,
472         3.86044266668675,
473         3.89445961915999,
474         3.95554798115731,
475         4.02265508610476,
476         4.07419587011404,
477         4.10314247143958,
478         4.11738045085928,
479         4.12554995596708,
480         4.12923992001675,
481         4.1229292327442,
482         4.10123955307441,
483         4.06748827895363,
484         4.0336230651344,
485         4.01134236393876,
486         4.00136570034559,
487         3.99368787690411,
488         3.97820924247644,
489         3.95369335178055,
490         3.92742545608532,
491         3.90683362771686,
492         3.89331520944006,
493         3.88256045801583
494     };
495
496     std::vector<double> expected_energy_period_vec_s = {
```

```

497         10.4456008226821,
498         10.4614151137651,
499         10.4462827795433,
500         10.4127692097884,
501         10.3734397942723,
502         10.3408599227669,
503         10.32637292093,
504         10.3245412676322,
505         10.310409818185,
506         10.2589529840966,
507         10.1728100603103,
508         10.0862908658929,
509         10.03480243813,
510         10.023673635806,
511         10.0243418565116,
512         10.0063487117653,
513         9.96050302286607,
514         9.9011999635568,
515         9.84451822125472,
516         9.79726875879626,
517         9.75614594835158,
518         9.7173447961368,
519         9.68342904390577,
520         9.66380508567062,
521         9.6674009575699,
522         9.68927134575103,
523         9.70979984863046,
524         9.70967357906908,
525         9.68983025704562,
526         9.6722855524805,
527         9.67973599910003,
528         9.71977125328293,
529         9.78450442291421,
530         9.86532355233449,
531         9.96158937600019,
532         10.0807018356507,
533         10.2291022504937,
534         10.39458528356,
535         10.5464393581004,
536         10.6553277500484,
537         10.7245553190084,
538         10.7893127285064,
539         10.8846512240849,
540         11.0148158739075,
541         11.1544325654719,
542         11.2772785848343,
543         11.3744362756187,
544         11.4533643503183
545     };
546
547     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_significant_wave_height_vec_m.size(); i++) {
548         testFloatEquals(
549             test_resources_ptr->resource_map_2D[wave_resource_key][i][0],
550             expected_significant_wave_height_vec_m[i],
551             __FILE__,
552             __LINE__
553         );
554
555         testFloatEquals(
556             test_resources_ptr->resource_map_2D[wave_resource_key][i][1],
557             expected_energy_period_vec_s[i],
558             __FILE__,
559             __LINE__
560         );
561     }
562
563     return;
564 } /* testAddWaveResource_Resources() */

```

5.72.2.6 testAddWindResource_Resources()

```

void testAddWindResource_Resources (
    Resources * test_resources_ptr,
    ElectricalLoad * test_electrical_load_ptr,
    std::string path_2_wind_resource_data,
    int wind_resource_key )

```

Function to test adding a wind resource and then check the values read into the test [Resources](#) object.

Parameters

<i>test_resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Resources object.
<i>test_electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test ElectricalLoad object.
<i>path_2_wind_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the wind resource data.
<i>wind_resource_key</i>	A key used to index into the Resources component of the test Resources object.

```

600 {
601     test_resources_ptr->addResource(
602         RenewableType::WIND,
603         path_2_wind_resource_data,
604         wind_resource_key,
605         test_electrical_load_ptr
606     );
607
608     std::vector<double> expected_wind_resource_vec_ms = {
609         6.8856688469997,
610         5.02177105466549,
611         3.74211715899568,
612         5.67169579985362,
613         4.90670669971858,
614         4.29586955031368,
615         7.41155377205065,
616         10.2243290476943,
617         13.1258696725555,
618         13.7016198628274,
619         16.2481482330233,
620         16.5096744355418,
621         13.4354482206162,
622         14.0129230731609,
623         14.5554549260515,
624         13.4454539065912,
625         13.3447169512094,
626         11.7372615098554,
627         12.7200070078013,
628         10.6421127908149,
629         6.09869498990661,
630         5.66355596602321,
631         4.97316966910831,
632         3.48937138360567,
633         2.15917470979169,
634         1.29061103587027,
635         3.43475751425219,
636         4.11706326260927,
637         4.28905275747408,
638         5.75850263196241,
639         8.98293663055264,
640         11.7069822941315,
641         12.4031987075858,
642         15.4096570910089,
643         16.6210843829552,
644         13.3421219142573,
645         15.2112831900548,
646         18.350864533037,
647         15.8751799822971,
648         15.3921198799796,
649         15.9729192868434,
650         12.4728950178772,
651         10.177050481096,
652         10.7342247355551,
653         8.98846695631389,
654         4.14671169124739,
655         3.17256452697149,
656         3.40036336968628
657     };
658
659     for (size_t i = 0; i < expected_wind_resource_vec_ms.size(); i++) {
660         testFloatEquals(
661             test_resources_ptr->resource_map_1D[wind_resource_key][i],
662             expected_wind_resource_vec_ms[i],
663             __FILE__,
664             __LINE__
665         );
666     }
667
668     return;
669 } /* testAddWindResource_Resources() */

```

5.72.2.7 testBadAdd_Resources()

```
void testBadAdd_Resources (
    Resources * test_resources_ptr,
    ElectricalLoad * test_electrical_load_ptr,
    std::string path_2_solar_resource_data,
    int solar_resource_key )
```

Function to test that trying to add bad resource data is being handled as expected.

Parameters

<i>test_resources_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test Resources object.
<i>test_electrical_load_ptr</i>	A pointer to the test ElectricalLoad object.
<i>path_2_solar_resource_data</i>	A path (either relative or absolute) to the given solar resource data.
<i>solar_resource_key</i>	A key for indexing into the test Resources object.

```
236 {
237     bool error_flag = true;
238
239     try {
240         test_resources_ptr->addResource(
241             RenewableType::SOLAR,
242             path_2_solar_resource_data,
243             solar_resource_key,
244             test_electrical_load_ptr
245         );
246
247         error_flag = false;
248     } catch (...) {
249         // Task failed successfully! =P
250     }
251     if (not error_flag) {
252         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
253     }
254
255
256     try {
257         std::string path_2_solar_resource_data_BAD_TIMES =
258             "data/test/resources/solar_GHI_peak-1kWm2_1yr_dt-1hr_BAD_TIMES.csv";
259
260         test_resources_ptr->addResource(
261             RenewableType::SOLAR,
262             path_2_solar_resource_data_BAD_TIMES,
263             -1,
264             test_electrical_load_ptr
265         );
266
267         error_flag = false;
268     } catch (...) {
269         // Task failed successfully! =P
270     }
271     if (not error_flag) {
272         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
273     }
274
275
276     try {
277         std::string path_2_solar_resource_data_BAD_LENGTH =
278             "data/test/resources/solar_GHI_peak-1kWm2_1yr_dt-1hr_BAD_LENGTH.csv";
279
280         test_resources_ptr->addResource(
281             RenewableType::SOLAR,
282             path_2_solar_resource_data_BAD_LENGTH,
283             -2,
284             test_electrical_load_ptr
285         );
286
287         error_flag = false;
288     } catch (...) {
289         // Task failed successfully! =P
290     }
291     if (not error_flag) {
292         expectedErrorNotDetected(__FILE__, __LINE__);
293     }
294
295     return;
```

```
296 }    /* testBadAdd_Resources() */
```

5.72.2.8 testConstruct_Resources()

```
Resources * testConstruct_Resources (
    void )
```

A function to construct a [Resources](#) object and spot check some post-construction attributes.

Returns

A pointer to a test [Resources](#) object.

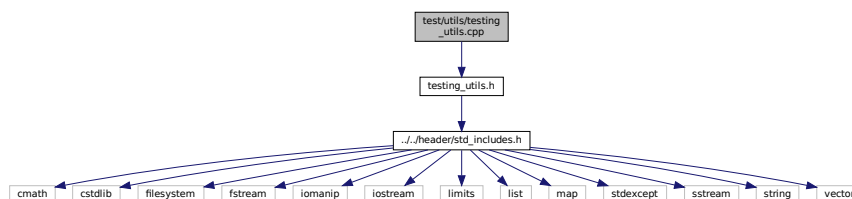
```
64 {
65     Resources* test_resources_ptr = new Resources();
66
67     testFloatEquals(
68         test_resources_ptr->resource_map_1D.size(),
69         0,
70         __FILE__,
71         __LINE__
72     );
73
74     testFloatEquals(
75         test_resources_ptr->path_map_1D.size(),
76         0,
77         __FILE__,
78         __LINE__
79     );
80
81     testFloatEquals(
82         test_resources_ptr->resource_map_2D.size(),
83         0,
84         __FILE__,
85         __LINE__
86     );
87
88     testFloatEquals(
89         test_resources_ptr->path_map_2D.size(),
90         0,
91         __FILE__,
92         __LINE__
93     );
94
95     return test_resources_ptr;
96 }    /* testConstruct_Resources() */
```

5.73 test/utls/testing_utils.cpp File Reference

Implementation file for various PGMcpp testing utilities.

```
#include "testing_utils.h"
```

Include dependency graph for testing_utils.cpp:



Functions

- void `printGreen` (std::string input_str)
A function that sends green text to std::cout.
- void `printGold` (std::string input_str)
A function that sends gold text to std::cout.
- void `printRed` (std::string input_str)
A function that sends red text to std::cout.
- void `testFloatIsNaN` (double x, std::string file, int line)
- void `testFloatEquals` (double x, double y, std::string file, int line)
Tests for the equality of two floating point numbers x and y (to within FLOAT_TOLERANCE).
- void `testGreaterThan` (double x, double y, std::string file, int line)
Tests if $x > y$.
- void `testGreaterThanOrEqualTo` (double x, double y, std::string file, int line)
Tests if $x \geq y$.
- void `testLessThan` (double x, double y, std::string file, int line)
Tests if $x < y$.
- void `testLessThanOrEqualTo` (double x, double y, std::string file, int line)
Tests if $x \leq y$.
- void `testTruth` (bool statement, std::string file, int line)
Tests if the given statement is true.
- void `expectedErrorNotDetected` (std::string file, int line)
A utility function to print out a meaningful error message whenever an expected error fails to be thrown/caught/detected.

5.73.1 Detailed Description

Implementation file for various PGMcpp testing utilities.

This is a library of utility functions used throughout the various test suites.

5.73.2 Function Documentation

5.73.2.1 `expectedErrorNotDetected()`

```
void expectedErrorNotDetected (
    std::string file,
    int line )
```

A utility function to print out a meaningful error message whenever an expected error fails to be thrown/caught/detected.

Parameters

<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```
548 {
549     std::string error_str = "\n ERROR   failed to throw expected error prior to line ";
```

```
550     error_str += std::to_string(line);
551     error_str += " of ";
552     error_str += file;
553
554     #ifdef _WIN32
555         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
556     #endif
557
558     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
559     return;
560 } /* expectedErrorNotDetected() */
```

5.73.2.2 printGold()

```
void printGold (
    std::string input_str )
```

A function that sends gold text to std::cout.

Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to std::cout.
------------------	---

```
109 {
110     std::cout << "\x1B[33m" << input_str << "\033[0m";
111     return;
112 } /* printGold() */
```

5.73.2.3 printGreen()

```
void printGreen (
    std::string input_str )
```

A function that sends green text to std::cout.

Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to std::cout.
------------------	---

```
89 {
90     std::cout << "\x1B[32m" << input_str << "\033[0m";
91     return;
92 } /* printGreen() */
```

5.73.2.4 printRed()

```
void printRed (
    std::string input_str )
```

A function that sends red text to std::cout.

Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to <code>std::cout</code> .
------------------	---

```

129 {
130     std::cout << "\x1B[31m" << input_str << "\033[0m";
131     return;
132 } /* printRed() */

```

5.73.2.5 testFloatEquals()

```

void testFloatEquals (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests for the equality of two floating point numbers *x* and *y* (to within `FLOAT_TOLERANCE`).

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in " <code>__FILE__</code> ").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in " <code>__LINE__</code> ").

```

194 {
195     testFloatIsNaN(
196         x,
197         file,
198         line
199     );
200
201     testFloatIsNaN(
202         y,
203         file,
204         line
205     );
206
207     if (fabs(x - y) <= FLOAT_TOLERANCE) {
208         return;
209     }
210
211     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testFloatEquals():\t in ";
212     error_str += file;
213     error_str += "\tline ";
214     error_str += std::to_string(line);
215     error_str += ":\t\n";
216     error_str += std::to_string(x);
217     error_str += " and ";
218     error_str += std::to_string(y);
219     error_str += " are not equal to within +/- ";
220     error_str += std::to_string(FLOAT_TOLERANCE);
221     error_str += "\n";
222
223     #ifdef _WIN32
224         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
225     #endif
226
227     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
228     return;
229 } /* testFloatEquals() */

```

5.73.2.6 testFloatIsNaN()

```

void testFloatIsNaN (
    double x,
    std::string file,
    int line )
146 {
147     if (not std::isnan(x)) {
148         return;
149     }
150
151     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testFloatIsNaN():\t in ";
152     error_str += file;
153     error_str += "\tline ";
154     error_str += std::to_string(line);
155     error_str += ":\t\n";
156     error_str += "input is not a number (NaN).\n";
157
158     #ifdef _WIN32
159         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
160     #endif
161
162     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
163     return;
164 } /* testFloatIsNaN() */

```

5.73.2.7 testGreaterThan()

```

void testGreaterThan (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if $x > y$.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in " <code>__FILE__</code> ").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in " <code>__LINE__</code> ").

```

259 {
260     testFloatIsNaN(
261         x,
262         file,
263         line
264     );
265
266     testFloatIsNaN(
267         y,
268         file,
269         line
270     );
271
272     if (x > y) {
273         return;
274     }
275
276     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testGreaterThan():\t in ";
277     error_str += file;
278     error_str += "\tline ";
279     error_str += std::to_string(line);
280     error_str += ":\t\n";
281     error_str += std::to_string(x);
282     error_str += " is not greater than ";

```

```

283     error_str += std::to_string(y);
284     error_str += "\n";
285
286     #ifdef _WIN32
287         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
288     #endif
289
290     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
291     return;
292 } /* testGreaterThan() */

```

5.73.2.8 testGreaterThanOrEqualTo()

```

void testGreaterThanOrEqualTo (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if $x \geq y$.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

322 {
323     testFloatIsNaN(
324         x,
325         file,
326         line
327     );
328
329     testFloatIsNaN(
330         y,
331         file,
332         line
333     );
334
335     if (x >= y) {
336         return;
337     }
338
339     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testGreaterThanOrEqualTo():\t in ";
340     error_str += file;
341     error_str += "\tline ";
342     error_str += std::to_string(line);
343     error_str += ":\t\n";
344     error_str += std::to_string(x);
345     error_str += " is not greater than or equal to ";
346     error_str += std::to_string(y);
347     error_str += "\n";
348
349     #ifdef _WIN32
350         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
351     #endif
352
353     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
354     return;
355 } /* testGreaterThanOrEqualTo() */

```

5.73.2.9 testLessThan()

```

void testLessThan (

```



```
double x,
double y,
std::string file,
int line )
```

Tests if $x < y$.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```
385 {
386     testFloatIsNaN(
387         x,
388         file,
389         line
390     );
391
392     testFloatIsNaN(
393         y,
394         file,
395         line
396     );
397
398     if (x < y) {
399         return;
400     }
401
402     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testLessThan():\t in ";
403     error_str += file;
404     error_str += "\tline ";
405     error_str += std::to_string(line);
406     error_str += ":\t\n";
407     error_str += std::to_string(x);
408     error_str += " is not less than ";
409     error_str += std::to_string(y);
410     error_str += "\n";
411
412     #ifdef _WIN32
413         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
414     #endif
415
416     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
417     return;
418 } /* testLessThan() */
```

5.73.2.10 testLessThanOrEqualTo()

```
void testLessThanOrEqualTo (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )
```

Tests if $x \leq y$.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

448 {
449     testFloatIsNaN(
450         x,
451         file,
452         line
453     );
454
455     testFloatIsNaN(
456         y,
457         file,
458         line
459     );
460
461     if (x <= y) {
462         return;
463     }
464
465     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testLessThanOrEqualTo():\t in ";
466     error_str += file;
467     error_str += "\tline ";
468     error_str += std::to_string(line);
469     error_str += ":\t\n";
470     error_str += std::to_string(x);
471     error_str += " is not less than or equal to ";
472     error_str += std::to_string(y);
473     error_str += "\n";
474
475     #ifdef _WIN32
476         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
477     #endif
478
479     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
480     return;
481 } /* testLessThanOrEqualTo() */

```

5.73.2.11 testTruth()

```

void testTruth (
    bool statement,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if the given statement is true.

Parameters

<i>statement</i>	The statement whose truth is to be tested ("1 == 0", for example).
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

508 {
509     if (statement) {
510         return;
511     }
512
513     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testTruth():\t in ";
514     error_str += file;
515     error_str += "\tline ";
516     error_str += std::to_string(line);
517     error_str += ":\t\n";
518     error_str += "Given statement is not true";
519
520     #ifdef _WIN32
521         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
522     #endif
523
524     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
525     return;
526 } /* testTruth() */

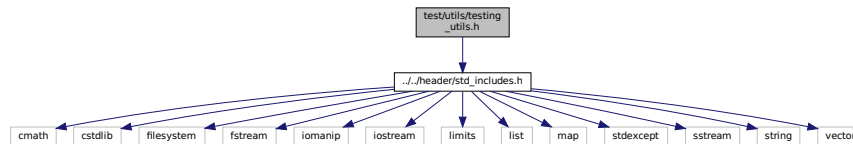
```

5.74 test/utls/testing_utils.h File Reference

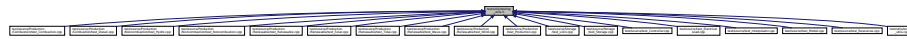
Header file for various PGMcpp testing utilities.

```
#include "../..//header/std_includes.h"
```

Include dependency graph for testing_utils.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- `#define` `FLOAT_TOLERANCE` `1e-6`
A tolerance for application to floating point equality tests.

Functions

- void `printGreen` (`std::string`)
A function that sends green text to `std::cout`.
- void `printGold` (`std::string`)
A function that sends gold text to `std::cout`.
- void `printRed` (`std::string`)
A function that sends red text to `std::cout`.
- void `testFloatEquals` (`double`, `double`, `std::string`, `int`)
Tests for the equality of two floating point numbers `x` and `y` (to within `FLOAT_TOLERANCE`).
- void `testGreaterThan` (`double`, `double`, `std::string`, `int`)
Tests if `x > y`.
- void `testGreaterThanOrEqualTo` (`double`, `double`, `std::string`, `int`)
Tests if `x >= y`.
- void `testLessThan` (`double`, `double`, `std::string`, `int`)
Tests if `x < y`.
- void `testLessThanOrEqualTo` (`double`, `double`, `std::string`, `int`)
Tests if `x <= y`.
- void `testTruth` (`bool`, `std::string`, `int`)
Tests if the given statement is true.
- void `expectedErrorNotDetected` (`std::string`, `int`)
A utility function to print out a meaningful error message whenever an expected error fails to be thrown/caught/detected.

5.74.1 Detailed Description

Header file for various PGMcpp testing utilities.

This is a library of utility functions used throughout the various test suites.

5.74.2 Macro Definition Documentation

5.74.2.1 FLOAT_TOLERANCE

```
#define FLOAT_TOLERANCE 1e-6
```

A tolerance for application to floating point equality tests.

5.74.3 Function Documentation

5.74.3.1 expectedErrorNotDetected()

```
void expectedErrorNotDetected (
    std::string file,
    int line )
```

A utility function to print out a meaningful error message whenever an expected error fails to be thrown/caught/detected.

Parameters

<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```
548 {
549     std::string error_str = "\n ERROR   failed to throw expected error prior to line ";
550     error_str += std::to_string(line);
551     error_str += " of ";
552     error_str += file;
553
554     #ifdef _WIN32
555         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
556     #endif
557
558     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
559     return;
560 } /* expectedErrorNotDetected() */
```

5.74.3.2 printGold()

```
void printGold (
    std::string input_str )
```

A function that sends gold text to std::cout.

Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to std::cout.
------------------	---

```
109 {  
110     std::cout << "\x1B[33m" << input_str << "\033[0m";  
111     return;  
112 } /* printGold() */
```

5.74.3.3 printGreen()

```
void printGreen (  
    std::string input_str )
```

A function that sends green text to std::cout.

Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to std::cout.
------------------	---

```
89 {  
90     std::cout << "\x1B[32m" << input_str << "\033[0m";  
91     return;  
92 } /* printGreen() */
```

5.74.3.4 printRed()

```
void printRed (  
    std::string input_str )
```

A function that sends red text to std::cout.

Parameters

<i>input_str</i>	The text of the string to be sent to std::cout.
------------------	---

```
129 {  
130     std::cout << "\x1B[31m" << input_str << "\033[0m";  
131     return;  
132 } /* printRed() */
```

5.74.3.5 testFloatEquals()

```
void testFloatEquals (  
    double x,  
    double y,  
    std::string file,  
    int line )
```

Tests for the equality of two floating point numbers x and y (to within `FLOAT_TOLERANCE`).

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

194 {
195     testFloatIsNaN(
196         x,
197         file,
198         line
199     );
200
201     testFloatIsNaN(
202         y,
203         file,
204         line
205     );
206
207     if (fabs(x - y) <= FLOAT_TOLERANCE) {
208         return;
209     }
210
211     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testFloatEquals():\t in ";
212     error_str += file;
213     error_str += "\tline ";
214     error_str += std::to_string(line);
215     error_str += ":\t\n";
216     error_str += std::to_string(x);
217     error_str += " and ";
218     error_str += std::to_string(y);
219     error_str += " are not equal to within +/- ";
220     error_str += std::to_string(FLOAT_TOLERANCE);
221     error_str += "\n";
222
223     #ifdef _WIN32
224         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
225     #endif
226
227     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
228     return;
229 } /* testFloatEquals() */

```

5.74.3.6 testGreaterThanOr()

```

void testGreaterThanOr (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if $x > y$.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

259 {
260     testFloatIsNaN(
261         x,
262         file,
263         line
264     );

```

```

265
266     testFloatIsNaN(
267         y,
268         file,
269         line
270     );
271
272     if (x > y) {
273         return;
274     }
275
276     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testGreaterThan():\t in ";
277     error_str += file;
278     error_str += "\tline ";
279     error_str += std::to_string(line);
280     error_str += ":\t\n";
281     error_str += std::to_string(x);
282     error_str += " is not greater than ";
283     error_str += std::to_string(y);
284     error_str += "\n";
285
286     #ifdef _WIN32
287         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
288     #endif
289
290     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
291     return;
292 } /* testGreaterThan() */

```

5.74.3.7 testGreaterThanOrEqualTo()

```

void testGreaterThanOrEqualTo (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if $x \geq y$.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

322 {
323     testFloatIsNaN(
324         x,
325         file,
326         line
327     );
328
329     testFloatIsNaN(
330         y,
331         file,
332         line
333     );
334
335     if (x >= y) {
336         return;
337     }
338
339     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testGreaterThanOrEqualTo():\t in ";
340     error_str += file;
341     error_str += "\tline ";
342     error_str += std::to_string(line);
343     error_str += ":\t\n";
344     error_str += std::to_string(x);
345     error_str += " is not greater than or equal to ";
346     error_str += std::to_string(y);

```



```

347     error_str += "\n";
348
349     #ifdef _WIN32
350         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
351     #endif
352
353     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
354     return;
355 } /* testGreaterThanOrEqualTo() */

```

5.74.3.8 testLessThan()

```

void testLessThan (
    double x,
    double y,
    std::string file,
    int line )

```

Tests if $x < y$.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```

385 {
386     testFloatIsNaN(
387         x,
388         file,
389         line
390     );
391
392     testFloatIsNaN(
393         y,
394         file,
395         line
396     );
397
398     if (x < y) {
399         return;
400     }
401
402     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testLessThan():\t in ";
403     error_str += file;
404     error_str += "\tline ";
405     error_str += std::to_string(line);
406     error_str += ":\t\n";
407     error_str += std::to_string(x);
408     error_str += " is not less than ";
409     error_str += std::to_string(y);
410     error_str += "\n";
411
412     #ifdef _WIN32
413         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
414     #endif
415
416     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
417     return;
418 } /* testLessThan() */

```

5.74.3.9 testLessThanOrEqualTo()

```

void testLessThanOrEqualTo (
    double x,

```

```
double y,
std::string file,
int line )
```

Tests if $x \leq y$.

Parameters

<i>x</i>	The first of two numbers to test.
<i>y</i>	The second of two numbers to test.
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```
448 {
449     testFloatIsNaN(
450         x,
451         file,
452         line
453     );
454
455     testFloatIsNaN(
456         y,
457         file,
458         line
459     );
460
461     if (x <= y) {
462         return;
463     }
464
465     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testLessThanOrEqualTo():\t in ";
466     error_str += file;
467     error_str += "\tline ";
468     error_str += std::to_string(line);
469     error_str += ":\t\n";
470     error_str += std::to_string(x);
471     error_str += " is not less than or equal to ";
472     error_str += std::to_string(y);
473     error_str += "\n";
474
475     #ifdef _WIN32
476         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
477     #endif
478
479     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
480     return;
481 } /* testLessThanOrEqualTo() */
```

5.74.3.10 testTruth()

```
void testTruth (
    bool statement,
    std::string file,
    int line )
```

Tests if the given statement is true.

Parameters

<i>statement</i>	The statement whose truth is to be tested ("1 == 0", for example).
<i>file</i>	The file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__FILE__").
<i>line</i>	The line of the file in which the test is applied (you should be able to just pass in "__LINE__").

```
508 {
509     if (statement) {
```

```
510         return;
511     }
512
513     std::string error_str = "ERROR: testTruth():\t in ";
514     error_str += file;
515     error_str += "\tline ";
516     error_str += std::to_string(line);
517     error_str += ":\t\n";
518     error_str += "Given statement is not true";
519
520     #ifdef _WIN32
521         std::cout << error_str << std::endl;
522     #endif
523
524     throw std::runtime_error(error_str);
525     return;
526 } /* testTruth() */
```


Bibliography

- G.S. Bir, M.J. Lawson, and Y. Li. Structural Design of a Horizontal-Axis Tidal Current Turbine Composite Blade. *NREL*, 2011. URL https://www.researchgate.net/publication/239886961_Structural_Design_of_a_Horizontal-Axis_Tidal_Current_Turbine_Composite_Blade. 260, 261
- Dr. B. Buckham, Dr. C. Crawford, Dr. I. Beya Marshall, and Dr. B. Whitby. Wei Wai Kum Tidal Prefeasibility Study - Tidal Resource Assessment. Technical report, PRIMED, 2023. Internal: P2202E_BRKLYG+WEI WAI KUM_R01_V20230613v3. 261
- CIMAC. Guide to Diesel Exhaust Emissions Control of NO_x, SO_x, Particulates, Smoke, and CO₂. Technical report, Conseil International des Machines à Combustion, 2008. Included: docs/refs/diesel_emissions_ref_2.pdf. 64
- P. Gilman, A. Dobos, N. DiOrio, J. Freeman, S. Janzou, and D. Ryberg. SAM Photovoltaic Model Technical Reference Update. Technical report, NREL, 2018. URL <https://research-hub.nrel.gov/en/publications/sam-photovoltaic-model-technical-reference-2016-update>. 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230
- HOMER. Capital Recovery Factor, 2023a. URL https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/capital_recovery_factor.html. 177, 247
- HOMER. Discount Factor, 2023b. URL https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/discount_factor.html. 18, 165, 177, 178, 246, 247
- HOMER. Fuel Curve, 2023c. URL https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/fuel_curve.html. 55, 64
- HOMER. Generator Fuel Curve Intercept Coefficient, 2023d. URL https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/generator_fuel_curve_intercept_coefficient.html. 55, 64
- HOMER. Generator Fuel Curve Slope, 2023e. URL https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/generator_fuel_curve_slope.html. 55, 64
- HOMER. How HOMER Calculates the PV Array Power Output, 2023f. URL https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/how_homer_calculates_the_pv_array_power_output.html. 217
- HOMER. Levelized Cost of Energy, 2023g. URL https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/levelized_cost_of_energy.html. 177, 247
- HOMER. Real Discount Rate, 2023h. URL https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/real_discount_rate.html. 178, 246
- HOMER. Total Annualized Cost, 2023i. URL https://www.homerenergy.com/products/pro/docs/latest/total_annualized_cost.html. 177, 247
- W. Jakob. pybind11 — Seamless operability between C++11 and Python, 2023. URL <https://pybind11.readthedocs.io/en/stable/>. 333, 335, 338, 341, 343, 346, 350, 352, 355, 357, 359, 362, 364, 365, 368, 369, 371, 374

- M. Lewis, R.O. Murray, S. Fredriksson, J. Maskell, A. de Fockert, S.P. Neill, and P.E. Robins. A standardised tidal-stream power curve, optimised for the global resource. *Renewable Energy*, 2021. doi: 10.1016/j.renene.2021.02.032. URL https://www.researchgate.net/publication/349341552_A_standardised_tidal-stream_power_curve_optimised_for_the_global_resource. 260, 261
- Dr. S.L. MacDougall. Commercial Potential of Marine Renewables in British Columbia. Technical report, S.L. MacDougall Research & Consulting, 2019. Submitted to Natural Resources Canada. 263, 279, 280
- P. Milan, M. Wächter, S. Barth, and J. Peinke. Power curves for wind turbines. *Wind Power Generation and Wind Turbine Design*, page 595–612, 2010. doi: 10.2495/978-1-84564-205-1/18. 293
- NRCan. AutoSmart Learn the facts: Emissions from your vehicle. Technical report, Natural Resources Canada, 2014. Included: docs/refs/diesel_emissions_ref_1.pdf. 64
- Dr. B. Robertson, Dr. H. Bailey, M. Leary, and Dr. B. Buckham. A methodology for architecture agnostic and time flexible representations of wave energy converter performance. *Applied Energy*, 287, 2021. doi:10.1016/j.apenergy.2021.116588. 278
- M.H. Safaripour and M.A. Mehrabian. Predicting the direct, diffuse, and global solar radiations on a horizontal surface and comparing with real data. *Heat Mass Transfer*, 47, 2011. doi: 10.1007/s00231-011-0814-8. 219
- A. Truelove. Battery Degradation Modelling For Implementation in PGMcpp. Technical report, PRIMED, 2023a. Included: docs/refs/battery_degradation.pdf. 120, 122, 133
- A. Truelove. Hydro Modelling For Implementation in PGMcpp. Technical report, PRIMED, 2023b. Included: docs/refs/hydro.pdf. 79, 81, 82, 83, 85
- A. Truelove, Dr. B. Buckham, Dr. C. Crawford, and C. Hiles. Scaling Technology Models for HOMER Pro: Wind, Tidal Stream, and Wave. Technical report, PRIMED, 2019. Included: docs/refs/wind_tidal_wave.pdf. 262, 276, 294
- D. van Heesch. Doxygen: Generate documentation from source code, 2023. URL <https://www.doxygen.nl>. 307
- B. Whitby and C.E. Ugalde-Loo. Performance of Pitch and Stall Regulated Tidal Stream Turbines. *IEEE Transactions on Sustainable Energy*, 5(1), 2013. doi: 10.1109/TSTE.2013.2272653. 261
- U. Zafar. Literature Review of Wind Turbines. *Bauhaus Universität*, 2018. URL https://www.researchgate.net/publication/329680977_Literature_Review_of_Wind_Turbines. 293

Index

- __USE_MATH_DEFINES
 - std_includes.h, [325](#)
- __checkBounds1D
 - Interpolator, [97](#)
- __checkBounds2D
 - Interpolator, [98](#)
- __checkDataKey1D
 - Interpolator, [99](#)
- __checkDataKey2D
 - Interpolator, [99](#)
- __checkInputs
 - Combustion, [16](#)
 - Diesel, [53](#)
 - Hydro, [78](#)
 - Lilon, [117](#)
 - Model, [142](#)
 - Noncombustion, [162](#)
 - Production, [173](#)
 - Renewable, [190](#)
 - Solar, [214](#)
 - Storage, [244](#)
 - Tidal, [260](#)
 - Wave, [275](#)
 - Wind, [292](#)
- __checkNormalizedProduction
 - Production, [174](#)
- __checkResourceKey1D
 - Resources, [197](#), [198](#)
- __checkResourceKey2D
 - Resources, [199](#)
- __checkTimePoint
 - Production, [174](#)
 - Resources, [199](#)
- __computeCubicProductionkW
 - Tidal, [261](#)
 - Wind, [293](#)
- __computeDetailedProductionkW
 - Solar, [216](#)
- __computeEconomics
 - Model, [143](#)
- __computeExponentialProductionkW
 - Tidal, [261](#)
 - Wind, [294](#)
- __computeFuelAndEmissions
 - Model, [143](#)
- __computeGaussianProductionkW
 - Wave, [276](#)
- __computeLevellizedCostOfEnergy
 - Model, [144](#)
- __computeLookupProductionkW
 - Tidal, [262](#)
 - Wave, [277](#)
 - Wind, [295](#)
- __computeNetPresentCost
 - Model, [144](#)
- __computeParaboloidProductionkW
 - Wave, [277](#)
- __computeRealDiscountAnnual
 - Storage, [245](#)
- __computeRenewableProduction
 - Controller, [30](#)
- __computeSimpleProductionkW
 - Solar, [217](#)
- __constructCombustionMap
 - Controller, [30](#)
- __flowToPower
 - Hydro, [79](#)
- __getAcceptableFlow
 - Hydro, [79](#)
- __getAngleOfIncidenceRad
 - Solar, [217](#)
- __getAvailableFlow
 - Hydro, [80](#)
- __getBcal
 - Lilon, [119](#)
- __getBeamIrradiancekWm2
 - Solar, [218](#)
- __getDataStringMatrix
 - Interpolator, [100](#)
- __getDeclinationRad
 - Solar, [218](#)
- __getDiffuseHorizontalIrradiancekWm2
 - Solar, [219](#)
- __getDiffuseIrradiancekWm2
 - Solar, [219](#)
- __getDirectNormalIrradiancekWm2
 - Solar, [220](#)
- __getEacal
 - Lilon, [120](#)
- __getEclipticLongitudeRad
 - Solar, [220](#)
- __getEfficiencyFactor
 - Hydro, [80](#)
- __getGenericCapitalCost
 - Diesel, [54](#)
 - Hydro, [81](#)
 - Lilon, [120](#)
 - Solar, [221](#)

- Tidal, [263](#)
- Wave, [279](#)
- Wind, [295](#)
- __getGenericFuelIntercept
 - Diesel, [55](#)
- __getGenericFuelSlope
 - Diesel, [55](#)
- __getGenericOpMaintCost
 - Diesel, [55](#)
 - Hydro, [81](#)
 - Lilon, [121](#)
 - Solar, [221](#)
 - Tidal, [263](#)
 - Wave, [279](#)
 - Wind, [295](#)
- __getGreenwichMeanSiderialTimeHrs
 - Solar, [222](#)
- __getGroundReflectedIrradiancekWm2
 - Solar, [222](#)
- __getHourAngleRad
 - Solar, [223](#)
- __getInterpolationIndex
 - Interpolator, [100](#)
- __getLocalMeanSiderialTimeHrs
 - Solar, [223](#)
- __getMaximumFlowm3hr
 - Hydro, [82](#)
- __getMeanAnomalyRad
 - Solar, [224](#)
- __getMeanLongitudeDeg
 - Solar, [224](#)
- __getMinimumFlowm3hr
 - Hydro, [82](#)
- __getObliquityOfEclipticRad
 - Solar, [225](#)
- __getPlaneOfArrayIrradiancekWm2
 - Solar, [225](#)
- __getRenewableProduction
 - Controller, [32](#)
- __getRightAscensionRad
 - Solar, [227](#)
- __getSolarAltitudeRad
 - Solar, [228](#)
- __getSolarAzimuthRad
 - Solar, [228](#)
- __getSolarZenithRad
 - Solar, [230](#)
- __handleCombustionDispatch
 - Controller, [33](#)
- __handleDegradation
 - Lilon, [121](#)
- __handleNoncombustionDispatch
 - Controller, [35](#)
- __handleRenewableDispatch
 - Controller, [37](#)
- __handleStartStop
 - Diesel, [56](#)
 - Noncombustion, [163](#)
 - Renewable, [190](#)
- __handleStorageCharging
 - Controller, [38](#)
- __handleStorageDischarging
 - Controller, [39](#)
- __initInterpolator
 - Hydro, [82](#)
- __isNonNumeric
 - Interpolator, [101](#)
- __modelDegradation
 - Lilon, [122](#)
- __powerToFlow
 - Hydro, [84](#)
- __readData1D
 - Interpolator, [101](#)
- __readData2D
 - Interpolator, [102](#)
- __readHydroResource
 - Resources, [200](#)
- __readNormalizedProductionData
 - Production, [175](#)
- __readSolarResource
 - Resources, [201](#)
- __readTidalResource
 - Resources, [202](#)
- __readWaveResource
 - Resources, [203](#)
- __readWindResource
 - Resources, [204](#)
- __splitCommaSeparatedString
 - Interpolator, [104](#)
- __throwLengthError
 - Production, [175](#)
 - Resources, [205](#)
- __throwReadError
 - Interpolator, [105](#)
- __toggleDepleted
 - Lilon, [122](#)
- __updateState
 - Hydro, [85](#)
- __writeSummary
 - Combustion, [16](#)
 - Diesel, [57](#)
 - Hydro, [86](#)
 - Lilon, [123](#)
 - Model, [145](#)
 - Noncombustion, [163](#)
 - Renewable, [190](#)
 - Solar, [230](#)
 - Storage, [246](#)
 - Tidal, [263](#)
 - Wave, [280](#)
 - Wind, [296](#)
- __writeTimeSeries
 - Combustion, [17](#)
 - Diesel, [59](#)
 - Hydro, [87](#)
 - Lilon, [124](#)

- Model, 148
- Noncombustion, 163
- Renewable, 190
- Solar, 231
- Storage, 246
- Tidal, 265
- Wave, 281
- Wind, 297
- ~Combustion
 - Combustion, 15
- ~Controller
 - Controller, 29
- ~Diesel
 - Diesel, 52
- ~ElectricalLoad
 - ElectricalLoad, 68
- ~Hydro
 - Hydro, 78
- ~Interpolator
 - Interpolator, 97
- ~Lilon
 - Lilon, 117
- ~Model
 - Model, 141
- ~Noncombustion
 - Noncombustion, 162
- ~Production
 - Production, 172
- ~Renewable
 - Renewable, 189
- ~Resources
 - Resources, 197
- ~Solar
 - Solar, 214
- ~Storage
 - Storage, 244
- ~Tidal
 - Tidal, 260
- ~Wave
 - Wave, 275
- ~Wind
 - Wind, 292
- addData1D
 - Interpolator, 105
- addData2D
 - Interpolator, 106
- addDiesel
 - Model, 149
- addHydro
 - Model, 149
- addLilon
 - Model, 150
- addResource
 - Model, 150, 151
 - Resources, 205, 206
- addSolar
 - Model, 151
- addTidal
 - Model, 152
- addWave
 - Model, 152
- addWind
 - Model, 153
- albedo_ground_reflectance
 - Solar, 235
 - SolarInputs, 238
- applyDispatchControl
 - Controller, 41
- capacity_kW
 - Production, 179
 - ProductionInputs, 185
- capital_cost
 - DieselInputs, 64
 - HydroInputs, 94
 - LilonInputs, 134
 - Production, 179
 - SolarInputs, 238
 - Storage, 249
 - TidalInputs, 270
 - WaveInputs, 287
 - WindInputs, 303
- capital_cost_vec
 - Production, 179
 - Storage, 250
- CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL
 - Combustion, 22
 - DieselInputs, 64
- CH4_emissions_vec_kg
 - Combustion, 22
- CH4_kg
 - Emissions, 72
- charge_kWh
 - Storage, 250
- charge_vec_kWh
 - Storage, 250
- charging_efficiency
 - Lilon, 128
 - LilonInputs, 134
- charging_power_vec_kW
 - Storage, 250
- clear
 - Controller, 45
 - ElectricalLoad, 68
 - Model, 153
 - Resources, 207
- CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL
 - Combustion, 22
 - DieselInputs, 64
- CO2_emissions_vec_kg
 - Combustion, 22
- CO2_kg
 - Emissions, 72
- CO_emissions_intensity_kgL
 - Combustion, 22
 - DieselInputs, 65
- CO_emissions_vec_kg

- Combustion, 22
- CO_kg
 - Emissions, 72
- Combustion, 11
 - __checkInputs, 16
 - __writeSummary, 16
 - __writeTimeSeries, 17
 - ~Combustion, 15
 - CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL, 22
 - CH4_emissions_vec_kg, 22
 - CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL, 22
 - CO2_emissions_vec_kg, 22
 - CO_emissions_intensity_kgL, 22
 - CO_emissions_vec_kg, 22
 - Combustion, 14
 - commit, 17
 - computeEconomics, 18
 - computeFuelAndEmissions, 18
 - cycle_charging_setpoint, 23
 - fuel_consumption_vec_L, 23
 - fuel_cost_L, 23
 - fuel_cost_vec, 23
 - fuel_mode, 23
 - fuel_mode_str, 23
 - getEmissionskg, 19
 - getFuelConsumptionL, 19
 - handleReplacement, 20
 - linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh, 24
 - linear_fuel_slope_LkWh, 24
 - nominal_fuel_escalation_annual, 24
 - NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL, 24
 - NOx_emissions_vec_kg, 24
 - PM_emissions_intensity_kgL, 24
 - PM_emissions_vec_kg, 25
 - real_fuel_escalation_annual, 25
 - requestProductionkW, 20
 - SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL, 25
 - SOx_emissions_vec_kg, 25
 - total_emissions, 25
 - total_fuel_consumed_L, 25
 - type, 26
 - writeResults, 21
- Combustion.h
 - CombustionType, 311
 - DIESEL, 311
 - FUEL_MODE_LINEAR, 311
 - FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP, 311
 - FuelMode, 311
 - N_COMBUSTION_TYPES, 311
 - N_FUEL_MODES, 311
- combustion_inputs
 - DieselInputs, 65
- combustion_map
 - Controller, 48
- combustion_ptr_vec
 - Model, 156
- CombustionInputs, 26
 - cycle_charging_setpoint, 27
 - fuel_mode, 27
 - nominal_fuel_escalation_annual, 27
 - path_2_fuel_interp_data, 27
 - production_inputs, 27
- CombustionType
 - Combustion.h, 311
- commit
 - Combustion, 17
 - Diesel, 60
 - Hydro, 88
 - Noncombustion, 163, 164
 - Production, 176
 - Renewable, 191
 - Solar, 232
 - Tidal, 265
 - Wave, 282
 - Wind, 298
- commitCharge
 - Lilon, 125
 - Storage, 246
- commitDischarge
 - Lilon, 125
 - Storage, 246
- computeEconomics
 - Combustion, 18
 - Noncombustion, 164
 - Production, 177
 - Renewable, 191
 - Storage, 247
- computeFuelAndEmissions
 - Combustion, 18
- computeProductionkW
 - Renewable, 192
 - Solar, 233
 - Tidal, 266
 - Wave, 283
 - Wind, 299
- computeRealDiscountAnnual
 - Production, 178
- control_mode
 - Controller, 48
 - ModelInputs, 159
- control_string
 - Controller, 48
- Controller, 28
 - __computeRenewableProduction, 30
 - __constructCombustionMap, 30
 - __getRenewableProduction, 32
 - __handleCombustionDispatch, 33
 - __handleNoncombustionDispatch, 35
 - __handleRenewableDispatch, 37
 - __handleStorageCharging, 38
 - __handleStorageDischarging, 39
 - ~Controller, 29
 - applyDispatchControl, 41
 - clear, 45
 - combustion_map, 48
 - control_mode, 48

- control_string, 48
- Controller, 29
- firm_dispatch_ratio, 48
- init, 46
- load_reserve_ratio, 48
- missed_load_vec_kW, 48
- net_load_vec_kW, 49
- setControlMode, 46
- setFirmDispatchRatio, 47
- setLoadReserveRatio, 47
- storage_discharge_bool_vec, 49
- controller
 - Model, 156
- Controller.h
 - ControlMode, 306
 - CYCLE_CHARGING, 306
 - LOAD_FOLLOWING, 306
 - N_CONTROL_MODES, 306
- ControlMode
 - Controller.h, 306
- curtailment_vec_kW
 - Production, 180
- CYCLE_CHARGING
 - Controller.h, 306
- cycle_charging_setpoint
 - Combustion, 23
 - CombustionInputs, 27
- def
 - PYBIND11_Combustion.cpp, 335
 - PYBIND11_Controller.cpp, 362
 - PYBIND11_Diesel.cpp, 338
 - PYBIND11_Hydro.cpp, 341
 - PYBIND11_Interpolator.cpp, 366
 - PYBIND11_Noncombustion.cpp, 344
 - PYBIND11_Production.cpp, 346
 - PYBIND11_Renewable.cpp, 350
 - PYBIND11_Solar.cpp, 352
 - PYBIND11_Tidal.cpp, 355
 - PYBIND11_Wave.cpp, 357
 - PYBIND11_Wind.cpp, 360
- def_readwrite
 - PYBIND11_Combustion.cpp, 335, 336
 - PYBIND11_Controller.cpp, 362, 363
 - PYBIND11_Diesel.cpp, 338, 339
 - PYBIND11_ElectricalLoad.cpp, 364
 - PYBIND11_Hydro.cpp, 341, 342
 - PYBIND11_Interpolator.cpp, 366, 367
 - PYBIND11_Lilon.cpp, 371–373
 - PYBIND11_Model.cpp, 368
 - PYBIND11_Production.cpp, 346–349
 - PYBIND11_Renewable.cpp, 350
 - PYBIND11_Resources.cpp, 369
 - PYBIND11_Solar.cpp, 352, 353
 - PYBIND11_Storage.cpp, 374, 375
 - PYBIND11_Tidal.cpp, 355
 - PYBIND11_Wave.cpp, 357, 358
 - PYBIND11_Wind.cpp, 360
- degradation_a_cal
 - Lilon, 128
 - LilonInputs, 134
- degradation_alpha
 - Lilon, 129
 - LilonInputs, 134
- degradation_B_hat_cal_0
 - Lilon, 129
 - LilonInputs, 134
- degradation_beta
 - Lilon, 129
 - LilonInputs, 134
- degradation_Ea_cal_0
 - Lilon, 129
 - LilonInputs, 135
- degradation_r_cal
 - Lilon, 129
 - LilonInputs, 135
- degradation_s_cal
 - Lilon, 129
 - LilonInputs, 135
- derating
 - Solar, 235
 - SolarInputs, 239
- design_energy_period_s
 - Wave, 285
 - WaveInputs, 287
- design_significant_wave_height_m
 - Wave, 285
 - WaveInputs, 287
- design_speed_ms
 - Tidal, 268
 - TidalInputs, 270
 - Wind, 301
 - WindInputs, 303
- DIESEL
 - Combustion.h, 311
- Diesel, 49
 - __checkInputs, 53
 - __getGenericCapitalCost, 54
 - __getGenericFuelIntercept, 55
 - __getGenericFuelSlope, 55
 - __getGenericOpMaintCost, 55
 - __handleStartStop, 56
 - __writeSummary, 57
 - __writeTimeSeries, 59
 - ~Diesel, 52
 - commit, 60
 - Diesel, 51
 - handleReplacement, 61
 - minimum_load_ratio, 62
 - minimum_runtime_hrs, 62
 - requestProductionkW, 61
 - time_since_last_start_hrs, 62
- DieselInputs, 63
 - capital_cost, 64
 - CH4_emissions_intensity_kgL, 64
 - CO2_emissions_intensity_kgL, 64
 - CO_emissions_intensity_kgL, 65

- combustion_inputs, 65
- fuel_cost_L, 65
- linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh, 65
- linear_fuel_slope_LkWh, 65
- minimum_load_ratio, 65
- minimum_runtime_hrs, 66
- NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL, 66
- operation_maintenance_cost_kWh, 66
- PM_emissions_intensity_kgL, 66
- replace_running_hrs, 66
- SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL, 66
- discharging_efficiency
 - Lilon, 130
 - LilonInputs, 135
- discharging_power_vec_kW
 - Storage, 250
- dispatch_vec_kW
 - Production, 180
- dt_vec_hrs
 - ElectricalLoad, 70
- dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh
 - Lilon, 130
- dynamic_power_capacity_kW
 - Lilon, 130
- electrical_load
 - Model, 156
- ElectricalLoad, 67
 - ~ElectricalLoad, 68
 - clear, 68
 - dt_vec_hrs, 70
 - ElectricalLoad, 68
 - load_vec_kW, 70
 - max_load_kW, 70
 - mean_load_kW, 70
 - min_load_kW, 71
 - n_points, 71
 - n_years, 71
 - path_2_electrical_load_time_series, 71
 - readLoadData, 69
 - time_vec_hrs, 71
- Emissions, 72
 - CH4_kg, 72
 - CO2_kg, 72
 - CO_kg, 72
 - NOx_kg, 73
 - PM_kg, 73
 - SOx_kg, 73
- energy_capacity_kWh
 - Storage, 250
 - StorageInputs, 255
- example.cpp
 - main, 328
- expectedErrorNotDetected
 - testing_utils.cpp, 500
 - testing_utils.h, 508
- firm_dispatch_ratio
 - Controller, 48
- ModellInputs, 159
- firmness_factor
 - Renewable, 194
- SolarInputs, 239
- TidalInputs, 270
- WaveInputs, 287
- WindInputs, 303
- FLOAT_TOLERANCE
 - testing_utils.h, 508
- FLOW_TO_POWER_INTERP_KEY
 - Hydro.h, 314
- fluid_density_kgm3
 - Hydro, 90
 - HydroInputs, 94
- fuel_consumption_vec_L
 - Combustion, 23
- fuel_cost_L
 - Combustion, 23
 - DieselInputs, 65
- fuel_cost_vec
 - Combustion, 23
- fuel_mode
 - Combustion, 23
 - CombustionInputs, 27
- FUEL_MODE_LINEAR
 - Combustion.h, 311
- FUEL_MODE_LOOKUP
 - Combustion.h, 311
- fuel_mode_str
 - Combustion, 23
- FuelMode
 - Combustion.h, 311
- gas_constant_JmolK
 - Lilon, 130
 - LilonInputs, 135
- GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY
 - Hydro.h, 314
- getAcceptablekW
 - Lilon, 126
 - Storage, 248
- getAvailablekW
 - Lilon, 127
 - Storage, 248
- getEmissionskg
 - Combustion, 19
- getFuelConsumptionL
 - Combustion, 19
- getProductionkW
 - Production, 178
- handleReplacement
 - Combustion, 20
 - Diesel, 61
 - Hydro, 89
 - Lilon, 128
 - Noncombustion, 165
 - Production, 179
 - Renewable, 192

- Solar, [234](#)
- Storage, [248](#)
- Tidal, [267](#)
- Wave, [284](#)
- Wind, [300](#)
- header/Controller.h, [305](#)
- header/doxygen_cite.h, [306](#)
- header/ElectricalLoad.h, [307](#)
- header/Interpolator.h, [308](#)
- header/Model.h, [308](#)
- header/Production/Combustion/Combustion.h, [309](#)
- header/Production/Combustion/Diesel.h, [311](#)
- header/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.h, [312](#)
- header/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.h, [314](#)
- header/Production/Production.h, [316](#)
- header/Production/Renewable/Renewable.h, [317](#)
- header/Production/Renewable/Solar.h, [318](#)
- header/Production/Renewable/Tidal.h, [319](#)
- header/Production/Renewable/Wave.h, [321](#)
- header/Production/Renewable/Wind.h, [322](#)
- header/Resources.h, [324](#)
- header/std_includes.h, [325](#)
- header/Storage/Lilon.h, [326](#)
- header/Storage/Storage.h, [327](#)
- HYDRO
 - Noncombustion.h, [316](#)
- Hydro, [74](#)
 - __checkInputs, [78](#)
 - __flowToPower, [79](#)
 - __getAcceptableFlow, [79](#)
 - __getAvailableFlow, [80](#)
 - __getEfficiencyFactor, [80](#)
 - __getGenericCapitalCost, [81](#)
 - __getGenericOpMaintCost, [81](#)
 - __getMaximumFlowm3hr, [82](#)
 - __getMinimumFlowm3hr, [82](#)
 - __initInterpolator, [82](#)
 - __powerToFlow, [84](#)
 - __updateState, [85](#)
 - __writeSummary, [86](#)
 - __writeTimeSeries, [87](#)
 - ~Hydro, [78](#)
 - commit, [88](#)
 - fluid_density_kgm3, [90](#)
 - handleReplacement, [89](#)
 - Hydro, [76](#)
 - init_reservoir_state, [91](#)
 - maximum_flow_m3hr, [91](#)
 - minimum_flow_m3hr, [91](#)
 - minimum_power_kW, [91](#)
 - net_head_m, [91](#)
 - requestProductionkW, [89](#)
 - reservoir_capacity_m3, [91](#)
 - spill_rate_vec_m3hr, [92](#)
 - stored_volume_m3, [92](#)
 - stored_volume_vec_m3, [92](#)
 - turbine_flow_vec_m3hr, [92](#)
 - turbine_type, [92](#)
- Hydro.h
 - FLOW_TO_POWER_INTERP_KEY, [314](#)
 - GENERATOR_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY, [314](#)
 - HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS, [314](#)
 - HYDRO_TURBINE_KAPLAN, [314](#)
 - HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON, [314](#)
 - HydroInterpKeys, [314](#)
 - HydroTurbineType, [314](#)
 - N_HYDRO_INTERP_KEYS, [314](#)
 - N_HYDRO_TURBINES, [314](#)
 - TURBINE_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY, [314](#)
- HYDRO_TURBINE_FRANCIS
 - Hydro.h, [314](#)
- HYDRO_TURBINE_KAPLAN
 - Hydro.h, [314](#)
- HYDRO_TURBINE_PELTON
 - Hydro.h, [314](#)
- HydroInputs, [93](#)
 - capital_cost, [94](#)
 - fluid_density_kgm3, [94](#)
 - init_reservoir_state, [94](#)
 - net_head_m, [94](#)
 - noncombustion_inputs, [94](#)
 - operation_maintenance_cost_kWh, [94](#)
 - reservoir_capacity_m3, [95](#)
 - resource_key, [95](#)
 - turbine_type, [95](#)
- HydroInterpKeys
 - Hydro.h, [314](#)
- HydroTurbineType
 - Hydro.h, [314](#)
- hysteresis_SOC
 - Lilon, [130](#)
 - LilonInputs, [135](#)
- init
 - Controller, [46](#)
- init_reservoir_state
 - Hydro, [91](#)
 - HydroInputs, [94](#)
- init_SOC
 - Lilon, [130](#)
 - LilonInputs, [136](#)
- interp1D
 - Interpolator, [106](#)
- interp2D
 - Interpolator, [107](#)
- interp_map_1D
 - Interpolator, [108](#)
- interp_map_2D
 - Interpolator, [108](#)
- Interpolator, [95](#)
 - __checkBounds1D, [97](#)
 - __checkBounds2D, [98](#)
 - __checkDataKey1D, [99](#)
 - __checkDataKey2D, [99](#)
 - __getDataStringMatrix, [100](#)
 - __getInterpolationIndex, [100](#)

- __isNonNumeric, 101
- __readData1D, 101
- __readData2D, 102
- __splitCommaSeparatedString, 104
- __throwReadError, 105
- ~Interpolator, 97
- addData1D, 105
- addData2D, 106
- interp1D, 106
- interp2D, 107
- interp_map_1D, 108
- interp_map_2D, 108
- Interpolator, 97
- path_map_1D, 108
- path_map_2D, 108
- interpolator
 - Production, 180
 - Storage, 251
- InterpolatorStruct1D, 109
 - max_x, 109
 - min_x, 109
 - n_points, 109
 - x_vec, 110
 - y_vec, 110
- InterpolatorStruct2D, 110
 - max_x, 111
 - max_y, 111
 - min_x, 111
 - min_y, 111
 - n_cols, 111
 - n_rows, 111
 - x_vec, 112
 - y_vec, 112
 - z_matrix, 112
- is_depleted
 - Storage, 251
- is_running
 - Production, 180
- is_running_vec
 - Production, 180
- is_sunk
 - Production, 180
 - ProductionInputs, 185
 - Storage, 251
 - StorageInputs, 255
- julian_day
 - Solar, 235
 - SolarInputs, 239
- latitude_deg
 - Solar, 235
 - SolarInputs, 239
- latitude_rad
 - Solar, 235
- levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh
 - Model, 156
 - Production, 181
 - Storage, 251

- LIION
 - Storage.h, 328
- Lilon, 113
 - __checkInputs, 117
 - __getBcal, 119
 - __getEcal, 120
 - __getGenericCapitalCost, 120
 - __getGenericOpMaintCost, 121
 - __handleDegradation, 121
 - __modelDegradation, 122
 - __toggleDepleted, 122
 - __writeSummary, 123
 - __writeTimeSeries, 124
 - ~Lilon, 117
 - charging_efficiency, 128
 - commitCharge, 125
 - commitDischarge, 125
 - degradation_a_cal, 128
 - degradation_alpha, 129
 - degradation_B_hat_cal_0, 129
 - degradation_beta, 129
 - degradation_Ea_cal_0, 129
 - degradation_r_cal, 129
 - degradation_s_cal, 129
 - discharging_efficiency, 130
 - dynamic_energy_capacity_kWh, 130
 - dynamic_power_capacity_kW, 130
 - gas_constant_JmolK, 130
 - getAcceptablekW, 126
 - getAvailablekW, 127
 - handleReplacement, 128
 - hysteresis_SOC, 130
 - init_SOC, 130
 - Lilon, 115
 - max_SOC, 131
 - min_SOC, 131
 - power_degradation_flag, 131
 - replace_SOH, 131
 - SOH, 131
 - SOH_vec, 131
 - temperature_K, 132
- LilonInputs, 132
 - capital_cost, 134
 - charging_efficiency, 134
 - degradation_a_cal, 134
 - degradation_alpha, 134
 - degradation_B_hat_cal_0, 134
 - degradation_beta, 134
 - degradation_Ea_cal_0, 135
 - degradation_r_cal, 135
 - degradation_s_cal, 135
 - discharging_efficiency, 135
 - gas_constant_JmolK, 135
 - hysteresis_SOC, 135
 - init_SOC, 136
 - max_SOC, 136
 - min_SOC, 136
 - operation_maintenance_cost_kWh, 136

- power_degradation_flag, 136
- replace_SOH, 136
- storage_inputs, 137
- temperature_K, 137
- linear_fuel_intercept_LkWh
 - Combustion, 24
 - DieselInputs, 65
- linear_fuel_slope_LkWh
 - Combustion, 24
 - DieselInputs, 65
- LOAD_FOLLOWING
 - Controller.h, 306
- load_kW
 - LoadStruct, 138
- load_reserve_ratio
 - Controller, 48
 - ModelInputs, 159
- load_vec_kW
 - ElectricalLoad, 70
- LoadStruct, 137
 - load_kW, 138
 - required_firm_dispatch_kW, 138
 - required_spinning_reserve_kW, 138
 - total_renewable_production_kW, 138
- longitude_deg
 - Solar, 235
 - SolarInputs, 239
- longitude_rad
 - Solar, 236
- main
 - example.cpp, 328
 - test_Combustion.cpp, 385
 - test_Controller.cpp, 448
 - test_Diesel.cpp, 389
 - test_ElectricalLoad.cpp, 450
 - test_Hydro.cpp, 399
 - test_Interpolator.cpp, 454
 - test_Lilon.cpp, 440
 - test_Model.cpp, 466
 - test_Noncombustion.cpp, 404
 - test_Production.cpp, 437
 - test_Renewable.cpp, 407
 - test_Resources.cpp, 489
 - test_Solar.cpp, 409
 - test_Storage.cpp, 445
 - test_Tidal.cpp, 418
 - test_Wave.cpp, 424
 - test_Wind.cpp, 431
- max_load_kW
 - ElectricalLoad, 70
- max_SOC
 - Lilon, 131
 - LilonInputs, 136
- max_x
 - InterpolatorStruct1D, 109
 - InterpolatorStruct2D, 111
- max_y
 - InterpolatorStruct2D, 111
- maximum_flow_m3hr
 - Hydro, 91
- mean_load_kW
 - ElectricalLoad, 70
- min_load_kW
 - ElectricalLoad, 71
- min_SOC
 - Lilon, 131
 - LilonInputs, 136
- min_x
 - InterpolatorStruct1D, 109
 - InterpolatorStruct2D, 111
- min_y
 - InterpolatorStruct2D, 111
- minimum_flow_m3hr
 - Hydro, 91
- minimum_load_ratio
 - Diesel, 62
 - DieselInputs, 65
- minimum_power_kW
 - Hydro, 91
- minimum_runtime_hrs
 - Diesel, 62
 - DieselInputs, 66
- missed_load_vec_kW
 - Controller, 48
- Model, 139
 - __checkInputs, 142
 - __computeEconomics, 143
 - __computeFuelAndEmissions, 143
 - __computeLevellizedCostOfEnergy, 144
 - __computeNetPresentCost, 144
 - __writeSummary, 145
 - __writeTimeSeries, 148
 - ~Model, 141
 - addDiesel, 149
 - addHydro, 149
 - addLilon, 150
 - addResource, 150, 151
 - addSolar, 151
 - addTidal, 152
 - addWave, 152
 - addWind, 153
 - clear, 153
 - combustion_ptr_vec, 156
 - controller, 156
 - electrical_load, 156
 - levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh, 156
 - Model, 141
 - net_present_cost, 156
 - noncombustion_ptr_vec, 157
 - renewable_ptr_vec, 157
 - reset, 153
 - resources, 157
 - run, 154
 - storage_ptr_vec, 157
 - total_dispatch_discharge_kWh, 157
 - total_emissions, 157

- total_fuel_consumed_L, 158
- total_renewable_dispatch_kWh, 158
- writeResults, 154
- ModellInputs, 158
 - control_mode, 159
 - firm_dispatch_ratio, 159
 - load_reserve_ratio, 159
 - path_2_electrical_load_time_series, 159
- n_cols
 - InterpolatorStruct2D, 111
- N_COMBUSTION_TYPES
 - Combustion.h, 311
- N_CONTROL_MODES
 - Controller.h, 306
- N_FUEL_MODES
 - Combustion.h, 311
- N_HYDRO_INTERP_KEYS
 - Hydro.h, 314
- N_HYDRO_TURBINES
 - Hydro.h, 314
- N_NONCOMBUSTION_TYPES
 - Noncombustion.h, 316
- n_points
 - ElectricalLoad, 71
 - InterpolatorStruct1D, 109
 - Production, 181
 - Storage, 251
- N_RENEWABLE_TYPES
 - Renewable.h, 318
- n_replacements
 - Production, 181
 - Storage, 251
- n_rows
 - InterpolatorStruct2D, 111
- N_SOLAR_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS
 - Solar.h, 319
- n_starts
 - Production, 181
- N_STORAGE_TYPES
 - Storage.h, 328
- N_TIDAL_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS
 - Tidal.h, 321
- N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS
 - Wave.h, 322
- N_WIND_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS
 - Wind.h, 323
- n_years
 - ElectricalLoad, 71
 - Production, 181
 - Storage, 252
- net_head_m
 - Hydro, 91
 - HydroInputs, 94
- net_load_vec_kW
 - Controller, 49
- net_present_cost
 - Model, 156
 - Production, 181
- Storage, 252
- nominal_discount_annual
 - Production, 182
 - ProductionInputs, 185
 - Storage, 252
 - StorageInputs, 255
- nominal_fuel_escalation_annual
 - Combustion, 24
 - CombustionInputs, 27
- nominal_inflation_annual
 - Production, 182
 - ProductionInputs, 186
 - Storage, 252
 - StorageInputs, 255
- Noncombustion, 160
 - __checkInputs, 162
 - __handleStartStop, 163
 - __writeSummary, 163
 - __writeTimeSeries, 163
 - ~Noncombustion, 162
 - commit, 163, 164
 - computeEconomics, 164
 - handleReplacement, 165
 - Noncombustion, 161
 - requestProductionkW, 165
 - resource_key, 167
 - type, 167
 - writeResults, 166
- Noncombustion.h
 - HYDRO, 316
 - N_NONCOMBUSTION_TYPES, 316
 - NoncombustionType, 315
- noncombustion_inputs
 - HydroInputs, 94
- noncombustion_ptr_vec
 - Model, 157
- NoncombustionInputs, 167
 - production_inputs, 168
- NoncombustionType
 - Noncombustion.h, 315
- normalized_production_series_given
 - Production, 182
- normalized_production_vec
 - Production, 182
- NOx_emissions_intensity_kgL
 - Combustion, 24
 - DieselInputs, 66
- NOx_emissions_vec_kg
 - Combustion, 24
- NOx_kg
 - Emissions, 73
- operation_maintenance_cost_kWh
 - DieselInputs, 66
 - HydroInputs, 94
 - LilnInputs, 136
 - Production, 182
 - SolarInputs, 239
 - Storage, 252

- TidalInputs, 270
- WaveInputs, 287
- WindInputs, 303
- operation_maintenance_cost_vec
 - Production, 182
 - Storage, 252
- panel_azimuth_deg
 - Solar, 236
 - SolarInputs, 240
- panel_azimuth_rad
 - Solar, 236
- panel_tilt_deg
 - Solar, 236
 - SolarInputs, 240
- panel_tilt_rad
 - Solar, 236
- path_2_electrical_load_time_series
 - ElectricalLoad, 71
 - ModelInputs, 159
- path_2_fuel_interp_data
 - CombustionInputs, 27
- path_2_normalized_performance_matrix
 - WaveInputs, 288
- path_2_normalized_production_time_series
 - Production, 183
 - ProductionInputs, 186
- path_map_1D
 - Interpolator, 108
 - Resources, 208
- path_map_2D
 - Interpolator, 108
 - Resources, 208
- PM_emissions_intensity_kgL
 - Combustion, 24
 - DieselInputs, 66
- PM_emissions_vec_kg
 - Combustion, 25
- PM_kg
 - Emissions, 73
- power_capacity_kW
 - Storage, 253
 - StorageInputs, 255
- power_degradation_flag
 - Lilon, 131
 - LilonInputs, 136
- power_kW
 - Storage, 253
- power_model
 - Solar, 236
 - SolarInputs, 240
 - Tidal, 268
 - TidalInputs, 270
 - Wave, 285
 - WaveInputs, 288
 - Wind, 301
 - WindInputs, 303
- power_model_string
 - Solar, 237
- Tidal, 268
- Wave, 285
- Wind, 301
- print_flag
 - Production, 183
 - ProductionInputs, 186
 - Storage, 253
 - StorageInputs, 255
- printGold
 - testing_utils.cpp, 501
 - testing_utils.h, 508
- printGreen
 - testing_utils.cpp, 501
 - testing_utils.h, 509
- printRed
 - testing_utils.cpp, 501
 - testing_utils.h, 509
- Production, 168
 - __checkInputs, 173
 - __checkNormalizedProduction, 174
 - __checkTimePoint, 174
 - __readNormalizedProductionData, 175
 - __throwLengthError, 175
 - ~Production, 172
 - capacity_kW, 179
 - capital_cost, 179
 - capital_cost_vec, 179
 - commit, 176
 - computeEconomics, 177
 - computeRealDiscountAnnual, 178
 - curtailment_vec_kW, 180
 - dispatch_vec_kW, 180
 - getProductionkW, 178
 - handleReplacement, 179
 - interpolator, 180
 - is_running, 180
 - is_running_vec, 180
 - is_sunk, 180
 - levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh, 181
 - n_points, 181
 - n_replacements, 181
 - n_starts, 181
 - n_years, 181
 - net_present_cost, 181
 - nominal_discount_annual, 182
 - nominal_inflation_annual, 182
 - normalized_production_series_given, 182
 - normalized_production_vec, 182
 - operation_maintenance_cost_kWh, 182
 - operation_maintenance_cost_vec, 182
 - path_2_normalized_production_time_series, 183
 - print_flag, 183
 - Production, 171
 - production_vec_kW, 183
 - real_discount_annual, 183
 - replace_running_hrs, 183
 - running_hours, 183
 - storage_vec_kW, 184

- total_dispatch_kWh, 184
- type_str, 184
- production_inputs
 - CombustionInputs, 27
 - NoncombustionInputs, 168
 - RenewableInputs, 195
- production_vec_kW
 - Production, 183
- ProductionInputs, 184
 - capacity_kW, 185
 - is_sunk, 185
 - nominal_discount_annual, 185
 - nominal_inflation_annual, 186
 - path_2_normalized_production_time_series, 186
 - print_flag, 186
 - replace_running_hrs, 186
- projects/example.cpp, 328
- PYBIND11_Combustion.cpp
 - def, 335
 - def_readwrite, 335, 336
 - value, 336
- PYBIND11_Controller.cpp
 - def, 362
 - def_readwrite, 362, 363
 - value, 363
- PYBIND11_Diesel.cpp
 - def, 338
 - def_readwrite, 338, 339
- PYBIND11_ElectricalLoad.cpp
 - def_readwrite, 364
- PYBIND11_Hydro.cpp
 - def, 341
 - def_readwrite, 341, 342
 - value, 342, 343
- PYBIND11_Interpolator.cpp
 - def, 366
 - def_readwrite, 366, 367
- PYBIND11_Lilon.cpp
 - def_readwrite, 371–373
- PYBIND11_Model.cpp
 - def_readwrite, 368
- PYBIND11_MODULE
 - PYBIND11_PGM.cpp, 333
- PYBIND11_Noncombustion.cpp
 - def, 344
 - value, 344
- PYBIND11_PGM.cpp
 - PYBIND11_MODULE, 333
- PYBIND11_Production.cpp
 - def, 346
 - def_readwrite, 346–349
- PYBIND11_Renewable.cpp
 - def, 350
 - def_readwrite, 350
 - value, 351
- PYBIND11_Resources.cpp
 - def_readwrite, 369
- PYBIND11_Solar.cpp
 - def, 352
 - def_readwrite, 352, 353
 - value, 353
- PYBIND11_Storage.cpp
 - def_readwrite, 374, 375
 - value, 374
- PYBIND11_Tidal.cpp
 - def, 355
 - def_readwrite, 355
 - value, 356
- PYBIND11_Wave.cpp
 - def, 357
 - def_readwrite, 357, 358
 - value, 358
- PYBIND11_Wind.cpp
 - def, 360
 - def_readwrite, 360
 - value, 360, 361
- pybindings/PYBIND11_PGM.cpp, 333
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Combustion.cpp, 334
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Combustion/PYBIND11_Diesel.cpp, 337
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Hydro.cpp, 340
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Noncombustion/PYBIND11_Noncombustion.cpp, 343
- pybindings/snippets/Production/PYBIND11_Production.cpp, 344
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Renewable.cpp, 350
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Solar.cpp, 351
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Tidal.cpp, 354
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wave.cpp, 356
- pybindings/snippets/Production/Renewable/PYBIND11_Wind.cpp, 359
- pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Controller.cpp, 361
- pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_ElectricalLoad.cpp, 363
- pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Interpolator.cpp, 365
- pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Model.cpp, 367
- pybindings/snippets/PYBIND11_Resources.cpp, 369
- pybindings/snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Lilon.cpp, 370
- pybindings/snippets/Storage/PYBIND11_Storage.cpp, 373
- readLoadData
 - ElectricalLoad, 69
- real_discount_annual
 - Production, 183
 - Storage, 253
- real_fuel_escalation_annual
 - Combustion, 25
- Renewable, 187
 - __checkInputs, 190
 - __handleStartStop, 190

- __writeSummary, 190
- __writeTimeSeries, 190
- ~Renewable, 189
- commit, 191
- computeEconomics, 191
- computeProductionkW, 192
- firmness_factor, 194
- handleReplacement, 192
- Renewable, 188, 189
- resource_key, 194
- type, 194
- writeResults, 193
- Renewable.h
 - N_RENEWABLE_TYPES, 318
 - RenewableType, 317
 - SOLAR, 318
 - TIDAL, 318
 - WAVE, 318
 - WIND, 318
- renewable_inputs
 - SolarInputs, 240
 - TidalInputs, 271
 - WaveInputs, 288
 - WindInputs, 304
- renewable_ptr_vec
 - Model, 157
- RenewableInputs, 195
 - production_inputs, 195
- RenewableType
 - Renewable.h, 317
- replace_running_hrs
 - DieselInputs, 66
 - Production, 183
 - ProductionInputs, 186
- replace_SOH
 - Lilon, 131
 - LilonInputs, 136
- requestProductionkW
 - Combustion, 20
 - Diesel, 61
 - Hydro, 89
 - Noncombustion, 165
- required_firm_dispatch_kW
 - LoadStruct, 138
- required_spinning_reserve_kW
 - LoadStruct, 138
- reservoir_capacity_m3
 - Hydro, 91
 - HydroInputs, 95
- reset
 - Model, 153
- resource_key
 - HydroInputs, 95
 - Noncombustion, 167
 - Renewable, 194
 - SolarInputs, 240
 - TidalInputs, 271
 - WaveInputs, 288
- WindInputs, 304
- resource_map_1D
 - Resources, 208
- resource_map_2D
 - Resources, 208
- Resources, 196
 - __checkResourceKey1D, 197, 198
 - __checkResourceKey2D, 199
 - __checkTimePoint, 199
 - __readHydroResource, 200
 - __readSolarResource, 201
 - __readTidalResource, 202
 - __readWaveResource, 203
 - __readWindResource, 204
 - __throwLengthError, 205
 - ~Resources, 197
 - addResource, 205, 206
 - clear, 207
 - path_map_1D, 208
 - path_map_2D, 208
 - resource_map_1D, 208
 - resource_map_2D, 208
 - Resources, 197
 - string_map_1D, 208
 - string_map_2D, 209
- resources
 - Model, 157
- run
 - Model, 154
- running_hours
 - Production, 183
- setControlMode
 - Controller, 46
- setFirmDispatchRatio
 - Controller, 47
- setLoadReserveRatio
 - Controller, 47
- SOH
 - Lilon, 131
- SOH_vec
 - Lilon, 131
- SOLAR
 - Renewable.h, 318
- Solar, 209
 - __checkInputs, 214
 - __computeDetailedProductionkW, 216
 - __computeSimpleProductionkW, 217
 - __getAngleOfIncidenceRad, 217
 - __getBeamIrradiancekWm2, 218
 - __getDeclinationRad, 218
 - __getDiffuseHorizontalIrradiancekWm2, 219
 - __getDiffuseIrradiancekWm2, 219
 - __getDirectNormalIrradiancekWm2, 220
 - __getEclipticLongitudeRad, 220
 - __getGenericCapitalCost, 221
 - __getGenericOpMaintCost, 221
 - __getGreenwichMeanSiderialTimeHrs, 222
 - __getGroundReflectedIrradiancekWm2, 222

- __getHourAngleRad, 223
- __getLocalMeanSiderialTimeHrs, 223
- __getMeanAnomalyRad, 224
- __getMeanLongitudeDeg, 224
- __getObliquityOfEclipticRad, 225
- __getPlaneOfArrayIrradiancekWm2, 225
- __getRightAscensionRad, 227
- __getSolarAltitudeRad, 228
- __getSolarAzimuthRad, 228
- __getSolarZenithRad, 230
- __writeSummary, 230
- __writeTimeSeries, 231
- ~Solar, 214
- albedo_ground_reflectance, 235
- commit, 232
- computeProductionkW, 233
- derating, 235
- handleReplacement, 234
- julian_day, 235
- latitude_deg, 235
- latitude_rad, 235
- longitude_deg, 235
- longitude_rad, 236
- panel_azimuth_deg, 236
- panel_azimuth_rad, 236
- panel_tilt_deg, 236
- panel_tilt_rad, 236
- power_model, 236
- power_model_string, 237
- Solar, 212, 213
- Solar.h
 - N_SOLAR_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS, 319
 - SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED, 319
 - SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE, 319
 - SolarPowerProductionModel, 319
- SOLAR_POWER_DETAILED
 - Solar.h, 319
- SOLAR_POWER_SIMPLE
 - Solar.h, 319
- SolarInputs, 237
 - albedo_ground_reflectance, 238
 - capital_cost, 238
 - derating, 239
 - firmness_factor, 239
 - julian_day, 239
 - latitude_deg, 239
 - longitude_deg, 239
 - operation_maintenance_cost_kWh, 239
 - panel_azimuth_deg, 240
 - panel_tilt_deg, 240
 - power_model, 240
 - renewable_inputs, 240
 - resource_key, 240
- SolarPowerProductionModel
 - Solar.h, 319
- source/Controller.cpp, 375
- source/ElectricalLoad.cpp, 376
- source/Interpolator.cpp, 376
- source/Model.cpp, 377
- source/Production/Combustion/Combustion.cpp, 377
- source/Production/Combustion/Diesel.cpp, 378
- source/Production/Noncombustion/Hydro.cpp, 378
- source/Production/Noncombustion/Noncombustion.cpp, 379
- source/Production/Production.cpp, 380
- source/Production/Renewable/Renewable.cpp, 380
- source/Production/Renewable/Solar.cpp, 381
- source/Production/Renewable/Tidal.cpp, 381
- source/Production/Renewable/Wave.cpp, 382
- source/Production/Renewable/Wind.cpp, 382
- source/Resources.cpp, 383
- source/Storage/Lilon.cpp, 384
- source/Storage/Storage.cpp, 384
- SOx_emissions_intensity_kgL
 - Combustion, 25
 - DieselInputs, 66
- SOx_emissions_vec_kg
 - Combustion, 25
- SOx_kg
 - Emissions, 73
- spill_rate_vec_m3hr
 - Hydro, 92
- std_includes.h
 - _USE_MATH_DEFINES, 325
- Storage, 241
 - __checkInputs, 244
 - __computeRealDiscountAnnual, 245
 - __writeSummary, 246
 - __writeTimeSeries, 246
 - ~Storage, 244
 - capital_cost, 249
 - capital_cost_vec, 250
 - charge_kWh, 250
 - charge_vec_kWh, 250
 - charging_power_vec_kW, 250
 - commitCharge, 246
 - commitDischarge, 246
 - computeEconomics, 247
 - discharging_power_vec_kW, 250
 - energy_capacity_kWh, 250
 - getAcceptablekW, 248
 - getAvailablekW, 248
 - handleReplacement, 248
 - interpolator, 251
 - is_depleted, 251
 - is_sunk, 251
 - levellized_cost_of_energy_kWh, 251
 - n_points, 251
 - n_replacements, 251
 - n_years, 252
 - net_present_cost, 252
 - nominal_discount_annual, 252
 - nominal_inflation_annual, 252
 - operation_maintenance_cost_kWh, 252
 - operation_maintenance_cost_vec, 252

- power_capacity_kW, 253
- power_kW, 253
- print_flag, 253
- real_discount_annual, 253
- Storage, 243
- total_discharge_kWh, 253
- type, 253
- type_str, 254
- writeResults, 248
- Storage.h
 - LIION, 328
 - N_STORAGE_TYPES, 328
 - StorageType, 328
- storage_discharge_bool_vec
 - Controller, 49
- storage_inputs
 - LilonInputs, 137
- storage_ptr_vec
 - Model, 157
- storage_vec_kW
 - Production, 184
- StorageInputs, 254
 - energy_capacity_kWh, 255
 - is_sunk, 255
 - nominal_discount_annual, 255
 - nominal_inflation_annual, 255
 - power_capacity_kW, 255
 - print_flag, 255
- StorageType
 - Storage.h, 328
- stored_volume_m3
 - Hydro, 92
- stored_volume_vec_m3
 - Hydro, 92
- string_map_1D
 - Resources, 208
- string_map_2D
 - Resources, 209
- temperature_K
 - Lilon, 132
 - LilonInputs, 137
- test/source/Production/Combustion/test_Combustion.cpp, 385
- test/source/Production/Combustion/test_Diesel.cpp, 387
- test/source/Production/Noncombustion/test_Hydro.cpp, 398
- test/source/Production/Noncombustion/test_Noncombustion.cpp, 404
- test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Renewable.cpp, 406
- test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Solar.cpp, 408
- test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Tidal.cpp, 417
- test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Wave.cpp, 423
- test/source/Production/Renewable/test_Wind.cpp, 430
- test/source/Production/test_Production.cpp, 436
- test/source/Storage/test_Lilon.cpp, 439
- test/source/Storage/test_Storage.cpp, 445
- test/source/test_Controller.cpp, 447
- test/source/test_ElectricalLoad.cpp, 449
- test/source/test_Interpolator.cpp, 453
- test/source/test_Model.cpp, 464
- test/source/test_Resources.cpp, 488
- test/utls/testing_utils.cpp, 499
- test/utls/testing_utils.h, 507
- test_Combustion.cpp
 - main, 385
 - testConstruct_Combustion, 386
- test_Controller.cpp
 - main, 448
 - testConstruct_Controller, 449
- test_Diesel.cpp
 - main, 389
 - testBadConstruct_Diesel, 389
 - testCapacityConstraint_Diesel, 390
 - testCommit_Diesel, 390
 - testConstruct_Diesel, 392
 - testConstructLookup_Diesel, 393
 - testEconomics_Diesel, 393
 - testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Diesel, 394
 - testFuelLookup_Diesel, 396
 - testMinimumLoadRatioConstraint_Diesel, 397
 - testMinimumRuntimeConstraint_Diesel, 397
- test_ElectricalLoad.cpp
 - main, 450
 - testConstruct_ElectricalLoad, 450
 - testDataRead_ElectricalLoad, 451
 - testPostConstructionAttributes_ElectricalLoad, 452
- test_Hydro.cpp
 - main, 399
 - testCommit_Hydro, 400
 - testConstruct_Hydro, 401
 - testEfficiencyInterpolation_Hydro, 402
- test_Interpolator.cpp
 - main, 454
 - testBadIndexing1D_Interpolator, 455
 - testConstruct_Interpolator, 455
 - testDataRead1D_Interpolator, 455
 - testDataRead2D_Interpolator, 457
 - testInterpolation1D_Interpolator, 459
 - testInterpolation2D_Interpolator, 460
 - testInvalidInterpolation1D_Interpolator, 461
 - testInvalidInterpolation2D_Interpolator, 463
- test_Lilon.cpp
 - main, 440
 - testBadConstruct_Lilon, 441
 - testCommitCharge_Lilon, 441
 - testCommitDischarge_Lilon, 442
 - testConstruct_Lilon, 443
- test_Model.cpp
 - main, 466
 - testAddDiesel_Model, 468
 - testAddHydro_Model, 468
 - testAddHydroResource_Model, 469
 - testAddLilon_Model, 470
 - testAddSolar_Model, 471

- testAddSolar_productionOverride_Model, 471
- testAddSolarResource_Model, 472
- testAddTidal_Model, 473
- testAddTidalResource_Model, 474
- testAddWave_Model, 475
- testAddWaveResource_Model, 476
- testAddWind_Model, 477
- testAddWindResource_Model, 478
- testBadConstruct_Model, 479
- testConstruct_Model, 480
- testEconomics_Model, 480
- testElectricalLoadData_Model, 481
- testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Model, 482
- testLoadBalance_Model, 483
- testOperatingReserve_Model, 486
- testPostConstructionAttributes_Model, 487
- test_Noncombustion.cpp
 - main, 404
 - testConstruct_Noncombustion, 405
- test_Production.cpp
 - main, 437
 - testBadConstruct_Production, 437
 - testConstruct_Production, 438
- test_Renewable.cpp
 - main, 407
 - testConstruct_Renewable, 407
- test_Resources.cpp
 - main, 489
 - testAddHydroResource_Resources, 490
 - testAddSolarResource_Resources, 491
 - testAddTidalResource_Resources, 492
 - testAddWaveResource_Resources, 494
 - testAddWindResource_Resources, 496
 - testBadAdd_Resources, 497
 - testConstruct_Resources, 499
- test_Solar.cpp
 - main, 409
 - testBadConstruct_Solar, 410
 - testCommit_Solar, 410
 - testConstruct_Solar, 412
 - testDetailed_Solar, 413
 - testEconomics_Solar, 415
 - testProductionConstraint_Solar, 415
 - testProductionOverride_Solar, 416
- test_Storage.cpp
 - main, 445
 - testBadConstruct_Storage, 446
 - testConstruct_Storage, 446
- test_Tidal.cpp
 - main, 418
 - testBadConstruct_Tidal, 419
 - testCommit_Tidal, 420
 - testConstruct_Tidal, 421
 - testEconomics_Tidal, 422
 - testProductionConstraint_Tidal, 422
- test_Wave.cpp
 - main, 424
 - testBadConstruct_Wave, 425
 - testCommit_Wave, 425
 - testConstruct_Wave, 427
 - testConstructLookup_Wave, 428
 - testEconomics_Wave, 428
 - testProductionConstraint_Wave, 429
 - testProductionLookup_Wave, 429
- test_Wind.cpp
 - main, 431
 - testBadConstruct_Wind, 432
 - testCommit_Wind, 433
 - testConstruct_Wind, 434
 - testEconomics_Wind, 435
 - testProductionConstraint_Wind, 435
- testAddDiesel_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 468
- testAddHydro_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 468
- testAddHydroResource_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 469
- testAddHydroResource_Resources
 - test_Resources.cpp, 490
- testAddLilon_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 470
- testAddSolar_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 471
- testAddSolar_productionOverride_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 471
- testAddSolarResource_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 472
- testAddSolarResource_Resources
 - test_Resources.cpp, 491
- testAddTidal_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 473
- testAddTidalResource_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 474
- testAddTidalResource_Resources
 - test_Resources.cpp, 492
- testAddWave_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 475
- testAddWaveResource_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 476
- testAddWaveResource_Resources
 - test_Resources.cpp, 494
- testAddWind_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 477
- testAddWindResource_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 478
- testAddWindResource_Resources
 - test_Resources.cpp, 496
- testBadAdd_Resources
 - test_Resources.cpp, 497
- testBadConstruct_Diesel
 - test_Diesel.cpp, 389
- testBadConstruct_Lilon
 - test_Lilon.cpp, 441
- testBadConstruct_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 479
- testBadConstruct_Production

test_Production.cpp, 437
testBadConstruct_Solar
test_Solar.cpp, 410
testBadConstruct_Storage
test_Storage.cpp, 446
testBadConstruct_Tidal
test_Tidal.cpp, 419
testBadConstruct_Wave
test_Wave.cpp, 425
testBadConstruct_Wind
test_Wind.cpp, 432
testBadIndexing1D_Interpolator
test_Interpolator.cpp, 455
testCapacityConstraint_Diesel
test_Diesel.cpp, 390
testCommit_Diesel
test_Diesel.cpp, 390
testCommit_Hydro
test_Hydro.cpp, 400
testCommit_Solar
test_Solar.cpp, 410
testCommit_Tidal
test_Tidal.cpp, 420
testCommit_Wave
test_Wave.cpp, 425
testCommit_Wind
test_Wind.cpp, 433
testCommitCharge_Lilon
test_Lilon.cpp, 441
testCommitDischarge_Lilon
test_Lilon.cpp, 442
testConstruct_Combustion
test_Combustion.cpp, 386
testConstruct_Controller
test_Controller.cpp, 449
testConstruct_Diesel
test_Diesel.cpp, 392
testConstruct_ElectricalLoad
test_ElectricalLoad.cpp, 450
testConstruct_Hydro
test_Hydro.cpp, 401
testConstruct_Interpolator
test_Interpolator.cpp, 455
testConstruct_Lilon
test_Lilon.cpp, 443
testConstruct_Model
test_Model.cpp, 480
testConstruct_Noncombustion
test_Noncombustion.cpp, 405
testConstruct_Production
test_Production.cpp, 438
testConstruct_Renewable
test_Renewable.cpp, 407
testConstruct_Resources
test_Resources.cpp, 499
testConstruct_Solar
test_Solar.cpp, 412
testConstruct_Storage
test_Storage.cpp, 446
testConstruct_Tidal
test_Tidal.cpp, 421
testConstruct_Wave
test_Wave.cpp, 427
testConstruct_Wind
test_Wind.cpp, 434
testConstructLookup_Diesel
test_Diesel.cpp, 393
testConstructLookup_Wave
test_Wave.cpp, 428
testDataRead1D_Interpolator
test_Interpolator.cpp, 455
testDataRead2D_Interpolator
test_Interpolator.cpp, 457
testDataRead_ElectricalLoad
test_ElectricalLoad.cpp, 451
testDetailed_Solar
test_Solar.cpp, 413
testEconomics_Diesel
test_Diesel.cpp, 393
testEconomics_Model
test_Model.cpp, 480
testEconomics_Solar
test_Solar.cpp, 415
testEconomics_Tidal
test_Tidal.cpp, 422
testEconomics_Wave
test_Wave.cpp, 428
testEconomics_Wind
test_Wind.cpp, 435
testEfficiencyInterpolation_Hydro
test_Hydro.cpp, 402
testElectricalLoadData_Model
test_Model.cpp, 481
testFloatEquals
testing_utils.cpp, 502
testing_utils.h, 509
testFloatIsNaN
testing_utils.cpp, 502
testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Diesel
test_Diesel.cpp, 394
testFuelConsumptionEmissions_Model
test_Model.cpp, 482
testFuelLookup_Diesel
test_Diesel.cpp, 396
testGreaterThan
testing_utils.cpp, 503
testing_utils.h, 511
testGreaterThanOrEqualTo
testing_utils.cpp, 504
testing_utils.h, 512
testing_utils.cpp
expectedErrorNotDetected, 500
printGold, 501
printGreen, 501
printRed, 501
testFloatEquals, 502

- testFloatIsNaN, 502
- testGreaterThan, 503
- testGreaterThanOrEqualTo, 504
- testLessThan, 504
- testLessThanOrEqualTo, 505
- testTruth, 506
- testing_utils.h
 - expectedErrorNotDetected, 508
 - FLOAT_TOLERANCE, 508
 - printGold, 508
 - printGreen, 509
 - printRed, 509
 - testFloatEquals, 509
 - testGreaterThan, 511
 - testGreaterThanOrEqualTo, 512
 - testLessThan, 513
 - testLessThanOrEqualTo, 513
 - testTruth, 514
- testInterpolation1D_Interpolator
 - test_Interpolator.cpp, 459
- testInterpolation2D_Interpolator
 - test_Interpolator.cpp, 460
- testInvalidInterpolation1D_Interpolator
 - test_Interpolator.cpp, 461
- testInvalidInterpolation2D_Interpolator
 - test_Interpolator.cpp, 463
- testLessThan
 - testing_utils.cpp, 504
 - testing_utils.h, 513
- testLessThanOrEqualTo
 - testing_utils.cpp, 505
 - testing_utils.h, 513
- testLoadBalance_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 483
- testMinimumLoadRatioConstraint_Diesel
 - test_Diesel.cpp, 397
- testMinimumRuntimeConstraint_Diesel
 - test_Diesel.cpp, 397
- testOperatingReserve_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 486
- testPostConstructionAttributes_ElectricalLoad
 - test_ElectricalLoad.cpp, 452
- testPostConstructionAttributes_Model
 - test_Model.cpp, 487
- testProductionConstraint_Solar
 - test_Solar.cpp, 415
- testProductionConstraint_Tidal
 - test_Tidal.cpp, 422
- testProductionConstraint_Wave
 - test_Wave.cpp, 429
- testProductionConstraint_Wind
 - test_Wind.cpp, 435
- testProductionLookup_Wave
 - test_Wave.cpp, 429
- testProductionOverride_Solar
 - test_Solar.cpp, 416
- testTruth
 - testing_utils.cpp, 506
- testing_utils.h, 514
- TIDAL
 - Renewable.h, 318
- Tidal, 256
 - __checkInputs, 260
 - __computeCubicProductionkW, 261
 - __computeExponentialProductionkW, 261
 - __computeLookupProductionkW, 262
 - __getGenericCapitalCost, 263
 - __getGenericOpMaintCost, 263
 - __writeSummary, 263
 - __writeTimeSeries, 265
 - ~Tidal, 260
 - commit, 265
 - computeProductionkW, 266
 - design_speed_ms, 268
 - handleReplacement, 267
 - power_model, 268
 - power_model_string, 268
 - Tidal, 258
- Tidal.h
 - N_TIDAL_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS, 321
 - TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC, 321
 - TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL, 321
 - TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP, 321
 - TidalPowerProductionModel, 320
- TIDAL_POWER_CUBIC
 - Tidal.h, 321
- TIDAL_POWER_EXPONENTIAL
 - Tidal.h, 321
- TIDAL_POWER_LOOKUP
 - Tidal.h, 321
- TidalInputs, 269
 - capital_cost, 270
 - design_speed_ms, 270
 - firminess_factor, 270
 - operation_maintenance_cost_kWh, 270
 - power_model, 270
 - renewable_inputs, 271
 - resource_key, 271
- TidalPowerProductionModel
 - Tidal.h, 320
- time_since_last_start_hrs
 - Diesel, 62
- time_vec_hrs
 - ElectricalLoad, 71
- total_discharge_kWh
 - Storage, 253
- total_dispatch_discharge_kWh
 - Model, 157
- total_dispatch_kWh
 - Production, 184
- total_emissions
 - Combustion, 25
 - Model, 157
- total_fuel_consumed_L
 - Combustion, 25

- Model, [158](#)
- total_renewable_dispatch_kWh
 - Model, [158](#)
- total_renewable_production_kW
 - LoadStruct, [138](#)
- TURBINE_EFFICIENCY_INTERP_KEY
 - Hydro.h, [314](#)
- turbine_flow_vec_m3hr
 - Hydro, [92](#)
- turbine_type
 - Hydro, [92](#)
 - HydroInputs, [95](#)
- type
 - Combustion, [26](#)
 - Noncombustion, [167](#)
 - Renewable, [194](#)
 - Storage, [253](#)
- type_str
 - Production, [184](#)
 - Storage, [254](#)
- value
 - PYBIND11_Combustion.cpp, [336](#)
 - PYBIND11_Controller.cpp, [363](#)
 - PYBIND11_Hydro.cpp, [342](#), [343](#)
 - PYBIND11_Noncombustion.cpp, [344](#)
 - PYBIND11_Renewable.cpp, [351](#)
 - PYBIND11_Solar.cpp, [353](#)
 - PYBIND11_Storage.cpp, [374](#)
 - PYBIND11_Tidal.cpp, [356](#)
 - PYBIND11_Wave.cpp, [358](#)
 - PYBIND11_Wind.cpp, [360](#), [361](#)
- WAVE
 - Renewable.h, [318](#)
- Wave, [271](#)
 - __checkInputs, [275](#)
 - __computeGaussianProductionkW, [276](#)
 - __computeLookupProductionkW, [277](#)
 - __computeParaboloidProductionkW, [277](#)
 - __getGenericCapitalCost, [279](#)
 - __getGenericOpMaintCost, [279](#)
 - __writeSummary, [280](#)
 - __writeTimeSeries, [281](#)
 - ~Wave, [275](#)
 - commit, [282](#)
 - computeProductionkW, [283](#)
 - design_energy_period_s, [285](#)
 - design_significant_wave_height_m, [285](#)
 - handleReplacement, [284](#)
 - power_model, [285](#)
 - power_model_string, [285](#)
 - Wave, [273](#)
- Wave.h
 - N_WAVE_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS, [322](#)
 - WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN, [322](#)
 - WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP, [322](#)
 - WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID, [322](#)
- WavePowerProductionModel, [322](#)
- WAVE_POWER_GAUSSIAN
 - Wave.h, [322](#)
- WAVE_POWER_LOOKUP
 - Wave.h, [322](#)
- WAVE_POWER_PARABOLOID
 - Wave.h, [322](#)
- WaveInputs, [286](#)
 - capital_cost, [287](#)
 - design_energy_period_s, [287](#)
 - design_significant_wave_height_m, [287](#)
 - firmness_factor, [287](#)
 - operation_maintenance_cost_kWh, [287](#)
 - path_2_normalized_performance_matrix, [288](#)
 - power_model, [288](#)
 - renewable_inputs, [288](#)
 - resource_key, [288](#)
- WavePowerProductionModel
 - Wave.h, [322](#)
- WIND
 - Renewable.h, [318](#)
- Wind, [289](#)
 - __checkInputs, [292](#)
 - __computeCubicProductionkW, [293](#)
 - __computeExponentialProductionkW, [294](#)
 - __computeLookupProductionkW, [295](#)
 - __getGenericCapitalCost, [295](#)
 - __getGenericOpMaintCost, [295](#)
 - __writeSummary, [296](#)
 - __writeTimeSeries, [297](#)
 - ~Wind, [292](#)
 - commit, [298](#)
 - computeProductionkW, [299](#)
 - design_speed_ms, [301](#)
 - handleReplacement, [300](#)
 - power_model, [301](#)
 - power_model_string, [301](#)
 - Wind, [291](#)
- Wind.h
 - N_WIND_POWER_PRODUCTION_MODELS, [323](#)
 - WIND_POWER_CUBIC, [323](#)
 - WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL, [323](#)
 - WIND_POWER_LOOKUP, [323](#)
 - WindPowerProductionModel, [323](#)
- WIND_POWER_CUBIC
 - Wind.h, [323](#)
- WIND_POWER_EXPONENTIAL
 - Wind.h, [323](#)
- WIND_POWER_LOOKUP
 - Wind.h, [323](#)
- WindInputs, [302](#)
 - capital_cost, [303](#)
 - design_speed_ms, [303](#)
 - firmness_factor, [303](#)
 - operation_maintenance_cost_kWh, [303](#)
 - power_model, [303](#)
 - renewable_inputs, [304](#)
 - resource_key, [304](#)

WindPowerProductionModel
 Wind.h, [323](#)
writeResults
 Combustion, [21](#)
 Model, [154](#)
 Noncombustion, [166](#)
 Renewable, [193](#)
 Storage, [248](#)

x_vec
 InterpolatorStruct1D, [110](#)
 InterpolatorStruct2D, [112](#)

y_vec
 InterpolatorStruct1D, [110](#)
 InterpolatorStruct2D, [112](#)

z_matrix
 InterpolatorStruct2D, [112](#)